Milan

February 7th 2017

Biological aspects of TransOsseous

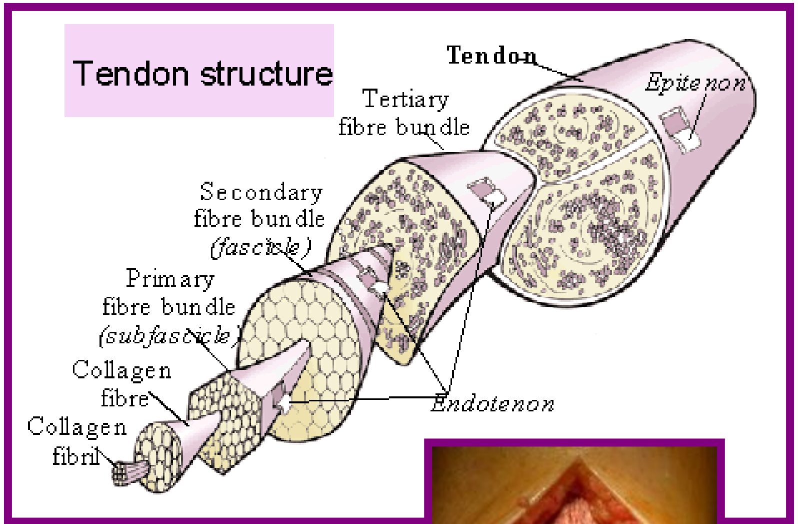
Claudio Chillemi

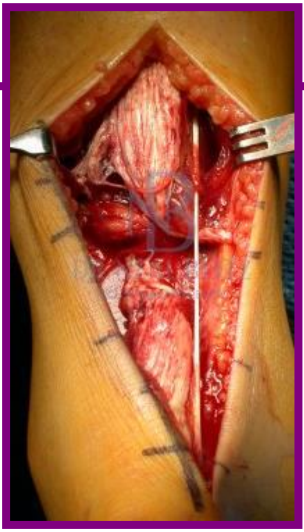
Istituto
Chirurgico
Ortopedico
Traumatologico

Latina - Italy

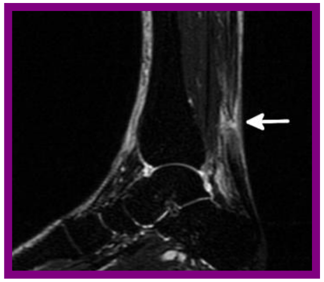
Tendon tear

Tendon – to - tendon



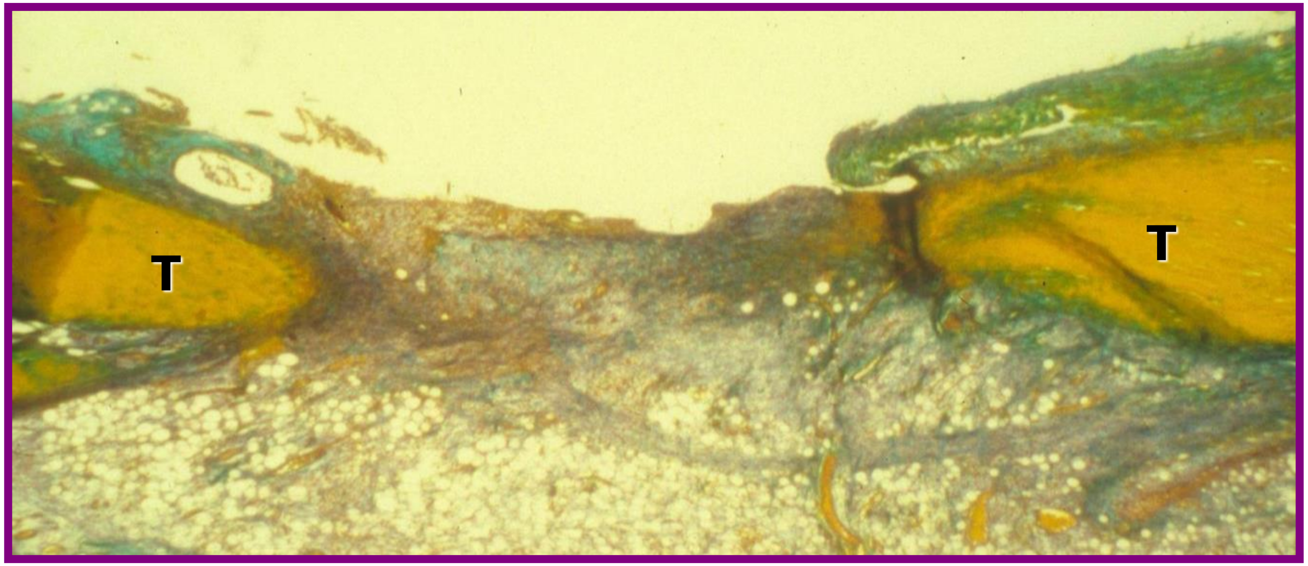


Tendon tear



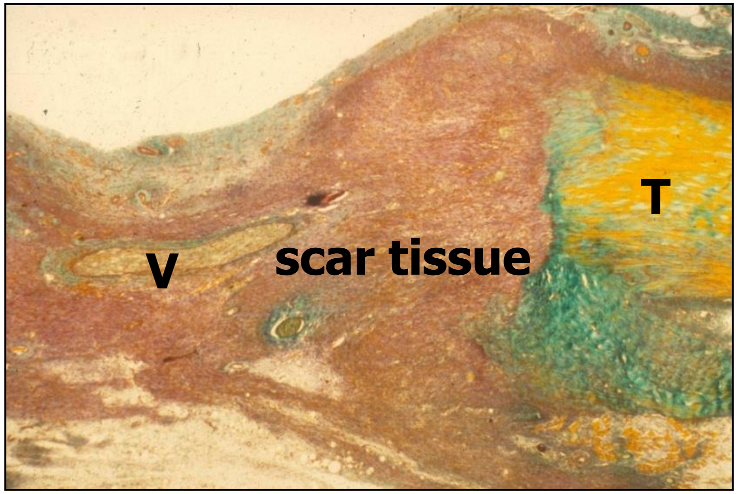
Surgical goal

Approximation and maintainance of contact between the tendon stumps



Surgical goal

Approximation and maintainance of contact between the tendon stumps



to activate. . .

Fibrillogenesis in tendon healing process

The cascade: 3 overlapping phases

1. **Inflammation** (0 - 7 days)
2. **Proliferative** (5 – 25 days)
3. **Modelling** (6 weeks)

Fibrillogenesis in tendon healing: an experimental study.

Gigante A, Specchia N, Rapali S, Ventura A, de Palma L.

Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper. 1996 Jul-Aug;72(7-8):203-10

TRANSOSSEOUS Academy

Tendon tear

Fibrillogenesis in tendon healing process

Inflammation

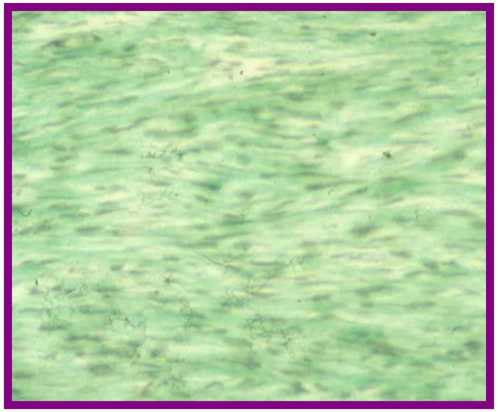
(0 - 7 days)

Tissue injury

degradation products of ECM

Neutrophils influx

Monocytes/Macrophage accumulation



vasoactive mediators

chemotactic factors

growth factors

enzymes

Tendon tear

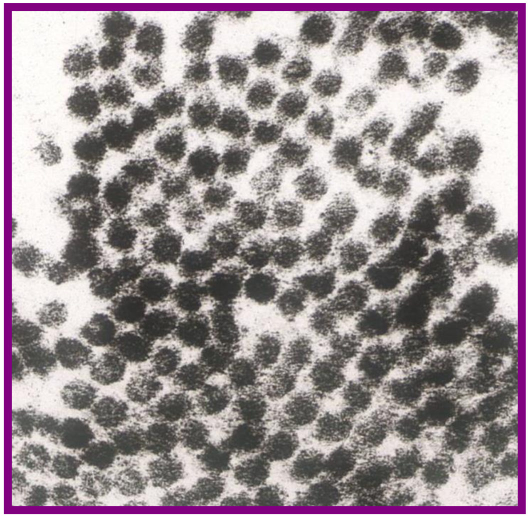
Fibrillogenesis in tendon healing process

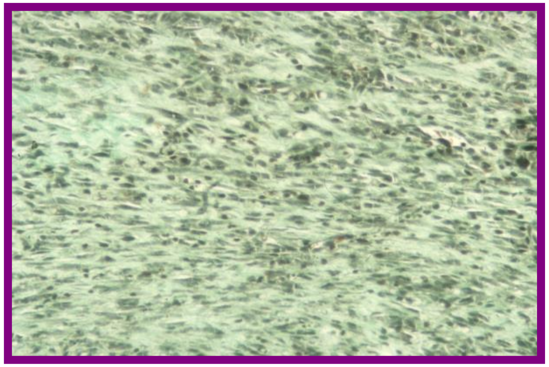
Proliferative
(5 - 25 days)

High synthesis of collagen type III

High water content

High GAG concentrations





The healed tendon remains hypercellular

The ∅ of collagen fibrils is thinner

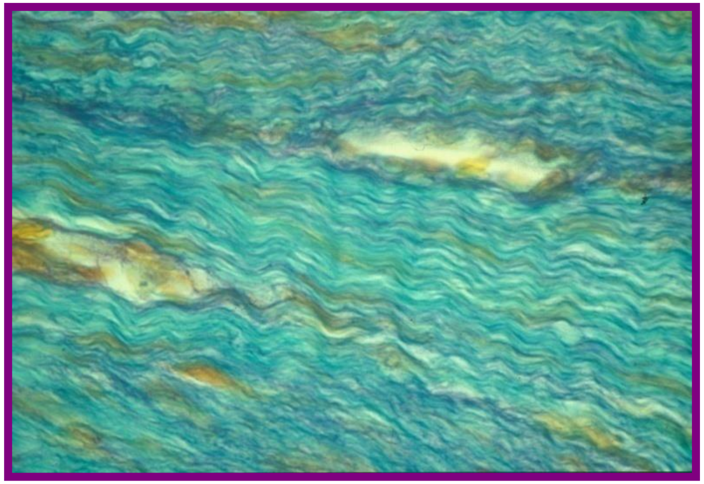
Tendon tear

Fibrillogenesis in tendon healing process

Decrease cellularity

Modelling
(6 weeks)

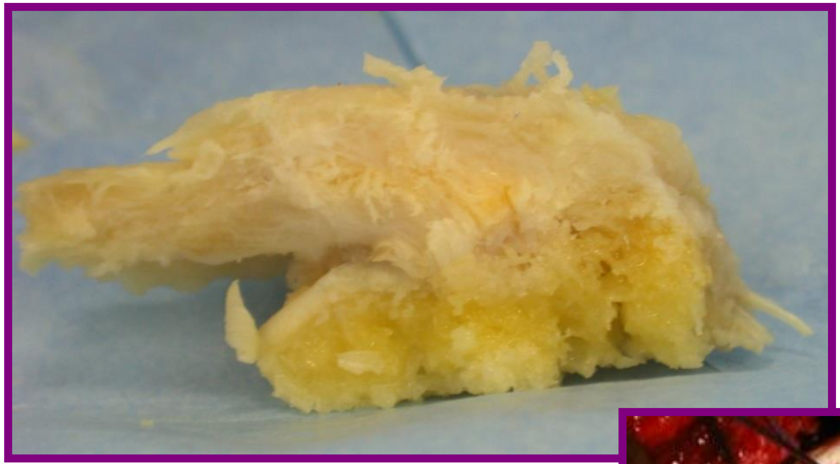
Lower collagen and GAG synthesis

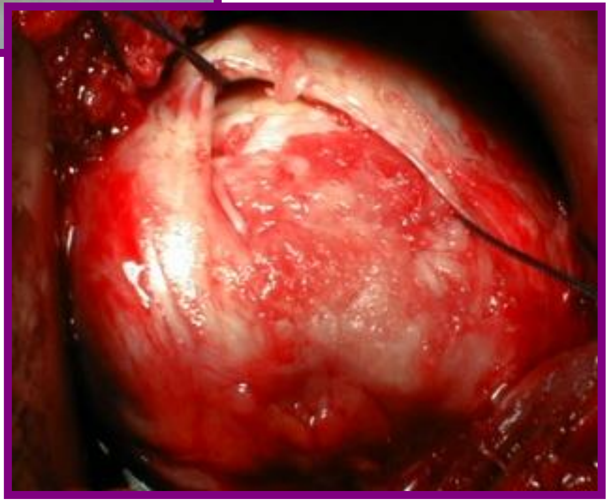


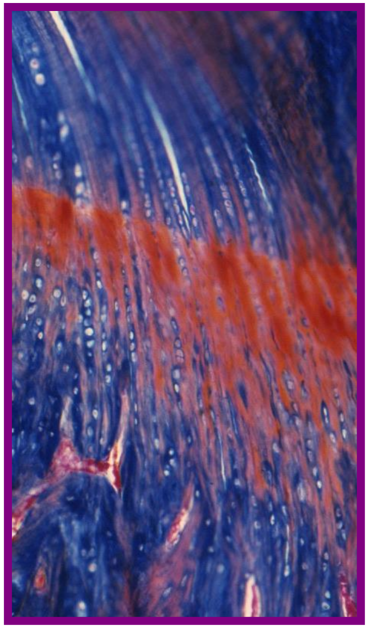
The healing tissue is resized and reshaped

Rotator cuff tendon tear

Tendon – to – bone junction



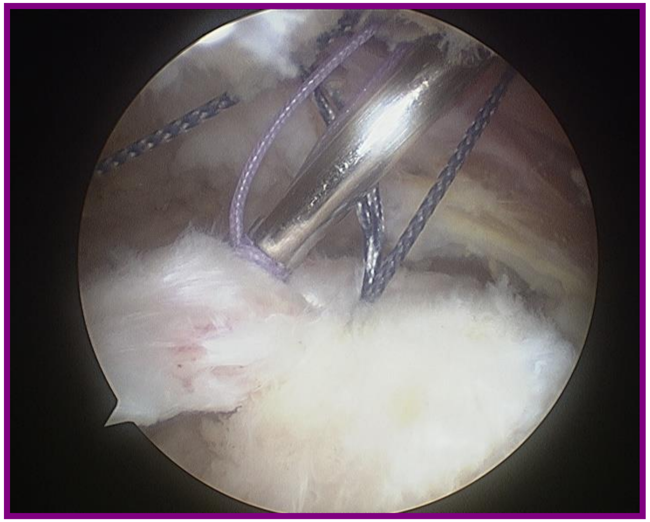




Rotator cuff tendon tear

Surgical goal

1. Reattachment of the tendon to bone at its junction



Surgical goal

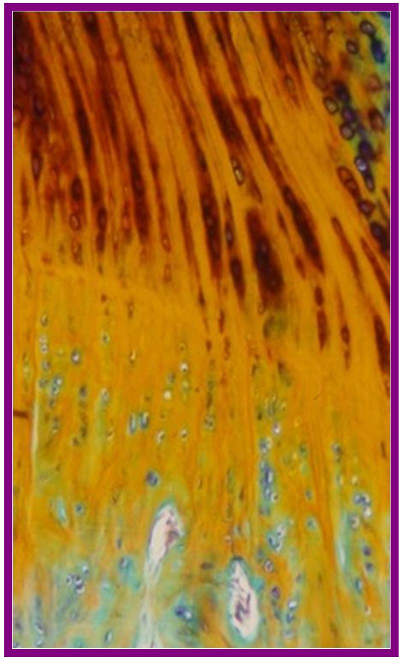
2. Formation of the *enthesis* at the site of repair

1. Tendon

2. Uncalcified Cartilage

3 Calcified Cartilage

4. Bone



Rotator cuff tendon tear

Tendon – to – bone healing

- ↑ anteriorly and posteriorly than in the mid portion

- ↑ at the firmly held points of the repair (sutures)

THE JOURNAL OF BONE & JOINT SURGERY (Br)

Histological evaluation of repair of the rotator cuff in a primate model

D. H. SONNABEND, C. R. HOWLETT, A. A. YOUNG

VOL. 92-B, No. 4, APRIL 2010

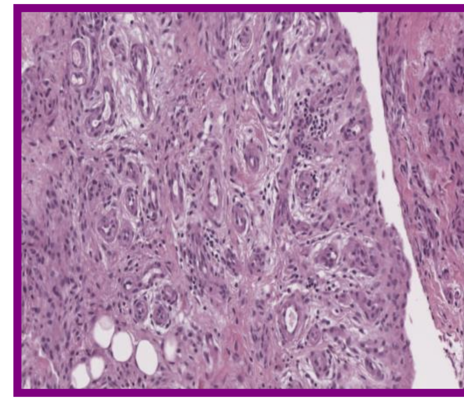
TRANSOSSEOUS Academy

Rotator cuff tendon tear

Tendon – to – bone healing

Bursal contribution

neovascularisation



Source of cells during the proliferative phase

Histological evaluation of repair of the rotator cuff in a primate model

D. H. SONNABEND, C. R. HOWLETT, A. A. YOUNG

THE JOURNAL OF BONE & JOINT SURGERY (Br)

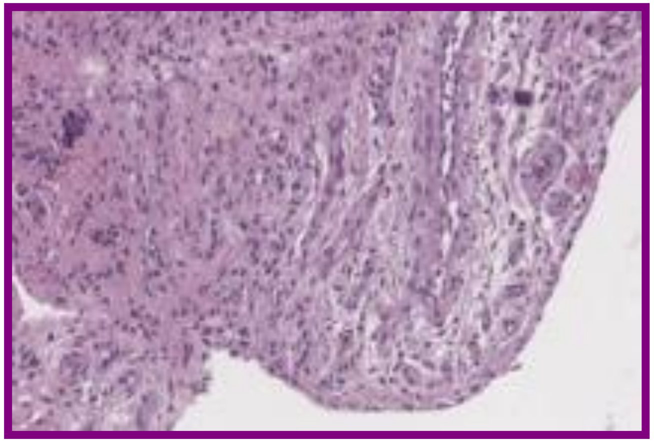
VOL. 92-B, No. 4, APRIL 2010

TRANSOSSEOUS Academy

Rotator cuff tendon tear

Tendon – to – bone healing

Bursal contribution



The features seen in our study population seem to give to bursal tissue a prominent role in the healing process after RCT, in particular, if one is facing large RCTs in elderly patients.

Rotator cuff re-tear or non-healing: histopathological aspects and predictive factors

C. Chillemi · V. Petrozza · L. Garro · B. Sardella · R. Diotallevi · A. Ferrara · A. Gigante · C. Di Cristofano · A. Castagna · C. Della Rocca

Knee Surg Sports Traumatol Arthrosc (2011) 19:1588–1596

TRANSOSSEOUS Academy

Rotator cuff tendon tear

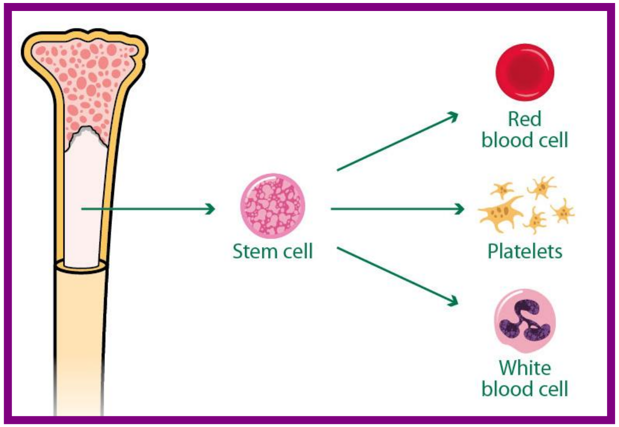
Tendon – to – bone healing

Bone marrow

from the GT

most prominent

source of cells and vessels



The biology of rotator cuff healing

M.-A. Zumstein[a,*], A. Lädermann[b], S. Raniga[a], M.-O. Schär[a]

Orthopaedics & Traumatology: Surgery & Research xxx (2016)

TRANSOSSEOUS Academy

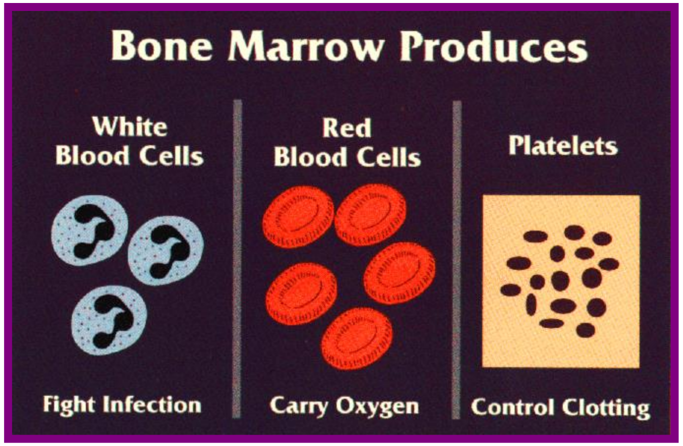
Rotator cuff tendon tear

Tendon – to – bone healing

Bone marrow

from the GT

crimson duvet



Rotator Cuff Healing and the Bone Marrow
"Crimson Duvet" From Clinical Observations to Science

Stephen J. Snyder, MD and Joseph Burns, MD

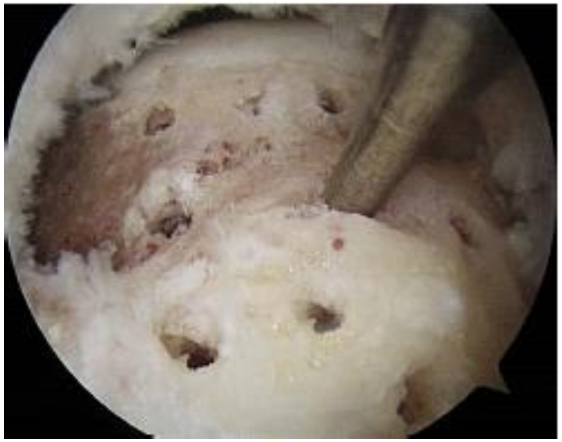
Techniques in Shoulder & Elbow Surgery • Volume 10, Number 4, December 2009

TRANSOSSEOUS Academy

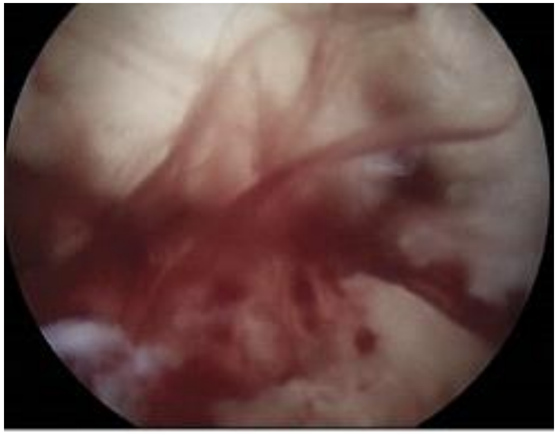
Tendon – to – bone healing

DEFINITION OF CRIMSON DUVET

The term, "Crimson duvet" describes a reddish purple (crimson) colored clot that issues forth from small "bone marrow vents" punctured in the cortex of the greater tuberosity during rotator cuff repair surgery.[1,2] The perforations must



(duvet). This "super clot" is known to contain a rich cache of mesenchymal stem cells (MSCs), platelets with their growth factors and vascular elements, and vascular access channels, all of which will contribute to cuff healing.



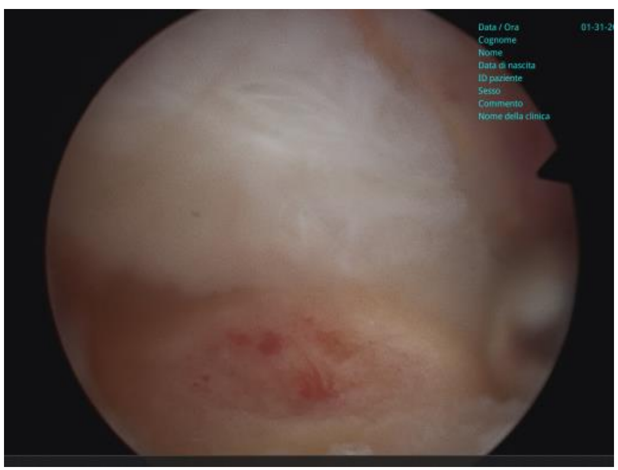
TRANSOSSEOUS Academy

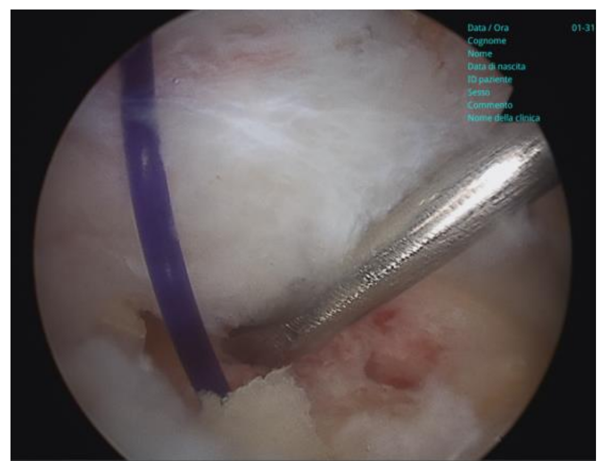
Rotator cuff tendon tear

TransOsseous repair

Optimal preparation of the bony side of the lesion

exposition and bleeding of the cancellous bone





TRANSOSSEOUS Academy

Rotator cuff tendon tear

TransOsseous repair

Optimal preparation of the bony side of the lesion

exposition and bleeding of the cancellous bone

NO risk of anchor pull-out

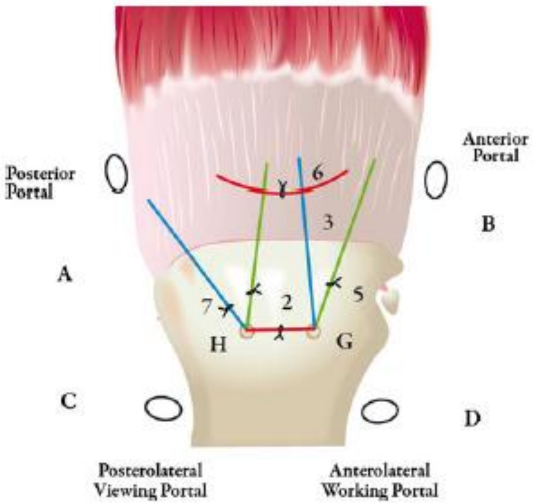
TRANSOSSEOUS Academy

Rotator cuff tendon tear

TransOsseous repair

Stable and solid fixation of the tendon – to - bone

with different suture configurations



Arthroscopic transosseous (anchorless) rotator cuff repair

Raffaele Garofalo · Alessandro Castagna ·
Mario Borroni · Sumant G. Krishnan

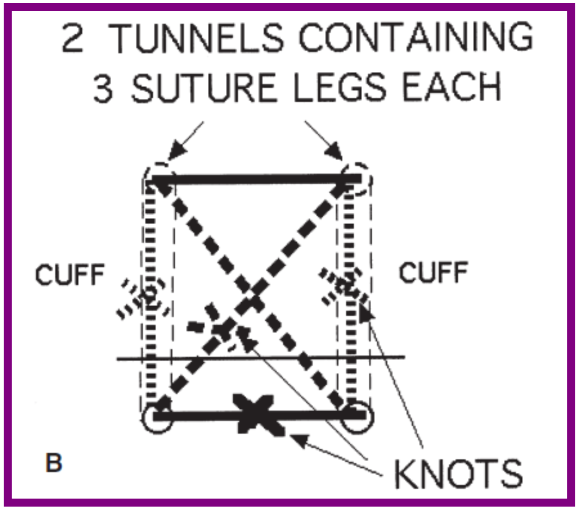
Knee Surg Sports Traumatol Arthrosc (2012) 20:1031–1035

Rotator cuff tendon tear

TransOsseous repair

Stable and solid fixation of the tendon – to - bone

with different suture configurations



A Laboratory Comparison of a New Arthroscopic Transosseous Rotator Cuff Repair to a Double Row Transosseous Equivalent Rotator Cuff Repair Using Suture Anchors

Frederick J. Kummer, Ph.D., Michael Hahn, M.D., Michael Day, B.S., M.Phil., Robert J. Meislin, M.D., and Laith M. Jazrawi, M.D.

Bulletin of the Hospital for Joint Diseases 2013;71(2):128-31

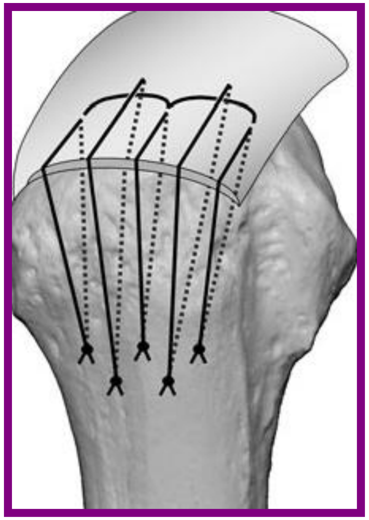
TRANSOSSEOUS Academy

Rotator cuff tendon tear

TransOsseous repair

Stable and solid fixation of the tendon – to - bone

with different suture configurations



Advantages of Arthroscopic Transosseous Suture Repair of the Rotator Cuff without the Use of Anchors

Shigehito Kuroda MD, Noriyuki Ishige MD,
Motohiko Mikasa MD

Clin Orthop Relat Res (2013) 471:3514–3522

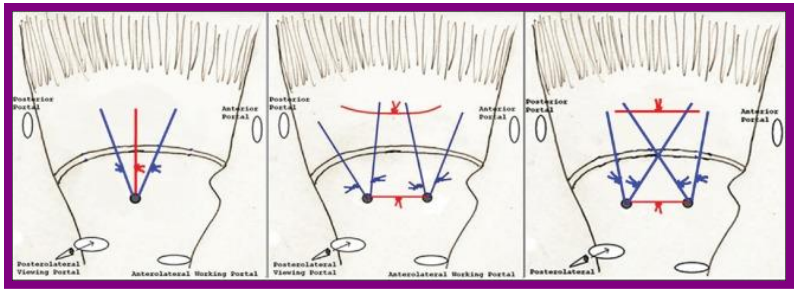
TRANSOSSEOUS Academy

Rotator cuff tendon tear

TransOsseous repair

Stable and solid fixation of the tendon – to - bone

with different suture configurations



Midterm clinical outcomes following arthroscopic transosseous rotator cuff repair.

Flanagin BA, Garofalo R, Lo EY, Feher L, Castagna A, Qin H, Krishnan SG

Int J Shoulder Surg 2016 Jan-Mar;10(1):3-9.

Rotator cuff tendon tear

TransOsseous repair

Stable and solid fixation of the tendon – to - bone

with different suture configurations

Arthroscopic transosseous rotator cuff repair: the eight-shape technique

Claudio Chillemi[1] · Matteo Mantovani[2] · Marcello Osimani[3] · Alessandro Castagna[4]

Eur J Orthop Surg Traumatol 2017

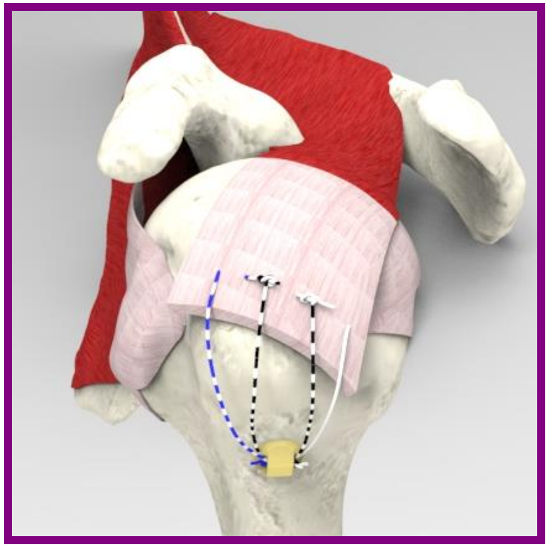
TRANSOSSEOUS Academy

Rotator cuff tendon tear

TransOsseous repair

Stable and solid fixation of the tendon – to - bone

with different suture configurations



Arthroscopic Trans-Osseous Rotator Cuff repair

Claudio Chillemi and Matteo Mantovani

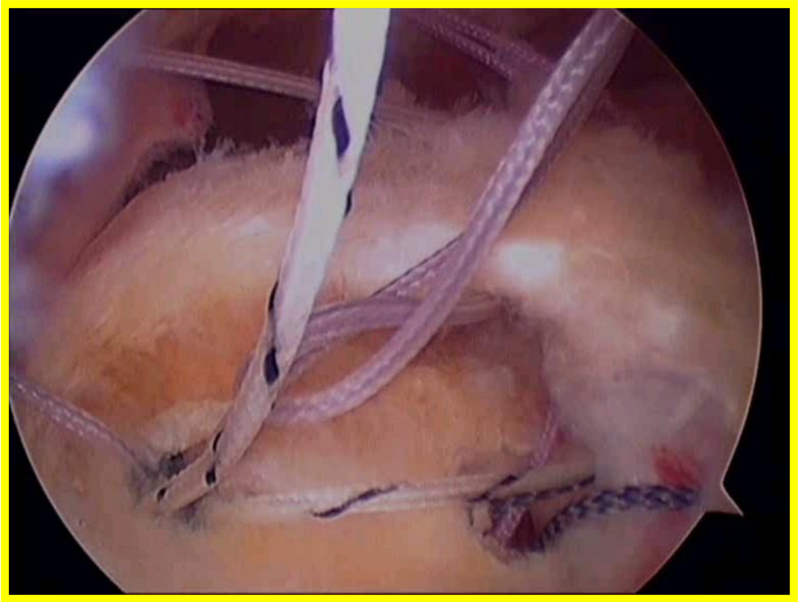
MLT Journal 2017

TRANSOSSEOUS Academy

Rotator cuff tendon tear

TransOsseous repair

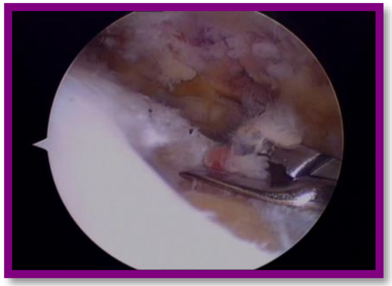
No any device interposition (anchors) between tendon – to - bone



Rotator cuff tendon tear

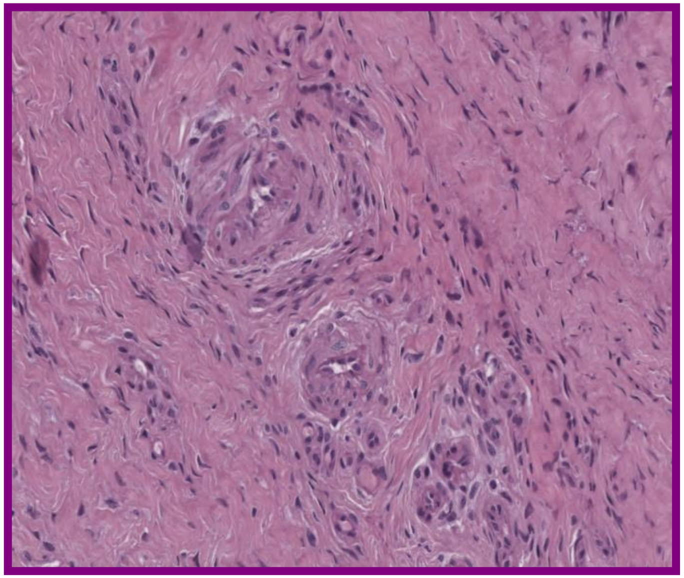
Take home message

Tendon – to – bone healing



→ from the bone

→ from the bursa



TransOsseous repair

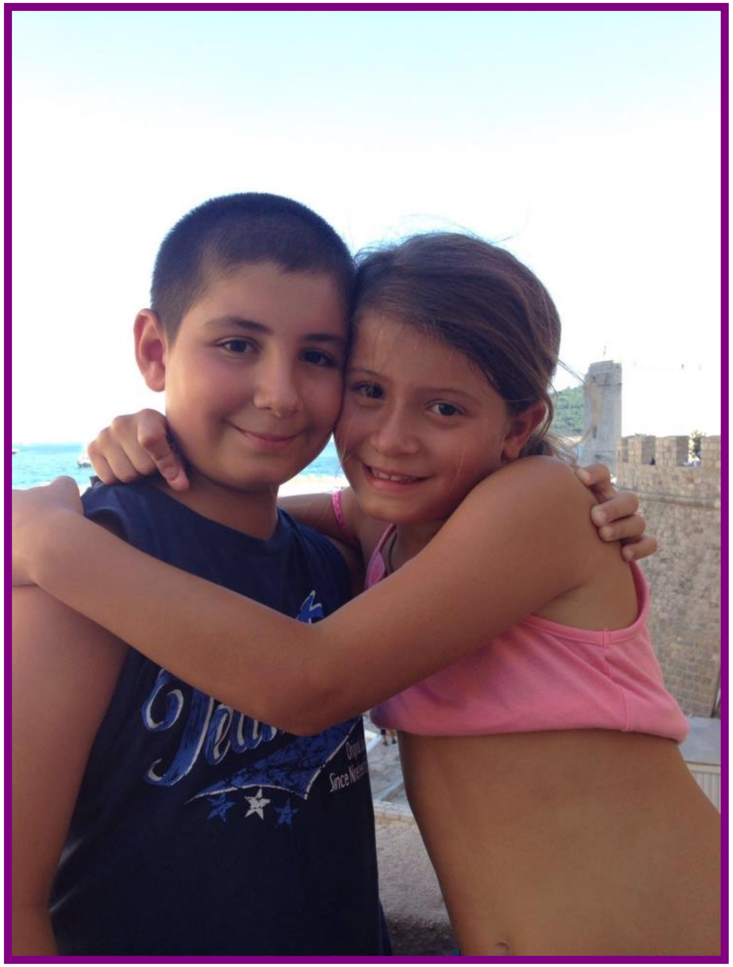
gold standard

TRANSOSSEOUS Academy

Rotator cuff tendon tear

TRANSOSSEOUS Academy

c_chillemi@libero.it



ISTITUTO CLINICO HUMANITAS

TRANSOSSEOUS

A. xxxx

xxxx, Italy

ISTITUTO CLINICO
HUMANITAS

Content:

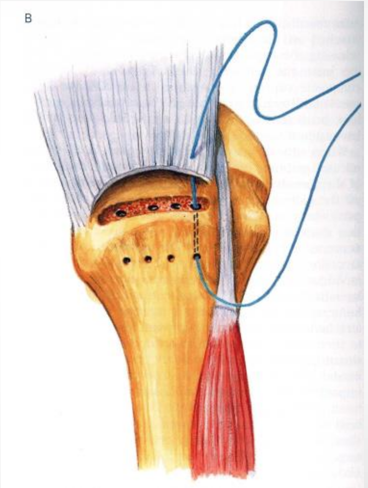
- Introduction and rationale
- Why transosseous from the past to the future
- When believes are passed by substantial results
- Clinical outcome, experience of early adopters

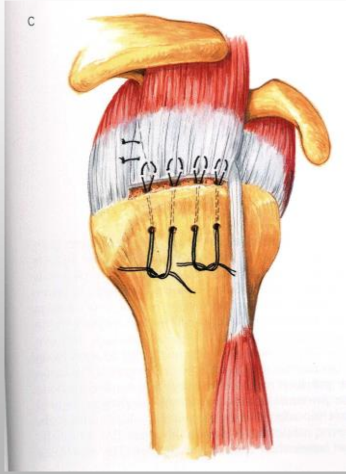
ISTITUTO CLINICO HUMANITAS

Rotator Cuff Repair

Closing the Defect

- Open Surgery



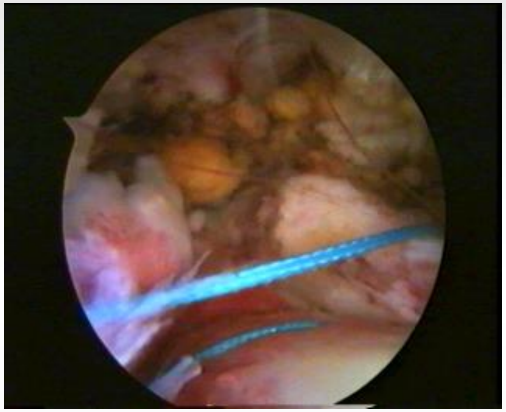


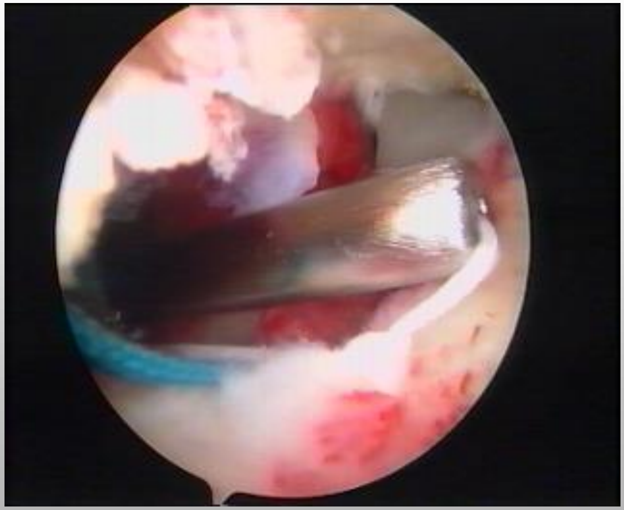
ISTITUTO CLINICO HUMANITAS

Rotator Cuff Repair:

<u>Closing the Defect</u>

- Arthroscopic Surgery

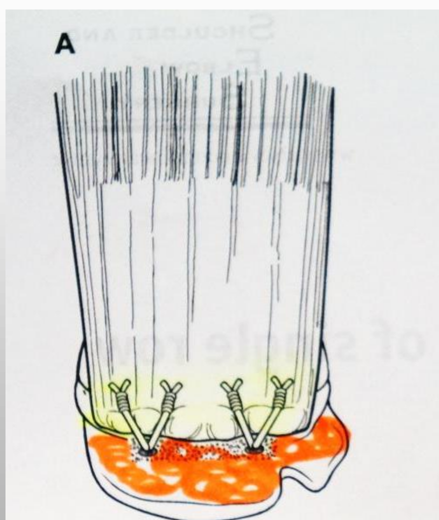


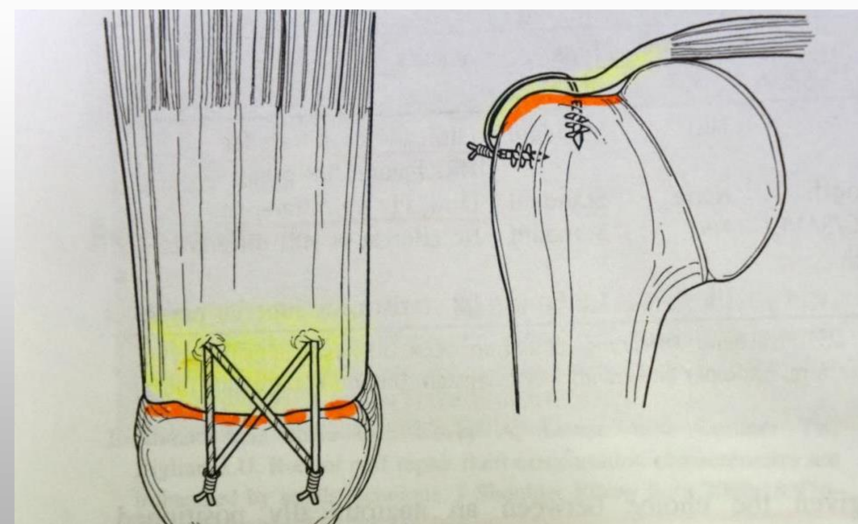


ISTITUTO CLINICO HUMANITAS

why…..

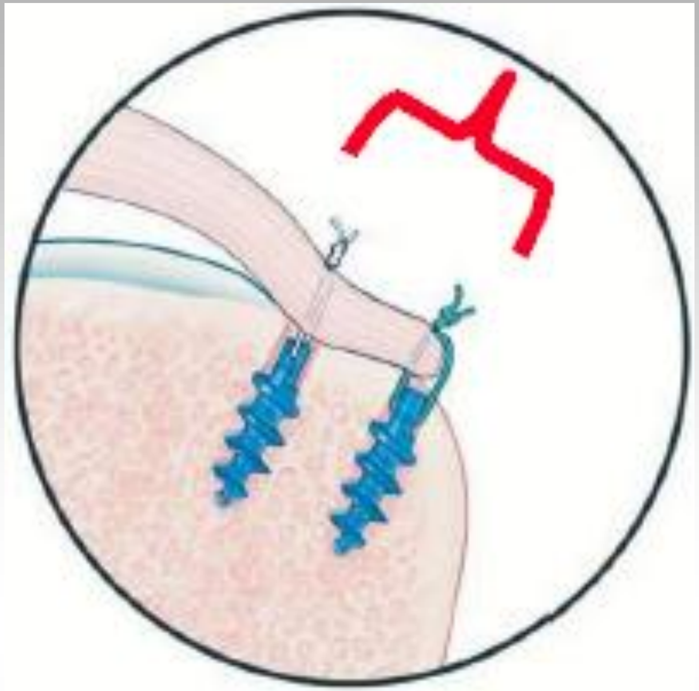
…rotator cuff repair approaches evolved from a single medial row to configurations that mimic the transosseous effect (double row and suture bridge) up to the more recent transosseous repair





Introduction and rationale

ICH
ISTITUTO CLINICO
HUMANITAS

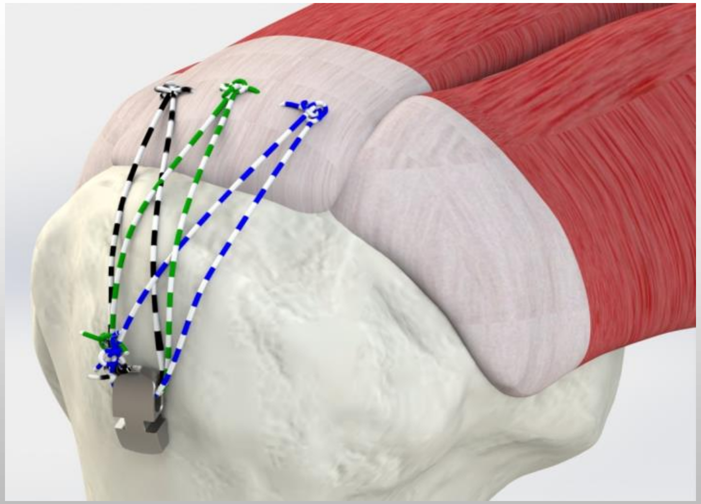


Double Row RepairR

- From a mechanical stand point how DR works?
- Why medial failure?

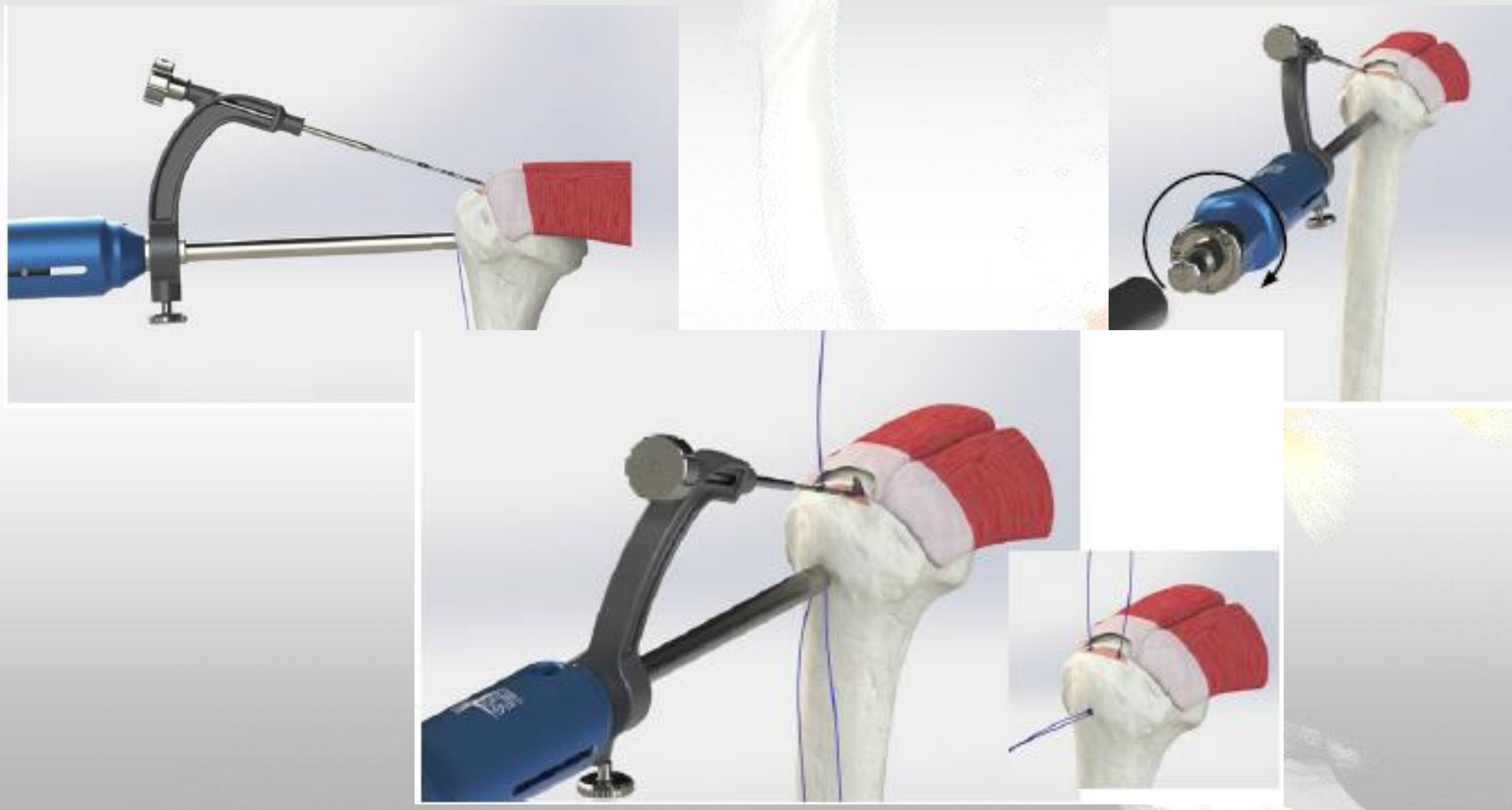
ICH
ISTITUTO CLINICO
HUMANITAS

Sharc-FT + Taylor stitcher



ISTITUTO CLINICO HUMANITAS

Taylor is a steady cortical engaging suture platform able to load several high strength suture because of its stability into the bone. This system makes use of a transosseous tunnel avoiding a direct contact between bone and suture and exceeding the previous limitations of transosseous technique.



Why transosseous from the past to the future

ICH ISTITUTO CLINICO HUMANITAS

Current “golden standard” solutions

The current arthroscopic standard solutions for shoulder surgery are:

Anchors

- **Pros:**
  - Established solution:
    - Well known by surgeons;
    - Established results and follow up;
  - Mini invasive surgery;
- **Cons:**
  - Clinical issues:
    - Low pull out threshold in poor bone quality;
    - Migration documented (over 10% in case of major damages) with resulting shoulder damage;
  - (Uncertain) procedure cost:
    - Very often the procedures requires several anchors (high cost).

- ***Today’s market leading solution (approx. 90% market share) with substantial issues.***

Transosseous sutures

- **Pros:**
  - Clinical outcome:
    - Healing
  - Reduced “direct” cost (no implanted device).
- **Cons:**
  - Invasive:
    - “open” or “mini open” surgery.
  - Complex:
    - Steep and long learning curve for the surgeon;
  - Clinical issues:
    - Weak interface suture/bone: high risk of bone (or tendon) mechanical damage.
  - Increased “indirect” cost
    - Longer hospitalisation.

Sharc-FT

- ***Combining the advantages of the existing solutions, avoiding the issues:***
  - *Best clinical outcome:*
    - *Healing*
    - *No pull out*
    - *No bone damage*
  - *Mini invasive surgery:*
    - *Reduced N°of holes*
  - *Predictable cost per procedure*
    - *Typically lower than anchors.*

ISTITUTO CLINICO HUMANITAS

The Original Motivation

The Incidence of Early Metallic Suture Anchor Pullout After Arthroscopic Rotator Cuff Repair

Eric C. Benson, M.D., Joy C. MacDermid, B.Sc.P.T., M.Sc., Ph.D., Darren S. Drosdowech, M.D., F.R.C.S.C., and George S. Athwal, M.D., F.R.C.S.C.

tuberosity. **Conclusions:** There is a minimal risk of suture anchor pullout in small- to medium-sized tears; however, this risk increases with larger tear sizes. We recommend routine radiographic follow-up after use of metallic anchors to ensure identification of early failure by anchor pullout. **Level of Evidence:** Level III, prognostic case series.

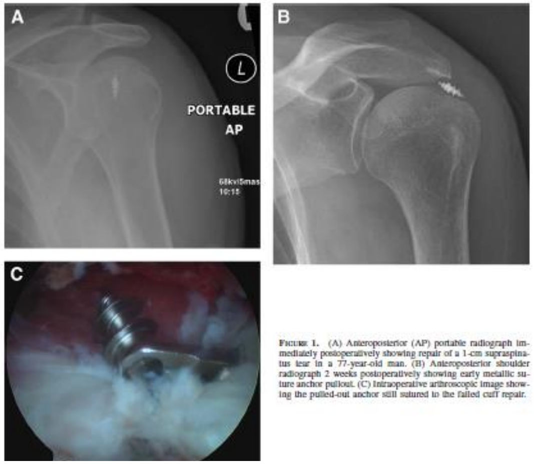


FIGURE 1. (A) Anteroposterior (AP) portable radiograph immediately postoperatively showing repair of a 1-cm supraspinatus tear in a 77-year-old man. (B) Anteroposterior shoulder radiograph 2 weeks postoperatively showing early metallic suture anchor pullout. (C) Intraoperative arthroscopic image showing the pulled-out anchor still sutured to the failed cuff repair.

CONCLUSIONS

Complications of Metallic Suture Anchors in Shoulder Surgery: A Report of 8 Cases

T. Kenneth Kaar, M.D., Robert C. Schenck, Jr., M.D., Michael A. Wirth, M.D., and Charles A. Rockwood, Jr., M.D.

surgery. **Conclusions:** The use of metallic suture anchors about the shoulder is commonplace and useful, but, as with other hardware used about the shoulder, there are significant risks if the anchors are improperly placed or if the index procedure fails. **Key Words:** Complications—Suture—Anchor—Metallic—Shoulder.

REVISION ROTATOR CUFF REPAIR: FACTORS INFLUENCING RESULTS

BY MLADEN DJURASOVIC, MD, GUIDO MARRA, MD, JULIAN S. ARROYO, MD, ROGER G. POLLOCK, MD, EVAN L. FLATOW, MD, AND LOUIS U. BIGLIANI, MD

Investigation performed at the Department of Orthopaedic Surgery, New York Presbyterian Hospital—Columbia Presbyterian Medical Center, New York, NY

Conclusions: The results of revision rotator cuff repair are inferior to those of primary repair. While pain relief can be reliably achieved in most patients, the functional results are improved principally in patients with an intact deltoid origin, good-quality rotator cuff tissue, preoperative elevation above the horizontal, and only one prior procedure.

ISTITUTO CLINICO HUMANITAS

The Original Motivation

ISTITUTO CLINICO HUMANITAS

From a biomechanical stand point

transosseous repair has shown over time many advantages and some limits …

- Large Foot print coverage
- Uniform pressure distribution and greater stability at bone tendon interface
- More even stress distribution (elimination of spikes)
- Good resistance to gap formation with high load level
- Transosseous tunnel stability

ISTITUTO CLINICO HUMANITAS

WIDER FOOT-PRINT COVERAGE

- **APRELEVA 2002** : in tears 2 cm large comparing single stitches in T vs 2 mattresses in a T. vs 2 anchors single stitches vs 2 anchors mattress stitches

20% larger foot print in transosseous (T) repair

MEIER 2006 : tears 2 cm large comparing 2 simple stitches in T. vs 2 anchors and simple stitches

25% larger foot print in transosseous (T) repair

TUOHETI 2005 : tears 2 cm large comparing 2 Mason Allen vs 2 anchors with single stitches

31% larger foot print in transosseous (T) repair

Tendon to Bone Interface Mobility

- **AHMAD C.S. A.J.S.M.**

The relative movement between tendon and bone IS SIGNIFICANTLY INFERIOR IN A TRANSOSSEOUS (T) APPROACH IF COMPARED TO ANCHORS REPAIR

- **TOCCI JSES 2008**

LARGE LESIONS TESTED WITH 2-3 MASON.ALLEN VS ANCHORS AT LOW LOAD LEVEL FOR 4000 CYCLES AND AT HIGH LOAD LEVEL FOR 2000 CYCLES

NO SIGNIFICANT DIFFERENCE AT LOW LOAD LEVEL

GAP FORMATION IS BIGGER AT HIGH LOAD LEVEL WITH ANCHORS

PRESSURE AT BONE-TENDON INTERFACE

- **TUOHETI A.J.S.M.**

THE AVERAGE PRESSURE IS 18-20% BIGGER IN ANCHOR REPAIR

SPIKES PRESENCE IS THE AREAS AROUND THE ANCHORS AND VERY LOW IN BETWEEN THE ROWS

GREATER HOMOGENEITY IN A T REPAIR IN TERM OF PRESSURE VALUES

MAXIMUM LOAD AT FAILURE

CRAFT JSES 1996

2 MATTRESS STITCHES IN A T. APPROACH TESTED AT 35 MM/SEC (FAST) VERSUS 2 ANCHORS WITH MATTRESS STITCHES

228 N. VS 180-250 DEPENDING ON ANCHORS MODEL

BURKHEAD CLIN ORTHOP REL RESEARCH 2007

3 SUT. MATTRESS T. VERSUS 3 ANCHORS TESTED AT 6 MM/MIN (SLOW)

NO SIGNIFICANT DIFFERENCE

NO SIGNIFICANT DIFFERENCES BETWEEN T. AND ANCHORS BOTH AT SLOW AND FAST SPEED TEST

FATIGUE RESISTANCE

(75 N FOR 50 CYCLES THEN 100 N FOR 50 CYCLES THEN PROGRESSIVE INCREASE OF 25N UP TO FAILURE)

PIETSCHMAN

3 ANCHORS VS DOBLE TRANSOSSEUS REPAIR IN OSTEOPENIC AND HARD BONE

RESULTS

NO SIGNIFICANT DIFFERENCE IN HARD BONE WITH BOTH APPROACHES

OSTEOPENIC BONE REDUCTION OF UTS FROM 190-200N TO 120-150 N , ON AVERARE TRANSOSSEOUS RESULT IS INFERIOR TO ANCHORS AND THE FAILURE MODE IS DIFFERENT

100% TUNNELS FAILURE IN T.

70% PULL-OUT WITH ANCHORS

FAILURE MODE

- **BURKHART : with T. 40% tunnel failures, with anchors 90% of failure at the tendon interface**
- **MEIER : in T. with simple stitches 75% tunnel failures, with anchors repair and simple stitches (SS) 55% suture failure, 45% at tendon level**
- **GORADIA : 78% failure at tunnel level in T. and 75% at tendon level with anchors**
- **WALTRIP : T. with Mason Allen 100% tunnel failure , with resorbable anchors and SS 100% anchors pull out !**

Conclusion:

in a T. approach the failure occurred at the tunnel level with anchors occurred at tendon level

Why transosseous from the past to the future

ISTITUTO CLINICO HUMANITAS

SUMMARY

- The anchors based repair evolved from single medial row to approaches that mimic the transosseous effect (Transosseous equivalent or suture bridge)
  - The transosseous repair shows some advantages pressure distribution, absence of spikes, greater stability at tendon-bone interface, fatigue resistance at high load level, foot print coverage

The most evident limit is at the tunnel level: **tunnel failure at high load with osteopenic bone**

ICH
ISTITUTO CLINICO
HUMANITAS

Why transosseous from the past to the future

Anchors		Transosseous
	Contact area (tendon – bone)	
	Stress distribution	
	Gap formation	
	Hematic supply	
	Hardware presence in the foot print	
	Pull-out and intra articular migration risk	Not possible
	What in case of poor bone quality	
tendon	**Failure**	**tunnel**

ISTITUTO CLINICO
HUMANITAS

MECHANICAL STRENGTH OF REPAIRS OF THE ROTATOR CUFF

CHRISTIAN GERBER, ALBERTO G. SCHNEEBERGER, MARTIN BECK, URS SCHLEGEL

From the Hôpital Cantonal, Fribourg, the University of Berne and the AO Research Institute, Davos, Switzerland

Level V Evidence Article With Video Illustration

The Evolution of Suture Anchors in Arthroscopic Rotator Cuff Repair

Patrick J. Denard, M.D., and Stephen S. Burkhart, M.D.

Review Article Clinics in Orthopedic Surgery 2013;5:89-97 • http://dx.doi.org/10.4055/cios.2013.5.2.89

Current Biomechanical Concepts for Rotator Cuff Repair

Thay Q Lee, PhD

Orthopaedic Biomechanics Laboratory, Long Beach VA Healthcare System, Long Beach & Department of Orthopaedic Surgery, University of California, Irvine, CA, USA

- ❑ initial stiffness and strength of the repair (UTS)
- ❑ gap formation resistance
- ❑ sliding stability in intra-extra rotation in the immediate post op
- ❑ maximization of the footprint original coverage
- ❑ optimization of the contact pressure at the interface tendon-bone

When believes are surpassed by concrete results

ICH
ISTITUTO CLINICO
HUMANITAS

Which are the factors affecting the transosseous approach performance:

- ✓ **Depth of the lateral tunnel**
- ✓ **Tunnel shape**
- ✓ **Avoid direct inpingement sutures/bone in sharp corners**
- ✓ **Distribute pressure at the interface (avoid peaks)**
- ✓ **Load sharing construct (by increasing the sutures number and bridging the construct)**

ISTITUTO CLINICO HUMANITAS

Depth of the lateral tunnel…2 cm seems to be an optimal compromise

Fig. 12 A postoperative MR image shows the average distance from the superior border of the greater tuberosity to the insertion point of the K-wires (K) as 17.7 mm. The distance between the superior border of the greater tuberosity and the axillary nerve (A) has been reported as 35 to 45.6 mm.

Clin Orthop Relat Res (2013) 471:3514–3522
DOI 10.1007/s11999-013-3148-7

Clinical Orthopaedics and Related Research®
A Publication of The Association of Bone and Joint Surgeons®

MULTIMEDIA ARTICLE

Advantages of Arthroscopic Transosseous Suture Repair of the Rotator Cuff without the Use of Anchors

Shigehito Kuroda MD, Noriyuki Ishige MD, Motohiko Mikasa MD

Arthroscopy. 1997 Oct;13(5):600-5.

Morphology of the axillary nerve in an anteroinferior shoulder arthroscopy portal.

Nassar JA[1], Wirth MA, Burkhart SS, Schenck RC Jr.

The distance from the lateral tuberosity is a parameter that is of extreme importance to have a more consistent bone quality. At around 2 cm from the lateral margin of the tuberosity it has been demonstrated the bone density is frequently better than in the area immediately close to the tuberosity and the area has been proven to be safe from damaging the axillary nerve. In our experience, by lowering 1 cm more from the lateral margin of the tuberosity (reaching a depth of 3 cm) we are still in a safe area (as reported previously) and the lateral cortex is becoming significantly more consistent but having a direct view of this area in an arthroscopic approach could be tricky and this can directly impact over operative time required. In conclusion, the variability of the bone density is a critical issue that can significantly impact over the final repair performance (sometime in a catastrophic way making the repair inconsistent for an excessive gap formation in the early period).

When believes are surpassed by concrete results

Tunnel shape…rounded smooth tunnel and bringing the sutures close to the exit point

Clin Orthop Relat Res (2013) 471:3514–3522
DOI 10.1007/s11999-013-3148-7

Clinical Orthopaedics and Related Research®
A Publication of The Association of Bone and Joint Surgeons®

MULTIMEDIA ARTICLE

Advantages of Arthroscopic Transosseous Suture Repair of the Rotator Cuff without the Use of Anchors

Shigehito Kuroda MD, Noriyuki Ishige MD,
Motohiko Mikasa MD

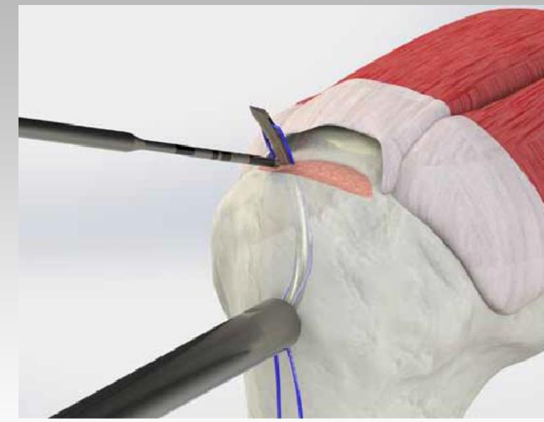
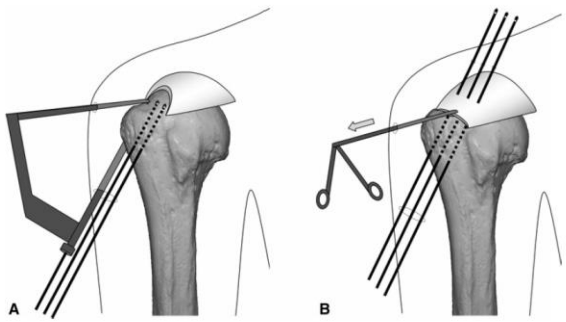
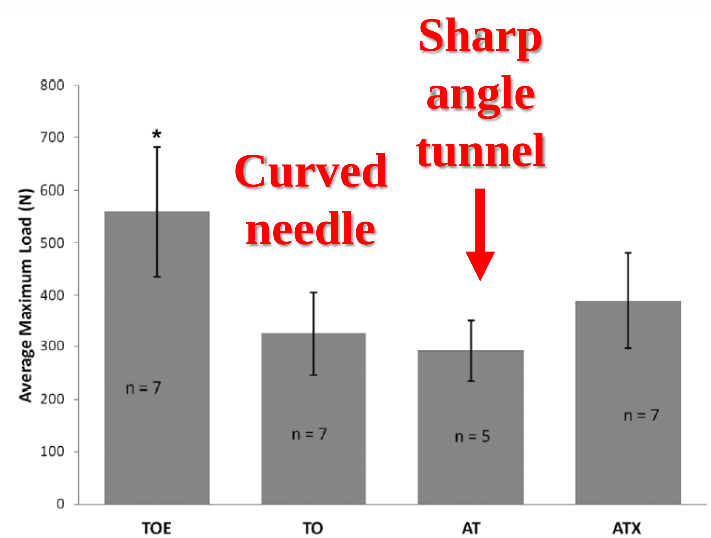


Fig. 1A–B (**A**) The aiming tip of the drill guide passing through the anterolateral portal was placed on the medial edge of the footprint and three K-wires with perforated tips were inserted through the inferior margin of the greater tuberosity. (**B**) The rotator cuff stump was pulled laterally, and the K-wires were threaded through the rotator cuff and skin posterior to the acromioclavicular joint.



Springer



Biomechanical Evaluation of Transosseous Rotator Cuff Repair

Do Anchors Really Matter?

Michael J. Salata,* MD, Seth L. Sherman,† MD, Emery C. Lin,‡ MD, Robert A. Sershon,§ BS, Aman Gupta,§ PhD, Elizabeth Shewman,§ MS, Vincent M. Wang,§ PhD, Brian J. Cole,§ MD, Anthony A. Romeo,§ MD, and Nikhil N. Verma,§|| MD
Investigation performed at the Rush University Medical Center, Chicago, Illinois

Figure 6. Maximum load to failure with standard deviation. *The transosseous-equivalent (TOE) group exhibited a statistically greater maximum load than the transosseous (TO), ArthroTunneler (AT), and ArthroTunneler X-box (ATX) groups.

When believes are surpassed by concrete results

ISTITUTO CLINICO HUMANITAS

Avoid direct sutures/bone inpingement in sharp corners

Clinical Biomechanics 29 (2014) 429–433

Contents lists available at ScienceDirect

Clinical Biomechanics

journal homepage: www.elsevier.com/locate/clinbiomech

ELSEVIER

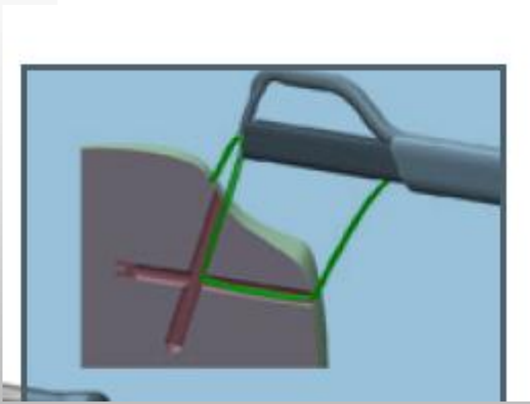
CLINICAL BIOMECHANICS

Gap formation in a transosseous rotator cuff repair as a function of bone quality

CrossMark

M. Mantovani [a], P. Baudi [b], P. Paladini [c], A. Pellegrini [d,*], M.A. Verdano [d], G. Porcellini [c], F. Catani [b]

[a] NCS Lab, Carpi, Italy
[b] Orthopedic and Traumatology Department, University of Modena, Modena, Italy
[c] Unit of Shoulder and Elbow Surgery, D. Cervesi Hospital, Cattolica, Italy
[d] Orthopedic and Traumatology Department, University of Parma, Parma, Italy



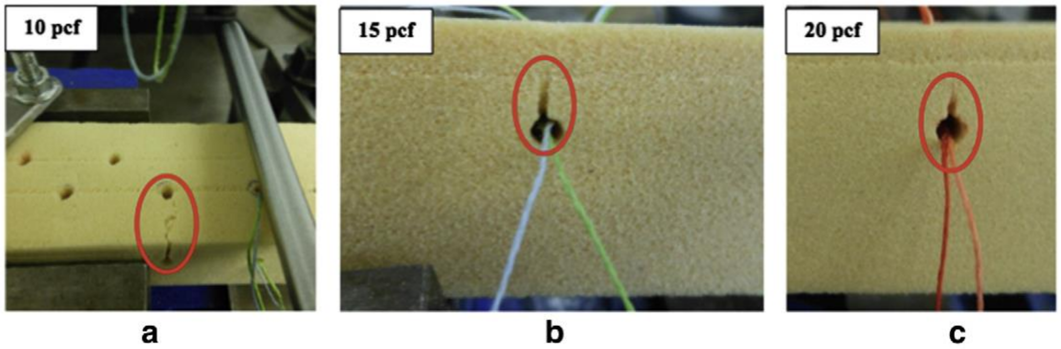


Fig. 5. Direct impingement suture/sawbones with evident marks present at the end of the test (configuration 1). The red circles contain the superficial grooves induced by the impingement.

When believes are surpassed by concrete results

ISTITUTO CLINICO HUMANITAS

Introduction

✓ **Distribute pressure at the interface (avoid peaks)…evenly distributed pressure is beneficial preventing muyual slip between tendon and bone**

Stress Distribution in the Supraspinatus Tendon After Tendon Repair

Suture Anchors Versus Transosseous Suture Fixation

Hirotaka Sano,*† MD, Takeshi Yamashita,‡ MSc, Ikuko Wakabayashi,§ MD, and Eiji Itoi,† MD
From the †Department of Orthopaedic Surgery, Tohoku University School of Medicine, Sendai, Japan, the ‡Department of Materials Processing, Graduate School of Engineering, Tohoku University, Sendai, Japan, and the §Department of Orthopaedic Surgery, Akitaken Taiheiryouikuen Hospital for Disabled Children, Akita, Japan

Results: In the single-row model, the stress appeared from the site of the anchor and extended into the proximal tendon. The highest stress concentration was observed on the bursal surface of the tendon. The double-row model showed a similar pattern to the single-row model except that the stress concentration was observed only around the medial anchor. In the transosseous model, the stress appeared from the attachment site to a bony trough, which extended proximally into the tendon substance. No significant stress concentration was observed inside the tendon.

Conclusion: Both single-row and double-row fixations showed higher stress concentration inside the tendon than did trans-osseous suture fixation.

Clinical Relevance: A high stress concentration might be a cause of the rerupture often observed after arthroscopic cuff repair using suture anchors.

When believes are surpassed by concrete results

ISTITUTO CLINICO HUMANITAS

Load sharing construct (by increasing the sutures number and bridging the construct)…bridging and linking sutures permit an even distribution of the acting load avoiding local stress peaks

Suture Number Determines Strength of Rotator Cuff Repair

Patrick W. Jost, MD, M. Michael Khair, MD, Dan X. Chen, MS, Timothy M. Wright, PhD, Anne M. Kelly, MD, and Scott A. Rodeo, MD

Investigation performed at the Sports Medicine and Shoulder Service, Hospital for Special Surgery, New York, NY

Conclusions: In an ovine rotator cuff tendon repair model, increasing the number of sutures decreased cyclic gap formation and increased load to failure. Single and double-row repairs are biomechanically equivalent when the number of sutures is kept constant.

Clinical Relevance: The results of this study support the use of greater numbers of sutures in rotator cuff repair and disagree with the assertion that double-row repairs are biomechanically superior to single-row repairs.

128 Bulletin of the Hospital for Joint Diseases 2013;71(2):128-31

A Laboratory Comparison of a New Arthroscopic Transosseous Rotator Cuff Repair to a Double Row Transosseous Equivalent Rotator Cuff Repair Using Suture Anchors

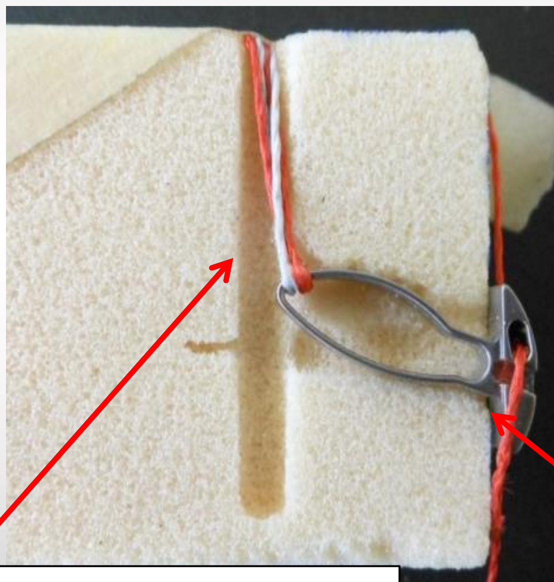
Frederick J. Kummer, Ph.D., Michael Hahn, M.D., Michael Day, B.S., M.Phil., Robert J. Meislin, M.D., and Laith M. Jazrawi, M.D.

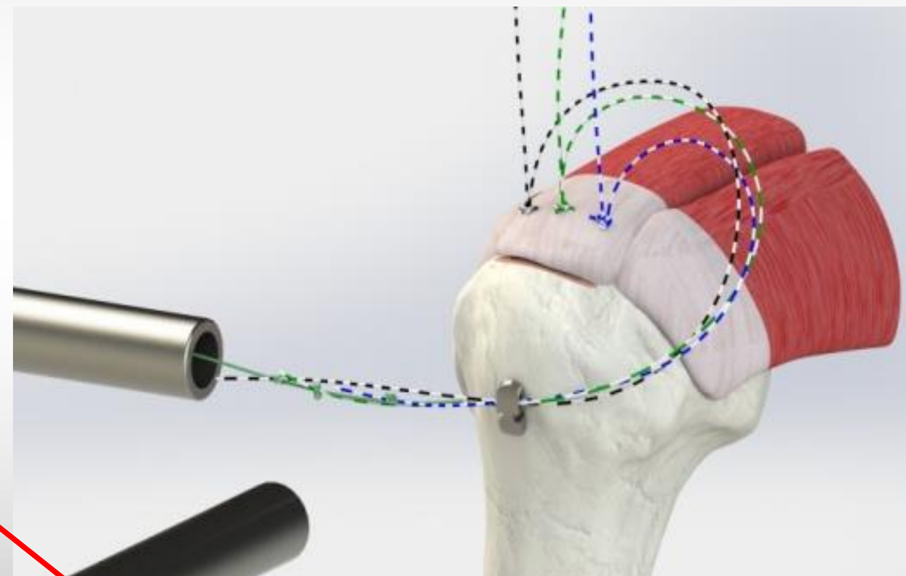
Discussion: *Biomechanical testing suggests that arthroscopic, transosseous rotator cuff repair using a Xbox suture configuration is similar in strength and stability to an arthroscopic transosseous equivalent suture-bridge repair. Both techniques demonstrated difficulty in maintaining the lateral position of the tendon.*

When believes are surpassed by concrete results

Biomechanical rationale:

- ***Sutures isolated from bone (bone cut eliminated)***





Sutures work anly vertically minimizing their length.

Decreased contact pressure due to the large cortical contact.

When believes are surpassed by concrete results

ISTITUTO CLINICO HUMANITAS

- ***Construct independent by bone quality***

Clinical Biomechanics 29 (2014) 429–433

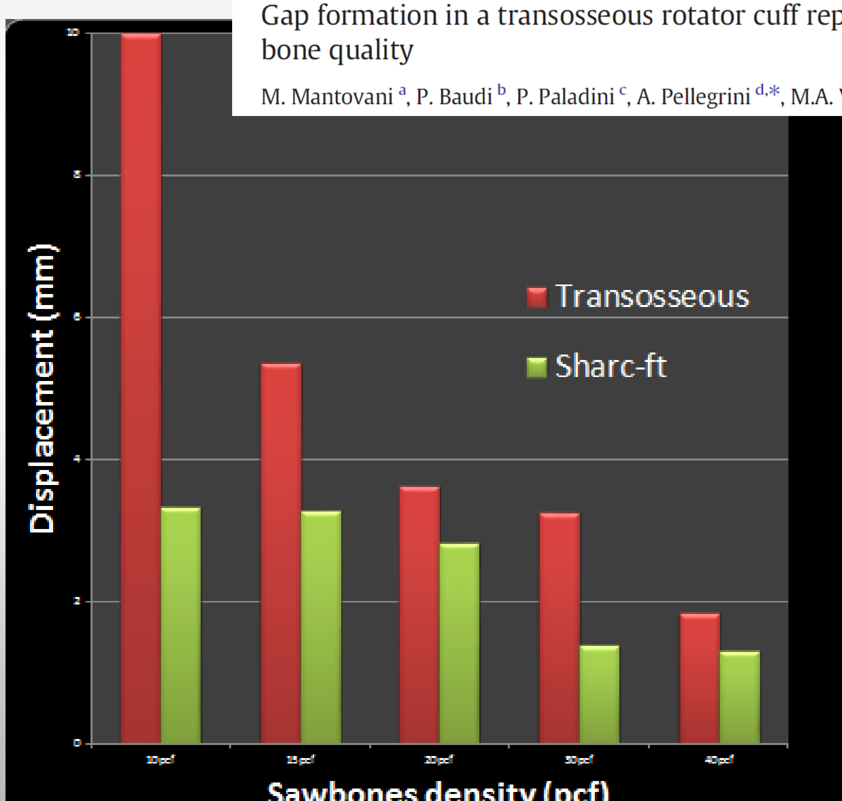
Contents lists available at ScienceDirect

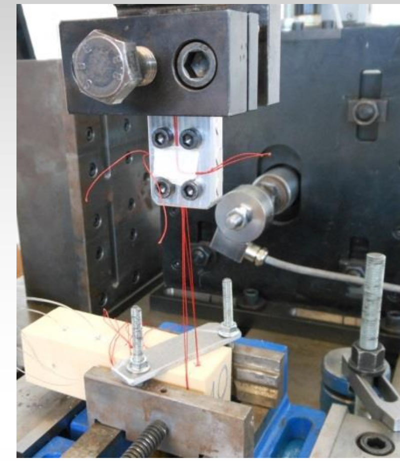
Clinical Biomechanics

journal homepage: www.elsevier.com/locate/clinbiomech

Gap formation in a transosseous rotator cuff repair as a function of bone quality

M. Mantovani [a], P. Baudi [b], P. Paladini [c], A. Pellegrini [d,*], M.A. Verdano [d], G. Porcellini [c], F. Catani [b]

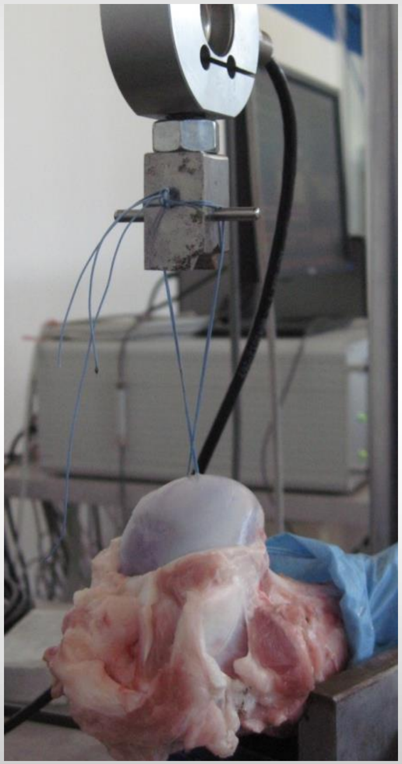


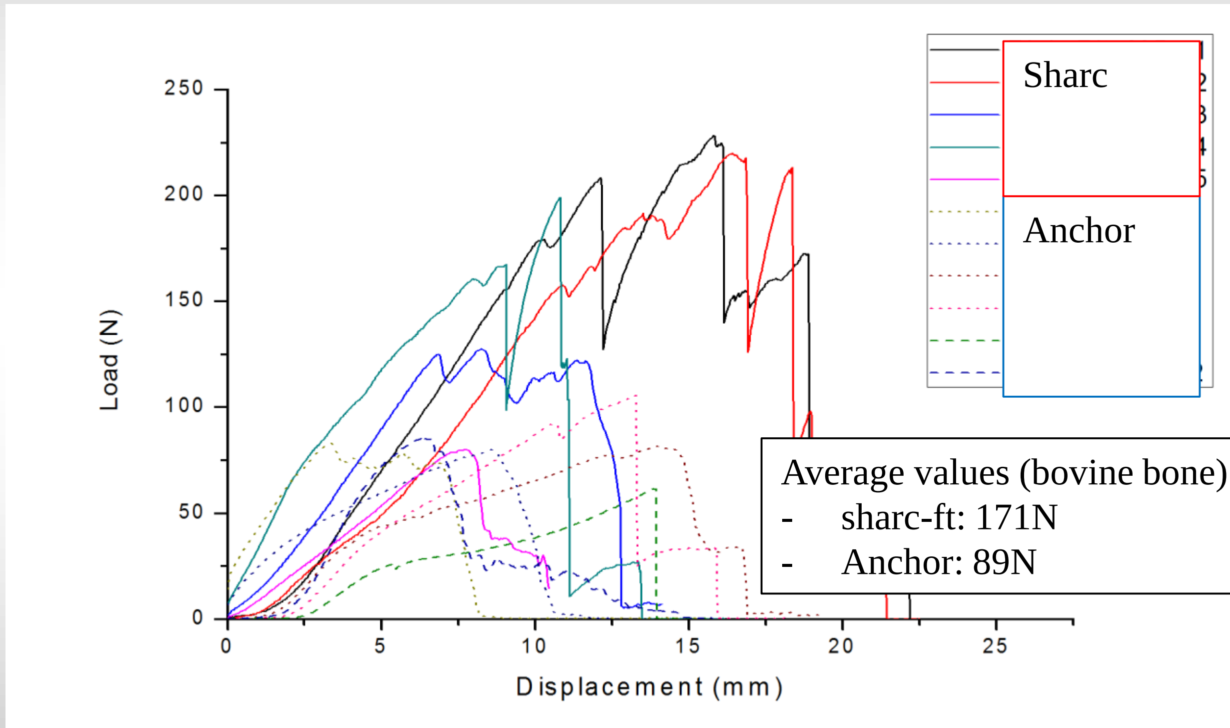


The gap measurement in a dynamic test is not only reduced compared to a transosseous approach but it has a lower variability changing the bone quality.
Loading condition:
500 cycles 10N-100N 0,2Hz

When believes are surpassed by concrete results

- ***High static and dynamic performance (gap formation is very low compared to currently used techniques)***





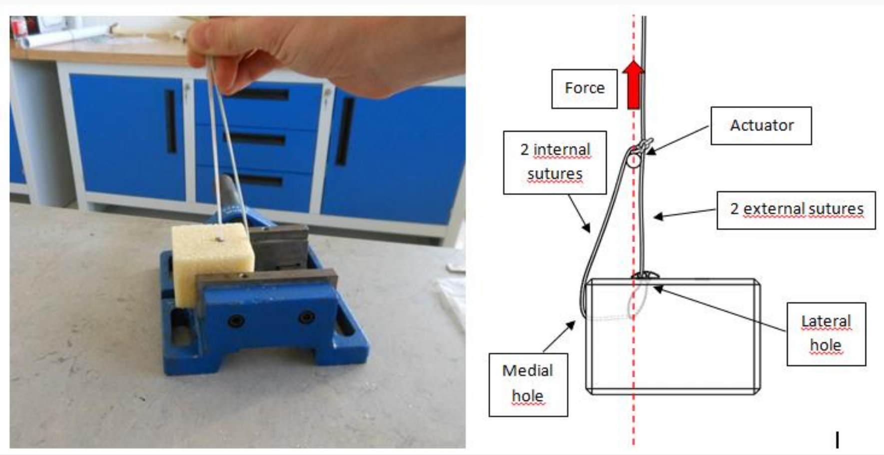
Average values (bovine bone):
- sharc-ft: 171N
- Anchor: 89N

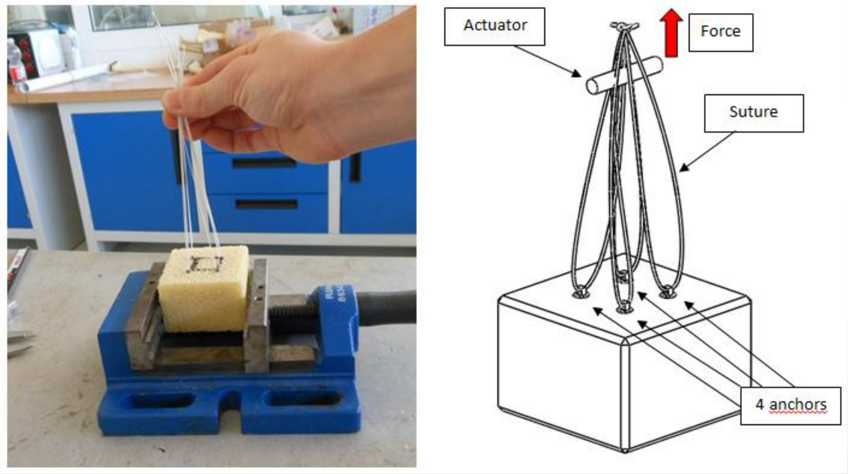
The static pull out performance is very high (even if the different working conditions don’t require this).

When believes are surpassed by concrete results

- ***High static and dynamic performance (gap formation is very low compared to currently used techniques)***

Closed anchors vs 4 anchors



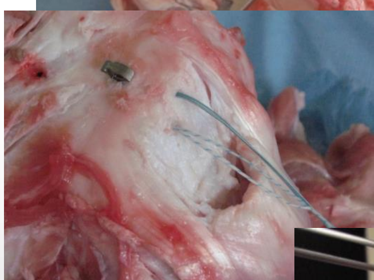


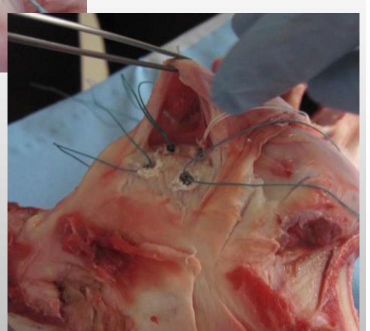
Sharc-ft samples		Ti Anchors 5.0mm samples	
Mean (N)	STD Dev. (N)	Mean (N)	STD Dev. (N)
315.8	11.5	215.5	16.0

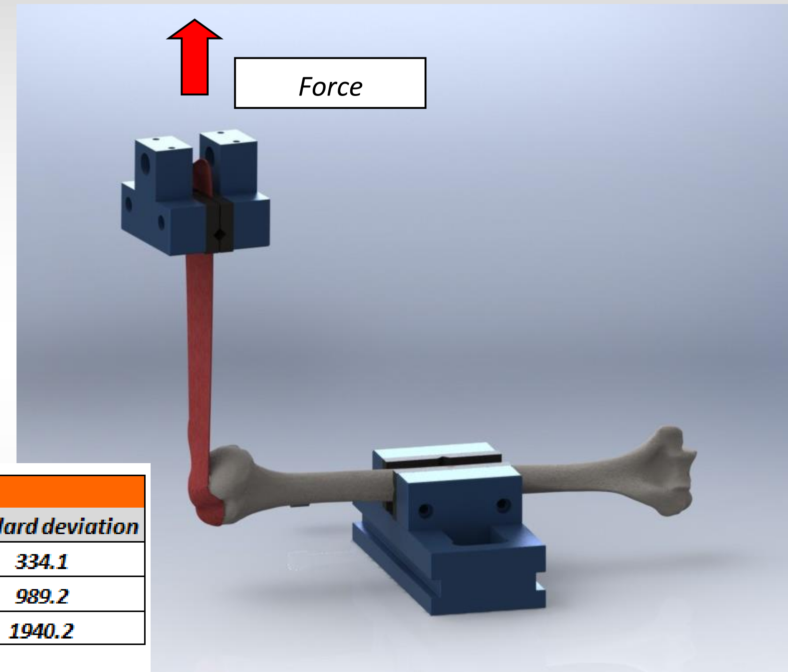
When believes are surpassed by concrete results

ISTITUTO CLINICO HUMANITAS

- ***High static and dynamic performance (gap formation is very low compared to currently used techniques)***







Sharc-ft		
Damage [mm]	Mean n° of cycles	Standard deviation
3	411.6	334.1
5	1284.0	989.2
10	2938.6	1940.2

Anchor		
Damage [mm]	Mean n° of cycles	Standard deviation
3	212.0	154.8
5	420.3	444.1
10	1183.3	1119.4

Gap reduction in a dynamic set up compared to double row techniques (massive lesion).

When believes are surpassed by concrete results

ISTITUTO CLINICO HUMANITAS

When believes are surpassed by concrete results

- Large foot print area

Mechanical environment of the supraspinatus tendon: A two-dimensional finite element model analysis

uji Sashi, MD,[d]

J Orthop Sci (2008) 13:348–353
DOI 10.1007/s00776-008-1240-8

JOURNAL OF ORTHOPAEDIC SCIENCE

Original article

Mechanical environment of the supraspinatus tendon: three-dimensional finite element model analysis

Nobutoshi Seki[1], Eiji Itoi[2], Yotsugi Shibuya[3], Ikuko Wakabayashi[4], Hirotaka Sano[2], Ryuji Sashi[5], Hiroshi Minagawa[1], Nobuyuki Yamamoto[1], Hidekazu Abe[1], Kazuma Kikuchi[1], Kyoji Okada[1], and Yoichi Shimada[1]

[1] Division of Orthopedic Surgery, Department of Neuro and Locomotor Science, Akita University School of Medicine, Akita, Japan
[2] Department of Orthopaedic Surgery, Tohoku University Graduate School of Medicine, Sendai, Japan
[3] Faculty of Engineering and Resources Science, Department of Mechanical Engineering, Akita University, Akita, Japan
[4] Department of Orthopaedic Surgery, Taiheiryoikuen, Akita, Japan
[5] Department of Radiology, Akita University School of Medicine, Akita, Japan

nee Surg Sports Traumatol Arthrosc
OI 10.1007/s00167-012-2008-4

SHOULDER

Nonlinear stress analysis of the supraspinatus tendon using three-dimensional finite element analysis

tsushi Inoue · Etsuo Chosa · Keisuke Goto · aoya Tajima

eceived: 8 August 2011 / Ac

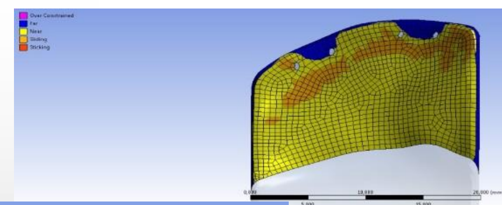
Stress Distribution in the Supraspinatus Tendon After Tendon Repair

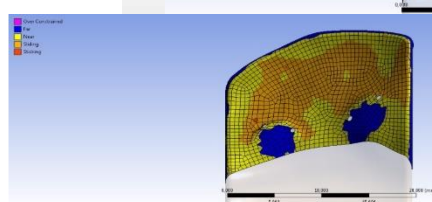
Suture Anchors Versus Transosseous Suture Fixation

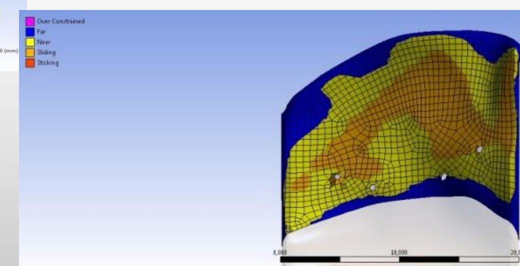
Hirotaka Sano,*† MD, Takeshi Yamashita,‡ MSc, Ikuko Wakabayashi,§ MD, and Eiji Itoi,† MD
From the †Department of Orthopaedic Surgery, Tohoku University School of Medicine, Sendai, Japan, the ‡Department of Materials Processing, Graduate School of Engineering, Tohoku University, Sendai, Japan, and the §Department of Orthopaedic Surgery, Akitaken Taiheiryouikuen Hospital for Disabled Children, Akita, Japan

Stress distribution in the supraspinatus tendon with partial-thickness tears: An analysis using two-dimensional finite element model

and Eiji Itoi, MD,[b] *Sendai and Akita, Japan*







Repair method	Repair Area (mm²)	Contact area with a positive pressure (mm²)
Transosseous with a device in the tunnel	125	45,4
Transosseous Equivalent (4 anchors, 2 screwed and 2 impacted laterally)	103	42
Single Row	35	15,9
Double Row	87	26,8

ISTITUTO CLINICO HUMANITAS

- ❑ - **Which is the connection between higher biomechanical properties and healing process?**
- ❑ - **Why is important to keep a high stability with every bone condition?**

ISTITUTO CLINICO HUMANITAS

The Journal of Bone & Joint Surgery

Home Current Issue Archive Topics CME My JBJS

Tendon-healing to cortical bone compared with healing to a cancellous trough. A biomechanical and histological evaluation in goats.

P St Pierre ; E J Olson ; J J Elliott ; K C O'Hair ; L A McKinney ; J Ryan

J Bone Joint Surg Am, 1995 Dec;77(12):1858-1866

J Bone Joint Surg Am. 1999 Sep;81(9):1281-90.

Experimental rotator cuff repair. A preliminary study.

Gerber C[1], Schneeberger AG, Perren SM, Nyffeler RW.

0363-5465/99/2727-0476$02.00/0
THE AMERICAN JOURNAL OF SPORTS MEDICINE, Vol. 27, No. 4
© 1999 American Orthopaedic Society for Sports Medicine

Use of Recombinant Human Bone Morphogenetic Protein-2 to Enhance Tendon Healing in a Bone Tunnel*

Scott A. Rodeo,†‡ MD, Katsunori Suzuki,† MD, Xiang-hua Deng,† MD, John Wozney,§ PhD, and Russell F. Warren,† MD

Tendon-Bone Interface Motion in Transosseous Suture and Suture Anchor Rotator Cuff Repair Techniques

Christopher S. Ahmad,* MD, Andrew M. Stewart, MD, Rolando Izquierdo, MD, and Louis U. Bigliani, MD
From the Center for Shoulder, Elbow, and Sports Medicine, Department of Orthopaedic Surgery, Columbia University, New York, New York

there are some animal models that can be used as a link between mechanical properties and repair integrity after a period of healing

When believes are surpassed by concrete results

ISTITUTO CLINICO
HUMANITAS

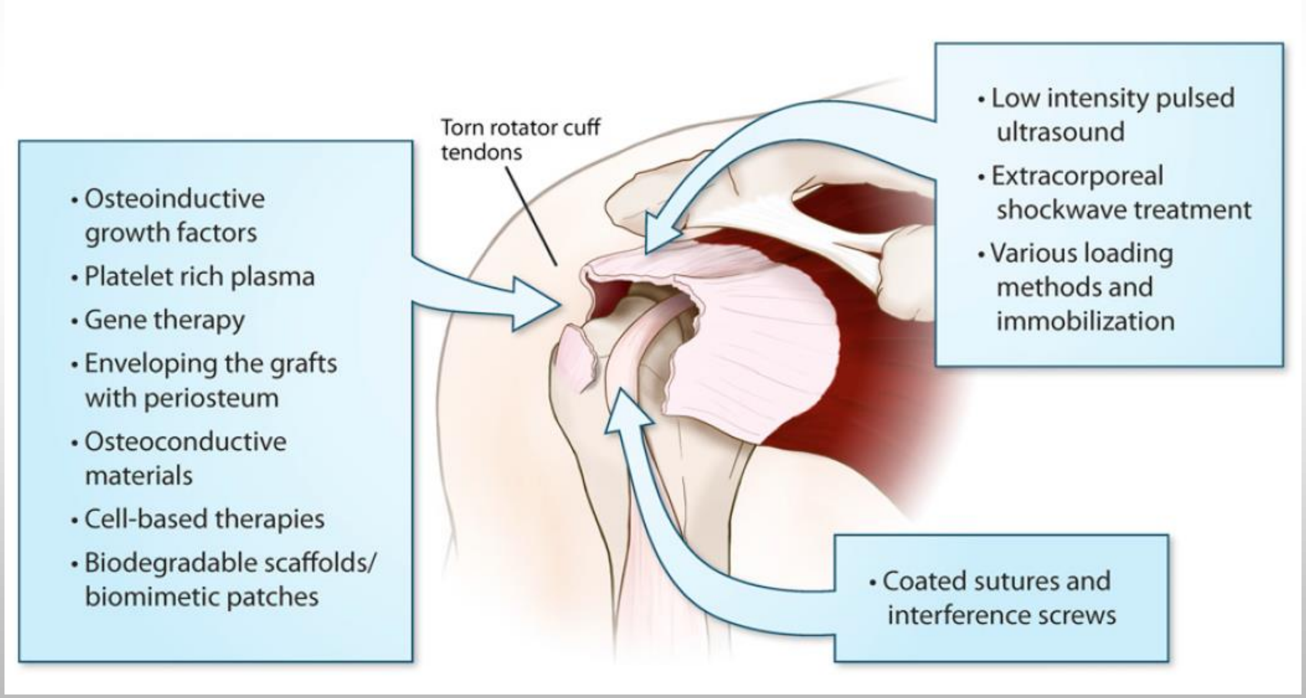
Current Concepts Review

Augmentation of Tendon-to-Bone Healing

Kivanc Atesok, MD, MSc, Freddie H. Fu, MD, DSc, DPs, Megan R. Wolf, BS, Mitsuo Ochi, MD, PhD, Laith M. Jazrawi, MD, M. Nedim Doral, MD, James H. Lubowitz, MD, and Scott A. Rodeo, MD

Investigation performed at the Sports Medicine and Shoulder Service, Hospital for Special Surgery, New York, NY; Center for Musculoskeletal Care, NYU Hospital for Joint Diseases, New York, NY; the Department of Orthopaedic Surgery, University of Pittsburgh School of Medicine, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania; the Department of Orthopaedic Surgery, Graduate School of Biomedical Sciences, Hiroshima University, Hiroshima, Japan; the Department of Orthopaedics and Traumatology, Hacettepe University School of Medicine, Ankara, Turkey; and Taos Orthopaedic Institute, Taos, New Mexico

Ability to aggressively remove the cortical Bone – Stimulate Blood Flow



When believes are surpassed by concrete results

ICH
ISTITUTO CLINICO
HUMANITAS

Tunnel effect

J Shoulder Elbow Surg (2014) 23, 620-627

ELSEVIER

Journal of Shoulder and Elbow Surgery

www.elsevier.com/locate/ymse

Surface-holding repair: an original arthroscopic rotator cuff repair technique

Noboru Taniguchi, MD[a,b,*], Naoki Suenaga, MD[c], Naomi Oizumi, MD[c], Naoki Miyoshi, MD[d], Noriya Araki, PT[e], Etsuo Chosa, MD[a]

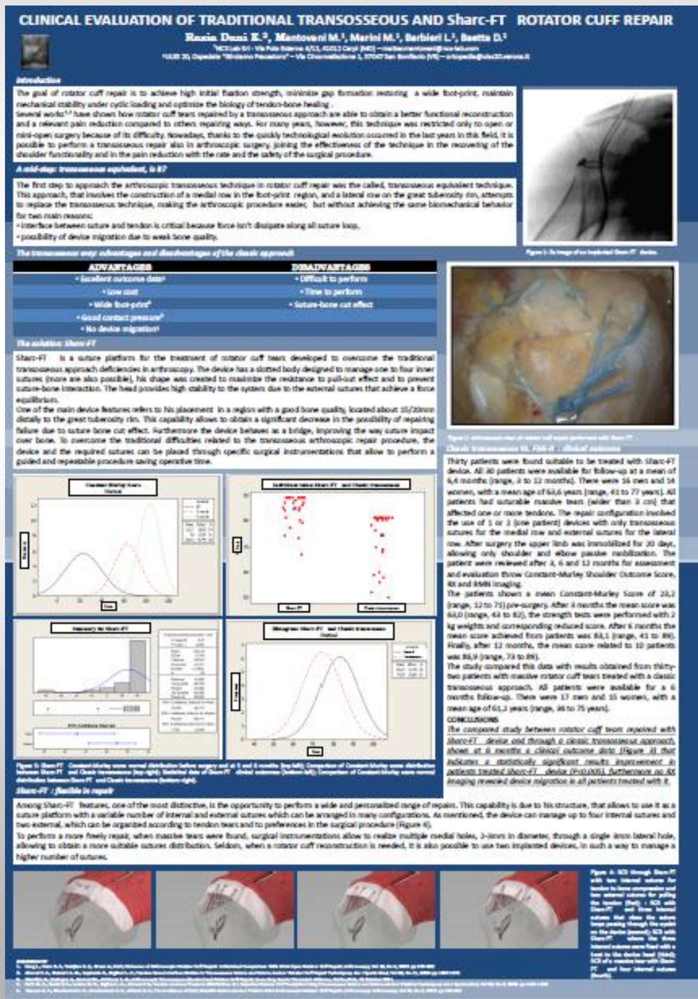
In addition, cell-mediated tissue healing and regeneration might be expected in our technique. Mesenchymal stem cells derived from the bone marrow through the bone tunnel and drilled anchor holes have the potential to differentiate into tendon tissues.[5] Our contrast-enhanced ultrasonography analysis for the repaired cuff showed that the longitudinal blood flow in intratendinous tissue was augmented even at 3 months after rotator cuff repair.[13] Thus, our surgical procedures providing multiple bone tunnels and drilled anchor holes may facilitate the healing process of rotator cuff tissues by bone marrow–derived cells released from the humeral bone.

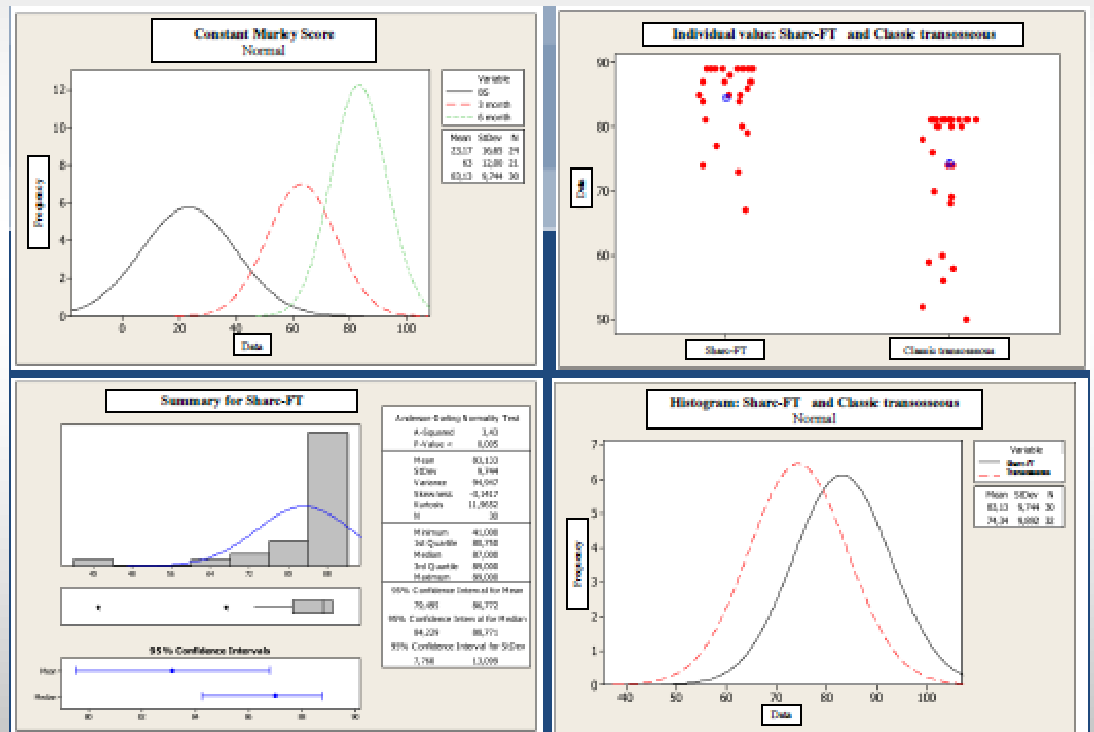
When believes are surpassed by concrete results

ISTITUTO CLINICO
HUMANITAS

ISTITUTO CLINICO HUMANITAS

Improvement compared to classical transosseus (retrospective study – 40 pts each group – 2012 SICSEG)



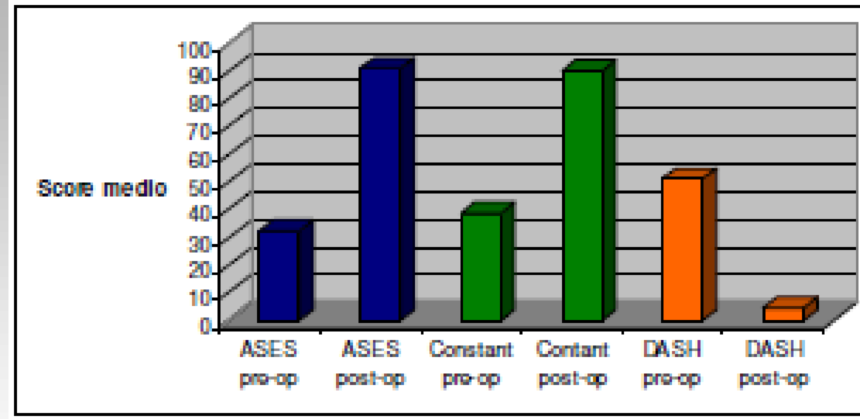


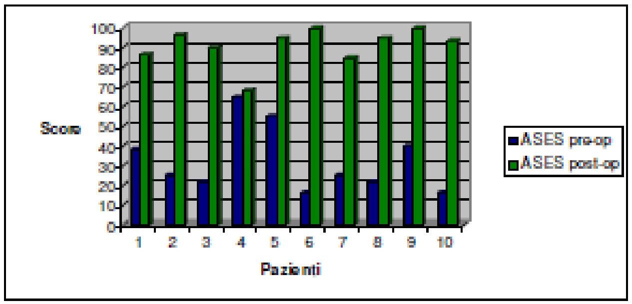
Clinical outcome, experience of early adopters

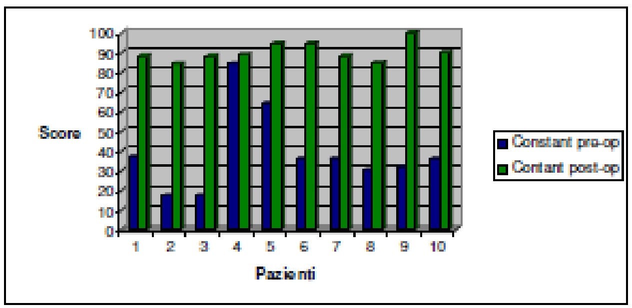
Data, results and opinions taken from Dr xxxx series

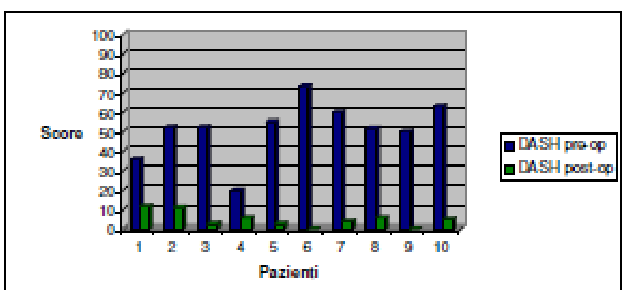
ISTITUTO CLINICO HUMANITAS

Retrospective study









UNIVERSITA' DEGLI STUDI DI PARMA

SCUOLA DI SPECIALIZZAZIONE IN ORTOPEDIA E TRAUMATOLOGIA

DIRETTORE: PROF. F. CECCARELLI

LA SUTURA TRANSOSSEA ARTROSCOPICA DELLA CUFFIA DEI ROTATORI

Specializzando:

Dr. Leonardo Armillotta

Anno Accademico 2011/2012

Clinical outcome, experience of early adopters

Rotator cuff repair with sharc-ft: 24 months follow up

Materials & Methods

- September 2010 – June 2013: 98 implanted devices (45 M – 53 F)
- Average age: 63,6 years (41 – 77)
- **Lesion type: 1,5-3,5 cm, SVSP + STSP**
- **30 patients with an average follow up of 23,5 months (20 – 26)**
- Clinical evaluation: Constant-Murley score pre-op and at 3,6,12 and 24 months
- imaging evaluation
    - Rx post-op and after 1 y
    - RM at 6 months
- **surgical technique:**
    - **1 Sharc-FT® loaded with 3 sutures**
    - **sutures configurations SR o SB**

ICH
ISTITUTO CLINICO
HUMANITAS

Results

Constant score	Avg	Min	Max
pre-op	24.5	16	68
3 months	63.1	44	82
6 months	83.2	47	90
12 months	86.9	48	90
24 months	87.0	56	90

- RM at 6 months:
  - no device migration
  - no healing failure
  - no re-tear

- Rx a 1 anno:
  - no mobilizzazioni device

Complications at 24 m

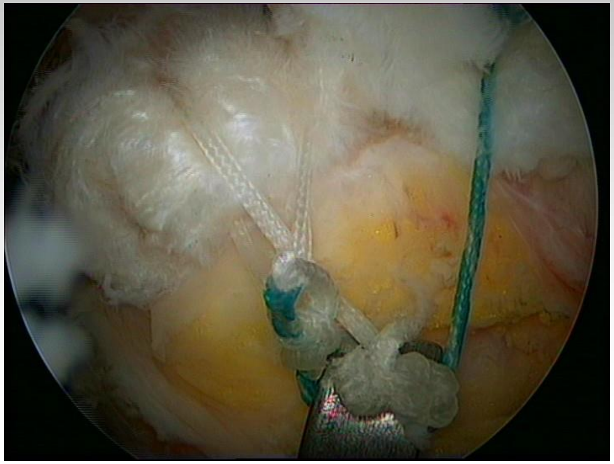
2 Adhesive capsulite

1 clinical failure

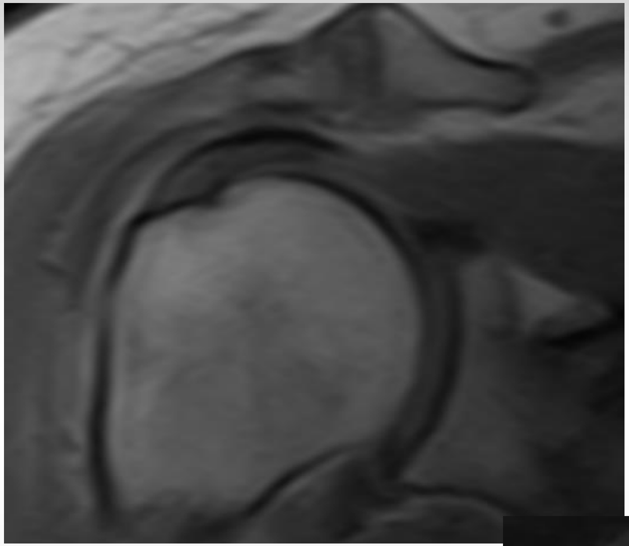
Suspected re-tear → RM

ISTITUTO CLINICO HUMANITAS

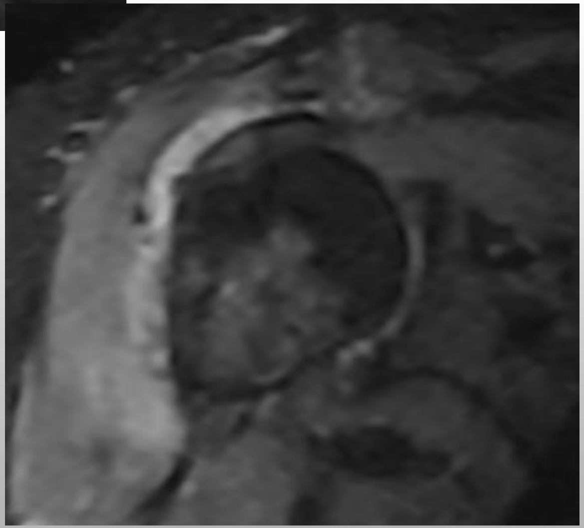
Clinical case… IMAGING



Rx post-op



RM a 1 mese



Clinical outcome, experience of early adopters

ISTITUTO CLINICO HUMANITAS

Discussion

18 Months …

Musculoskelet Surg (2013) 97 (Suppl 1):S57–S61
DOI 10.1007/s12306-013-0254-3

ORIGINAL ARTICLE

The rotator cuff tear repair with a new arthroscopic transosseous system: the Sharc-FT®

P. Baudi · E. Rasia Dani · G. Campochiaro ·
M. Rebuzzi · F. Serafini · F. Catani

→ PRIMO FOLLOW UP PUBBLICATO

… 33 Months

- Good/Excellent functional recovery with a good return to daily activities
- none migration

Clinical outcome, experience of early adopters

CONCLUSION

Adavantages:

- **from a biological and biomechanical stand point is a gold standard technique**
- **Reproducible technique with good functional outcome**
- **good re-retear scorepossible functional improvement from the early post op**

Today main Limit
Retrospectve study

2 RCT STUDIES on going

- Transosseo con Sharc-FT vs SR con ancore
- Sharc-FT vs TOE (SB)

Data, results and opinions taken from Dr Petriccioli series

ISTITUTO CLINICO HUMANITAS

SHARC-FT: *outcomes*

January 2013 – December 2013

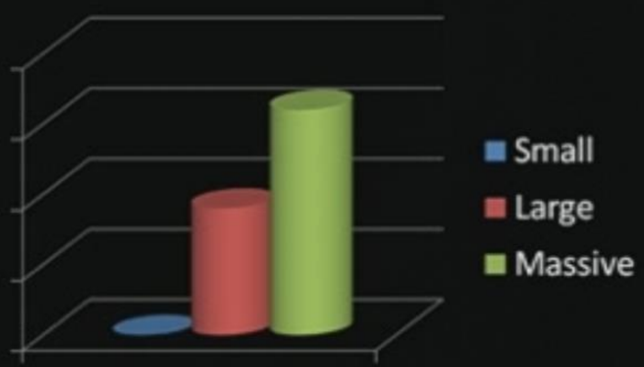
27 pts (14 females / 13 males)

Involved Side: 16 right / 11 left (Dominant side 18 pts)

Mean age 57,3 ys (range 42-74)

Tear size *(SCOI Classification)*

• Small	0
• Large	10 (36%)
• Massive	17 (64%)



Clinical outcome, experience of early adopters

ISTITUTO CLINICO HUMANITAS

Data, results and opinions taken from Dr Petricciolí series

Summary: Advantages

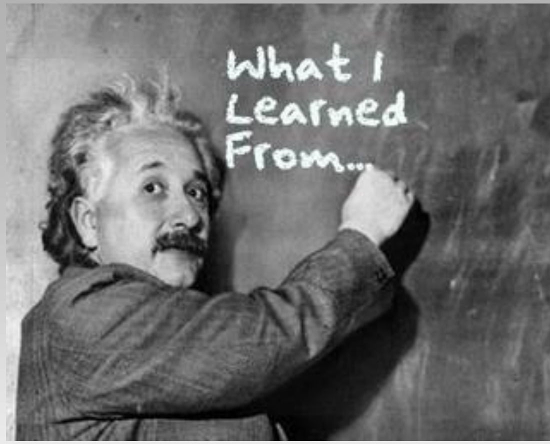
- Trans-osseous RCR represents the gold standard
- Arhroscopic trans-osseous equivalent RCR is an emerging technology
- Recreate the original tendon foot-print
- No hardware migration in osteopenic bone
- Potential cost savings (avoid anchor use)
- Useful in arthroscopic tuberosity reconstruction

Summary: Disadvantages

- Medium – Long learning curve
- Outcomes research needed
- Longer mean surgical time
- No cost advantage in small lesion

Clinical outcome, experience of early adopters

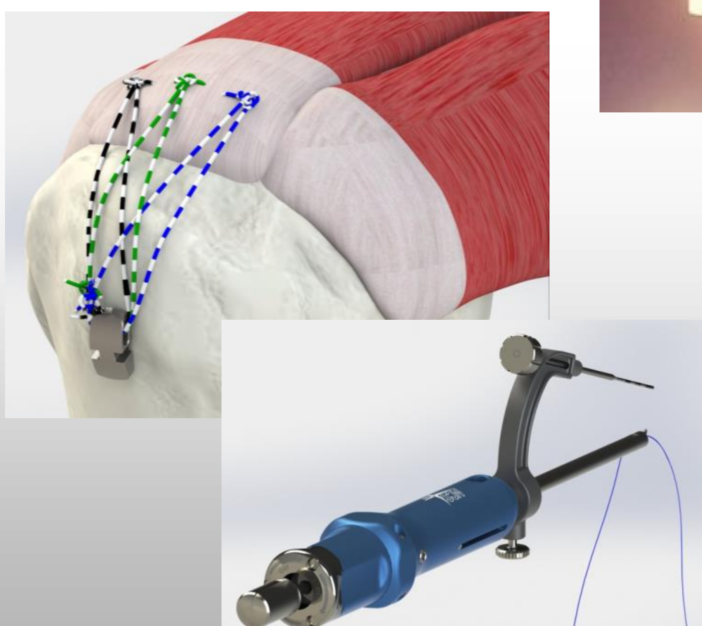
ICH
ISTITUTO CLINICO
HUMANITAS



- This transosseous approach can overtake the past limitations of the the traditional approach providing a stable contruct, indipendent by bone quality
- Several independent groups have testified the good clinical outcome in severe conditions: large to massive tears, revision cases and severly osteopoenic bone
- There is a learning curve that can increase initially operative time; the approach is reproducible and gives sevral degree of freedom in the repair approach

*Take home message


theFuture
wasHere



Sharc ft
Shoulder Arthroscopic Repair Construct

NCS Lab
MEDICAL DEVICES FACTORY

Sharc FT & shoulder project

Karl Storz, 23/05/2013

Learn the lesson

FAQ

The compass instrumentation seems to be time consuming in respect to the current anchor procedure

Answer – After a short learning curve (3 to 5 cases) the time required with a normal lesion is comparable to that currently used while with a massive lesion it is more efficient

Which is the stability of the device? What about possible migration?

Answer – The system was created for massive lesions in osteoporotic condition. The pull out performance is comparable to best in place while the way it works is completely different (the system is auto balanced and the active forces on the device are not directed in the extraction direction). Optimal performances are also guaranteed when in presence of very poor bone quality. The device is also placed extra articulation and the risk of impingement is null.

How many cases have been done and which is the follow up?

Answer – we have directly monitored more than >1500 cases and the follow up of the first 40 cases is 50 months. No one Sharc has mobilized and the healing process was incredibly straight. Several publications are under the way and a randomized multicentric blind study started in January 2014

Geometrical and mechanical comparison of different repair techniques in the rotator cuff repair by the use of a 3D finite element model

M. Mantovani

Abstract
Background
Contact pressure and contact area are between the most important mechanical factors studied to predict the effectiveness of a repair. The suture configurations can strongly affect these factors but are seldom correlated.

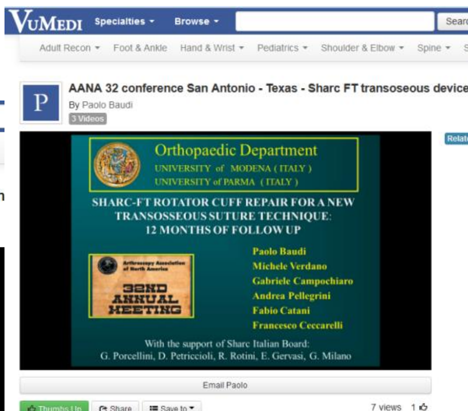
Musculoskelet Surg (2013) 97 (Suppl 1):S57–S61
DOI 10.1007/s12306-013-0254-3

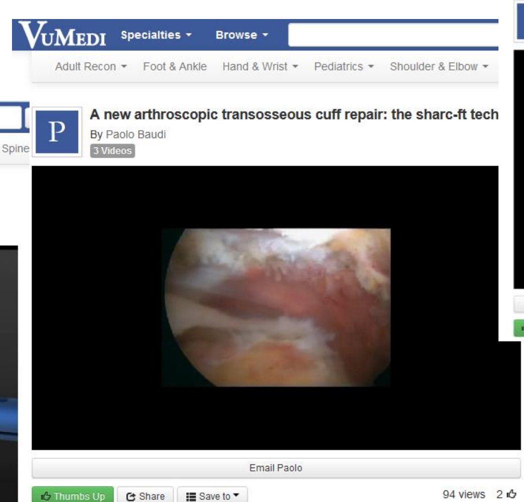
ORIGINAL ARTICLE

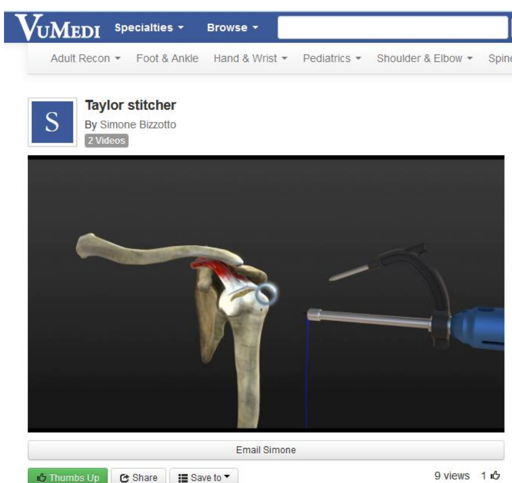
The rotator cuff tear repair with a new arthroscopic transosseous system: the Sharc-FT®

P. Baudi · E. Rasia Dani · G. Campochiaro · M. Rebuzzi · F. Serafini · F. Catani

Received: 10 February 2013 / Accepted: 7 March 2013 / Published online: 16 April 2013







rpi (MO) Italy

MEDICAL DEVICES FACTORY

Which is the main advantage of the implant?

Answer –The implant permits to create a very stable construct that maximize the foot print and the contact pressure between tendon and bone. The implant could also be considered a platform for sutures in the sense that several sutures could be loaded (as many as needed for the reparation) and the sutures configuration is completely free (several examples are also visible in the other document). We Answer the old transosseous technique problems avoiding the classical drawbacks (direct impingement between sutures and bone). We have also the inner sutures that work vertically avoiding the detachment tendon-bone and keeping a compression along the whole range of motion.
Unique in revision and in large to massive lesions in presence of osteoporotic bone

How many Sharc shall be used?

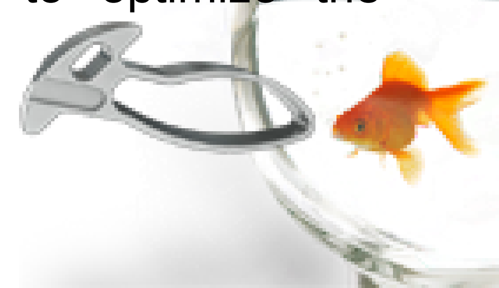
Answer – in most cases (80%) 1 implants is more than enough and the construct stability is superior to techniques such as transosseous equivalent with 4 anchors.

Could this technique be considered a transosseous equivalent?

Answer – this technique is a real transosseous because the inner (transosseous sutures) could be closed in a ring reproducing the optimal anatomical reconstruction.

Which is the holes dimension?

Answer – 3 mm with the compass while 1,9 mm with Taylor Stitcher. We have one lateral hole and at least one in the greater tubercle. The instrumentation permits to have one entry hole and multiple exit holes to optimize the reconstruction



<u>Could this device be used in massive lesion?</u>

Answer – The device was created for massive lesion. The biomechanical validation of the device was vs 4 anchors while greater majority of cases interested large to massive lesions providing an excellent clinical outcome.

<u>What about the axillary nerve and the instrumentation?</u>

Answer- The instrumentation was created to avoid this problem and can be regulated to keep the entry hole as much proximal as one desires keeping in any case a consistent bone bridge that could avoid greater tubercle failures due to suture tension.

<u>What if in case we have a prominent acromion?</u>

Answer – The Taylor Stitcher starts from lateral so acromion is not an issue while the compasso as the same inclination as anchors so nothing change from habits.

Which kind of lesions can be treated?

Answer – Several types of lesions could be treated interesting one or more tendons and affecting supraspinatus, infraspinatus and subscapularis. From small to massive.

Can the system be used in arthroscopic approach?

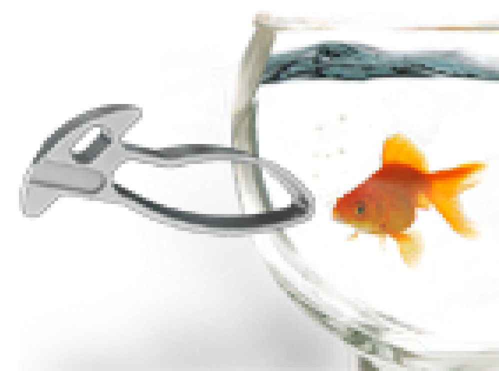
Answer – The approach was created to be completely arthroscopic but also works in open and mini open

Shall this system be used in beach chair or in lateral positioning?

Answer – The system could be used in both approaches.

Which is the greater tuberosity decortication effect?

Answer – Bleeding is a positive factor leading to a natural growth factor release. No synthetic materials in the foot print area.



Isn’t the device dimension too big?

Answer – The sharc (and Elite as well) length is 16 mm like a traditional anchor and the overall weight is 2,7g (0,9 g Elite). The hardware reduction (compared to a traditional approach) in the humeral head is significant.

Is the taylor strong enough to bore the cortical bone?

Answer – The conceived mechanism and the possibility of impacting the handle permit to bore very hard surfaces. Nitinol is very resistent to bending and no failure have never been experienced.

I’m good and quick with anchors, why shall I learn a new technique and face the learning curve?

Answer – This device is superior from a biomechanical stand point but most importantantly offer the many advantages of transosseous overtaking the original weaknesses. This approach is unique in several cases: revision, massive lesions, osteoporotic bone.

What if the user refuses to clean the lateral bursa?

Answer – This additional step is mandatory to have a clear view of the whole phases (at least in the learning curve period).

With the Taylor stitcher I have to isert the targeting needle through the skin several time?

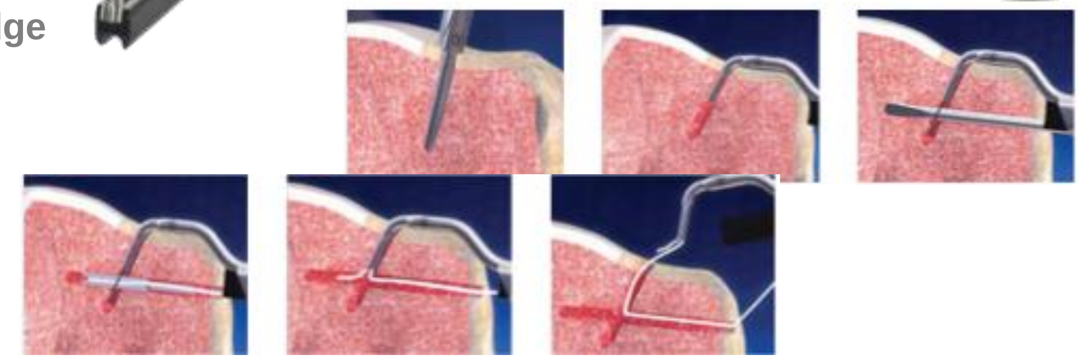
Answer – This is part of the training; once the 3D view is clear to the user the targeting needle may be even avoided.

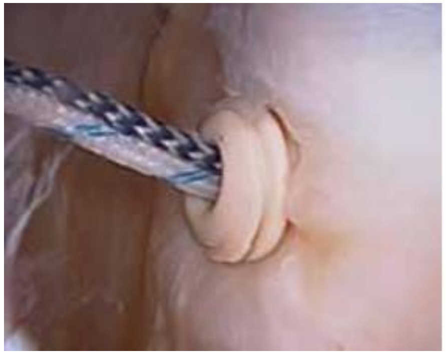
What about competitors? Which the main differences with Arthrotunneler (Tornier)?

ArthroTunneler®
& TunnelPro™
TRANSOSSEOUS ROTATOR CUFF REPAIR

ArthroTunneller

- 1 entry 1 exit
- Single patient
- High cost
- It doesn't fit a cannula
- **Small bone bridge**





Target

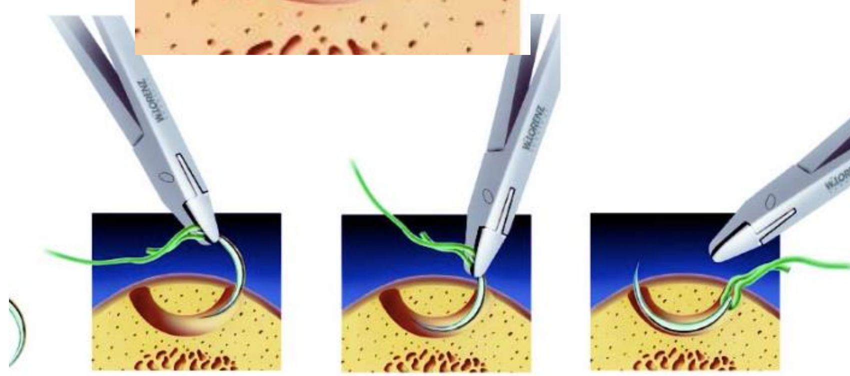
- Miniopen incision (large incision)
- All rotator cuff lesion
- They provide a tunnel augmentation

CurvTek

- Single use
- Not known
- To be avoided in osteoporotic bone

One Surgeon. One Patient.

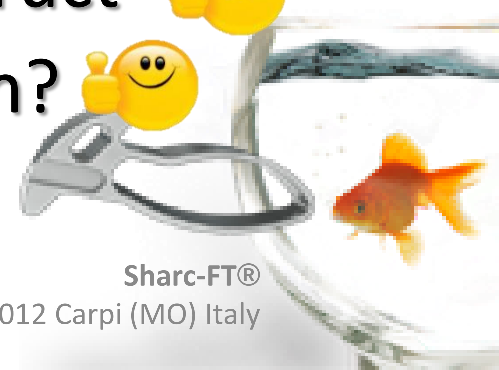
A Biomet Company



Why the need of a new device in RCR?

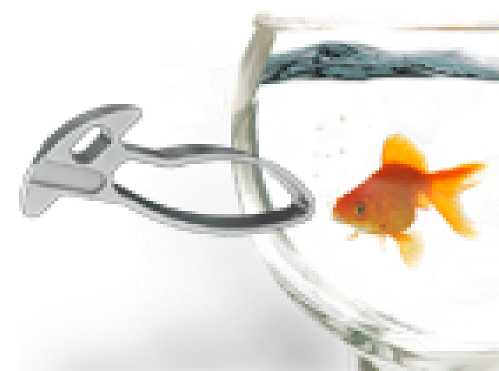
The reasons beyond the project:

- Solve the problem of poor bone quality
- Unique in revision
- Create an easy and reproducible way of performing a transosseous approach
- Creating a superior biomechanical construct
- Can we improve in case of massive lesion?



FEATURES

- ***Additional sutures can be loaded (up to 5 sutures have been used on a single device)***
- ***Additional sutures can be loaded in the device tail even intra operatively***
- ***Suture bridge construct reproduced with a single device***
- ***Real transosseous loop preventing weak interface bone-suture problems***
- ***Flexible and fast approach that permits several configurations (platform for sutures)***
- ***Unique in revision***
- ***Unique in osteoporotic bone***



ly

Sharc-FT®

NCS Lab Srl. Via Pola Esterna 4/12 - 41012 Carpi (MO) Italy

Superior capsular reconstruction of the shoulder: the ABC (Arthroscopic Biceps Chillemi) technique

Claudio Chillemi, Matteo Mantovani & Antonio Gigante

European Journal of Orthopaedic Surgery & Traumatology

ISSN 1633-8065

Eur J Orthop Surg Traumatol
DOI 10.1007/s00590-018-2183-1

Springer

European Journal of Orthopaedic Surgery & Traumatology
https://doi.org/10.1007/s00590-018-2183-1

TECHNICAL NOTE • SHOULDER - ARTHROSCOPY

Superior capsular reconstruction of the shoulder: the ABC (Arthroscopic Biceps Chillemi) technique

Claudio Chillemi[1] · Matteo Mantovani[2] · Antonio Gigante[3]

Received: 19 January 2018 / Accepted: 12 March 2018

Abstract

Superior capsular reconstruction (SCR) demonstrated its efficacy as a treatment option available in patients affected with irreparable posterosuperior rotator cuff tears without any signs of arthritis. Originally, the fascia lata autograft was fixed medially to the glenoid (with two or more anchors) and laterally to the greater tuberosity (with a compression double-row technique using four anchors or three transosseous tunnels). Additionally, side-to-side sutures were used to anteriorly and posteriorly connect the graft to the native residual rotator cuff tissue. However, the fascia lata as an autograft has a disadvantage related to the donor-site morbidity. To solve this aspect, allografts were employed with initial promising results. Nowadays, SCR is to be considered a technically demanding and expensive procedure, because of the cost of the allograft plus that of all the anchors employed to fix it. The Arthroscopic Biceps Chillemi's technique addresses these concerns in performing SCR and presents numerous advantages being a safe, easier, time and cost-saving way compared to the other published techniques. This technique has only one *conditio sine qua non*: the presence of the long head of the biceps tendon (LHB), used as an autograft. This condition may be interpreted as a disadvantage of this procedure in the presence of some anatomic variations of the intra-articular portion of the LHB and the very rare absence of the tendon or in case of partial or complete rupture of the LHB tendon associated with a rotator cuff tear.

Keywords Rotator cuff · Irreparable · Tear · LHB tendon · Superior capsular reconstruction

Introduction

Rotator cuff tears are very common, and in most cases, a complete repair of even large or massive tears can be achieved [1]. However, a subset of patients exists in whom the rotator cuff tendon is either irreparable due to a fixed retraction or very poor tissue quality [2, 3]. These patients may complain a significant pain and weakness despite active overhead motion or in other cases may present shoulder pseudoparalysis [4]. In such cases, different options can be proposed. In addition to medical therapy associated with a rehabilitation program of deltoid strengthening, in the presence of concomitant arthritis and for patients who have pseudoparalysis, the reverse total shoulder arthroplasty (rTSA) seems the universally accepted option [4, 5]. The challenge is to choose the better treatment in those patients affected with an irreparable RC tear without shoulder arthritis. It appears quite clear how the surgical indications depend on the surgeon, and debridement with or without long head of biceps tenotomy, tuberoplasty, partial arthroscopic rotator cuff repair, interval slide, patch augmentation or muscular transfers may be different options for patients younger than 60 years who do not have pseudoparalysis [3, 6, 7]. Moreover, recently the superior capsular reconstruction (SCR) was proposed as a viable alternative [8]. In fact, patients with irreparable rotator cuff tears have a defect of the shoulder superior capsule which affects the motion of the humeral head, not only on the side of the lesion but in other directions as well, creating the yet known phenomenon called as "the circle concept" [9]. Capsular discontinuity is one of the causes underlying shoulder instability after rotator cuff tears [8, 10–12]. The SCR has been proposed with

✉ Claudio Chillemi
c_chillemi@libero.it

1 Department of Orthopaedic Surgery, Istituto Chirurgico Ortopedico Traumatologico (ICOT), Via F. Faggiana, 1668 Latina, Italy

2 NCS Lab, Srl, Carpi, Italy

3 Clinical Orthopaedics, Università Politecnica delle Marche, Ancona, Italy

Published online: 21 March 2018

the aim to restore superior glenohumeral stability and function in the shoulder joint affected with irreparable rotator cuff tears [8, 13]. The original procedure provides the use of a fascia lata autograft that is attached medially to the superior glenoid and laterally to the greater tuberosity; additionally, the remnants of the rotator cuff tendons are side-to-side sutured with the graft (posteriorly the infraspinatus–teres minor tendon and anteriorly the subscapularis tendon) [8, 13]. The biomechanical role of the SCR was confirmed by different studies [8, 13, 14] demonstrating how the glenohumeral superior translation is significantly less when the graft is fixed medially to the glenoid than that after a tendon graft attached medially to the torn rotator cuff tendon [15]. During the last years, shoulder surgeons became interested in Mihata's original SCR technique [8], proposing some modifications, in particular regarding the choice of the graft, adapting dermal allograft [16].

SCR may be defined as a technically demanding procedure. Originally, the medial side of the graft was attached to the superior glenoid by using two anchors and, for lateral attachment of the graft, was used a transosseous technique that involved three bone tunnels created at the greater tuberosity [8]. Also this aspect was a topic of discussion, and different configurations with anchors were proposed to fix the graft laterally: To obtain a speed-bridge configuration, four anchors were advised [16].

In this paper, a novel and reproducible less-demanding all-arthroscopic SCR technique is reported with its early results. This technique has only one *conditio sine qua non*: the presence of the long head of the biceps tendon (LHB), used as an autograft [17].

Materials and methods

Between January and June 2017, nine patients (four males and five females, mean age 66.4 years $\pm$ 3) with a irreparable posterosuperior RCT underwent arthroscopic SCR performed by the first author (CC) using the technique below described. Inclusion criteria were: no previous shoulder surgery, injections and infection, irreparable posterosuperior RCT without glenohumeral arthritis and stiffness. Six cases (out of nine) presented a subscapularis tendon tear: two cases with a Type II and four cases with a Type III lesion according to Lafosse classification [18]. All patients were followed up after a minimum of 6 months clinically by the visual analog scale for pain (VAS; 0 = no pain, 10 = maximum pain). The paired t test was used to determine whether there was a significant difference between preoperative and postoperative VAS score obtained at the latest control at 6 months. A p value of < 0.05 was considered to be statistically significant.

Surgical technique

The procedure can be performed depending on anesthesiologist preference under general anesthesia or interscalene cervical plexus block or combined and in beach-chair position or lateral decubitus according to surgeon request. A three-portal surgical technique is suggested: standard posterior (for the scope), lateral and antero-superior (working) portals. Once the irreparability of the posterosuperior RC lesion is assessed, with an intact LHB tendon (Fig. 1) is possible to perform the ABC technique. In the presence of a subscapularis tendon tear, we recommend to repair it (in accordance with the surgeon preferred technique and after the LHB distal tenotomy is performed). First of all the bone bed of the greater tuberosity is prepared with a shaver and motorized burr to obtain a wide surface decortication of the footprint providing maximum spongy bone (Fig. 2). LHB tendon originates intra-articularly from the superior glenoid tubercle and courses through the intertubercular groove of the proximal humerus. LHB tenotomy is performed distally maintaining intact its glenoid origin, so that our biceps graft is yet medially fixed. According to the surgeon preference and/or patients request is possible to perform a biceps tenodesis into the groove with a knotless anchor. Otherwise, the distal part of the LHB tendon can be left free probably producing the undesirable cosmetic effect of the Popeye sign. Once repaired the subscapularis tendon if torn, at this point is possible to fix laterally to the greater tuberosity the LHB, choosing between a two-anchor or a two-transosseous tunnel fixation technique.

Two-anchor lateral fixation of the LHB

A suture tape (XBraid TT—1.2 mm, Braided Polyethylene, Stryker, USA) is passed twice through the anterior border of the tendon to obtain a good fixation without any risk of cut of the suture. The same procedure is then performed with another suture tape for the posterior border of the tendon (Fig. 3). A suture limb from each medial suture tapes is criss-crossed and loaded into the eyelet of a knotless anchor (ReelX STT 4.5 mm—Stryker) that will be used for lateral fixation. A total of two anchors are placed for lateral row fixation, one anteriorly and one posteriorly (Fig. 4). Ideal placement of these anchors is approximately 5–10 mm lateral to the edge of the greater tuberosity, where the bone quality improves [19]. The anterior anchor is placed first. This knotless anchor features an incremental tensioning mechanism. The PEEK body of the anchor expands with each incremental turn of the black knob on

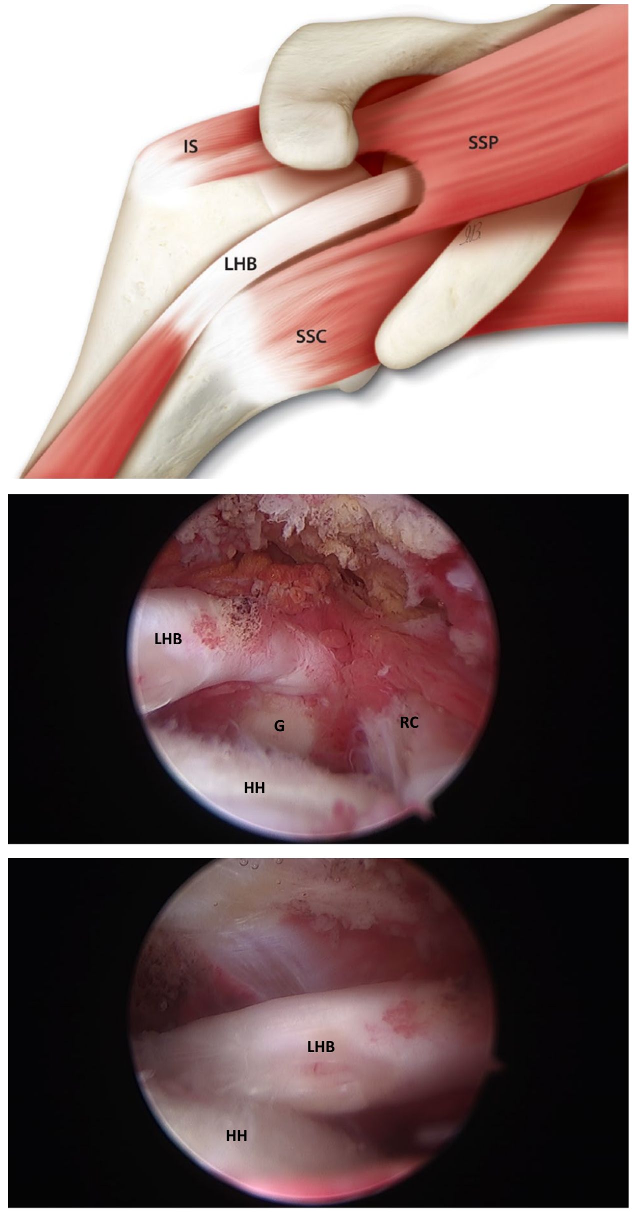


Fig. 1 Retracted rotator cuff tear (IS: infraspinatus; SSP: supraspinatus) appearance. Note the integrity of the long head biceps (LHB) and subscapularis (SSC) tendons. *Arthroscopic view*. Left shoulder. Lateral decubitus. Subacromial space. The scope is lateral (up) and posterior (down). The torn rotator cuff (RC) is retracted till the glenoid (G). The humeral head (HH) is exposed. The long head of biceps (LHB) is quite rounded. Note the synovitis

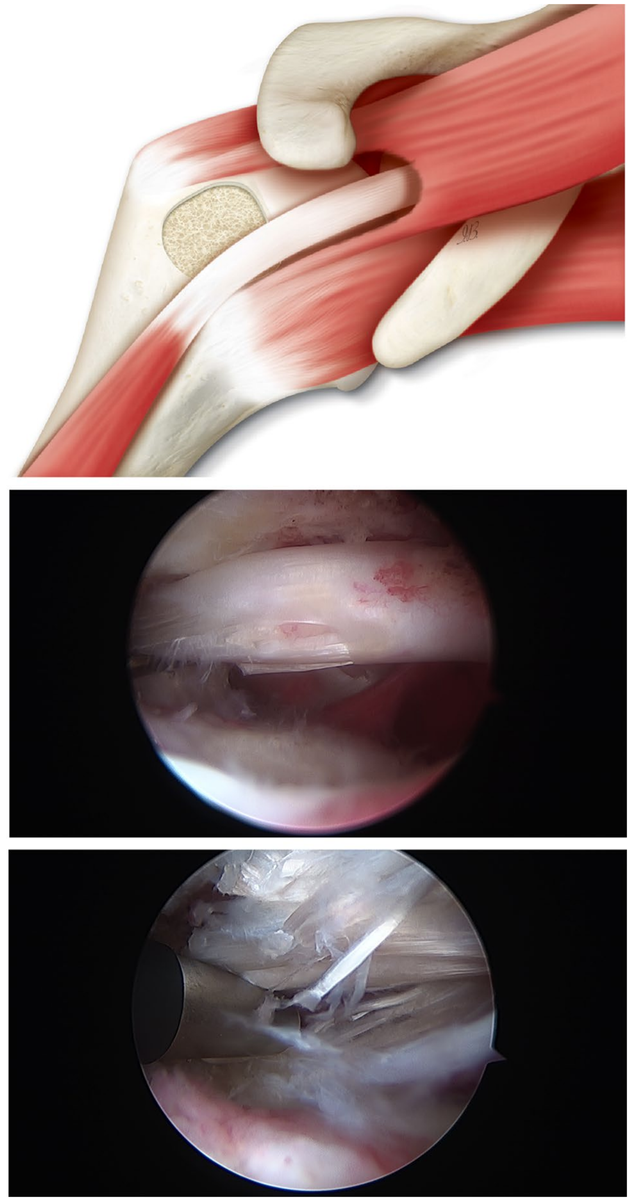


Fig. 2 Bone bed preparation of the greater tuberosity to obtain a wide surface decortication of the footprint providing maximum spongy bone. *Arthroscopic view*. Left shoulder. Lateral decubitus. Subacromial space. The scope is posterior. The LHB is firstly evaluated pulling a traction (up) before its distal tenotomy (down) with RF

the inserter handle, expanding up to one additional millimeter in diameter under the cortical surface, to provide enhanced fixation.

These steps are then repeated for the posterolateral anchor. The result is a quick, secure and low profile fixation with excellent contact between the graft (i.e., biceps tendon) and bone.

Two-transosseous tunnels lateral fixation of the LHB

It is possible to prepare the two TO tunnels required for this technique, in accordance with what has yet been described [20]. The device to perform the tunnels is named Taylor Stitcher® Evo (NCS Lab s.r.l.—Medical Devices Factory, Carpi—Italy) (Fig. 5). In this case, it is necessary to perform an additional lateral more inferior portal. It permits to perform the TO tunnel through the handle screwing that controls the advancement of a Superelastic Transosseous

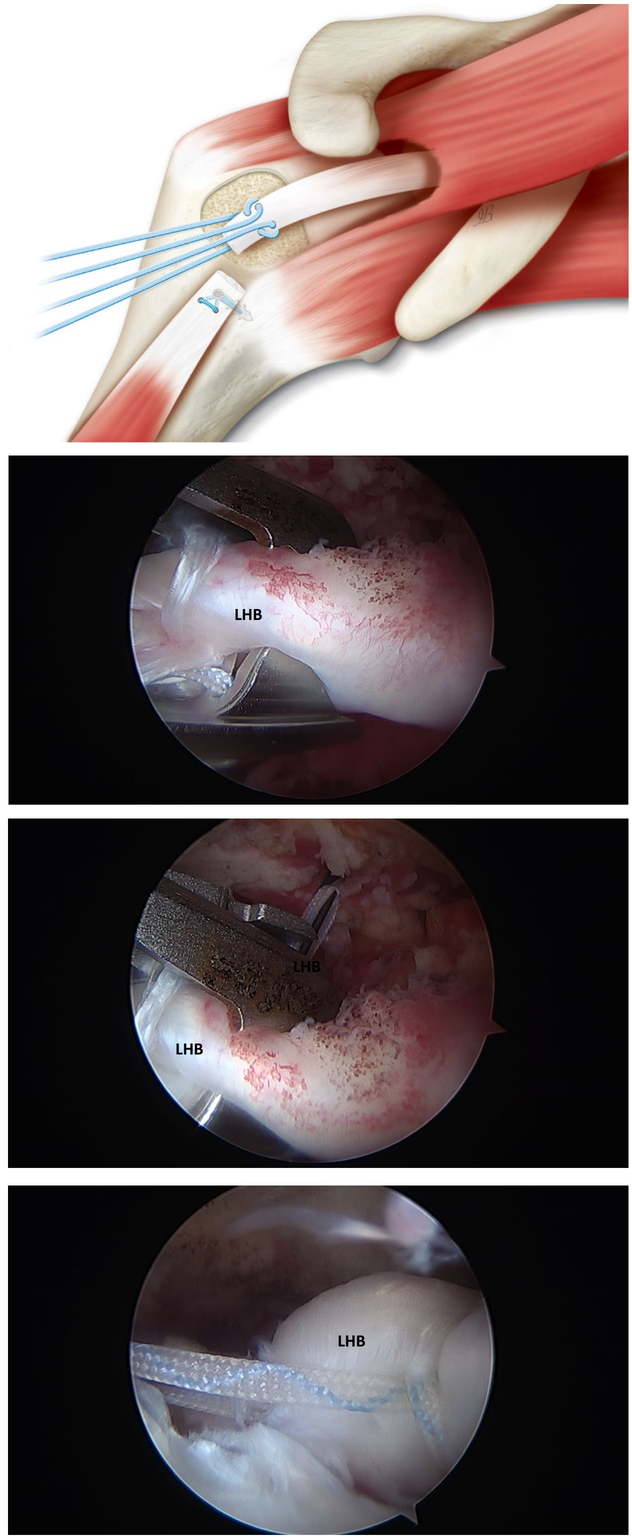


Fig. 3 SCR: *2-anchor lateral fixation of the LHB*. LHB tenotomy is performed distally maintaining intact its glenoid origin. Biceps tenodesis is performed into the groove with a knotless anchor. *Arthroscopic view*. Left shoulder. Lateral decubitus. Subacromial space. The scope is posterior. The LHB is prepared (up), passing twice a suture tape through the posterior border of the tendon with a suture passer able to retrieve the wire (middle), to obtain a loop (down) without any risk of cut of the suture. The same procedure is then performed with another suture tape for the anterior border of the tendon

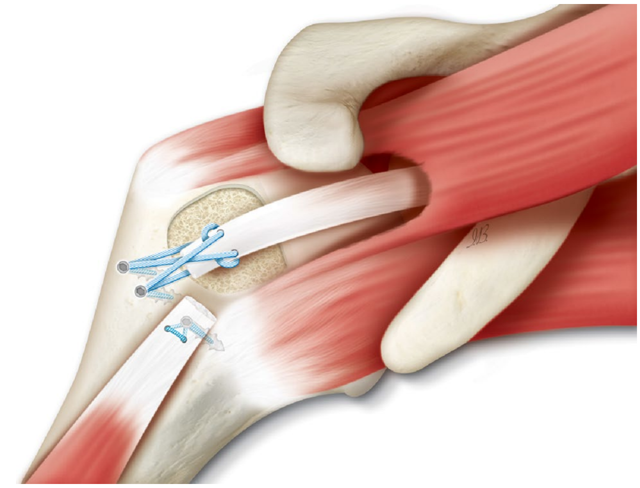


Fig. 4 SCR: *2-anchor lateral fixation of the LHB*. A suture limb from each of the medial suture tapes is criss-crossed and loaded into the eyelet of a knotless anchor that will be used for lateral fixation. A total of two anchors are placed for lateral row fixation, one anteriorly and one posteriorly

Fig. 5 The Taylor Stitcher Evo, a dedicated instrument to perform the transosseous tunnel

Needle® (STN) (NCS Lab s.r.l.—Medical Devices Factory, Carpi—Italy). Thanks to its multiradius shape, led by the position limiter, the Taylor Stitcher® Evo performs TO tunnels in the footprint area. Tunnels are 3 mm in diameter and present a smooth curved morphology. Once located the lateral cortical entry point (approximately at about 15–20 mm distally to the greater tuberosity), the anterior tunnel is prepared firstly. The same procedure is repeated to prepare another TO tunnel posteriorly, leaving a minimum bone bridge of approximately 10 mm between the two TO tunnels in AP direction. The shuttle wire is then passed in one single step with the STN (having an eyelet close to the tip) through the TO tunnel so that the suture wires can be dragged into it. To make easier and safe this step is better to have a loop instead of a single extremity of the shuttle wire. It is possible to obtain it only with a CC trick (i.e., Claudio Chillemi trick) in mounting the shuttle wire into the STN (Fig. 6), so to have yet ready the shuttle wire in a loop configuration (Fig. 7). With the preferred instrumentation, the surgeon passes the

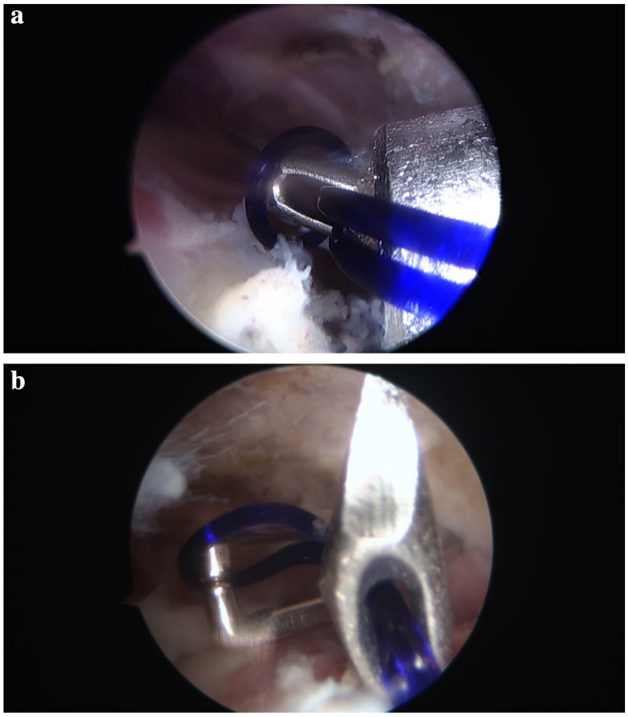


Fig. 6 SCR: *2-TO tunnel lateral fixation of the LHB. Arthroscopic view*. Right shoulder. Subacromial space. The scope is posterior. The shuttle wire is mounted into the STN in accordance with the CC trick (up) to obtain directly a loop—once the transosseous tunnel is performed and the needle comes out through the greater tuberosity (down)

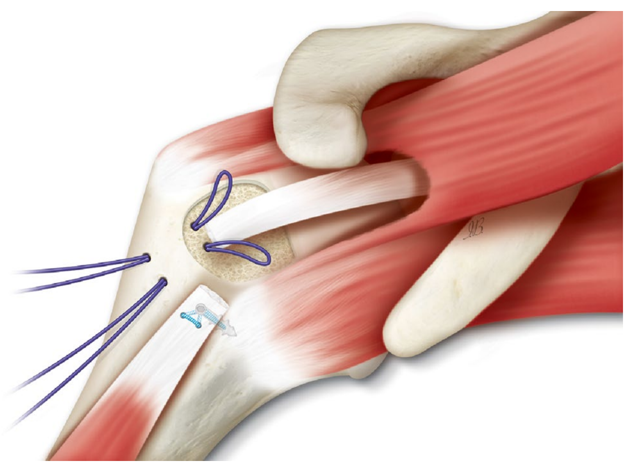


Fig. 7 SCR: *2-TO tunnel lateral fixation of the LHB.* Two TO tunnels are prepared starting from the lateral cortex of the humerus leaving a minimum bone bridge of approximately 10 mm between the tunnels in AP direction. The shuttle wire is then passed in one single step with the STN in a loop configuration (according to the CC trick)

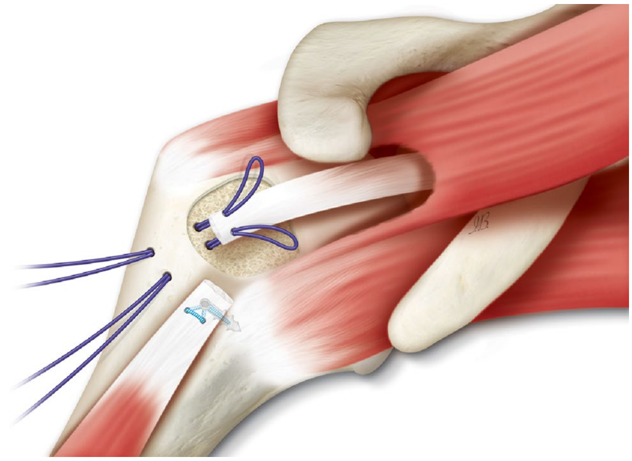


Fig. 8 SCR: *2-TO tunnel lateral fixation of the LHB.* Both the loops are passed through the biceps tendon anteriorly and posteriorly (in line with the exit hole of the TO tunnels)

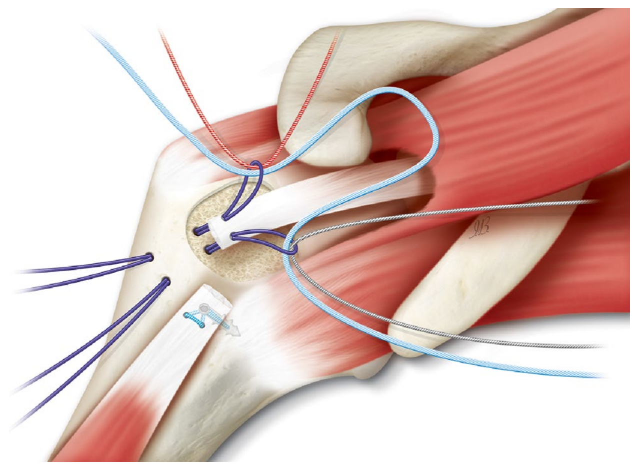


Fig. 9 SCR: *2-TO tunnel lateral fixation of the LHB.* Each shuttle wire is then used to pass through the tendon and the bony tunnels three sutures (one tape and two high resistance sutures). The tape is passed in both loops, while the high resistance sutures are, respectively, passed one in the anterior and one in the posterior loop

loop through the biceps tendon anteriorly and posteriorly (in line with the exit hole of the TO tunnels) (Fig. 8). Each shuttle wire is then used to pass one extremity of a smooth suture tape (XBraid TT—1.2 mm, Braided Polyethylene, Stryker, USA) and one extremity of a high resistance suture (Zipline#2, Stryker, USA) through the biceps tendon and through the TO tunnel so that one extremity of the tape is passed through the anterior aspect of the medial portion of the tendon and the anterior TO tunnel and the other one is passed through the posterior aspect of the medial portion of the biceps tendon and the posterior TO tunnel (like a reverse "U") (Fig. 9). Both extremities of the tape and of the sutures are then retrieved from the lateral cortical entry points of the tunnels through the lateral portal.

The simple sutures are passed twice, respectively, through the anterior and posterior border of the tendon (so to avoid

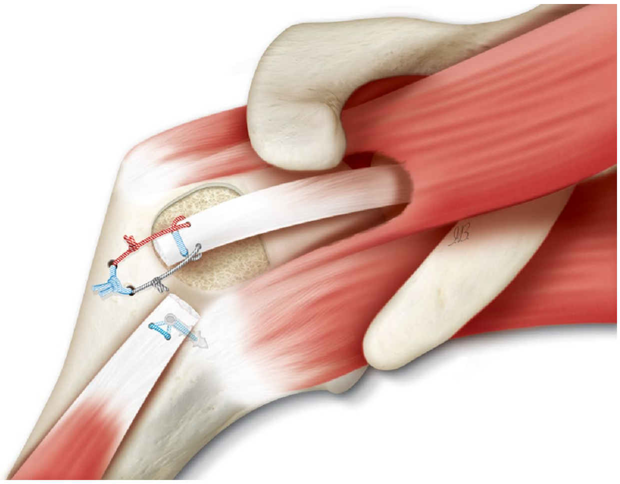


Fig. 10 SCR: *2-TO tunnel lateral fixation of the LHB.* Both extremities of the tape and of the sutures are then retrieved from the lateral cortical entry points of the tunnels through the lateral portal. The simple sutures are passed twice, respectively, through the anterior and posterior border of the tendon (so to avoid any cut through the tendon) before tying the knot. The medial mattress suture is then completed performing an arthroscopic knot on the lateral cortex of the greater tuberosity

any cut through the tendon). Before knot tying, the pressure effect of the mattress suture onto the footprint can be proved by pulling the suture ends. The medial mattress suture is then completed performing an arthroscopic knot on the lateral cortex of the greater tuberosity. After tying the knot, the two extremities of the tape are cut. Later close with two simple knots the additional anterior and posterior sutures so to tightly secure the biceps (Fig. 10).

Once the LHB is fixed, it is possible to perform a partial side-to-side repair (Fig. 11) of the residual cuff over the top of the biceps passing a suture through the infraspinatus tendon and into the posterior margin of the biceps. Anterior margin convergence can aid in biceps tensioning even if sometimes the rotator interval tissues can be absent. Care should be taken not to over-constrain the shoulder anteriorly by attaching the graft to the subscapularis. This would be equivalent to closing the rotator interval. The anterior and posterior margin convergence is necessary to center the humeral head preventing subluxation. Acromioplasty is not performed, and the coracoacromial ligament is preserved so to prevent superior migration of the humeral head.

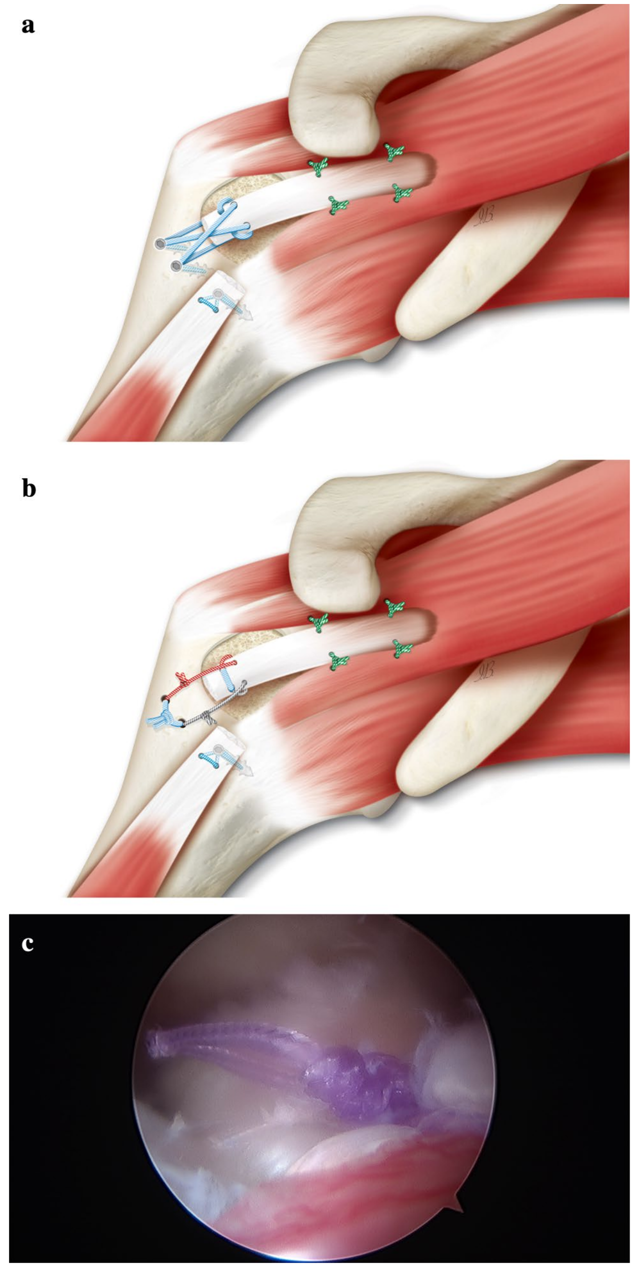


Fig. 11 (**a**–**c**). SCR: ABC technique. Final construct. Once the LHB is fixed, it is possible to perform a partial side-to-side repair between the biceps and the residual cuff tissue. **a** *Two-anchor lateral fixation of the LHB.* **b** *Two-transosseous tunnel lateral fixation of the LHB.* **c** *Arthroscopic view.* Left shoulder. Lateral decubitus. Subacromial space. The scope is posterior. The humeral head is no more exposed and covered by the tendinous tissue of the LHB partially sutured with the remnant of the cuff (the violet knot in orthocord is fixing the posterior border of the LHB with the residual posterior cuff)

Postoperative rehabilitation protocol

Postoperatively, the arm was placed in an abduction pillow at 20°, which was maintained for 30 days. Passive shoulder mobilization and active hand, wrist and elbow exercises started from the first day after surgery. Active-assisted shoulder exercises were allowed from the first month post-op, and from the second month strengthening exercises of the deltoid were allowed.

Preliminary results

No intraoperative or postoperative complications were encountered. The LHB was laterally fixed in five cases with two anchors and in four cases with two transosseous tunnels. In no case biceps tenodesis was performed: Popeye sign was easily detected in four patients. In the remnant five cases, it was covered by the well-represented subcutaneous tissue of the superior arm of the patients. All the six subscapularis tendon tears were arthroscopically repaired in all cases with one additional anchor. The mean VAS score significantly improved from 7.2 to 2.3 ($p<0.01$). No difference was found between patients with (6/9) and without (3/9) subscapularis tendon tear repaired and if the LHB was laterally fixed with two anchors (5/9) or with two transosseous tunnels (4/9). Operative time did not significantly differ between two-anchor and two-TO tunnel lateral fixation of LHB. Average case time (excluding the time necessary to repair the subscapularis tendon) in the two-anchor group varied from 46 to 58 min and from 52 to 65 min in the two-TO tunnel group.

Discussion

During the last few years, literature mostly dealt with the treatment options available in patients affected with irreparable posterosuperior rotator cuff tears without any signs of arthritis, and superior capsular reconstruction demonstrated its efficacy [1, 21–28]. In accordance with the original technique and later modifications [8], the fascia lata autograft was fixed medially to the glenoid (with two or more anchors) and laterally to the greater tuberosity (with a compression double-row technique using four anchors or three transosseous tunnels). Additionally, side-to-side sutures were used to anteriorly and posteriorly connect the graft to the native residual rotator cuff tissue to restore anterior and posterior force couples.

However, some major concerns come out from the data available in the literature, and in particular about the choosing the graft and its fixation. The fascia lata as an autograft has a disadvantage related to the donor-site morbidity. To solve this aspect, allografts were employed with initial promising results. But, recently the biomechanical and clinical results of the SCR using fascia lata as the graft have been compared with single-layered human dermal allograft. The latter—due to its greater flexibility, was able to partially restore superior glenohumeral stability, whereas fascia lata allograft completely restored the superior glenohumeral stability [25].

The described techniques in addition to being technically demanding are surely expensive, because of the cost of the allograft plus that of all the anchors employed to fix it. The Arthroscopic Biceps Chillemi's technique addresses these concerns in performing SCR and presents numerous advantages:

1. the LHB tendon is an autograft without any donor-site morbidity
2. the LHB as an autograft is cost-saving
3. the LHB as the fascia lata is a tendon and for this reason biomechanically superior to dermal allograft
4. the LHB tendon maintains its origin and its vascular pedicle, so it is vital
5. the LHB tendon is yet fixed medially to the upper part of the glenoid, and this aspect implies no needs to fix it. In other words, it means: no needs to use anchors, makes surgery easier or less demanding, reduces the operative time and consequently reduces the costs
6. the LHB lateral fixation does not present particular skills, being the shoulder surgeon more confident to fix a tendon into the greater tuberosity. Moreover, in comparison with the yet published technique this step is easier—quicker and cheaper employing only two knotless anchors or two TO tunnels

The only disadvantage of this procedure is represented by some anatomic variations of the intra-articular portion of the LHB and the very rare absence of the tendon [29] or as a consequence of rotator cuff tear in which LHB may be involved in partial (16%) or complete rupture (7%) [30].

In case of this evenience may be advised the employment of biologic products guided by sound evidence and cost–benefit considerations [4].

The current paper presents some conceptual similarities with the recently published "Chinese way" to reconstruct the superior capsule of the shoulder [17], with differences in the arthroscopic technique (number of portals required and lateral fixation of the tendon). In addition in this study a major concern was addressed. It is known that the LHB is considered as a shoulder pain generator [31], and its employment in the SCR could be responsible for a really discomfortable painful shoulder. For this reason, before publishing this technique we carefully clinically evaluated for the first six months all the operated patients to address this doubt. The early promising results of the ABC technique showed that the use of the SCR is safe and is not associated with an increase in postoperative pain for the first 6 months.

Conclusion

The current technique allows to perform an all-arthroscopic SCR in a safe, easier, time- and cost-saving way compared to the other published techniques. However, even if this technique is less demanding, the arthroscopic SCR is still an advanced procedure and should be performed only by well-prepared arthroscopic shoulder surgeons. Further clinical trials are needed to investigate the long-term benefit of this technique.

Acknowledgements A special thanks to Miss Ilaria Bondi, medical graphic designer (www.illustrazionianatomiche.com), for preparing all the illustrations of this paper.

Compliance with ethical standards

Conflict of interest Claudio Chillemi declares that he has no conflict of interest. Matteo Mantovani designed and manufactured the Taylor Stitcher Evo® + Superelastic Transosseous Needle®. Antonio Gigante declares that he has no conflict of interest.

Ethical approval All procedures performed in studies involving human participants were in accordance with the ethical standards of the institutional and/or national research committee and with the 1964 Helsinki Declaration and its later amendments or comparable ethical standards.

Informed consent Informed consent was obtained from all individual participants included in the study.

References

1. Adams CR, Denard PJ, Brady PC, Hartzler RU, Burkhart SS (2016) The arthroscopic superior capsular reconstruction. Am J Orthop 45(5):320–324
2. Chillemi C, Petrozza V, Garro L, Sardella B, Diotallevi R, Ferrara A, Gigante A, Di Cristofano C, Castagna A, Della Rocca C (2011) Rotator cuff re-tear or non-healing: histopathological aspects and predictive factors. Knee Surg Sports Traumatol Arthrosc 19(9):1588–1596
3. Narvani AA, Imam MA, Polyzois I, Sarkhel T, Gupta R, Levy O, Consigliere P (2017) The "Pull-Over" technique for all arthroscopic rotator cuff repair with extracellular matrix augmentation. Arthrosc Tech 6(3):e679–e687
4. Burkhart SS, Denard PJ, Adams CR, Brady PC, Hartzler RU (2016) Arthroscopic superior capsular reconstruction for massive irreparable rotator cuff repair. Arthrosc Tech 5(6):1407–1418
5. de Cupis V, Chillemi C, Marinelli M (2008) Grammont inverted prosthesis for the treatment of cuff tear arthropathy: a 6-year follow-up study. Orthopedics 31(5):447–452
6. Burkhart SS, Nottage WM, Ogilvie-Harris DJ, Kohn HS, Pachelli A (1994) Partial repair of irreparable rotator cuff tears. Arthroscopy 10:363–370
7. Merolla G, Chillemi C, Franceschini V, Cerciello S, Ippolito G, Paladini P, Porcellini G (2015) Tendon transfer for irreparable rotator cuff tears: indications and surgical rationale. Muscles Ligaments Tendons J 4(4):425–432
8. Mihata T, Watanabe C, Fukunishi K, Tsujimura T, Ohue M, Kinoshita M (2010) Clinical outcomes after arthroscopic superior capsular reconstruction for irreparable rotator cuff tear. Shoulder Joint 34:451–453
9. Schwartz E, Warren RF, O'Brien SJ, Fronek J (1987) Posterior shoulder instability. Orthop Clin North Am 18:409–419
10. Neer CS 2nd, Craig EV, Fukuda H (1983) Cuff-tear arthropathy. J Bone Joint Surg Am 65:1232–1244
11. Boileau P, McClelland WB Jr, Rumian AP (2014) Massive irreparable rotator cuff tears: how to rebalance the cuff-deficient shoulder. Instr Course Lect 63:71–83
12. Paxton ES, Dodson CC, Lazarus MD (2014) Shoulder instability in older patients. Orthop Clin North Am 45:377–385
13. Mihata T, McGarry MH, Pirolo JM, Kinoshita M, Lee TQ (2012) Superior capsule reconstruction to restore superior stability in irreparable rotator cuff tears: a biomechanical cadaveric study. Am J Sports Med 40:2248–2255
14. Mihata T, McGarry MH, Kahn T, Goldberg I, Neo M, Lee TQ (2016) Biomechanical role of capsular continuity in superior capsule reconstruction for irreparable tears of the supraspinatus tendon. Am J Sports Med 44(6):1423–1430
15. Limpisvasti O, Yang BY, Hosseinzadeh P, Leba TB, Tibone JE, Lee TQ (2008) The effect of glenohumeral position on the shoulder after traumatic anterior dislocation. Am J Sports Med 36:775–780
16. Burkhart SS, Ricchetti ET, Levine WN, Galatz LM (2016) Challenges and controversies in treating massive rotator cuff tears. Instr Course Lect 65:93–108
17. Boutsiadis A, Chen S, Jiang C, Lenoir H, Delsol P, Barth J (2017) Long head of the biceps as a suitable available local tissue autograft for superior capsular reconstruction: "The Chinese Way". Arthrosc Tech 6(5):e1559–e1566
18. Lafosse L, Jost B, Reiland Y, Audebert S, Toussaint B, Gobezie R (2007) Structural integrity and clinical outcomes after arthroscopic repair of isolated subscapularis tears. J Bone Joint Surg Am 89(6):1184–1193
19. Zumstein MA, Raniga S, Labrinidis A, Eng K, Bain GI, Moor BK (2016) Optimal lateral row anchor positioning in posterior-superior transosseous equivalent rotator cuff repair: a micro-computed tomography study. Orthop J Sports Med 4(11):1–7
20. Chillemi C, Mantovani M, Osimani M, Castagna A (2017) Arthroscopic transosseous rotator cuff repair: the eight-shape technique. Eur J Orthop Surg Traumatol 27(3):399–404
21. Petri M, Greenspoon JA, Millett PJ (2015) Arthroscopic superior capsule reconstruction for irreparable rotator cuff tears. Arthrosc Tech 4(6):e751-5
22. Hirahara AM, Adams CR (2015) Arthroscopic superior capsular reconstruction for treatment of massive irreparable rotator cuff tears. Arthrosc Tech 4(6):e637-41
23. Adams CR, DeMartino AM, Rego G, Denard PJ, Burkhart SS (2016) The rotator cuff and the superior capsule: why we need both. Arthroscopy 32(12):2628–2637
24. Hartzler RU, Burkhart SS (2017) Superior capsular reconstruction. Orthopedics 40(5):271–280
25. Mihata T, Bui CNH, Akeda M, Cavagnaro MA, Kuenzler M, Peterson AB, McGarry MH, Itami Y, Limpisvasti O, Neo M, Lee TQ (2017) A biomechanical cadaveric study comparing superior capsule reconstruction using fascia lata allograft with human dermal allograft for irreparable rotator cuff tear. J Shoulder Elbow Surg 26(12):2158–2166
26. Sutter EG, Godin JA, Garrigues GE (2017) All-arthroscopic superior shoulder capsule reconstruction with partial rotator cuff repair. Orthopedics 40(4):735–738
27. Hirahara AM, Andersen WJ, Panero AJ (2017) Superior capsular reconstruction: clinical outcomes after minimum 2-year follow-up. Am J Orthop 46:6
28. Mihata T, Lee TQ, Watanabe C, Fukunishi K, Ohue M, Tsujimura T, Kinoshita M (2013) Clinical results of arthroscopic superior capsule reconstruction for irreparable rotator cuff tears. Arthroscopy 29(3):459–470
29. Dierickx C, Ceccarelli E, Conti M, Vanlommel J, Castagna A (2009) Variations of the intra-articular portion of the long head of the biceps tendon: a classification of embryologically explained variations. J Shoulder Elbow Surg 18(4):556–565

30. Chen CH, Chen CH, Chang CH, Su CI, Wang KC, Wang IC, Liu HT, Yu CM, Hsu KY (2012) Classification and analysis of pathology of the long head of the biceps tendon in complete rotator cuff tears. Chang Gung Med J 35(3):263–270
31. Chillemi C, Petrozza V, Franceschini V, Garro L, Pacchiarotti A, Porta N, Cirenza M, Salate Santone F, Castagna A (2016) The role of tendon and subacromial bursa in rotator cuff tear pain: a clinical and histopathological study. Knee Surg Sports Traumatol Arthrosc 24(12):3779–3786

The rotator cuff tear repair with a new arthroscopic transosseous system: the Sharc-FT®

P. Baudi, E. Rasia Dani, G. Campochiaro, M. Rebuzzi, F. Serafini & F. Catani

MUSCULOSKELETAL SURGERY
Formerly La Chirurgia degli Organi di Movimento

ISSN 2035-5106
Volume 97
Supplement 1

Musculoskelet Surg (2013) 97:57-61
DOI 10.1007/s12306-013-0254-3

Musculoskelet Surg (2013) 97 (Suppl 1):S57–S61
DOI 10.1007/s12306-013-0254-3

ORIGINAL ARTICLE

The rotator cuff tear repair with a new arthroscopic transosseous system: the Sharc-FT®

P. Baudi · E. Rasia Dani · G. Campochiaro · M. Rebuzzi · F. Serafini · F. Catani

Received: 10 February 2013 / Accepted: 7 March 2013 / Published online: 16 April 2013

Abstract

Purpose Today, in rotator cuff tear repair, the transosseous sutures are considered superior from a biological and biomechanical point of view. Our purpose is to present the early clinical and biomechanical data of a new arthroscopic rotator cuff tear transosseous repair system: the Sharc-FT®.

Materials and methods A total of 34 patients with rotator cuff tear affecting supraspinatus and infraspinatus, 1 to 3 cm wide, were treated and evaluated from 2010 to 2013. The average age was 63.2 years. Mean follow-up was 18.6 months. All patients were assessed through Constant score in the preoperative step and at 3-, 6-, and 12-month follow-up, performing an MRI 6 months after surgery.

Results The patients have shown a mean preoperative Constant score of 24.5 pt that constantly increases after surgery, until a mean value of 86.9 at 12 months. Regarding complications two cases of adhesive capsulitis were recorded.

Conclusions This device permits to obtain transosseous sutures with cortical fixation; to greatly reduce the problems of lack of bone resistance; to decrease motion at tendon–footprint interface improving fatigue resistance; to make the stress–load distribution homogeneous at the footprint, thus optimizing biological healing. A later evaluation will be necessary, especially for the incidence of retears.

Keywords Cuff tear · Arthroscopic · Transosseous · Sharc-FT · Suture bridge

Introduction

Over the past 40 years, rotator cuff tear repair techniques have undergone a remarkable evolution, permitting a gradually improved tendon to bone fixation. In 1944, McLaughlin [1] was the first to describe a transosseous rotator cuff tear repair that has represented the gold standard of the types of repair of these lesions, open or mini-open.

The advent of the arthroscopy technique has revolutionized the approach to this kind of surgery; in the last years, we have attended to the appearance of many devices of fixation: screwed or beaten anchors, made of materials like titanium, peek or reabsorbable ones. The repair techniques also evolved from single row to double row [2–5], until the development of transosseous-equivalent configurations like the suture bridge technique, to obtain a better tendon compression to the footprint interface optimizing contact area and pressure, as well as pullout strength and less interface motion [6, 7].

These surgical repair techniques have become of common use in arthroscopic approach, but the rate of pull out with poor bone stock is still high [8], as well as the rate of failure at tendon level, so the problem of rotator cuff retears is still not completely solved [9]. To improve outcomes after repair, healing biology at the footprint interface must be advanced.

The transosseous repair fixation system represents today the most reliable surgical technique from the biological and mechanical point of view, even if it still needs to be improved.

P. Baudi (✉) · G. Campochiaro · M. Rebuzzi · F. Serafini · F. Catani
Department of Orthopaedic Surgery, Policlinico Modena University, Via del Pozzo 71, 41100 Modena, Italy
e-mail: baudi.paolo@policlinico.mo.it

E. Rasia Dani
Department of Orthopaedic Surgery, Fracastoro Hospital, Via Circonvallazione 1, 37047 San Bonifacio-Verona, Italy

The purpose of our analysis is to present the early clinical and biomechanical data of a new arthroscopic rotator cuff tear transosseous repair system: the Sharc-FT®.

Methods

From September 2010 to January 2013, 67 patients (31 male–36 female) were treated with an average age of 63.2 years (range 41–75) and a rotator cuff tear that affected supraspinatus and infraspinatus tendons, 1 to 3 cm wide, by MRI evaluation.

All patients were assessed with the constant score (0–100 points) in the preoperative phase and at 3-, 6-, 12-months follow-up. Six months after surgery, patients underwent a MRI for healing evaluation. We have completely evaluated 34 patients with a mean follow-up of 18.6 months (range 12.4–22.3).

The operative technique consisted of one Sharc-FT® device with its relative three sutures. A couple of the adopted configurations are sketched in the picture below reported (Fig. 1).

To minimize variability, all patients were treated by the same two surgeon (P. B., E. R. D.).

After surgery, the upper limb was immobilized in a 20° abduction sling for 30 days, passive physiotherapy was started after 10 days, while active physiotherapy after 3 weeks.

Surgical technique

The Sharc-FT® was developed in collaboration with NCS-LAB of Carpi (Modena, Italy) (Fig. 2).

This device is characterized by its placement, in a region with a good bone quality, located about 15–20 mm distally to the great tuberosity; management of two to four inner sutures to achieve a medial row in the footprint that can be developed also within lateral sutures in traction or compression configuration, so the possibility to perform a wide and personalized range of repairs with internal and external

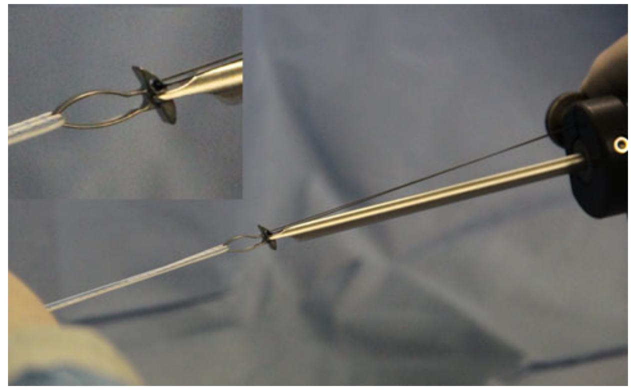


Fig. 2 The Sharc-FT® with the suture wires connected to the front part and a shuttle wire to the *back surface*

sutures; and its shape, created to maximize the resistance to pull out effect and to prevent suture–bone interaction. Its in vivo use was preceded by laboratory biomechanical tests in repaired rotator cuff tear created on young fresh frozen bovine humeri. To simulate the tears an artificial 35 × 10 mm defect of thickness was performed at the supraspinatus tendon insertion after removing other tendons. This tendon lesion was repaired to its physiological footprint using four simple half stitched polyethylene sutures tied with the same force and the Sharc-FT® suture platform.

Two tests were developed: the loading cyclic test and failure test by a multi-actuator Italsigma IT08-074. In both, the device has shown good results in comparison with the data measured with other repair techniques using anchors with different suture configurations.

The Sharc-FT® application needs specific surgical instrumentations that allow guided and repeatable procedure saving operative time: the special compass (Fig. 3) permits easy passage of the shuttle transosseous sutures and the implant carrier assures a beating insertion of the Sharc-FT®, overcoming the traditional difficulties related to the transosseous arthroscopic suture repair procedures.

Patients were positioned in lateral decubitus with the operated upper limb in traction, under general anesthesia.

Fig. 1 Example of device positioning (*left*); one transosseous Mattress stitch and 2 simple stitches from the external hole (*middle*); two transosseous Mattress stitches and *closed loops* in the external hole and one simple stitch (*right*)

Fig. 3 The compass

After tendon preparation for suture, the surgeon proceeded with the footprint preparation creating a heavy surface decortication with an extension of several millimeters with a bonecutter. Then the Sharc-FT® system instrumentations could be applied: first, the proximal 3 mm Ø hole on the footprint was made; and second, the guide compass could be assembled and set to perform the distal lateral 3 mm Ø hole 3 cm from the greater tuberosity edge. The shuttle wire could then be passed through the transosseous tunnel with the compass, so it could drag the suture wires connected to the front part of the Sharc-FT® up to obtain the back surface of the device in contact with the cortical bone (Fig. 4).

To conclude the rotator cuff tear was sutured.

Results

The 34 operated and completely evaluated patients with a mean follow-up of 18.6 months (range 12.4–22.3) showed a mean constant score before surgery of 24.5 pt (min 16.4–max 68.1). Three months after surgery, the mean value was 63.1 pt (min 43.6–max 82.0); at 6 months 83.2 pt (min 47.0–max 89.5); finally, at 12 months 86.9 pt (min 47.5–max 90.4) (Table 1).

Table 1 Constant score results summary

Constant score	Mean	Min	Max
Presurgery	24.5	16.4	68.1
3 months	63.1	43.6	82.0
6 months	83.2	47.0	89.5
12 months	86.9	47.5	90.4

At 6 months, all patients had undergone an MRI for rotator cuff and surgical repair evaluation: there was no device mobilization nor rotator cuff retear.

There were no other outstanding complications, except for two cases of adhesive capsulitis treated with prolonged rehabilitation.

Discussion

The rotator cuff tear represents one of the most frequent musculoskeletal lesions. In spite of numerous technological innovations, retears are still complications with extremely variable rate (Galatz et al. JBJS 2004) [10].

The first transosseous repair technique was developed by McLaughlin in 1944 [1]; since then, technological improvements, in particular with the coming of arthroscopy, have produced a very high possibility of repairing these lesions [11–13].

In rotator cuff tear repair procedures, anchors are the most commonly used devices, which can be screwed or beaten, of various kinds of materials, with 2 or 3 sutures, and permit several repair configurations (single row, double rows, suture bridge having multiple sutures configurations).

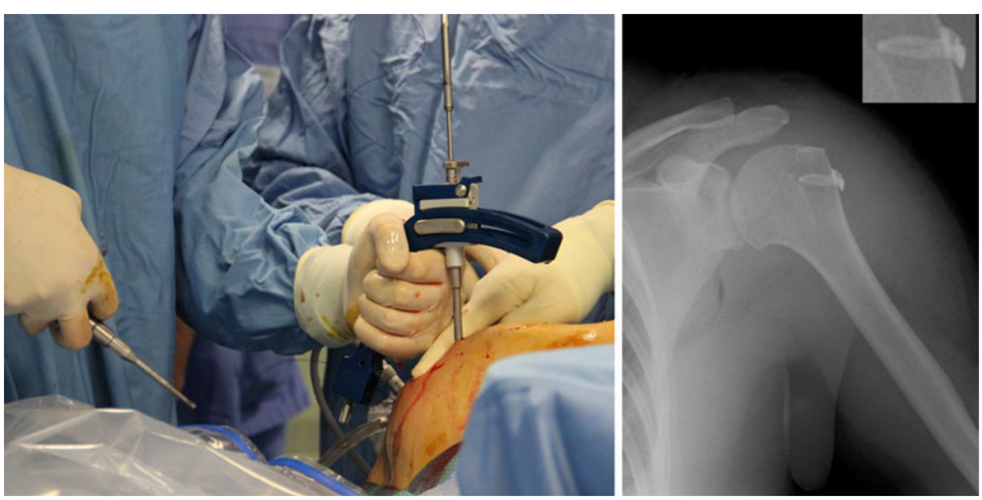


Fig. 4 The shuttle wire passage in the transosseous tunnel (*left*); X-ray of the Sharc-FT® implant (*right*)

However, possible failure induced the development of other types of sutures over the years, until the production of anchors that can allow a transosseous-equivalent repair technique [14]. The problems related to the migration and pullout of these devices, especially in patients with a poor bone stock, still represent the principle complications nowadays.

Today, the transosseous suture is considered superior in rotator cuff tear repair from a biological and biomechanical point of view [12, 13, 15]. In fact, it allows reduction of the tendon–bone gap formation, taking into consideration that a displacement of 3 mm is considered a repair failure [16]; it increases blood contribution through the tunnel, maximizing the healing potential; it enhances the contact area between footprint and the repaired tendon; it reduces stress at the repaired tendon–bone interface; and it avoids the presence of hardware on the footprint.

A recognized concern is represented by the cortical cut that can occasionally, when poor bone stock is present, modify the tunnel geometry leading to an unwanted early gap formation between tendon and footprint.

The development of an arthroscopic transosseous suture system has undergone some basic biomechanical evaluations. In the estimation of maximum load to failure, no differences between repair with anchors or with the transosseous system can be shown [17, 18]. Tocci et al's study [19] on fatigue resistance demonstrated, in high stress load, a bigger gap between tendon and bone in the repair with anchors, while in low stress load, no differences between the two systems were shown.

In anchor repair, the failure occurs at tendon level, whereas in the transosseous one in the tunnel [20, 21]. The footprint coverage has appeared greater in the transosseous technique [22–24], such as the bone–tendon interface stability [22]. The stress load is distributed much more in the bone tunnel of the transosseous repair, whereas in anchor repair, the stress load is charged to tendon and device insertion points, increasing the retear rate [25]. In addition, the pressure is homogenously delivered in transosseous sutures unlike the anchor repair, where elevated values recorded in tendon–bone interface have increased the risk of ischemic damage to tendon tissue [24].

From these biomechanical assumptions, a transosseous suture system was developed which allows conjugation of the validity of this type of repair technique with the advantages of arthroscopy: the Sharc-FT®. This device permits to obtain arthroscopic transosseous sutures with cortical fixation; to create a traction-compression lateral suture inside the footprint prepared purposely; to greatly reduce the problems of poor bone resistance; to decrease motion at tendon–footprint interface improving fatigue resistance; finally, to make the stress–load distribution at the footprint homogeneous, optimizing biological healing.

Our initial clinical experience has obtained encouraging results. In our study, we have taken into consideration the same type of rotator cuff tear affecting supraspinatus and infraspinatus, 1 to 3 cm wide: 6 months after the surgical operation, MRI examination highlighted a very good biological tendon healing without retears. Constant score values were satisfactory, except in one case, probably due to an error of surgical indication.

We did not have complications in short and long term, except for two cases of adhesive capsulitis; we noted an initial increase in surgical time compared with the anchor technique due to the learning curve in the compass use.

Nevertheless, this study shows some limitations: it is retrospective, the follow-up is still very short and the system needs to be tested in much wider rotator cuff tears.

A later evaluation will be necessary, especially for the incidence of retears.

Conclusions

The improvement of suture technique in rotator cuff tears has permitted a considerable increase in the possibility of a successful treatment of this pathology; nevertheless, the complication of relapses remains. From the point of view of technological evolution, a new system of arthroscopic transosseous suture has been created. This first clinical experience confirms the efficacy of this system which could have a very interesting evolutionary application.

These early clinical results are consistent with the relevant cyclic and static (ultimate tensile load) results measured in a biomechanical test set up [26] confirming that the measured mechanical primary stability could be, as reported in several previous papers, at the basis of the good clinical outcome.

Conflict of interest We certify that there is no actual or potential conflict of interest in relation to this article.

References

1. McLaughlin HL (1944) Lesions of the musculotendinous cuff of the shoulder. The exposure and treatment of tears with retraction. Clin Orthop Relat Res 304:3–9
2. Charousset C, Grimberg J, Duranthon LD et al (2007) Can a double-row anchorage technique improve tendon healing in arthroscopic rotator cuff repair?: a prospective, nonrandomized, comparative study of double-row and single-row anchorage techniques with computed tomographic arthrography tendon healing assessment. Am J Sports Med 35(8):1247–1253
3. Park JY, Lhee SH, Choi JH et al (2008) Comparison of the clinical outcomes of single- and double-row repairs in rotator cuff tears. Am J Sports Med 36(7):1310–1316
4. Burks RT, Crim J, Brown N et al (2009) A prospective randomized clinical trial comparing arthroscopic single- and double-

row rotator cuff repair: magnetic resonance imaging and early clinical evaluation. Am J Sports Med 37(4):674–682
5. Dines JS, Bedi A, ElAttrache NS et al (2010) Single-row versus Double-row rotator cuff repair: techniques and outcomes. J Am Acad Orthop Surg 18:83–93
6. Park MC, Elattrache NS, Ahmad CS et al (2006) Transosseous-equivalent rotator cuff repair technique. Arthroscopy 22(12): e1361–e1365
7. Park MC, Tibone JE, Elattrache NS et al (2007) Part II: biomechanical assessment for a footprint-restoring transosseous-equivalent rotator cuff repair technique compared with a double-row repair technique. J Shoulder Elbow Surg 16(4):469–476, 17321158
8. Kannus P, Leppala J, Lehto M et al (1995) A rotator cuff rupture produces permanent osteoporosis in the affected extremity, but not in those with whom shoulder function has returned to normal. J Bone Miner Res 10(8):1263–1271
9. Benson EC, MacDermid JC, Drosdowech DS et al (2010) The incidence of early metallic suture anchor pullout after arthroscopic rotator cuff repair. Arthroscopy 26(3):310–315
10. Galatz LM, Ball CM, Teefey SA et al (2004) The outcome and repair integrity of completely arthroscopically repaired large and massive rotator cuff tears. J Bone Joint Surg Am 86-A(2): 219–224
11. Burkhart S, Lo IK (2006) Arthroscopic rotator cuff repair. J Am Acad Orthop Surg 14(6):333–346
12. Chiaracane G, Aglietti P, De Biase P et al (2001) Lesioni della cuffia dei rotatori. Analisi dei risultati dopo trattamento chirurgico. GIOT 27:13–19
13. Kim KC, Rhee KJ, Shin HD et al (2008) Arthroscopic transosseous rotator cuff repair. Orthopaedics 31(4):327–330
14. Frank JB, ElAttrache NS, Dines JS et al (2008) Repair site integrity after arthroscopic transosseous-equivalent suture-bridge rotator cuff repair. Am J Sports Med 36(8):1496–1503
15. Kang L, Henn RF, Tashjian RZ et al (2007) Early outcome of arthroscopic rotator cuff repair: a matched comparison with mini-open rotator cuff repair. Arthroscopy 23(6):573–582
16. Porcellini G, Campi F, Paladini P et al (2008) Il trattamento artroscopico della cuffia dei rotatori. Lo Scalpello 22(1):36–41
17. Craft DV, Moseley JB, Cawley PW et al (1996) Fixation strength of rotator cuff repair swith suture anchors and the transosseous suture technique. J Shoulder Elbow Surg 5(1):32–40
18. Burkhead WZ Jr, Skedros JG, O'Rourke PJ et al (2007) A novel double-row rotator cuff repair exceeds strengths of conventional repairs. Clin Orthop Relat Res 461:106–113
19. Tocci SL, Tashjian RZ, Leventhal E et al (2008) Biomechanical comparison of single-row arthroscopic rotator cuff repair technique versus transosseous repair technique. J Shoulder Elbow Surg 17(5):808–814
20. Burkhart SS, Johnson TC, Wirth MA et al (1997) Cyclic loading of transosseous rotator cuff repairs: tension overload as a possible cause of failure. Arthroscopy 13(2):172–176
21. Goradia VK, Mullen DJ, Boucher HR et al (2001) Cyclic loading of rotator cuff repairs: a comparison of bioabsorbable tacks with metal suture anchors and transosseous sutures. Arthroscopy 17:360–364
22. Ahmad CS, Stewart AM, Izquierdo R et al (2005) Tendon bone interface motion in transosseous suture and suture anchor rotator cuff repair techniques. Am J Sports Med 33(11):1667–1671
23. Apreleva M, Ozbaydar M, Fitzgibbons PG et al (2002) Rotator cuff tears: the effect of the reconstruction method on three-dimensional repair site area. Arthroscopy 18(5):519–526
24. Tuoheti Y, Itoi E, Yamamoto M et al (2005) Contact area, contact pressure, and pressure patterns of the tendon-bone interface after rotator cuff repair. Am J Sports Med 33(12):1869–1874
25. Sano H, Yamashita T, Wakabayashi I et al (2007) Stress distribution in the supraspinatus tendon after tendon repair: suture anchors versus transosseous suture fixation. Am J Sports Med 35(4):542–546
26. Mahar A, Tamborlane J, Oka R et al (2007) Single-row suture anchor repair of the rotator cuff is biomechanically equivalent to double-row repair in a bovine model. Arthrosc: J Arthrosc Relat Surg 23(12):1265–1270

Clinical Biomechanics 29 (2014) 429–433

Contents lists available at ScienceDirect

Clinical Biomechanics

journal homepage: www.elsevier.com/locate/clinbiomech

Gap formation in a transosseous rotator cuff repair as a function of bone quality

M. Mantovani [a], P. Baudi [b], P. Paladini [c], A. Pellegrini [d,*], M.A. Verdano [d], G. Porcellini [c], F. Catani [b]

[a] NCS Lab, Carpi, Italy
[b] Orthopedic and Traumatology Department, University of Modena, Modena, Italy
[c] Unit of Shoulder and Elbow Surgery, D. Cervesi Hospital, Cattolica, Italy
[d] Orthopedic and Traumatology Department, University of Parma, Parma, Italy

ARTICLE INFO

Article history:
Received 26 August 2013
Accepted 22 January 2014

Keywords:
Shoulder
Transosseous
Rotator cuff
Cyclic loading
Biomechanics

ABSTRACT

Background: The transosseous approach has been well known for a long time as a valid repair approach. Over time, various criticisms have been raised over this technique principally classifiable in two main categories: technical difficulty and related reproducibility in an arthroscopic environment, and repair stability (in the suture–bone contact area). About cyclic performance, several authors have conceived test setups with the aim of simulating a real environment in dynamic load conditions. The aim of this study was to monitor gap formation in a cyclic test setup.
Methods: The performance (measured as gap formation) has been monitored as a function of bone density to verify the effect of the latter. The test blocks have been shaped using sawbones® test bricks (Malmo, Sweden) of different densities, and the following values have been tested: 10, 15, 20, 30 and 40 pcf.
Findings: The comparison has been made between the two groups: traditional transosseous and new approach with an interposed device. Regarding the traditional transosseous approach in a 10-pcf environment, not even the first loading cycle was completed, the whole bone bridge was destroyed in the first loading ramp and no further loading capability was present in the repair. By increasing the block density, the surface damage in the suture-block contact decreased.
Interpretation: With this work, it has been demonstrated how the traditional transosseous approach is strongly influenced by the bone quality up to the point where, in certain conditions, a safe and reliable repair is not guaranteed.

1. Introduction

The transosseous approach has been well known for a long time as a valid repair approach (Apreleva et al., 2002; Tashjian et al., 2008).

Over time, various criticisms have been raised over this technique principally classifiable in two main categories: technical difficulty and related reproducibility in an arthroscopic environment, and repair stability (in the suture–bone contact area). From the clinical point of view, these aspects have a direct implication in the mechanical stability and, therefore, the successful treatment of rotator cuff tears (Baudi et al., 2013).

So far, the basic drivers for an optimal repair have already been identified, and still today, they represent the state of the art. Between these basic drivers, Burkhart et al. (1997) found an optimal cyclic resistance for the avoidance of an excess tension in the repair and the need to look for a more distal area to the proximal metaphysis.

About cyclic performance, several authors have conceived test setups with the aim of simulating a real environment in dynamic load conditions (Barber and Drew, 2012; Barber et al., 2010; Baums et al., 2008, 2010a,b; Bisson and Manohar, 2009; Busfield et al., 2008; Cummins et al., 2005; Dierckman et al., 2012; Kim et al., 2006; Kummer et al., 2011; Lee et al., 2005; Ma et al., 2004; Mahar et al., 2007; Mazzocca et al., 2005, 2010; Meier and Meier, 2006; Mihata et al., 2011; Milano et al., 2008; Nelson et al., 2008; Özbaydar et al., 2008; Park et al., 2007, 2008; Petit et al., 2003; Smith et al., 2006; Spang et al., 2009; Tashjian et al., 2008; Tauber et al., 2011; Tocci et al., 2008; Zheng et al., 2008).

Although a significant discrepancy is evident in both the way measurements are done and the final results provided, gap formation during cyclic loading is a fundamental parameter to be controlled in order to improve the quality and efficacy of the repair (Dines et al., 2010).

From a literature survey, it is evident that there is an absence of a sufficiently shared test protocol that adopts an objective way to assess gap formation and how the test dynamics influence the final result. An accepted and shared evaluation method would permit to objectively know when the transosseous approach is a suitable solution and

* Corresponding author at: University of Parma, Via Gramsci 14, 43100, Parma, Italy.
E-mail address: a.pellegrini@aol.com (A. Pellegrini).

0268-0033/$ – see front matter © 2014 Elsevier Ltd. All rights reserved.
http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.clinbiomech.2014.01.008

transform the approach into a less sensitive repair method to the test conditions.

The aim of this study was to monitor gap formation in a cyclic test setup as described below.

2. Methods

Gap formation was defined as the extension of the separation between tendon and bone contact. The performance (measured as gap formation) has been monitored as a function of bone density to verify the effect of the latter.

The test blocks have been shaped by sawbones® test bricks (Malmo, Sweden), made of polyurethane foam. The international standard specifications from ASTM F1839 declare that the physical properties of this material are in the order of those reported for the human cancellous bone. In particular, related to our study, previous works in literature have also reported failure strength and elastic modulus consistent with the human glenoid bone (Virani et al., 2008).

Bricks of different densities value were tested: 10, 15, 20, 30 and 40 pcf (the grade designation refers to the nominal density of the foam, as indicated in ASTM F1839).

In order to avoid any fault in the gap formation measurement, we decided to eliminate the knot tension variable. For this reason, we conceived proper grip equipment to firmly hold the sutures and to avoid them from sliding and at the same time to permit the application of the same pre-tension load in all cases without introducing superficial damages. The vertical translation was impeded firmly by using an aluminum plate fixed on the superior surface of the brick. The adopted suture clamp is presented in Fig. 1a. The four closing screws have been closed to a constant torque of 12 Nm in all test runs to avoid strand slippage in pre-test constant conditions.

The loading conditions were as follows: oscillating sinusoidal waveform from a minimum of 10 N up to 100 N and a test frequency of 0.2 Hz. A pre-tension of 10 N was applied for 1 min before starting the dynamic test, and at 500 repetitions, the test was stopped.

In Fig. 1b, the clamping system mounted on the loading machine is shown. The actuator permits to assess the loading direction; a coaxial LVDT sensor (displacement range ± 100 mm) is embedded by factory and aligned with a hydraulic actuator (Italsigma srl, Forlì, Italy) and recorded the displacement during the whole test.

The initial displacement was zeroed after this pre-load, and the sampling frequency was 100 Hz. The test end was reached when one of these two events occurred: load cycle number 500 was reached or a displacement of the vertical actuator exceeded 10 mm (the first event to occur was recorded as the test's final goal). Various authors reported analogous test loading conditions in literature (Barber et al., 2010; Baums et al., 2008, 2010a; Burkhart et al., 1997; Lee et al., 2005; Mahar et al., 2007; Petit et al., 2003).

To reproduce the transosseous repair, two different approaches were used: the first is the traditional transosseous method while the second made use of a new device named Sharc-Ft® (NCS lab srl, Modena, Italy) and a correspondent instrument named “compasso.” Sharc-Ft® is an implantable device designed for the arthroscopic or open surgery in the treatment of shoulder rotator cuff tears. The device is applied by following a transosseous approach, and “compasso” is used as a mobile shuttle to obtain lateral access of the tunnel throughout the humeral head. The main advantage of the above device with respect to other techniques is to prevent the bone cutting phenomena whilst ensuring a wide-based footprint reconstruction.

The latter technique uses a titanium device in a transosseous approach to be able to isolate the direct impingement between sutures and synthetic bone. In Fig. 2, the instrument used to create the tunnel is presented, including the device in the final configuration; in Fig. 3a, we reported an example of test block in which both approaches are shown before being tested.

Three configurations with the various block densities were considered in this study: traditional transosseous approach with 2 high resistance sutures (configuration 1), Sharc-Ft® with two sutures in the tip (configuration 2), and Sharc-Ft® with two sutures in the tip folded back in a closed ring (configuration 3). Fig. 3 shows a representation of the various test configurations.

For each combination of configuration and density value, displacement was measurement 5 times. Average value and standard deviation among the 5 repetitions were calculated for each combination.

A *t*-test with a confidence level of 95% was performed between configuration 1 and configuration 2 and between configuration 1 and configuration 3 (instead of the ANOVA analysis for a multiple comparison).

A failure analysis of the test block was conducted to analyze which areas are affected by superficial damage and, therefore, the source of gap formation.

3. Results

Results from the *t*-test comparison between the three configurations are reported in Table 1 for each pcf value of the foam. The comparison shows significant differences between the configurations, in particular, between the traditional transosseous and the new approach with an interposed device.

The graphs of Fig. 4a correspond to the measured displacement in various test setups. In Fig. 4b, a direct comparison of the various configurations is reported. In general, for all the configurations, the higher the density pcf value, the larger the displacement (gap). More in particular,

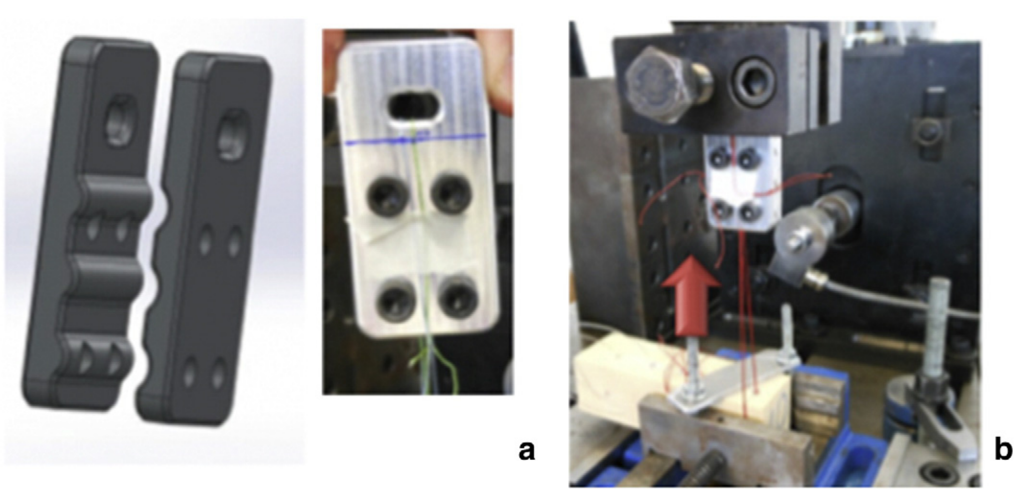


Fig. 1. (a) Clamping system. (b) Pre-tension of the test sutures.

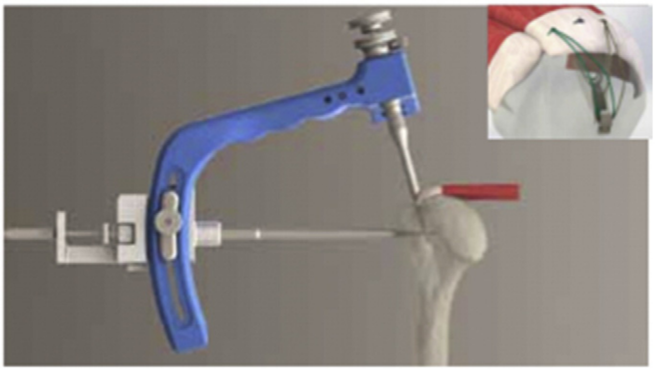


Fig. 2. Sharc-Ft® system and related instrument to create the transosseous tunnel.

the graph related to configuration 3 reports lower displacement values with respect to the other two configurations, for all the density values. A significant improvement is for pcf values of 10 and 15 (Fig. 4a), which is even more relevant in configuration 3. Differently from configurations 1 and 2, configuration 3 shows a very similar displacement in the case of 30 and 40 pcf.

Regarding the traditional transosseous approach (configuration 1), we have to report that in a 10-pcf environment, not even the first loading cycle was completed (the whole bone bridge was destroyed in the first loading ramp, and no further loading capability was present in the repair).

By increasing the block density, the surface damage in the suture-block contact decreased (in Fig. 5, pictures of the lateral entry hole are reported as an indication of a major gap source).

4. Discussion

The transosseous approach has been known as a valid repair strategy. ~~Over time, various criticisms were made about this technique mainly ascribable to two main categories: technical difficulties mainly related to the reproducibility in an all arthroscopic environment and stability of the construct (in the suture–bone contact area).~~

Table 1
Comparison between the various configurations and correspondent *p* value.

Configuration comparison	Average	SD	pcf	*p*
1 vs 2	10.02–4.96	0.04–0.18	10	<0.001
1 vs 3	10.02–3.06	0.04–0.15	10	<0.001
1 vs 2	5.51–4.10	0.24–0.13	15	<0.001
1 vs 3	5.51–2.96	0.24–0.11	15	<0.001
1 vs 2	3.66–3.32	0.25–0.19	20	0.007
1 vs 3	3.66–2.58	0.25–0.14	20	<0.001
1 vs 2	3.40–2.72	0.16–0.13	30	<0.001
1 vs 3	3.40–1.30	0.16–0.13	30	<0.001
1 vs 2	2.34–2.34	0.11–0.11	40	1
1 vs 3	2.34–1.24	0.11–0.09	40	<0.001

On the basis of the findings from Oguma, and further cited by Dines et al. (2010), the potential for type 2 collagen formation increases proportionally to the contact area and is therefore inversely proportional to the gap formation ~~(defined as extension of the separation between tendon and bone contact)~~.

The same concept was further developed by Ozbaydar (expanding the original work from St Pierre), remarking on the importance of keeping a steady contact in the initial regeneration phase (Özbaydar et al., 2008).

On the basis of the obtained results, we could conclude that the traditional transosseous approach by itself making use of high strength sutures leads to a significant increase in gap formation in a dynamic test configuration (for the effect of this impingement in the circled area, see Fig. 5).

By comparing the measured average displacement as a function of test block density, it is evident that there is a significant reduction of their values proportionally to the increase of block density.

The measured span range shifting from 10 to 40 pcf demonstrates a low reproducibility of the repair and how this is strongly affected by the bone consistency; we can therefore state that the construct stability (in terms of repair stiffness, ultimate load to failure and gap formation) is affected by bone quality, and to guarantee a successful result, it seems necessary to know the bone quality before taking the repair decision.

On the basis of our experimental experience, an effective way to mitigate this variability effect may be an increase of the number of sutures

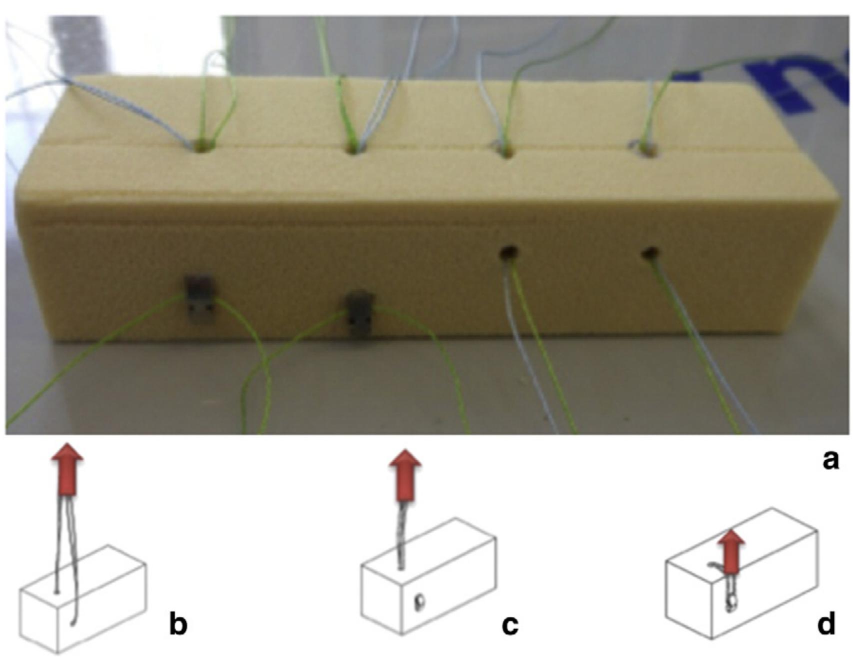


Fig. 3. (a) Transosseous tunnel produced by "compasso" and Sharc-Ft® system in place on the left side; traditional transosseous approach on the right side. (b–d) Tested configuration: 1 (b), 2 (c), 3 (d).

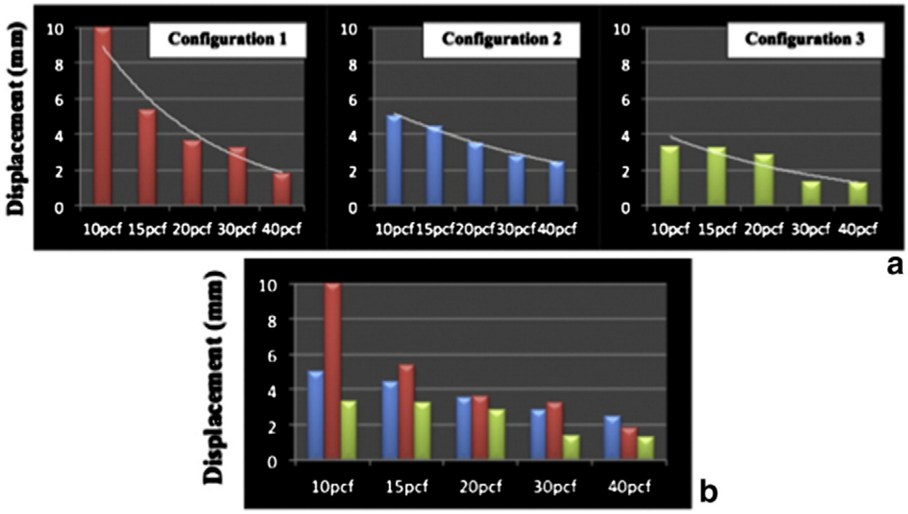


Fig. 4. (a) Displacement comparison in mm (gap formation) at the end of the test (average value based on 5 repetitions; the end of the test was determined when the first of the following 2 events occurred: failure of the bone bridge and load cycle no. 500). (b) Displacement comparison in the 3 different tested configurations.

that are passed in the tunnel in order to reduce the specific tension for each.

The suture–bone contact area seems to be the principal source of gap formation in a dynamic test configuration.

From our failure investigation conducted over the tested samples, we can clearly show the reshaped areas (areas where the original tunnel geometry was different); these are principally in the following spots: lateral entry hole and internal area (where the sutures come in contact with the bone).

The experimental evidence of this work is that by avoiding a direct impingement, we significantly reduce the gap formation during the test.

This conclusion was obtained also by Salata et al. (2012), who showed how performance improvement could be obtained by introducing one or more devices isolating the direct contact with the bone.

We have to keep in mind that although there is a certain correlation between ultimate load and gap formation, this is not always true, so specific in-depth analysis must be accomplished.

This trend, intended as gap formation, was also confirmed making use of an interposed device.

Of great importance, however, is the chosen suture configuration that can maximize, when the closed ring is recreated (as indicated in configuration 3), the stability of the construct through an optimal force balance and an overall reduction of gap formation (compared to what measured in configuration 2 in which the sutures are loaded only on the tip).

Therefore, by selecting test configuration 3, we are able to reproduce a construct that is by far more reproducible varying the test bone density. In fact, the performance is constant and the bone density should no longer be considered a variable affecting the quality of the repair in a transosseous approach.

Results obtained at high values of density deserve a special remark. Authors believe that when using configuration 3 at high values of density, displacement reveals a saturation effect. This is due to the fact that, going from configuration 1 to configuration 3, the elastic factor of the suture becomes prominent with respect to other factors. For example, in configuration 2, there can still be a small angle between the device and the brick while providing tension to the suture, resulting in a longer displacement. The same cannot happen in configuration 3, where the only factor influencing the displacement belongs to the elasticity of the suture.

The stability of the repair is more affected by the environmental conditions when sutures are loaded in the device only in the tip, without closing the ring. Despite this, performance is better anyway when compared to the classical transosseous approach. This is due to the slenderness and flexibility of the design.

With this work, it has been demonstrated how the traditional transosseous approach is strongly influenced by the bone quality up to the point where, in certain conditions, a safe and reliable repair could not be guaranteed.

Moreover, by monitoring the gap formation speed and progression in a traditional repair, the gap forms in the very early stage of the test (avoiding the repair stability even in the early phase when many authors agree upon the importance of keeping a steady contact), and it never stops but proceeds continually (the test cuff off was fixed, as indicated by many authors, at 500 cycles, but even the last cycles continue to increase the gap size).

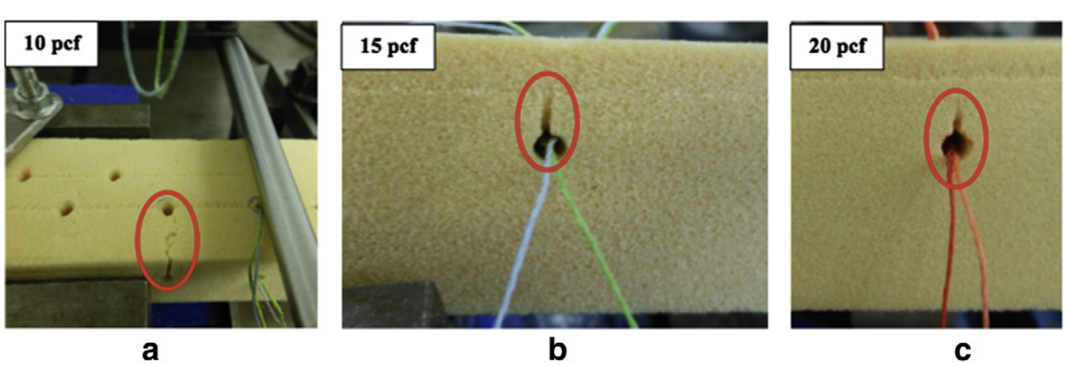


Fig. 5. Direct impingement suture/sawbones with evident marks present at the end of the test (configuration 1). The red circles contain the superficial grooves induced by the impingement.

In this study, synthetic material was used, being its physical properties in the order of the human cancellous bone. The purpose of the study was to examine what is the proper configuration that does not force the operator to know a priori the density value of the bone for each patient. An in vivo study involving real patients with different bone densities would be ideally the best method to evaluate in vivo results for a certain suture configuration. However, first, testing different suture configurations is not possible in the same bone area, and second, in vivo analysis on real patients would introduce many additional factors that can be directly related for example to the patient status and the level of lesion.

5. Conclusions

What emerges from this study is the strict connection between performance and bone quality in a traditional transosseous approach and the related gap formation; the latter, as previously indicated, continues to increase over cycles and in certain density conditions cannot be considered a reliable way of fixing our tear.

Therefore, the desire of improving this result in a transosseous approach has been obtained by interposing a device isolating sutures from bone (Sharc-Ft®).

With this new approach, we avoid a direct impingement, and in the closed ring configuration (number 3), we mitigate the contact pressure and reduce the risk of local bone damage, also preventing the user to know a priori the value of bone density.

Further studies on real bones by means of cadaver specimens are required to continue the evaluation of the method in presence of muscles, under specific (passive) motions of the upper limb.

Sources of founding

None.

Conflict of interest statement

Author Matteo Mantovani report the following details of affiliation or involvement in an organization or entity with a financial or non-financial interest in the subject matter or materials discussed in this manuscript: paid employee for a company or supplier.

The rest of the authors disclose any financial and personal relationships with other people or organizations that could inappropriately influence (bias) their work.

References

Apreleva, M., Özbaydar, M., Fitzgibbons, P.G., Warner, J.J.P., 2002. Rotator cuff tears: the effect of the reconstruction method on three-dimensional repair sire area. J. Arthrosc. Relat. Surg. 18 (5), 519–526.

Barber, F.A., Drew, O.R., 2012. A biomechanical comparison of tendon–bone interface motion and cyclic loading between single-row, triple-loaded cuff repairs and double-row, suture-tape cuff repairs using biocomposite anchors. J. Arthrosc. Relat. Surg. 28 (9), 1197–1205.

Barber, F.A., Herbert, M.A., Schroeder, F.A., Aziz-Jacobo, J., Mays, M.M., Rapley, J.H., 2010. Biomechanical advantages of triple-loaded suture anchors compared with double-row rotator cuff repairs. J. Arthrosc. Relat. Surg. 26 (3), 316–323.

Baudi, P., Rasia Dani, E., Campochiaro, G., Rebuzzi, M., Serafini, F., Catani, F., 2013. The rotator cuff tear repair with a new arthroscopic transosseous system: the Sharc-FT(®). Musculoskelet. Surg. 97 (Suppl. 1), 57–61.

Baums, M.H., Buchhorn, G.H., Spahn, G., Poppendieck, B., Schultz, W., Klinger, H.M., 2008. Biomechanical characteristics of single-row repair in comparison to double-row repair with consideration of the suture configuration and suture material. Knee Surg. Sports Traumatol. Arthrosc. 16, 1052–1060.

Baums, M.H., Buchhorn, G.H., Gilbert, F., Spahn, G., Schultz, W., Klinger, H.M., 2010a. Initial load-to-failure and failure analysis in single- and double-row repair techniques for rotator cuff repair. Arch. Orthop. Trauma Surg. 130, 1193–1199.

Baums, M.H., Geyer, M., Büschken, M., Buchhorn, G.H., Spahn, G., Klinger, H.M., 2010b. Tendon-bone contact pressure and biomechanical evaluation of a modified suture-bridge technique for a rotator cuff repair. Knee Surg. Sports Traumatol. Arthrosc. 18, 992–998.

Bisson, L.J., Manohar, L.M., 2009. A biomechanical comparison of transosseous-suture anchor and suture bridge rotator cuff repairs in cadavers. Am. J. Sports Med. 37 (10), 1991–1995.

Burkhart, S.S., Johnson, T.C., Wirth, M.A., Athanasiou, K.A., 1997. Cyclic loading of transosseous rotator cuff repairs: tension overload as a possible cause of failure. J. Arthrosc. Relat. Surg. 13 (2), 172–176.

Busfield, B., Glousman, R.E., McGarry, M.H., Tibone, J.E., Lee, T.Q., 2008. A biomechanical comparison of 2 technical variations of double-row rotator cuff fixation. Am. J. Sports Med. 36 (5), 901–906.

Cummins, C.A., Appleyard, R.C., Strickland, S., Haen, P.S., Chen, S., Murrel, G.A., 2005. Rotator cuff repair: an ex vivo analysis of suture anchor repair techniques on initial load to failure. J. Arthrosc. Relat. Surg. 21 (10), 1236–1241.

Dierckman, B.D., Goldstein, J.L., Hammond, K.E., Karas, S.G., 2012. A biomechanical analysis of point of failure during lateral-row tensioning in transosseous-equivalent rotator cuff repair. J. Arthrosc. Relat. Surg. 28 (1), 52–58.

Dines, J.S., Bedi, A., ElAttrache, N.S., Dines, D.M., 2010. Single-row versus double-row rotator cuff repair: techniques and outcomes. J. Am. Acad. Orthop. Surg. 18, 83–93.

Kim, D.H., ElAttrache, N.S., Tibone, J.E., Jun, B.J., DeLaMora, S.N., Kvitne, R.S., Lee, T.Q., 2006. Biomechanical comparison of a single-row versus double-row suture anchor technique for rotator cuff repair. Am. J. Sports Med. 34 (3), 407–414.

Kummer, F., Hergan, D.J., Thut, D.C., Pahk, B., Jazrawi, L.M., 2011. Suture loosening and its effect on tendon fixation in knotless double-row rotator cuff repairs. J. Arthrosc. Relat. Surg. 27 (11), 1478–1484.

Lee, S., Mahar, A., Bynum, K., Pedowitz, R., 2005. Biomechanical comparison of bioabsorbable sutureless screw anchor fixation for rotator cuff repair. J. Arthrosc. Relat. Surg. 21 (1), 43–47.

Ma, C.B., MacGillivray, J.D., Clabeaux, J., Lee, S., Otis, J.C., 2004. Biomechanical evaluation of arthroscopic rotator cuff stitches. J. Bone Joint Surg. 88 (2), 403–410.

Mahar, A., Tamborlane, J., Oka, R., Esch, J., Pedowitz, R.A., 2007. Single-row suture anchor repair of the rotator cuff is biomechanically equivalent to double-row repair in a bovine model. J. Arthrosc. Relat. Surg. 23 (12), 1265–1270.

Mazzocca, A.D., Millett, P.J., Guanche, C.A., Santangelo, S.A., Arciero, R.A., 2005. Arthroscopic single-row versus double-row suture anchor rotator cuff repair. Am. J. Sports Med. 33 (12), 1861–1868.

Mazzocca, A.D., Bollier, M.J., Obopilwe, E., DeAngelis, J.P., Burkhart, S.S., Warren, R.F., Arciero, R.A., 2010. Biomechanical evaluation of arthroscopic rotator cuff repairs over time. J. Arthrosc. Relat. Surg. 26 (5), 592–599.

Meier, S.W., Meier, J.D., 2006. The effect of double-row fixation on initial repair strength in rotator cuff repair: a biomechanical study. J. Arthrosc. Relat. Surg. 22 (11), 1168–1173.

Mihata, T., Fukuhara, T., Jun, B.J., Watanabe, C., Kinoshita, M., 2011. Effect of shoulder abduction angle on biomechanical properties of the repaired rotator cuff tendons with 3 types of double-row technique. Am. J. Sports Med. 39 (3), 551–556.

Milano, G., Grasso, A., Zarelli, D., Deriu, L., Cillo, M., Fabbriciani, C., 2008. Comparison between single-row and double-row rotator cuff repair: a biomechanical study. Knee Surg. Sports Traumatol. Arthrosc. 16 (1), 75–80.

Nelson, C.O., Sileo, M.J., Grossman, M.G., Serra-Hsu, F., 2008. Single-row modified Mason–Allen versus double-row arthroscopic rotator cuff repair: a biomechanical and surface area comparison. J. Arthrosc. Relat. Surg. 24 (8), 941–948.

Özbaydar, M., Elhassan, B., Esenyel, C., Atalar, A., Bozdag, E., Sunbuloglu, E., Kopuz, N., Demirhan, M., 2008. A comparison of single- versus double-row suture anchor techniques in a simulated repair of the rotator cuff: an experimental study in rabbits. J. Bone Joint Surg. (Br. Vol.) 90-B (10), 1386–1391.

Park, M.C., Tibone, J.E., ElAttrache, N.S., Ahmad, C.S., Jun, B.J., Lee, T.Q., 2007. Part II: biomechanical assessment for a footprint-restoring transosseous-equivalent rotator cuff repair technique compared with a double-row repair technique. J. Shoulder Elb. Surg. 16 (4), 469–476.

Park, M.C., Idjadi, J.A., ElAttrache, N.S., Tibone, J.E., McGarry, M.H., Lee, T.Q., 2008. The effect of dynamic external rotation comparing 2 footprint-restoring rotator cuff repair techniques. Am. J. Sports Med. 36 (5), 893–900.

Petit, C.J., Boswell, R., Mahar, A., Tasto, J., Pedowitz, R.A., 2003. Biomechanical evaluation of a new technique for rotator cuff repair. Am. J. Sports Med. 31 (6), 849–853.

Salata, M.J., Sherman, S.L., Lin, E.C., Sershon, R.A., Gupta, A., Shewman, E., Wang, V.M., Cole, B.J., Romeo, A.A., Verma, N.N., 2012. Biomechanical evaluation of transosseous rotator cuff repair. Do anchors really matter? Am. J. Sports Med. 41 (2), 283–290.

Smith, C.D., Alexander, S., Hill, A.L., Huijsmans, P.E., Bull, A.M.J., Amis, A.A., De Beer, J.F., Wallace, A.L., 2006. A biomechanical comparison of single and double-row fixation in arthroscopic rotator cuff repair. J. Bone Joint Surg. 88 (11), 2425–2431.

Spang, J.T., Buchmann, S., Brucker, P.U., Kouloumentas, P., Obst, T., Schröder, M., Burgkart, R., Imhoff, A.B., 2009. A biomechanical comparison of 2 transosseous-equivalent double-row rotator cuff repair techniques using bioabsorbable anchors: cyclic loading and failure behavior. J. Arthrosc. Relat. Surg. 25 (8), 872–879.

Tashjian, R.Z., Levanthal, E., Spencier, D.B., Green, A., Fleming, B.C., 2008. Initial fixation strength of massive rotator cuff tears: in vitro comparison of single-row suture anchor and transosseous tunnel constructs. J. Arthrosc. Relat. Surg. 24 (7), 710–716.

Tauber, M., Hoffelner, T., Penzkofer, R., Koller, H., Zenner, J., Hitzl, W., Moroder, P., Resch, H., 2011. Arthroscopic rotator cuff repair: a biomechanical comparison of the suture-bridge technique vs. a new transosseous technique using SutureButtons®. Clin. Biomech. 26, 910–916.

Tocci, S.L., Tashjian, R.Z., Leventhal, E., Spenciner, D.B., Green, A., Fleming, B.C., 2008. Biomechanical comparison of single-row arthroscopic rotator cuff repair techniques versus transosseous repair technique. J. Shoulder Elb. Surg. 17 (5), 808–814.

Virani, Nazeem A., Harman, Melinda, Li, Ke, Levy, Jonathan, Pupello, Derek R., Frankle, Mark A., 2008. In vitro and finite element analysis of glenoid bone/baseplate interaction in the reverse shoulder design. J. Shoulder Elb. Surg. 17 (3), 509–521. http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.jse.2007.11.003.

Zheng, N., Harris, H.W., Andrews, J.R., 2008. Failure analysis of rotator cuff repair: a comparison of three double-row techniques. J. Bone Joint Surg. (Am. Vol.) 90-A (5), 1034–1042.

Technical Note

Arthroscopic Rotator Cuff Tear Transosseous Repair System: The Sharc-FT Using the Taylor Stitcher

Andrea Pellegrini, M.D., Enricomaria Lunini, M.D., Manuela Rebuzzi, M.D., Michele Verdano, M.D., Paolo Baudi, M.D., and Francesco Ceccarelli, M.D.

Abstract: Transosseous rotator cuff tear repair was first described in 1944. Over the years, it has represented the gold standard for such lesions. Through open and mini-open approaches, as well as the arthroscopic approach, the transosseous repair system represents one of the most reliable surgical techniques from a biological and mechanical perspective. Nevertheless, further improvements are required. This article describes an arthroscopic rotator cuff tear transosseous repair system, developed in collaboration with NCS Lab (Carpi, Italy): the Sharc-FT using the Taylor Stitcher. Our first experience in the clinical application of the arthroscopic technique using the transosseous suture system has shown encouraging clinical outcomes, confirming its efficacy. The patient satisfaction rate was high, and no patient expressed concern about the implant. The complication rate was very low. By improving the suture technique in the treatment of rotator cuff tears, a remarkable increase in the success rate in the treatment of this pathology could be reached; nevertheless, complications such as retears of the rotator cuff still occur.

In 1944 McLaughlin[1] was the first author to describe a transosseous rotator cuff tear repair. Over the years, it has represented the gold standard for such lesions, by means of an open or mini-open approach. In the past several decades, rotator cuff repair techniques have undergone a remarkable evolution, improving tendon-to-bone fixation. The advent of arthroscopy has brought a new framework in rotator cuff surgery, supported by the introduction of many devices for fixation over the past few years: screwed or impacted anchors, made of different materials, can be arranged using many different types of repair configurations. Despite such improvements, rates of pullout with poor bone stock are still very high, as are rates of failure at the tendon level. Therefore the complication of a rotator cuff retear has not been completely solved yet.[2,3] To improve outcomes after repair, healing biology at the footprint interface must be carefully considered. The transosseous repair system represents one of the most reliable surgical techniques from a biological and mechanical perspective. Nevertheless, further improvements are required.[4-7]

This work describes an arthroscopic rotator cuff tear transosseous repair system, developed in collaboration with NCS Lab (Carpi, Italy): the Sharc-FT using the Taylor Stitcher (Video 1, Figs 1-11).

Technique

Under general anesthesia and with a routine antibiotic regimen, the patient is positioned in the lateral decubitus position, lying on the nonoperative side. The nonoperative arm is tucked to the side, whereas the operative extremity is placed into an arm holder. Axial traction is applied while the operative arm is slightly flexed forward (10°) and internally rotated (as shown in Fig 1 and Video 1).

The table can be rotated by 20° toward the operator so that the glenoid is parallel to the floor, working as a reference for positioning. The superficial anatomic landmarks and arthroscopic portals are then carefully marked.

A standard posterior viewing portal is created in the "soft spot," and a 30° arthroscope is introduced into the joint. Inspection for intra-articular pathologies is performed.

Diagnostic arthroscopy and intra-articular evaluation of the cuff tear are performed. A lateral portal is made

From the Orthopaedic and Traumatologic Department, University of Parma (A.P., E.L., M.V., F.C.), Parma; and Orthopaedic and Traumatologic Department, University of Modena (M.R., P.B.), Modena, Italy.

The authors report that they have no conflicts of interest in the authorship and publication of this article.

Received October 11, 2014; accepted January 14, 2015.

Address correspondence to Andrea Pellegrini, M.D., Orthopaedic and Traumatologic Department, University of Parma, Via Gramsci 14, Parma 43100, Italy. E-mail: a.pellegrini@aol.com

2212-6287/14859/$36.00

http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.eats.2015.01.005

Fig 1. The Taylor Stitcher is supplied together with 3 additional and complementary tools: an inserter, a punch, and a multipurpose tool for fitting/removing the superelastic transosseous needle. The punch is useful especially in case of osteopenic bone, in which the tunnel must be delicately and softly made to avoid crushing the lateral cortical bone.

Fig 3. The use of the targeting needle assembled on the targeting system allows one to locate the medial transosseous exit hole.

using an 18-gauge spinal needle by which, if necessary, debridement for superior labral fraying or other intra-articular pathology can be performed.

If a biceps tenotomy is required, it is performed with a shaver. This procedure allows the surgeon to retract the tendon away from the joint, toward the bicipital groove. The degenerated tendon margins are then debrided, and the bony bed on the greater tuberosity is prepared using a bone-cutting shaver.

The arthroscope is transferred to the subacromial space. The subacromial space is then cleared of bursal tissue and adhesions to enhance visualization of the rotator cuff tear. In most cases a subacromial decompression is performed.

The mobility of the rotator cuff is assessed. If necessary, further releases are performed to ensure a low-tension placement of the tendon into its anatomic position.

If the rotator cuff is easily reducible to the lateral aspect of the greater tuberosity, then an optimal transosseous suture repair can be performed. The first step of the repair is to make a transosseous tunnel using the Taylor system, as shown in Figure 1. The superelastic transosseous needle (STN) is assembled on the instrument (Taylor Stitcher) and allows the creation of one or more transosseous tunnels, having in common a lateral entry hole in which the implantable device (Sharc-FT) will be inserted (Fig 2). One or more medial exit holes (Video 1) will also be created. The STN is a superelastic needle, able to recover its original shape. By using the STN with the Taylor Stitcher as a targeting device, transosseous curved tunnels having the original memorized shape (exploiting the superelastic effect) can be made. The use of the targeting needle assembled in the targeting device allows one to locate the medial transosseous exit hole (Fig 3). The Taylor Stitcher is supplied with 3 additional tools: an inserter, a punch, and a multipurpose tool for fitting/removing the STN (Fig 1). The punch is useful especially in case of osteopenic bone, in which the tunnel must be delicately and softly made to avoid crushing the lateral cortical bone. The punch allows a hole to be made where the Sharc-FT device (Fig 2) is inserted. The Sharc-FT is an implantable device specifically designed for the treatment of rotator cuff tears. It can be applied in both arthroscopic and open surgery through the use of the dedicated instrument (Taylor Stitcher). The combined use of such devices allows one to anchor the tendons to the footprint using transosseous sutures, maintaining

Fig 2. Sharc-FT device.

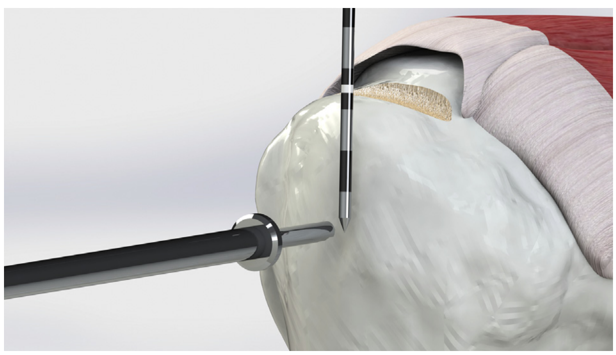


Fig 4. The targeting needle is aligned with the longitudinal axis of the humerus to find the correct lateral position of the Sharc-FT.

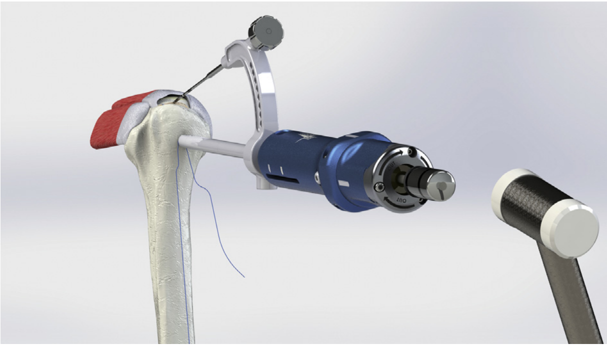


Fig 5. Loading of a No. 1 monofilament suture (4 metric) on the distal eyelet of the superelastic transosseous needle.

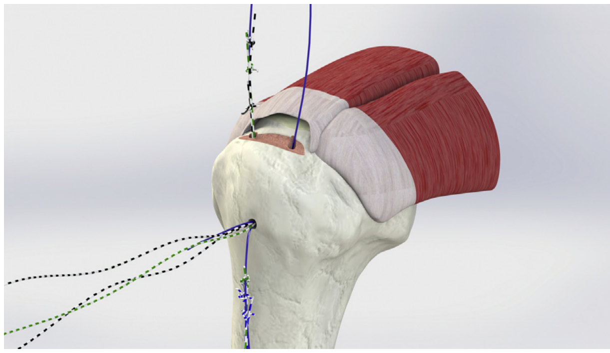


Fig 7. The high-resistance suture limbs are tied to the monofilament suture shuttle, and its medial strand is pulled to drag the high-resistance suture limbs through the tunnel.

contact between the implant and the lateral cortex of the humerus. By means of transosseous high-strength sutures, a wide-based construct (footprint reconstruction) is provided, together with strong anchoring of the tendon to the humeral head, avoiding the "bone-cutting" phenomenon.

The surgical technique starts by aligning the targeting needle with the longitudinal axis of the humerus to identify the correct lateral position for the Sharc-FT (Video 1), as shown in Figure 4. The previously described punch instrument is used to make the entry hole (Video 1). The next step is to load a No. 1 monofilament suture (4 metric) on the distal eyelet of the STN (Fig 5). The proximal handle is turned counterclockwise up to the rotation mechanical stop, until only the tip of the STN is outside the sleeve with the shuttle suture (Fig 6, Video 1). The distal end of the Taylor Stitcher is positioned on the previously prepared hole. The targeting needle is inserted through the targeting guide, and the position of the tip is verified so that it is pointing to the desired exit area. If the resulting position is different from what was planned, the targeting needle must be extracted entirely, the orientation of the Taylor Stitcher is corrected, and this sequence is repeated until the correct position of the STN exit in the footprint is found. Attention must be given to completely screw the targeting needle to obtain a correct targeting indication.

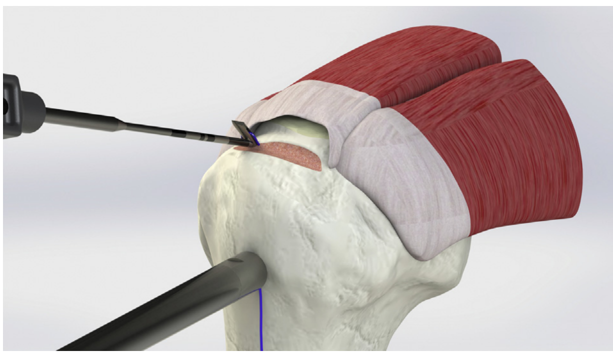


Fig 6. The proximal handle is turned counterclockwise up to the rotation mechanical stop so that only the tip is outside the sleeve with the shuttle suture.

Now, the Taylor Stitcher proximal handle is turned clockwise (2 rounds). The back protruding knob is gently hammered, with the hammer used to push over the STN for about 2 cm. The step is repeated until the STN protrudes 1 cm out from the footprint. Then, the proximal handle is turned counterclockwise (one-half round) to relax the monofilament suture, allowing an easy capture of the monofilament using a grasper (Video 1). The targeting needle is extracted, and the proximal handle is turned counterclockwise until the STN comes out from the bone.

At this point, it is necessary to set up the Sharc-FT by attaching the Sharc-FT and the insertion tool together using the retention suture and loading up to 4 high-resistance sutures (5 sutures shall be considered out of standard) on the Sharc-FT distal eyelet. The high-resistance suture limbs are tied to the monofilament suture shuttle, and its medial strand is pulled to drag the high-resistance suture limbs through the tunnel (Fig 7). When performing this step, we recommend using a superolateral portal to pull the sutures.

The high-resistance sutures are pulled to allow the Sharc-FT to be positioned correctly by passing through

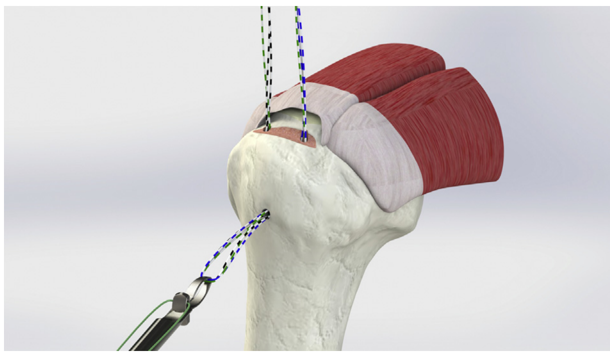


Fig 8. The high-resistance sutures are pulled to allow the Sharc-FT to be positioned correctly by passing through the deltoid. The Sharc-FT is inserted in the lateral hole; a gentle hammering or a simple dragging of the device by the frontal loaded sutures could be required.

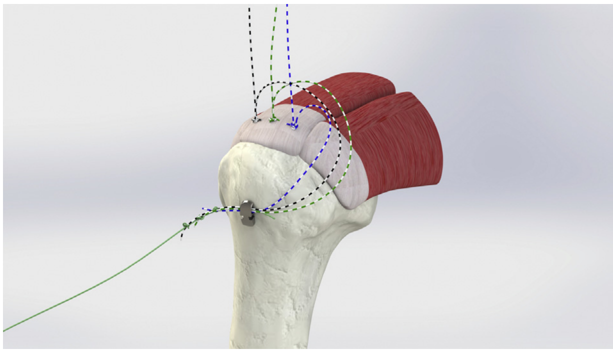


Fig 9. The device is unlocked with the insertion tool, leaving in place the retention suture in the proximal eyelet.

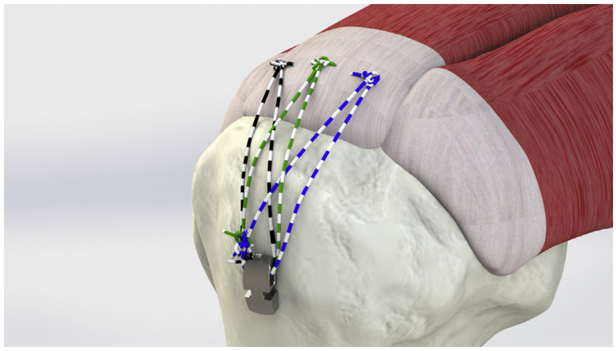


Fig 11. The suture strands are drawn through the proximal eyelet by pulling the anterior limb of the retention suture, and the knots are tied.

the deltoid. The Sharc-FT is inserted in the lateral hole. A gentle hammering or a simple dragging of the device by means of the frontal loaded sutures could be required; by keeping these tensioned during the insertion (Fig 8), the sutures will be in the correct position. The supporting under-head of the Sharc-FT must be pushed to obtain cortical contact, avoiding falling through the cortex. The device is then unlocked using the insertion tool, and the retention suture in the proximal eyelet is left in place (Fig 9).

At this point, lesion repair can start by passing all suture limbs through the cuff and tying the knots using the proper configuration, defined based on the lesion's characteristics and the number of sutures available (Fig 10). Finally, the surgeon needs to close the transosseous ring, bringing the anterior limb of the retention suture to the anterior portal, with its posterior limb and one strand for each suture in the lateral portal. The suture strands are tied out of the lateral portal with the posterior limb of the retention suture. One knot for each suture allows an easier pass. The suture strands are drawn through the proximal eyelet by pulling the anterior limb of the retention suture, and the knots are tied (Fig 11). The described configuration in Figure 11 is only one of the possible alternatives; the described device should be considered a platform hosting sutures for different repair approaches occurring case by case.

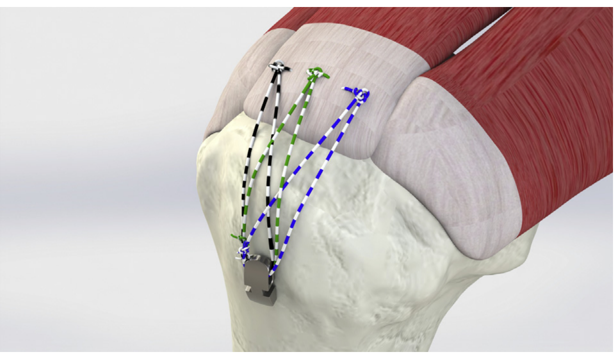


Fig 10. Knots are tied using the configuration that was previously identified as optimal based on the lesion's characteristics and the number of sutures available.

The skin incisions are finally closed in a standard fashion. The final radiographic result is shown in the final part of Video 1.

After surgery, the shoulder is immobilized for 4 weeks using a brace applying 15° of abduction and neutral rotation. During this 4-week period, only passive exercises with abduction and forward flexion are allowed. From 4 weeks onward, full range of motion is developed stepwise, starting with active exercises aimed toward strengthening the rotator cuff and deltoid muscle.

Discussion

The described transosseous suture system, Sharc-FT, combines the validity of such a repair technique with the advantages of arthroscopy (Table 1). This device allows one to obtain arthroscopic transosseous sutures with cortical fixation; create a traction-compression lateral suture inside the footprint; greatly reduce the problems of poor bone resistance; decrease motion at the tendon-footprint interface, improving fatigue resistance; and make the stress load distribution at the footprint homogeneous, therefore optimizing biological healing.[7]

Our first experience in the clinical application of the arthroscopic technique using the transosseous suture system has shown encouraging clinical outcomes,[6] confirming its efficacy. The patient satisfaction rate was high, and no patient expressed concern about the implant. The complication rate was very low.

Table 1. Advantages and Disadvantage of Surgical Technique

Advantages
Completely arthroscopic procedure
Transosseous repair with biomechanical advantages and no hardware in footprint area
Decortication of footprint area
Good option for cuff repair revision with no mandatory screw removal from previous procedure
Disadvantage
Learning curve linked to new device

Similar to other surgical techniques, the presented technique requires time for surgeon adjustment and the learning curve could be high for young surgeons with limited experience in rotator cuff repair. In addition, the surgical time could be lengthened, and the surgeon should take this into consideration both for patient anesthesia and for the operating room time schedule.

It must be noted that by improving the suture technique in rotator cuff tears, a remarkable increase in the success rate in the treatment of this pathology could be reached; nevertheless, complications such as retears of the rotator cuff might still occur. However, further steps in the evolution of the presented system and technique, as well as improvements, can be expected in the future.

References

1. McLaughlin HL. Lesion of the musculotendinous cuff of the shoulder. The exposure and treatment of tears with retraction. *Clin Orthop Relat Res* 1944;304:3-9.
2. Benson EC, MacDermid JC, Drosdowech DS, et al. The incidence of early metallic suture anchor pullout after arthroscopic rotator cuff repair. *Arthroscopy* 2010;26:310-315.
3. Barber FA, Herbert MA. Cyclic loading biomechanical analysis of the pullout strengths of rotator cuff and glenoid anchors: 2013 update. *Arthroscopy* 2013;29:832-844.
4. Kim KC, Rhee KJ, Shin HD, et al. Arthroscopic transosseous rotator cuff repair. *Orthopaedics* 2008;31:327-330.
5. Kang L, Henn RF, Tashjian RZ, et al. Early outcome of arthroscopic rotator cuff repair: A matched comparison with mini-open rotator cuff repair. *Arthroscopy* 2007;23:573-582.
6. Baudi P, Rasia Dani E, Campochiaro G, et al. The rotator cuff tear repair with a new arthroscopic transosseous system: The Sharc-FT. *Musculoskelet Surg* 2013;97:57-61 (suppl 1).
7. Mantovani M, Baudi P, Paladini P, et al. Gap formation in a transosseous rotator cuff repair as a function of bone quality. *Clin Biomech (Bristol, Avon)* 2014;29:429-433.

Surgical Technique
Taylor Stitcher EVO

Taylor Stitcher EVO

is designed to simplify the tunnel creation in RCR.

Based on Taylor Stitcher technology, in this release we implemented a different targeting frame that permits an **easy orientation in the shoulder** together with a **proper identification of the lateral entry spot** without measuring it in advance.

A nitinol needle, 1,9 mm in diameter, is activated and **in one single step**, we can **create the transosseous tunnel and pass the suture/shuttle.**

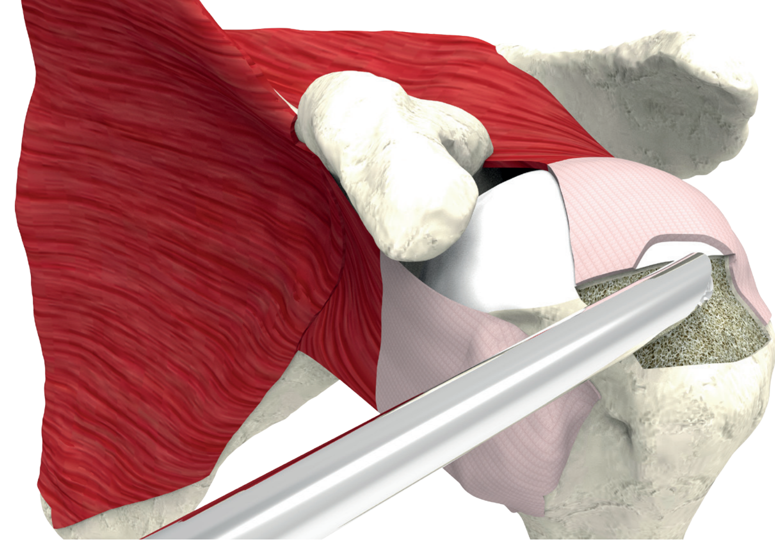
The rounded smooth shape of the tunnel **avoids sharp corner** formation and reduces the main sources of gap formation.

The movable targeting frame permits an **easy insertion** and provides the possibility of reaching each point of the foot-print area to create your **optimal fixation.**

The bone bridge is 18-20 mm.

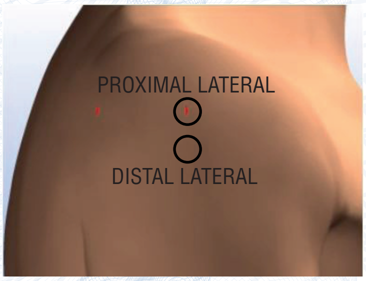
Multiple configurations are possible: multiple parallel tunnels, multiple exits spanning from the same lateral entry hole.

Reduced dimensions and improved manageability are key features of these device.



PERFORM THE BURSECTOMY
taking care to release the deltoid fascia and the lateral bursa, prepare the margin of the lesion. Exposition of the cancellous bone is recommended.

NOTE:
1. In addition to the common lateral portal (permitting to get a direct tangent access to the greater tuberosity area) create an additional portal shifted distally 1-1,5 cm.
2. It is suggested to use a posterior lateral portal for optic (for a better view of the lateral entry hole).



LATERAL WORKING PORTALS POSITIONING

Use the common lateral portal to insert the targeting frame. Subacromial working/viewing portal placed 2 cm lateral to the edge of the acromion in line with the lateral orientation line.

The check for a correct alignment, the targeting frame must be tangent to the greater tuberosity foot-print.

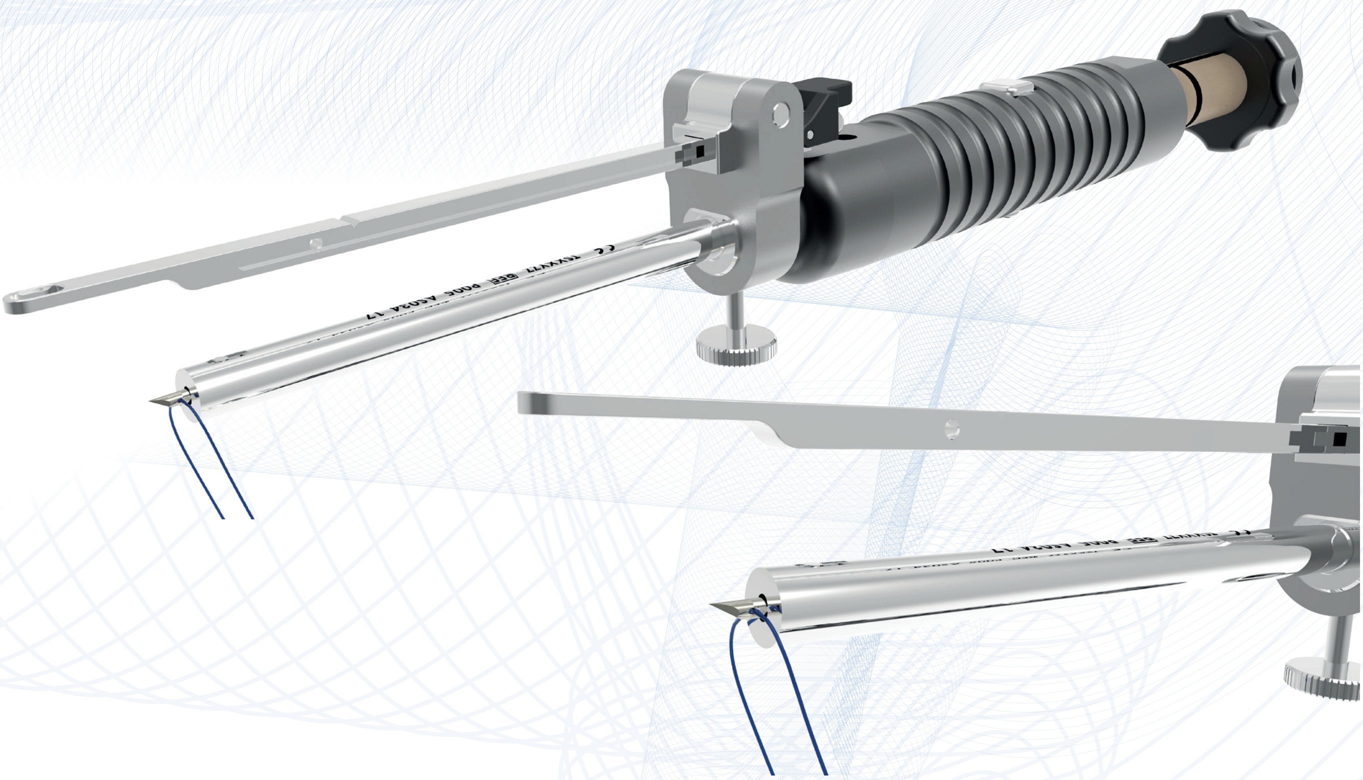
Be careful not be place the lateral portal not too anterior; it is recommended to place the portal close to the coronal plane (this permits the creation of multiple parallel tunnels from posterior to anterior).

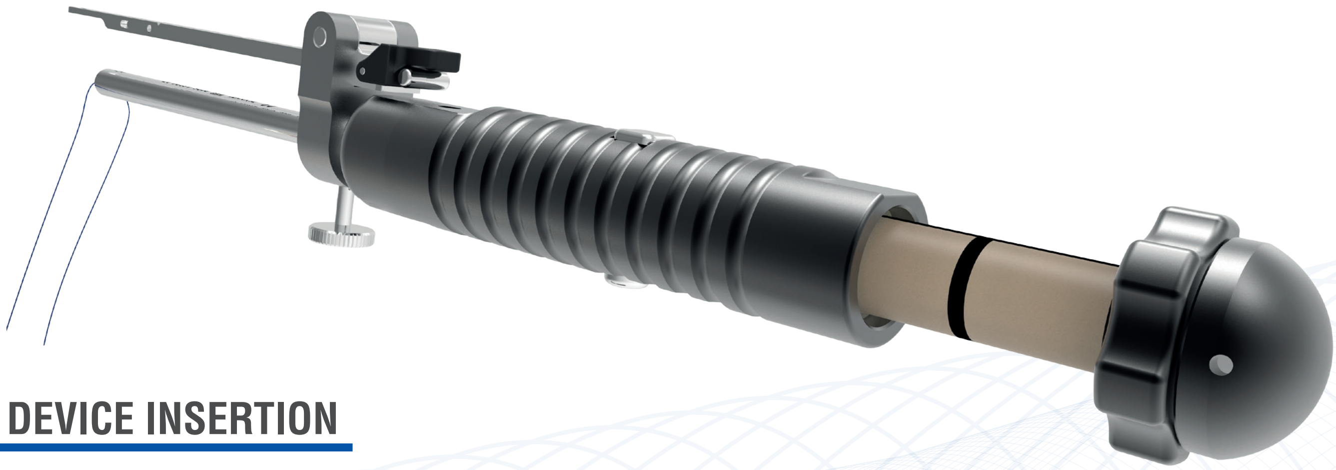
Create a second lateral portal 1,5 cm distal to the above (1 finger from the previous) as a working portal for the STN cannula insertion.

LOADING OF THE SUTURE SHUTTLE

Load a suture shuttle (e.g. PDS size 1) or directly a suture into the tip eyelet (as in the figure). Retract the STN needle by acting on the posterior gray knob (rotate counter-clockwise) until the mechanical stop is reached.

Check for the correct STN tip exposure (as in figure) and re-position the knob on the lateral side (rotating clockwise).





DEVICE INSERTION

Before introducing the STN cannula into the distal lateral portal, clean carefully the subdeltoid space and create an appropriate free working volume.

Use the distal portal to insert the STN cannula with the targeting frame locked in a retracted position.

Free the STN tip from soft tissues by pushing the device tip over the great tuberosity in a movement from down to top and retract the tool to find the correct entry spot.

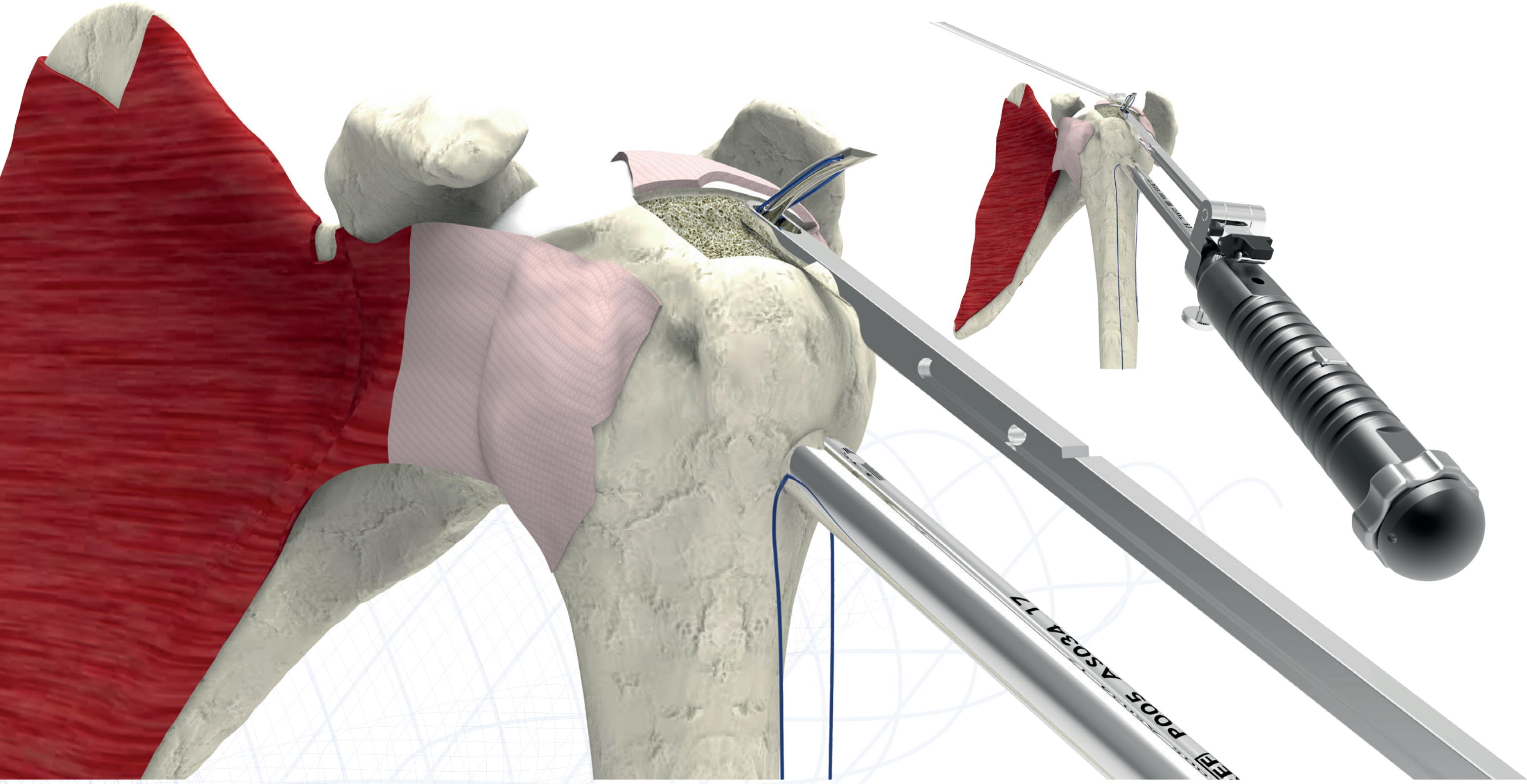
Once in contact with the lateral cortical bone, let the targeting frame slide into the more proximal lateral portal until it reaches the foot print are of interest.

Lock the targeting frame once in position.

POSITIONING OF THE TARGETTING ARM

Position the targetting arm in the footprint area where the fixation point must be created. The device rigidly detects the lateral entry spot.

Keep the lateral cannula (containing the STN needle) firmly in contact with the cortical bone while tapping on the lateral piston. Be careful not tapping when the gray knob is in contact with the main body of the device.



EMERSION OF THE STN NEEDLE

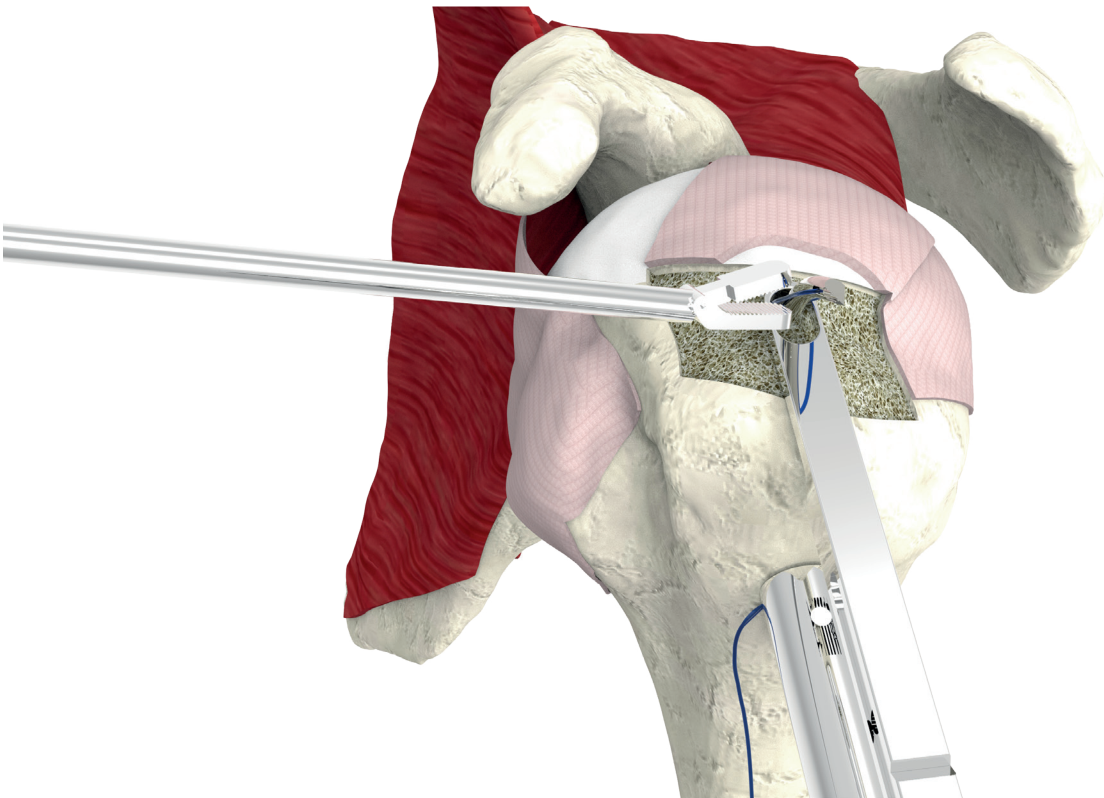
Stop tapping when the needle and the suture shuttle emerge in the targeted area.

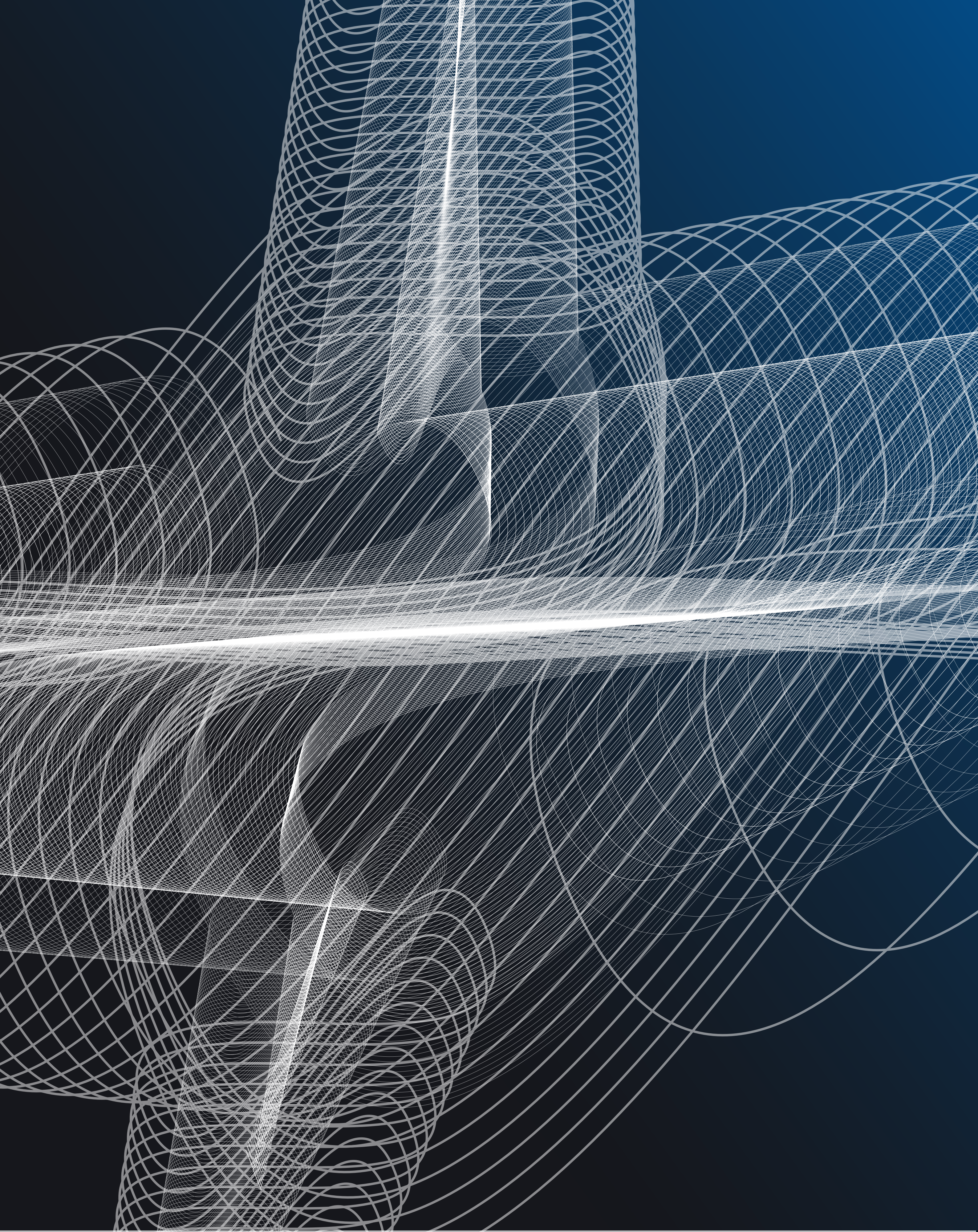
Before grabbing the suture shuttle with a suture grasper, act counter-clockwise on the gray knob to slightly retract the STN needle (this would permit an easier grabbing when the shuttle folds).

Once the shuttle is grabbed retract completely the STN needle by counter-clockwise rotating the gray knob until a mechanical stop is reached.

REMOVE THE DEVICE, LEAVE THE SUTURE

Remove the device from the shoulder, leaving the shuttle suture within the newly created transossoeus tunnel.





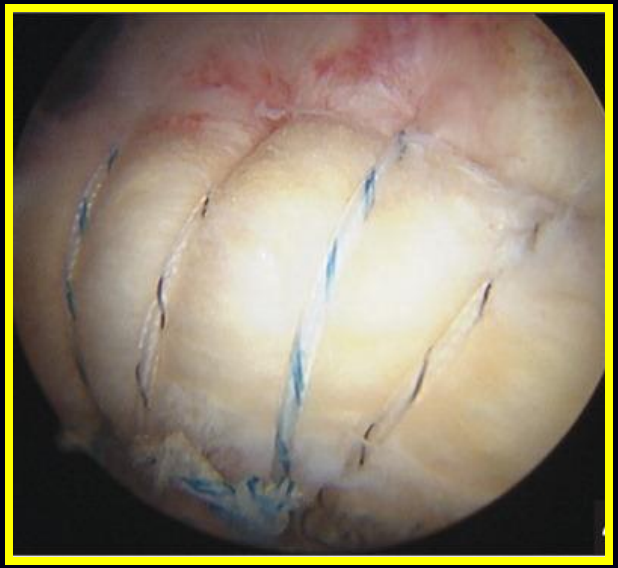
Reg. No. 50-100-9205 Rev.1
UNI EN ISO 9001:2008

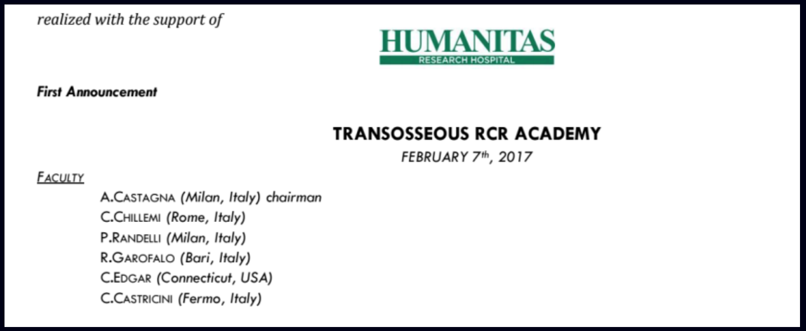
Reg. No. 8840-M
UNI CEI EN ISO 13485-2012

www.ncs-lab.com

NCS Lab Srl.
Via Pola Esterna 4/12 - 41012 Carpi (MO) Italy
pIVA 025500410202 | Tel. +39 059 669813 | biomed@ncs-lab.com

BIOMECHANICS OF TRANSOSSEOUS APPROACH





realized with the support of

HUMANITAS
RESEARCH HOSPITAL

First Announcement

TRANSOSSEOUS RCR ACADEMY
FEBRUARY 7th, 2017

FACULTY
A.CASTAGNA (*Milan, Italy*) *chairman*
C.CHILLEMI (*Rome, Italy*)
P.RANDELLI (*Milan, Italy*)
R.GAROFALO (*Bari, Italy*)
C.EDGAR (*Connecticut, USA*)
C.CASTRICINI (*Fermo, Italy*)

Ente Ecclesiastico
Ospedale Generale Regionale
MIULLI

R GAROFALO

UOS Chirugia dell’arto superiore
Ospedale F Miulli-Ente Ecclesiastico
Acquaviva delle fonti-BA

SICSeG
Società Italiana di Chirurgia della Spalla e del Gomito

THE UPPER LIMB CENTER

ATRCR

The Science

BIOMECHANICAL EVALUATION

Arthroscopic Transosseous RCR

REVISITING HISTORY

- Burkhart et al. - Arthroscopy, 2000
- Barber et al. - Arthroscopy, 2010
- Jost et al. - JBJS, 2012

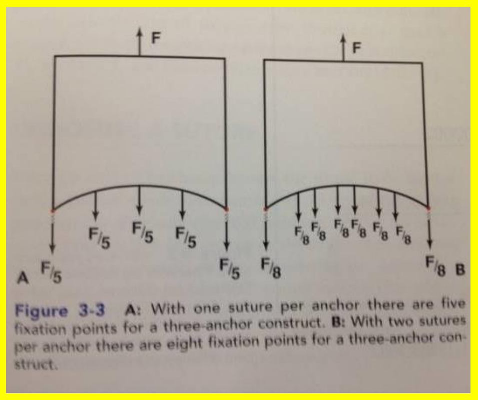
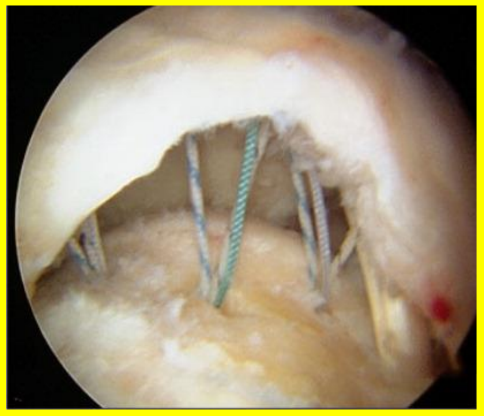


Figure 3-3 A: With one suture per anchor there are five fixation points for a three-anchor construct. B: With two sutures per anchor there are eight fixation points for a three-anchor construct.



"Increasing the number of sutures crossing the repair site increases the load to failure and decreases gap formation under cyclic loading"

Arthroscopic Transosseous RCR

BIOMECHANICS

Advantages

- Large Foot print coverage
- Uniform pressure distribution and greater stability at bone tendon interface
- More even stress distribution (elimination of spikes)
- Good resistance to gap formation with high load level
- Transosseous tunnel stability

2001 Richard O'Connor Award Paper

Rotator Cuff Tears: The Effect of the Reconstruction Method on Three-Dimensional Repair Site Area

Maria Apreleva, Ph.D., Mehmet Özbaydar, M.D., Peter G. Fitzgibbons, B.A., and Jon J. P. Warner, M.D.

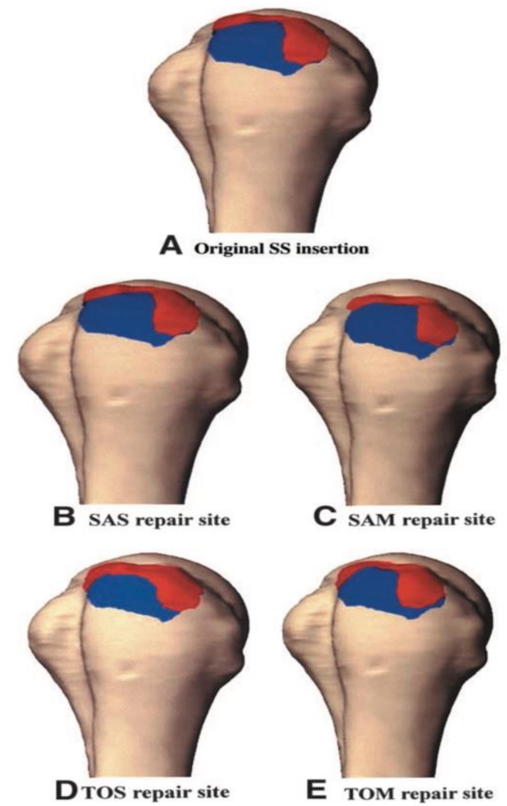


TABLE 1. *Insertion-Site and Repair-Site Areas for SS Before and After Four Surgical Reconstructions*

	Original SS	SAS	SAM	TOS	TOM
Insertion area (% of original SS)	100	67 ± 7	66 ± 7	85 ± 10	67 ± 10
Insertion/repair (Site area, mm^2)	432 ± 40	293 ± 35	290 ± 31	371 ± 45	295 ± 51

Tendon-Bone Interface Motion in Transosseous Suture and Suture Anchor Rotator Cuff Repair Techniques

Christopher S. Ahmad,* MD, Andrew M. Stewart, MD, Rolando Izquierdo, MD, and Louis U. Bigliani, MD

Figure 6. A, the transosseous technique compresses the tendon to the footprint, creating broad fixation. B, the suture anchor places the tissue in the proximity of the footprint with limited area of fixation.

The relative movement between tendon and bone
IS SIGNIFICANTLY INFERIOR IN A TRANSOSSEOUS (T) APPROACH IF COMPARED TO ANCHORS REPAIR

Contact Area, Contact Pressure, and Pressure Patterns of the Tendon-Bone Interface After Rotator Cuff Repair

Yilihamu Tuoheti, MD, Eiji Itoi,* MD, Nobuyuki Yamamoto, MD, Nobutoshi Seki, MD,

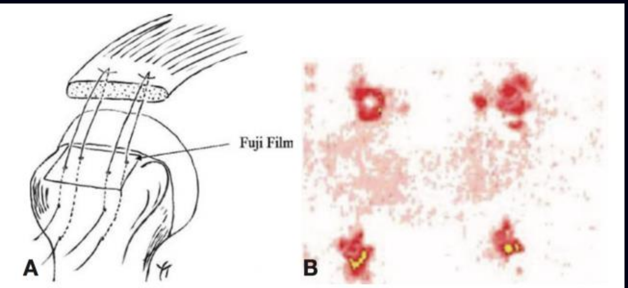


Figure 1. A, schematic diagram of the transosseous technique. B, the contact area

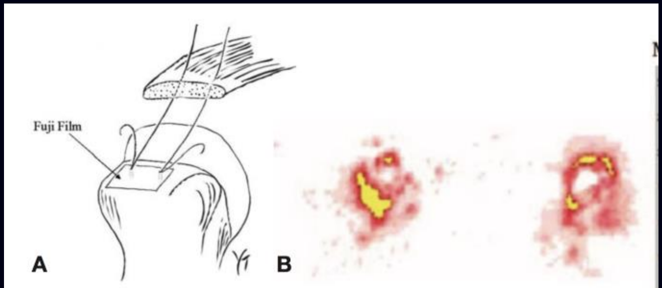


Figure 2. A, schematic diagram of the single-row suture fixation technique. B, the

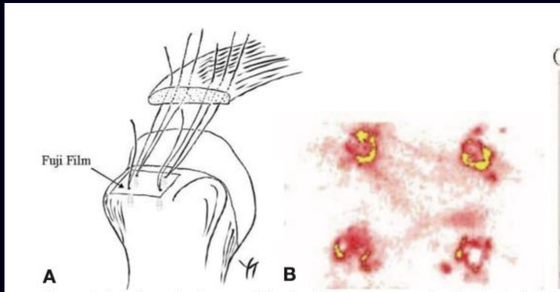


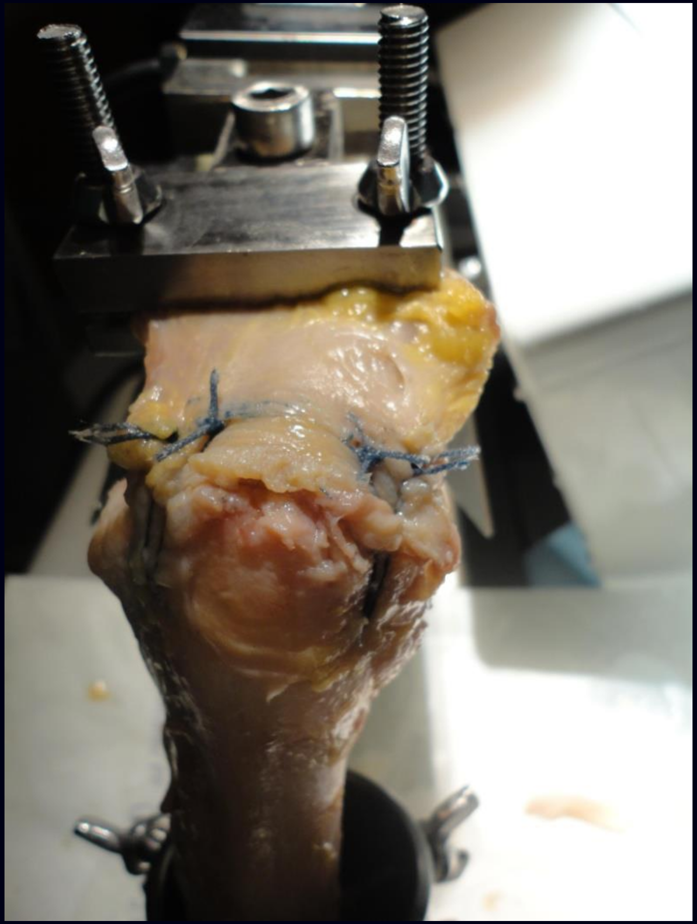
Figure 3. A, schematic diagram of the double-row suture anchor fixation techniqu

Conclusions: The double-row technique produced the greatest contact area and the second-highest contact pressure, whereas the single-row technique created the highest contact pressure and the least contact area. The transosseous technique produced the second-greatest contact area and the least contact pressure.

ARTHROSCOPIC ANCHORLESS TRANSOSSEOUS RCR
The Biomechanics

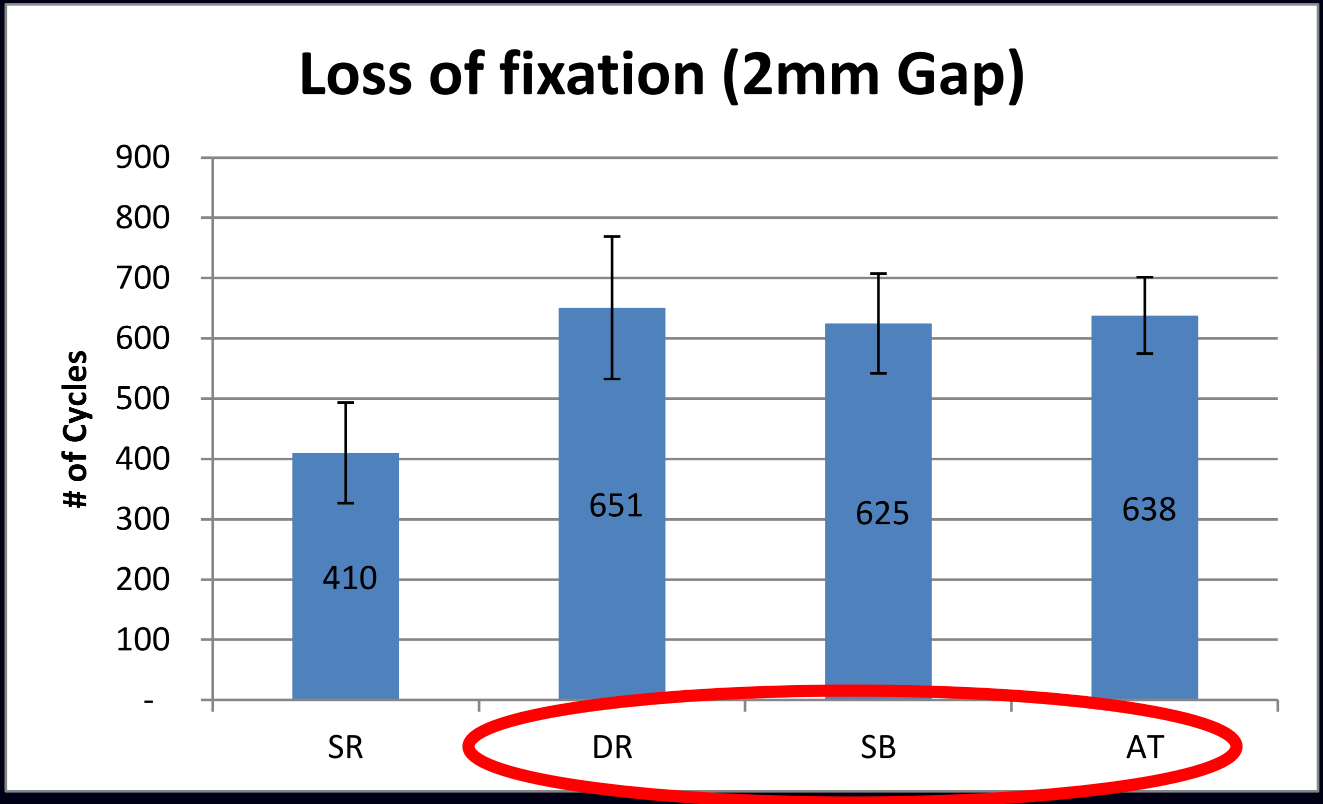
- Mikek 2011
- Green 2012
- Piza 2013
- Srikumaran 2016

Biomechanical Evaluation of ATRCR



Mikek M, et al. SECEC Closed Meeting, 2011

Biomechanical Evaluation of ATRCR

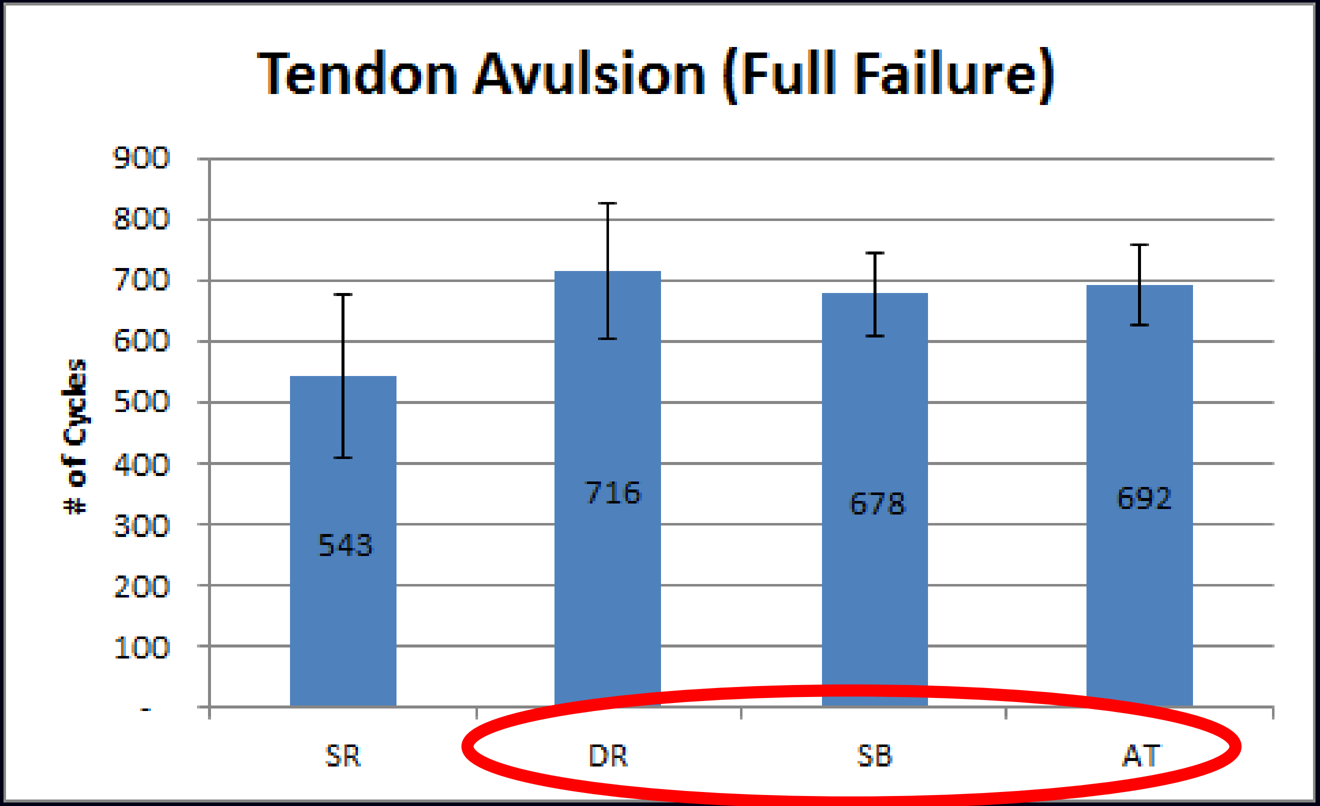


No Statistical Difference

Double Row, Suture Bridge, and Arthro-Transosseous Repairs

Courtesy of Martin Mikek, SECEC 2011

Biomechanical Evaluation of ATRCR



No Statistical Difference

Double Row, Suture Bridge, and Arthro-Transosseous Repairs

Courtesy of Martin Mikek, SECEC 2011

In Vitro Biomechanical Comparison of Arthroscopic Transosseous- Equivalent and Transosseous Rotator Cuff Repair Techniques

Andrew Green MD, Pedro Piza MD, David Paller, MS

Division of Shoulder and Elbow Surgery
Department of Orthopaedic Surgery
Warren Alpert Medical School, Brown University
Providence, Rhode Island

Nice Shoulder Course 2012

Repair Gapping-Low Load

("low load": Supraspinatus, Infraspinatus, and Subscapularis loaded 500 cycles at 1 hz to 45 N, 79 N, and 109 N

Gapping (mm)					
Low Load	Group 1	Group 2	Group 3	p value	1-β
Anterior (max)	1.74 ± 0.97	2.14 ± 0.90	1.36 ± 0.75	0.961	0.049
Posterior (max)	1.83 ± 0.88	2.87 ± 1.21	1.56 ± 1.34	0.281	0.097
Maximum	2.17 ± 0.91	3.08 ± 0.91	1.85 ± 1.23	0.089	0.312
n completed test	8	7	7		

NO FAILURES UNDER LOW LOAD CONDITIONS

Courtesy of Andy Green, NSC 2012

Repair Gapping-High Load

("high load": Supraspinatus, Infraspinatus, and Subscapularis loaded 500 cycles at 1 hz to 117 N, 205 N, and 283 N

Gapping (mm)					
High Load	Group 1	Group 2	Group 3	p value	1-β
Anterior (max)	2.98 ± 0.94	4.46 ± 1.62	3.00 ± 1.48	0.169	0.188
Posterior (max)	3.78 ± 1.50	5.47 ± 1.93	2.85 ± 1.63	0.078	0.350
Maximum	3.94 ± 1.47	5.78 ± 1.50	3.40 ± 1.57	0.062	0.399
n completed test	6	5	5		

5 FAILURES UNDER HIGH LOAD CONDITIONS

Courtesy of Andy Green, NSC 2012

Conclusions

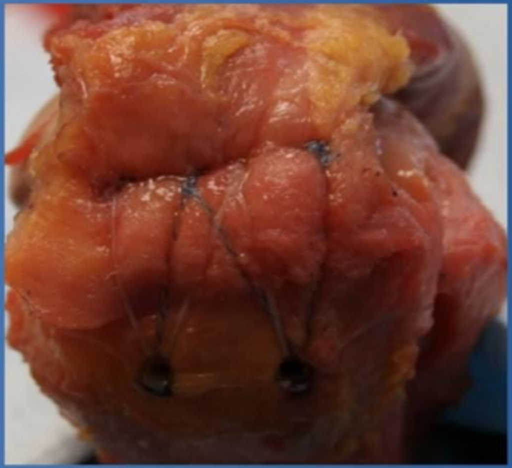
TRANSOSSEOUS REPAIR or TOE SUTURE BRIDGE?

- **The techniques demonstrate no statistical difference**
- **Initial fixation strengths are equivalent**
- **Failure modes are technique specific**
  - Bone cutout at ultimate failure 11/14 TO repairs
  - Suture slippage thru lateral anchor 5/8 TOE repairs
- Surgical Technique Should be Based Upon Surgeon's Preference

Courtesy of Andy Green, Nice 2012

Surgical Techniques

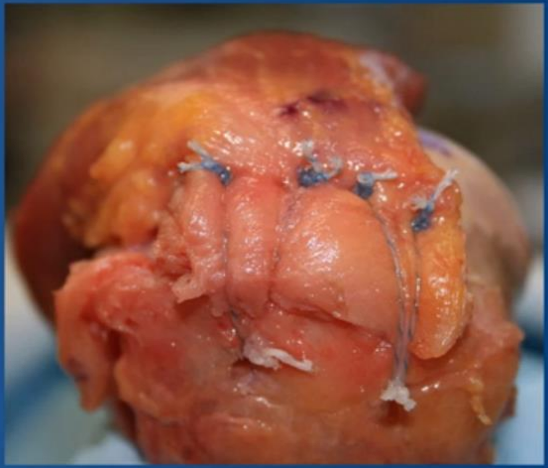
JOHNS HOPKINS
MEDICINE



TOE repair construct

1. Isolated supraspinatus 25 mm tear

2. ***(A)*** Transosseous equivalent (TOE) double loaded 6.5 mm Twinfix titanium anchors (medial), Footprint 4.5 PEEK anchors (lateral); ***(B)*** ArthroTunneler (AT) device; simple suture configuration



Anchorless transosseous repair

ORTHOPAEDIC SURGERY

JOHNS HOPKINS
MEDICINE

Uma Srikumaran MD

Biomechanical Performance Comparison of Techniques

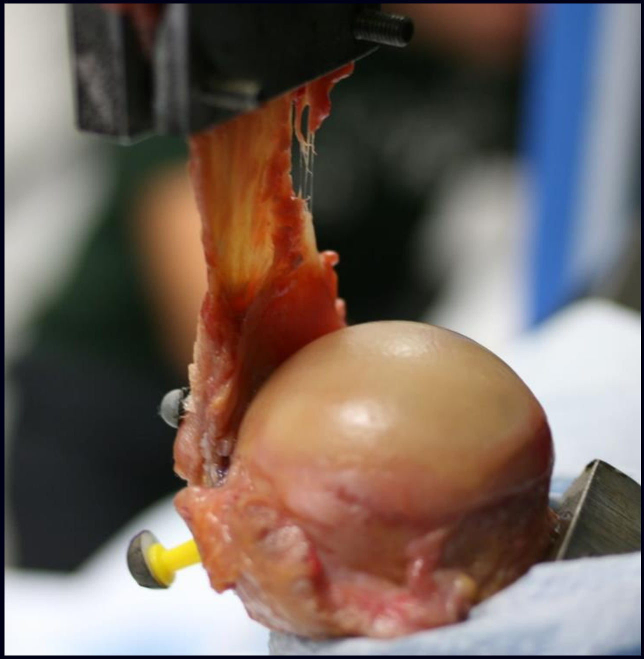
	TOE (Anchors)	AT (Tunnels)	P-Value
Maximum Load, N	578.5±123.8	468.7±150.9	0.034
Stiffness, N/mm	96.4±20.9	91.6±13.8	0.2
First cycle excursion, mm	2.97±1.97	4.70±2.04	0.046
Cyclic Elongation, %	8.49±7.26	5.05±1.42	0.11

Data are expressed as mean ± SD.
TOE, transosseous-equivalent repair with anchors;
AT, traditional transosseous repair with Arthrotunneler

Courtesy of Uma Srikumaran, Publication Pending 2016

Failure modes by repair group

Failure Mode	TOE (Anchors)	AT (Tunnels)
Bone	0	1
Type 1[a]	2	6
Type 2[b]	7	2
Mixed[c]	1	1



- *Majority of anchor repair failures were at the musculotendinous junction*
- *Majority of tunnel repair failures were at the bone tendon interface*

[a] Type 1: cuff tissue repaired at the insertion site of the rotator cuff was not at all observed to be remaining on the greater tuberosity.
[b] Type 2: remnant cuff tissue remained at the insertion site despite retear.
[c] Mixed: combination of type 1 and type 2 tears, with medial and lateral tendon failure.

Courtesy of Uma Srikumaran, Publication Pending 2016

Conclusions

- Transosseous-equivalent anchor repair is biomechanically superior to transosseous repair in regards to ultimate load to failure and first cycle excursion.

- Tunnel transosseous repair can achieve a high load to failure (> 450 N)

- Tunnel transosseous repair tends to fail at the bone tendon interface, while anchored TOE anchor repairs tend to fail at the musculotendinous junction.

Bulletin of the Hospital for Joint Diseases 2013;71(2):128-31

A Laboratory Comparison of a New Arthroscopic Transosseous Rotator Cuff Repair to a Double Row Transosseous Equivalent Rotator Cuff Repair Using Suture Anchors

Frederick J. Kummer, Ph.D., Michael Hahn, M.D., Michael Day, B.S., M.Phil., Robert J. Meislin, M.D., and Laith M. Jazrawi, M.D.

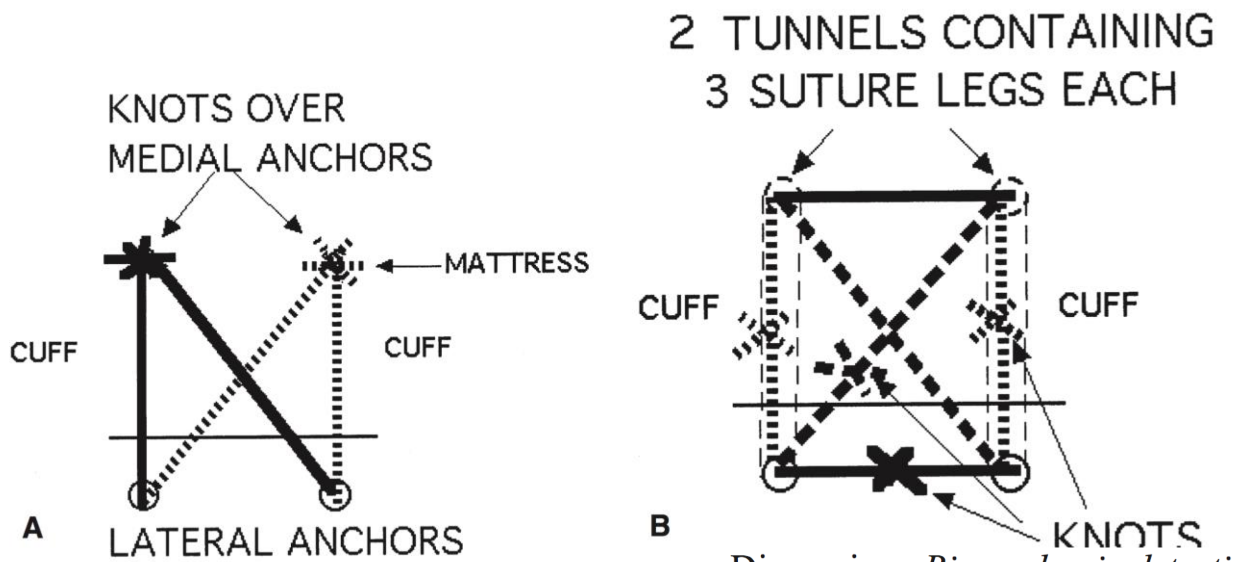


Figure 1 **A**, Transosseous equivalent, suture-bridge repair. **B**, Transossec

Discussion: *Biomechanical testing suggests that arthroscopic, transosseous rotator cuff repair using a Xbox suture configuration is similar in strength and stability to an arthroscopic transosseous equivalent suture-bridge repair. Both techniques demonstrated difficulty in maintaining the lateral position of the tendon.*

FAILURE MODE

- **BURKHART : with T. 40% tunnel failures, with anchors 90% of failure at the tendon interface**
- **MEIER : in T. with simple stitches 75% tunnel failures, with anchors repair and simple stitches (SS) 55% suture failure, 45% at tendon level**
- **GORADIA : 78% failure at tunnel level in T. and 75% at tendon level with anchors**

Conclusion:

in a T. approach the failure occurred at the tunnel level with anchors occurred at tendon level

JOURNAL OF ORTHOPAEDICS 12 (2015) S14–S17

ELSEVIER

Available online at www.sciencedirect.com

ScienceDirect

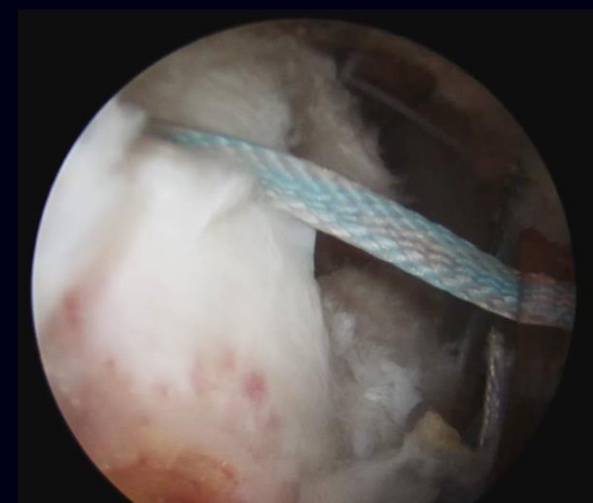
journal homepage: www.elsevier.com/locate/jor

Original Article

Braided tape suture provides superior bone pull-through strength than wire suture in greater tuberosity of the humerus

Benjamin Leger St-Jean [a,b], Jérémie Ménard [c], Stéphanie Hinse [a,b], Yvan Petit [d], Dominique M. Rouleau [a,b,*], Marc Beauchamp [a,b]

[a] Department of Orthopaedic Surgery, Université de Montréal, Montreal, H3T 1J4, Canada



Conclusions: Transosseous braided tape suture provides almost twice the bone pull-through strength and is slightly correlated to volumetric bone mineral density.

BIOMECHANICAL POINT OF VIEW

Do We Really Need So Many Implants?

Arthroscopic Transosseous RCR

Suture Cutting Through Bone

Suture Anchors

Suture Slippage (Knotless)
Single Row?
Biocompatibility
Anchor Breakage
Eyelet Breakage
Post-op Imaging
Revision
Tied Anchors
Anchor Pullout
Cost of Multiple Anchors
Screw In
Resorption Rate
Double Row?
Knotless Anchors
Anchor material
Anchor Migration
Anchor Material
Push In
Collateral Damage
Anchor Deployment
Myotendinous Junction
Bony Real Estate
Anchor Size
Anchor Placement

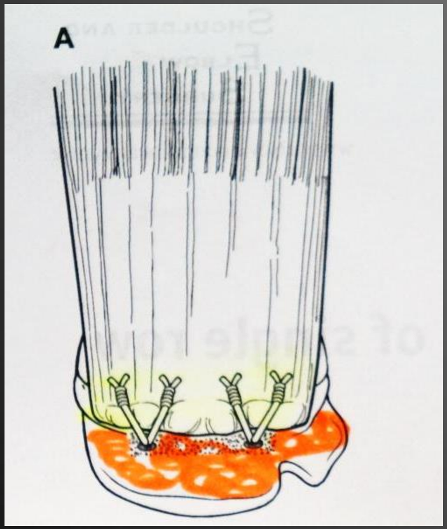
Thank You

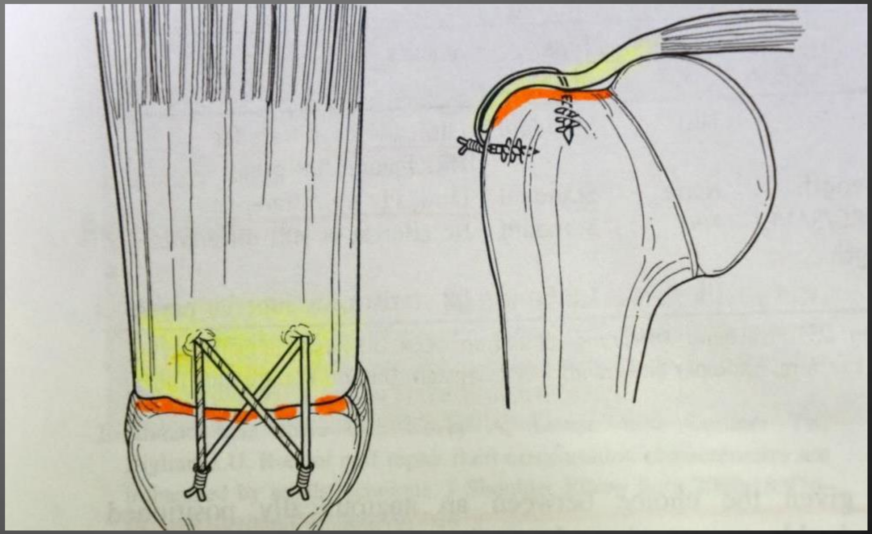
The transosseous return, new potentiality in rotator cuff repair: biomechanical rational and clinical outcome

Orthopedy and traumatology group
UNIVERSITY OF MODENA AND REGGIO EMILIA
Chief : PROF.F.CATANI

why…..

…rotator cuff repair approaches evolved from a single medial row to configurations that mimic the transosseous effect (double row and suture bridge) up to the more recent transosseous repair





From a biomechanical stand point

transosseous repair has shown over time many advantages and some limits …

- Large Foot print coverage
- Uniform pressure distribution and greater stability at bone tendon interface
- More even stress distribution (elimination of spikes)
- Good resistance to gap formation with high load level
- Transosseous tunnel stability

WIDER FOOT-PRINT COVERAGE

- APRELEVA 2002 : in tears 2 cm large comparing single stitches in T vs 2 mattresses in a T. vs 2 anchors single stitches vs 2 anchors mattress stitches

20% larger foot print in transosseous (T) repair

MEIER 2006 : tears 2 cm large comparing 2 simple stitches in T. vs 2 anchors and simple stitches

25% larger foot print in transosseous (T) repair

TUOHETI 2005 : tears 2 cm large comparing 2 Mason Allen vs 2 anchors with single stitches

31% larger foot print in transosseous (T) repair

Tendon bone interface mobility

- **AHMAD C.S. A.J.S.M.**

The relative movement between tendon and bone IS SIGNIFICANTLY INFERIOR IN A TRANSOSSEOUS (T) APPROACH IF COMPARED TO ANCHORS REPAIR

- **TOCCI JSES 2008**

LARGE LESIONS TESTED WITH 2-3 MASON.ALLEN VS ANCHORS AT LOW LOAD LEVEL FOR 4000 CYCLES AND AT HIGH LOAD LEVEL FOR 2000 CYCLES

NO SIGNIFICANT DIFFERENCE AT LOW LOAD LEVEL

GAP FORMATION IS BIGGER AT HIGH LOAD LEVEL WITH ANCHORS

PRESSURE AT THE INTERFACE BONE-TENDON

- TUOHETI A.J.S.M.

THE AVERAGE PRESSURE IS 18-20% BIGGER IN ANCHOR REPAIR

SPIKES PRESENCE IS THE AREAS AROUND THE ANCHORS AND VERY LOW IN BETWEEN THE ROWS

GREATER HOMOGENEITY IN A T REPAIR IN TERM OF PRESSURE VALUES

MAXIMUM LOAD AT FAILURE

CRAFT JSES 1996

2 MATTRESS STITCHES IN A T. APPROACH TESTED AT 35 MM/SEC (FAST) VERSUS 2 ANCHORS WITH MATTRESS STITCHES

228 N. VS 180-250 DEPENDING ON ANCHORS MODEL

BURKHEAD CLIN ORTHOP REL RESEARCH 2007

3 SUT. MATTRESS T. VERSUS 3 ANCHORS TESTED AT 6 MM/MIN (SLOW)

NO SIGNIFICANT DIFFERENCE

NO SIGNIFICANT DIFFERENCES BETWEEN T. AND ANCHORS BOTH AT SLOW AND FAST SPEED TEST

FATIGUE RESISTANCE

(75 N FOR 50 CYCLES THEN 100 N FOR 50 CYCLES THEN PROGRESSIVE INCREASE OF 25N UP TO FAILURE)

PIETSCHMAN

3 ANCHORS VS DOBLE TRANSOSSEUS REPAIR IN OSTEOPENIC AND HARD BONE

RESULTS

NO SIGNIFICANT DIFFERENCE IN HARD BONE WITH BOTH APPROACHES

OSTEOPENIC BONE REDUCTION OF UTS FROM 190-200N TO 120-150 N , ON AVERARE TRANSOSSEOUS RESULT IS INFERIOR TO ANCHORS AND THE FAILURE MODE IS DIFFERENT

100% TUNNELS FAILURE IN T.

70% PULL-OUT WITH ANCHORS

FAILURE MODE

- **BURKHART : with T. 40% tunnel failures, with anchors 90% of failure at the tendon interface**

- **MEIER : in T. with simple stitches 75% tunnel failures, with anchors repair and simple stitches (SS) 55% suture failure, 45% at tendon level**

- **GORADIA : 78% failure at tunnel level in T. and 75% at tendon level with anchors**

- **WALTRIP : T. with Mason Allen 100% tunnel failure , with resorbable anchors and SS 100% anchors pull out !**

Conclusion:

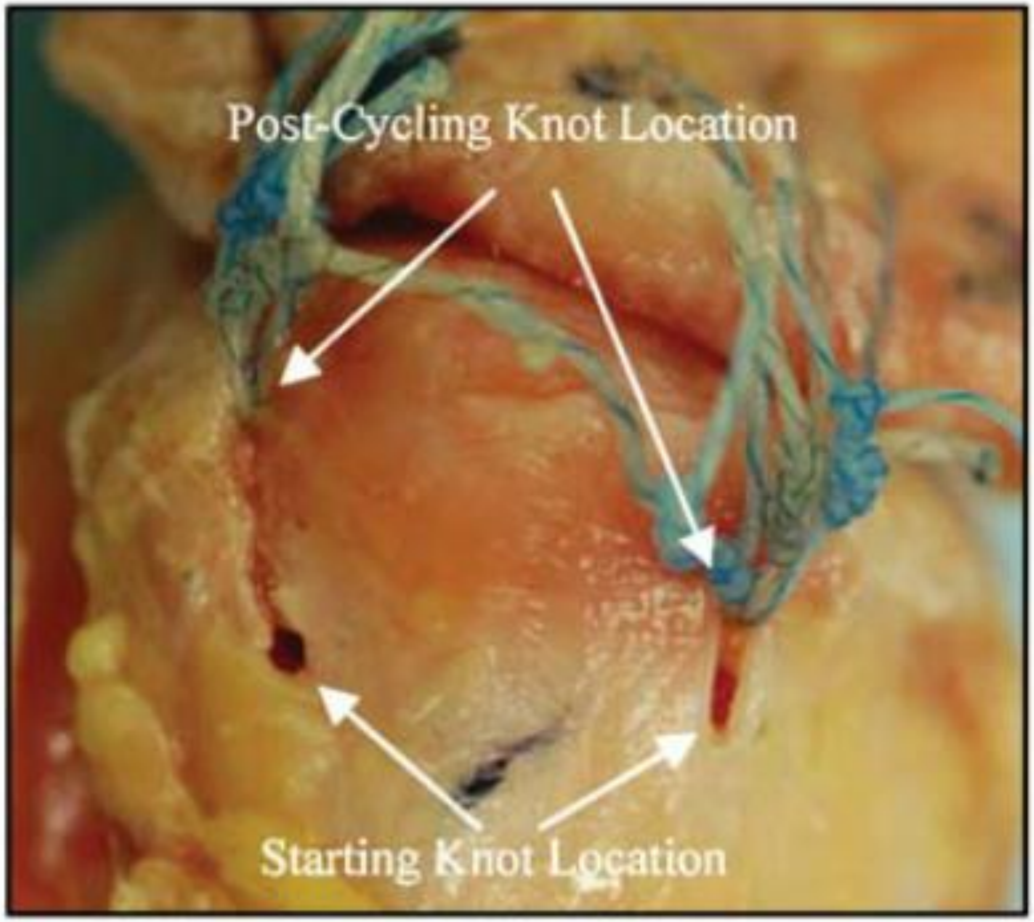
in a T. approach the failure occurred at the tunnel level with anchors occurred at tendon level

SUMMARY

- The anchors based repair evolved from single medial row to approaches that mimic the transosseous effect (Transosseous equivalent or suture bridge)
- The transosseous repair shows some advantages pressure distribution, absence of spikes, greater stability at tendon-bone interface, fatigue resistance at high load level, foot print coverage

The most evident limit is at the tunnel level: **tunnel failure at high load with osteopenic bone**

Anchors		Transosseous
	Contact area (tendon – bone)	
	Stress distribution	
	Gap formation	
	Hematic supply	
	Hardware presence in the foot print	
	Pull-out and intra articular migration risk	Not possible
	What in case of poor bone quality	
tendon	**Failure**	**tunnel**



Main limitation

THE EVIDENCES OF MECHANICAL SUPERIORITY OF T. AND T.O.E. HAVE SOME CLEAR LIMITATIONS :

BIOLOGICAL FACTORS ARE NOT CONSIDERED

- **VASCULAR COMPROMISING** DUE TO THE MEDIAL SUTURES OR THE EXCESSIVE PRESSURE
- **RESIDUAL ELASTICITY** OF THE TENDON
- **TENDON RESIDUAL LENGTH** NOT COMPARABLE TO THE ORIGINAL ONE

IN TRANSOSSEOUS EQUIVALENT (T.O.E.) THE MULTIPLE IMPLANTS RISK IS NOT CONSIDERED

- GREATER TUBEROSITY FRACTURE RISK
- DIFFICULTY IN CASE OF REVISION FOR EXCESSIVE HARDWARE PRESENCE IN THE FOOT PRINT
- COST INCREASE (4 ANCHORS FOR T.O.E.)

FROM A CLINICAL STAND POINT

SARIDAKIS P JBJS 2010

- REVIEW 6 PAPERS SR VS DR
- IN A SUB ANALYSIS DR WITH MA STITCHES SHOW A BETTER CLINICAL SCORE AND A REDUCED RE-TEAR INCIDENCE WHEN TEAR SIZE IS GREATER THAN 3 CM
- N° OF ANCHORS FAIRLY DOUBLE (1-4 vs 2-7)

DINES JS AAOS 2010

- RE-TEAR INCIDENCE AND CLINICAL OUTCOME COMPARABLE IN SMALL LESION
- **T.O.E. SUPERIOR WITH TEAR SIZE GREATER THAN 3 CM**

PAULY S ET ALL KSSTA 2010

- **RECOMMENDED T.O.E. AND T. IN LESION WIDER THAN 3 CM OR IN PRESENCE OF DELAMINATION OF THE INFRASPINATUS**

DUQUIN T R ET ALL AJSM 2010

- REVIEW 23 PAPERS (1532 PATIENTS) COMPARISON OF RE-TEAR INCIDENCE IN T.O.E. AND SR
- **SIGNIFICATIVELY DIFFERENT THE RE-TEAR INCIDENCE**

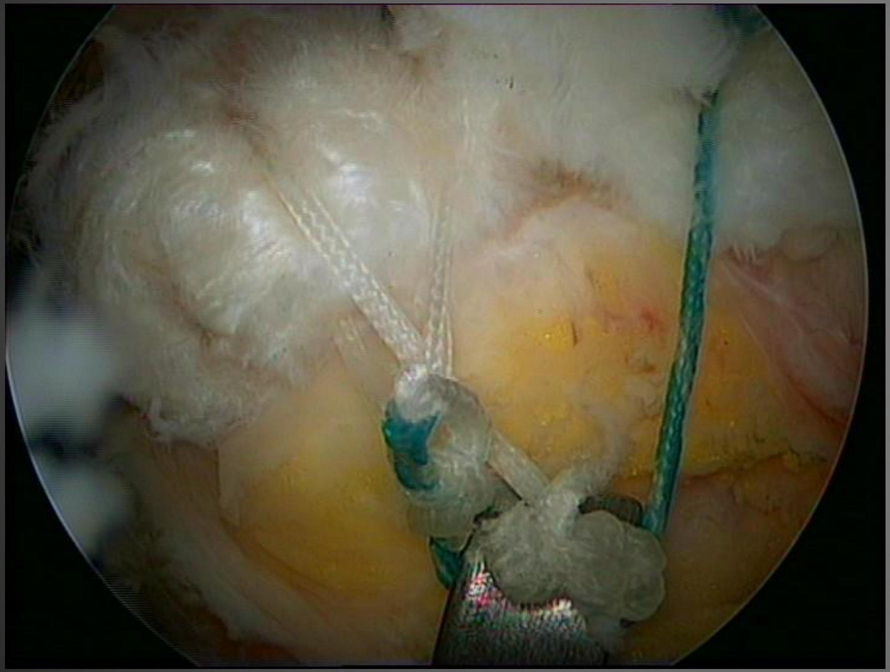
LESION 1-3 CM	**7% VS 17%**
LESION LARGER THAN 3 CM	**41% VS 69%**

WHICH COULD BE THE ARTHROSCOPIC TRANSOSSEOUS IDEAL REPAIR?

- MANTAIN OR IMPROVE THE UTS VALUES AND FATIGUE PERFORMANCE PROVIDED BY ANCHORS REPAIR
- REDUCE TENDENCY OF GAP FORMATION BETWEEN TENDON AND BONE
- INCREASE THE HEMATIC SUPPLY TRHOUGH THE TUNNELS AND BY THE DECORTICATION OF THE FOOT PRINT (TRENCH)
- INCREASE FOOT PRINT COVERAGE
- REDUCE STRESS SPIKES
- ELIMINATE HARDWARE IN THE FOOT PRINT
- **IMPROVE THE TUNNELS PERFORMANCE AVOIDING THE TUNNEL FAILURE**
- **VERSATILE APPROACH THAT PERMITS A GOOD PERFORMANCE EVEN WITH OSTEOPENIC BONE, WITH SUB CONDRAL CYSTS , IMPROVE REVISION REPAIR AND ELIMINATE INTRA-OPERATIVE PUL OUT**
- **EASY AND REPRODUCIBILE APPROACH**

OUR EXPERIENCE WITH SHARC-FT
Main features

- Sutures isolated by bone that act vertically
-
- Performance independent by bone quality
- Minimum bone bridge 15 mm
- Absence of hardware in the foot print area; possibility of heavily decorticate foot print
- Eliminated risk of intra articular migration



Musculoskelet Surg (2013) 97 (Suppl 1):S57–S61
DOI 10.1007/s12306-013-0254-3

ORIGINAL ARTICLE

The rotator cuff tear repair with a new arthroscopic transosseous system: the Sharc-FT®

P. Baudi · E. Rasia Dani · G. Campochiaro · M. Rebuzzi · F. Serafini · F. Catani

34 patients at 18 Months …

- from September 2010 – to June 2013: 98 devices implanted (45 M – 53 F)
- average age: 63,6 ys (41 – 77)
- Lesion type: 1-3 cm, SVSP + STSP
- **30 patients with an average follow up of 24 months (20 – 26)**
- clinical outcome: Constant-Murley score pre-op at 3,6,12 and 24 months
- imaging evaluation
  - Rx post-op and after 1 year
  - RM at 6 months
- operative technique:
  - 1 Sharc-FT® loaded with 3 medial sutures
  - Compasso®
  - suture configurations SR /SB

RESULTS

Constant score	AVE.	Min	Max
pre-op.	24.5	16	68
3 M	63.1	44	82
6 M	83.2	47	90
12 M	86.9	48	90
24 M	87.0	56	90

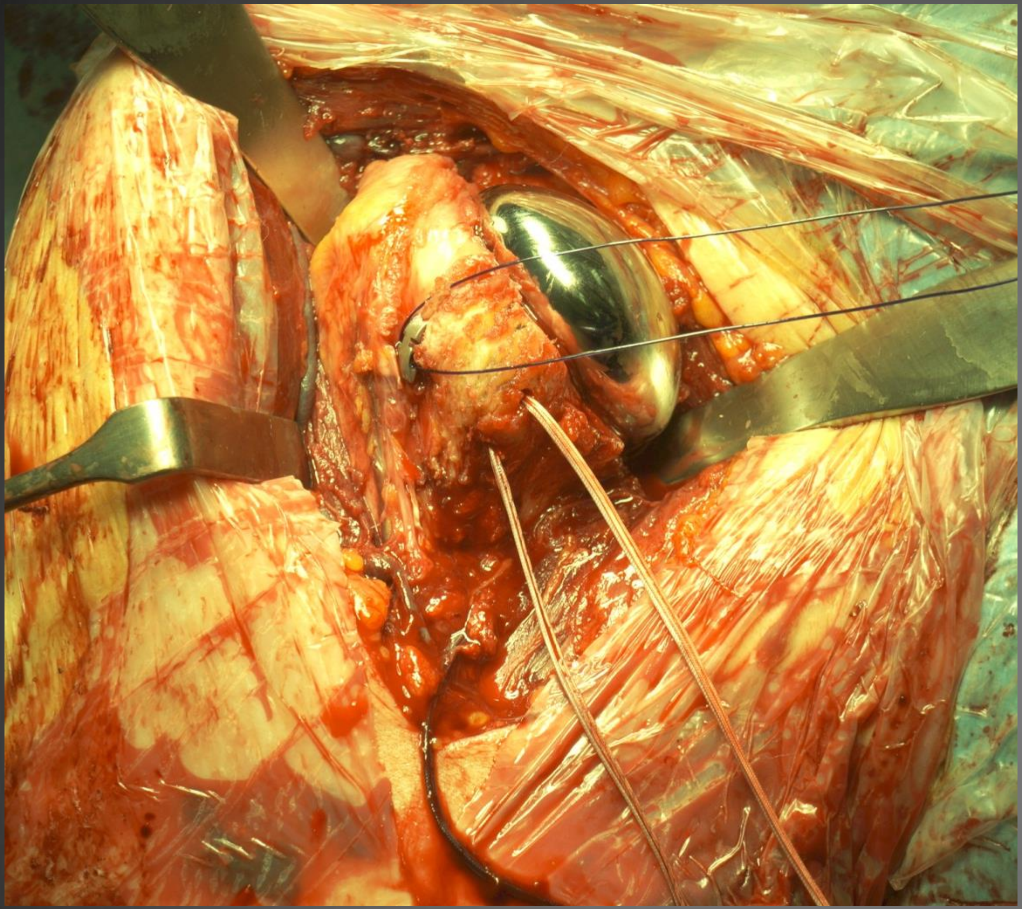
- RM at 6 months:
  - ❖ no device migration
  - ❖ no non-healing
  - ❖ no re-tear

- Rx at 1 year:
  - ❖ no device migration

Complications at 24 M
2 adhesive capsulitis
1 clinical failure

Re-tear suspected → RM

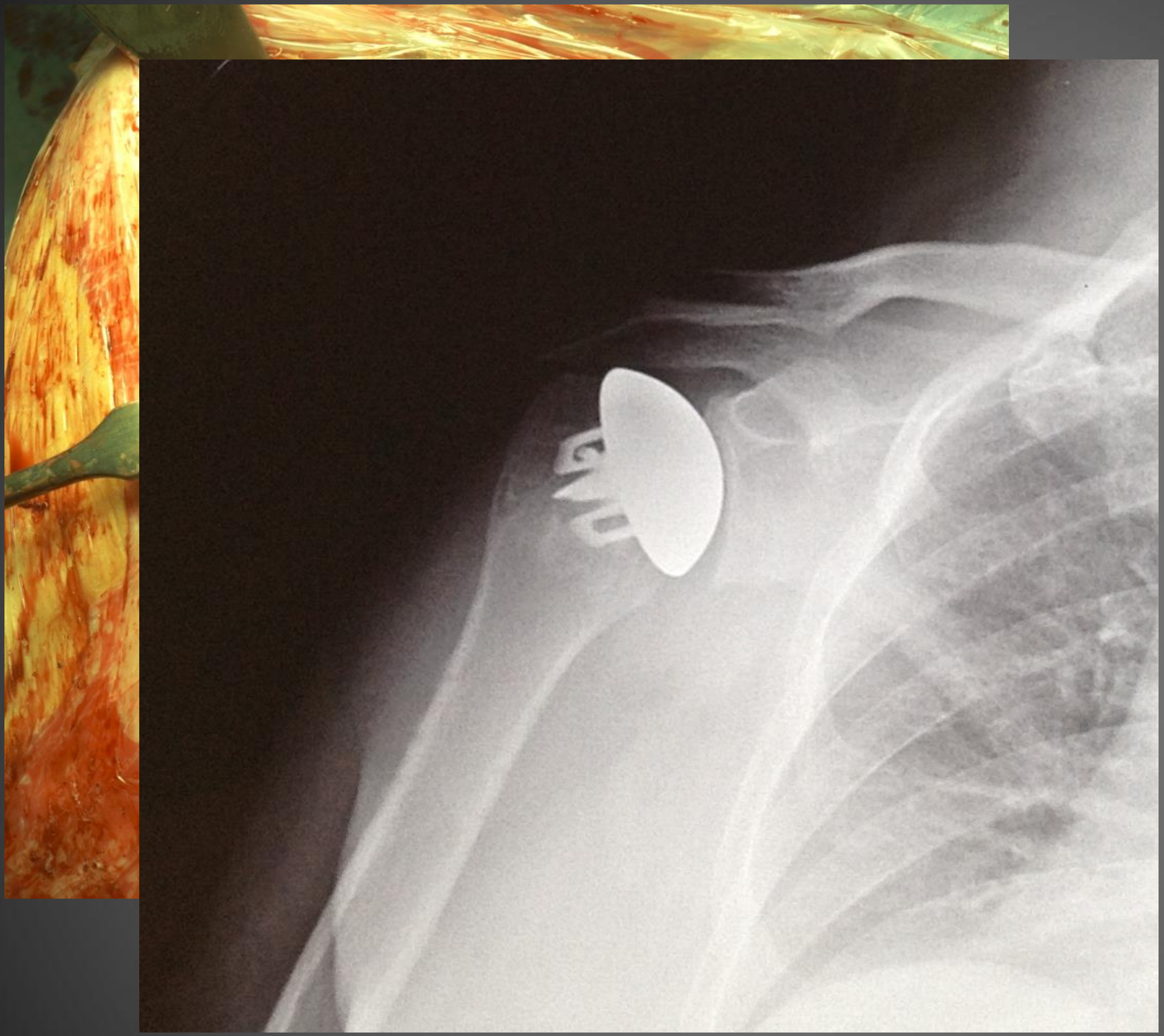
Possible alternative intended use



Versatility of the approach

Open subscap

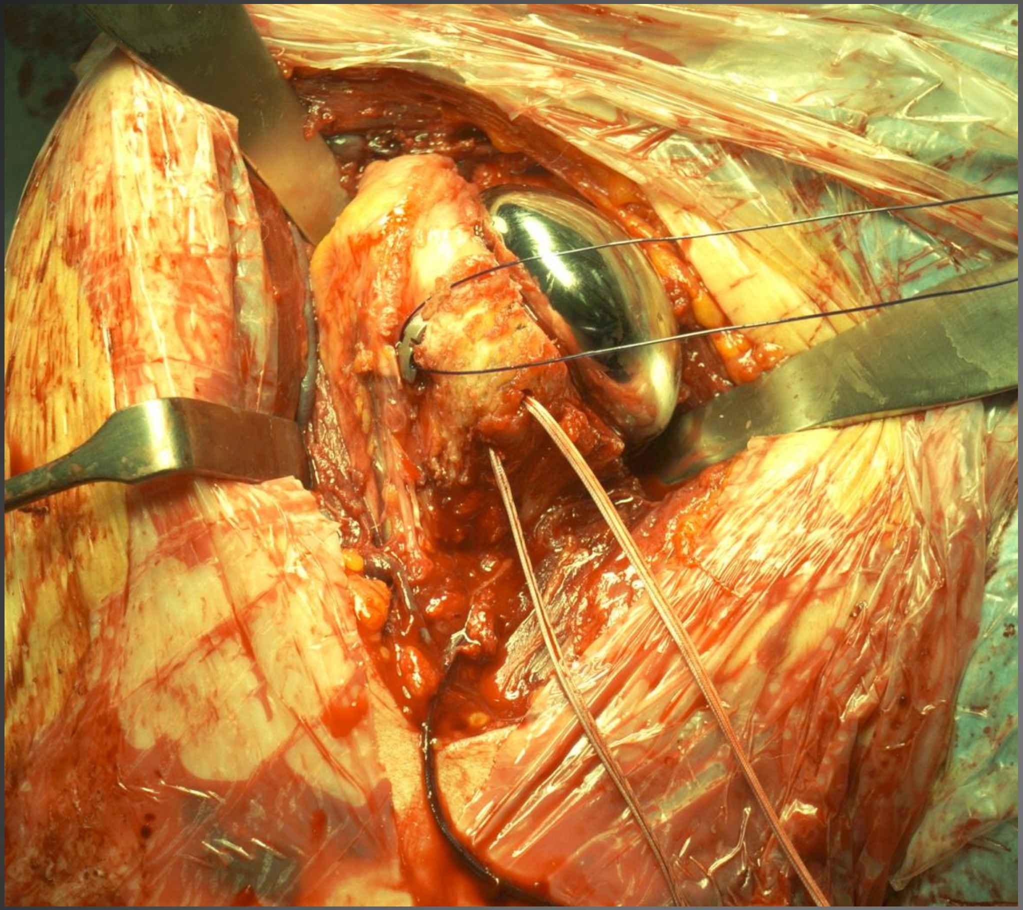
Possible alternative intended use



Versatility of the approach

Open subscap

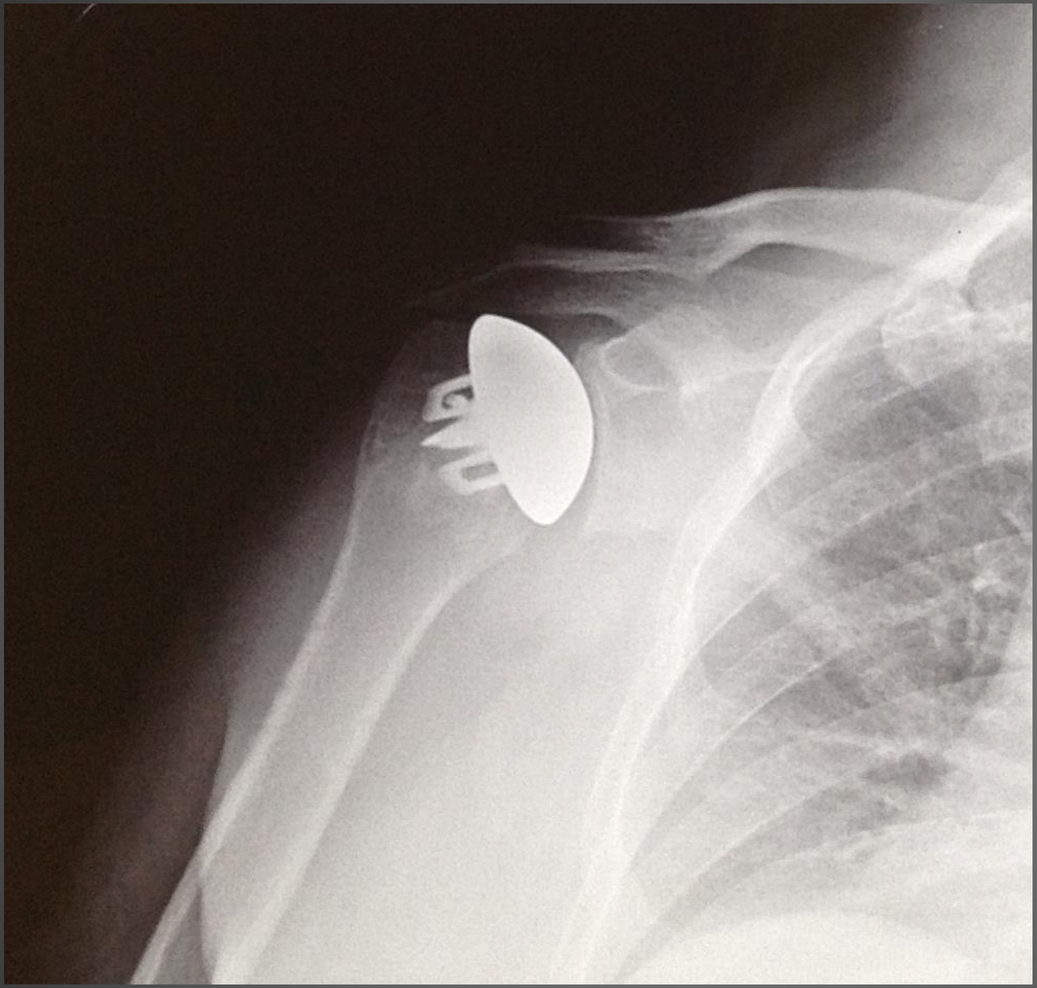
Possible alternative intended use



Versatility of the approach

Open subscap

Possible alternative intended use



Versatility of the approach

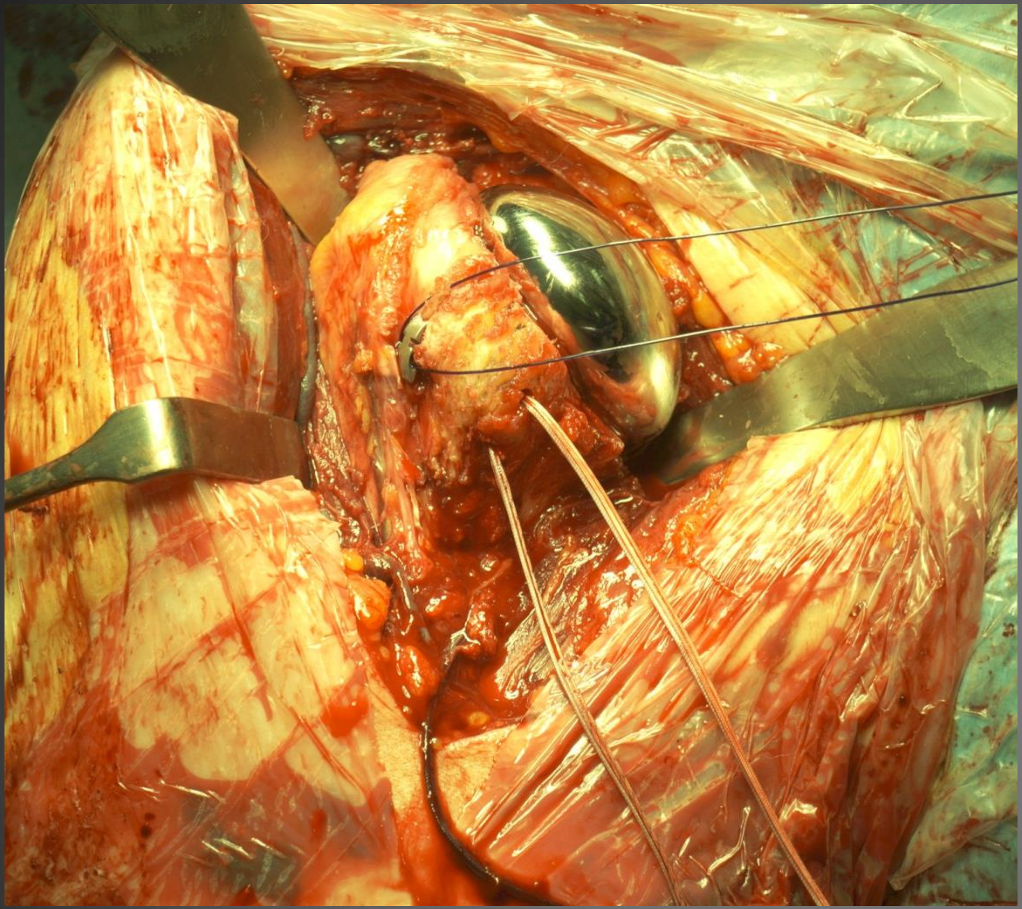
Open subscap

Possible alternative intended use

Versatility of the approach

Open subscap

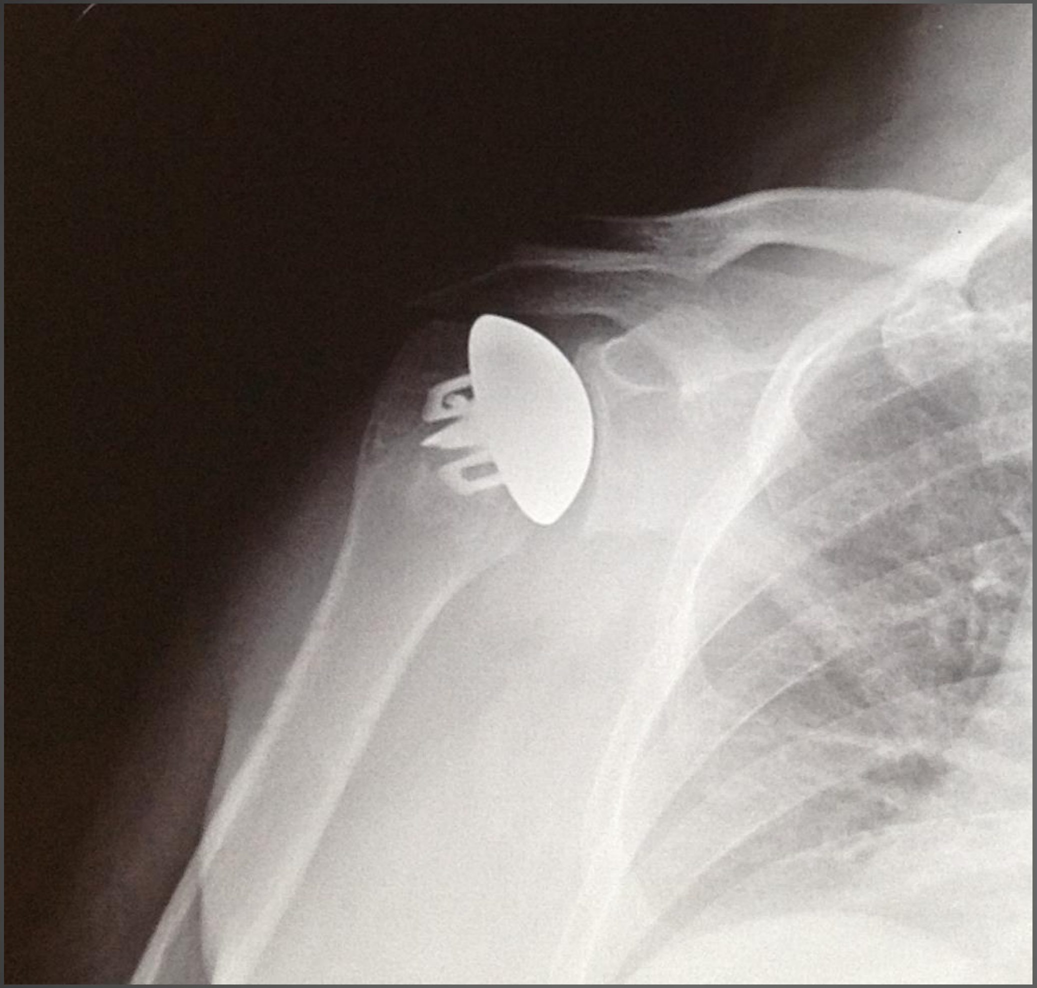
Possible alternative intended use



Versatility of the approach

Open subscap

Possible alternative intended use



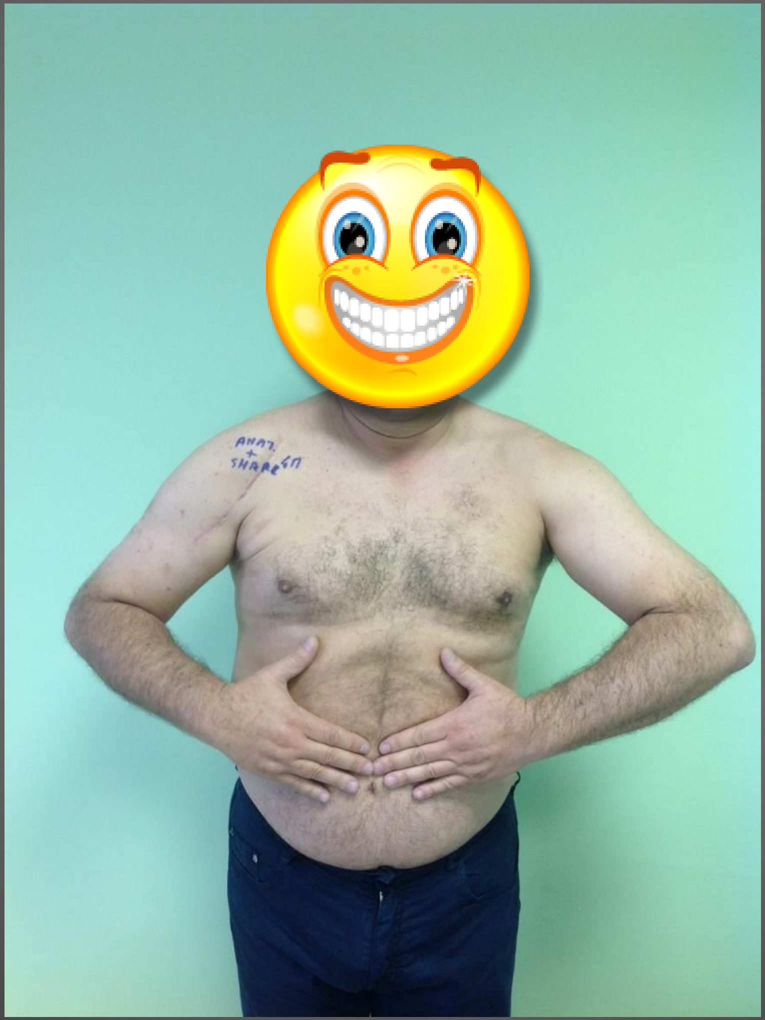
Versatility of the approach

Open subscap

Possible alternative intended use

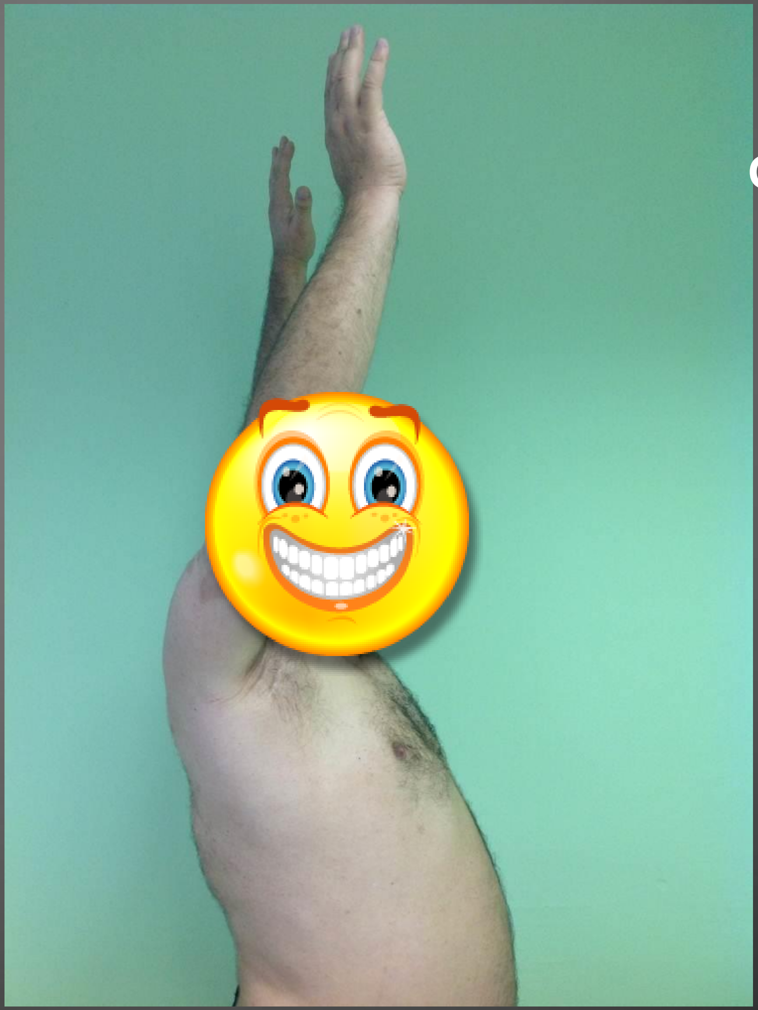
Versatility of the approach

Open subscap



Possible alternative intended use

Versatility of the approach



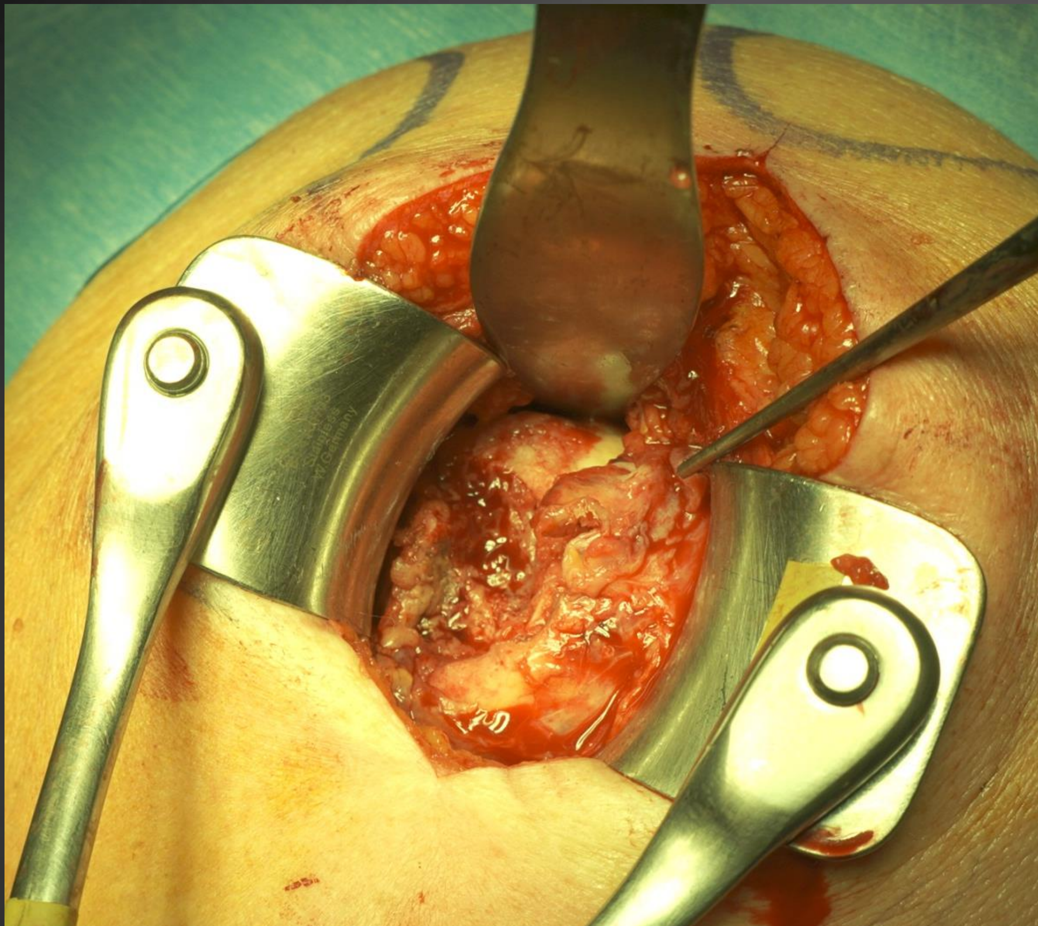
Open subscap

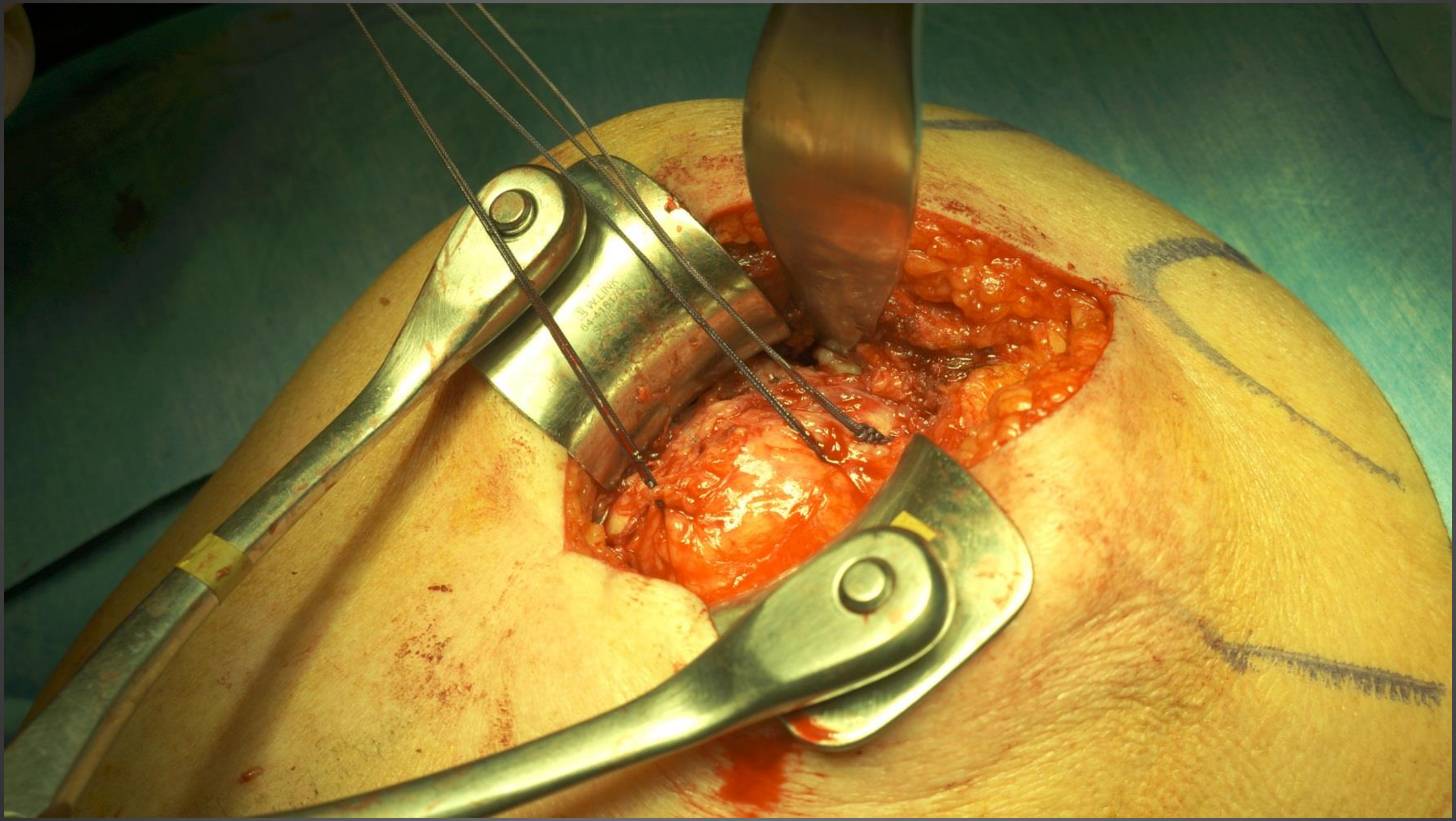
Greater tuberosity fracture

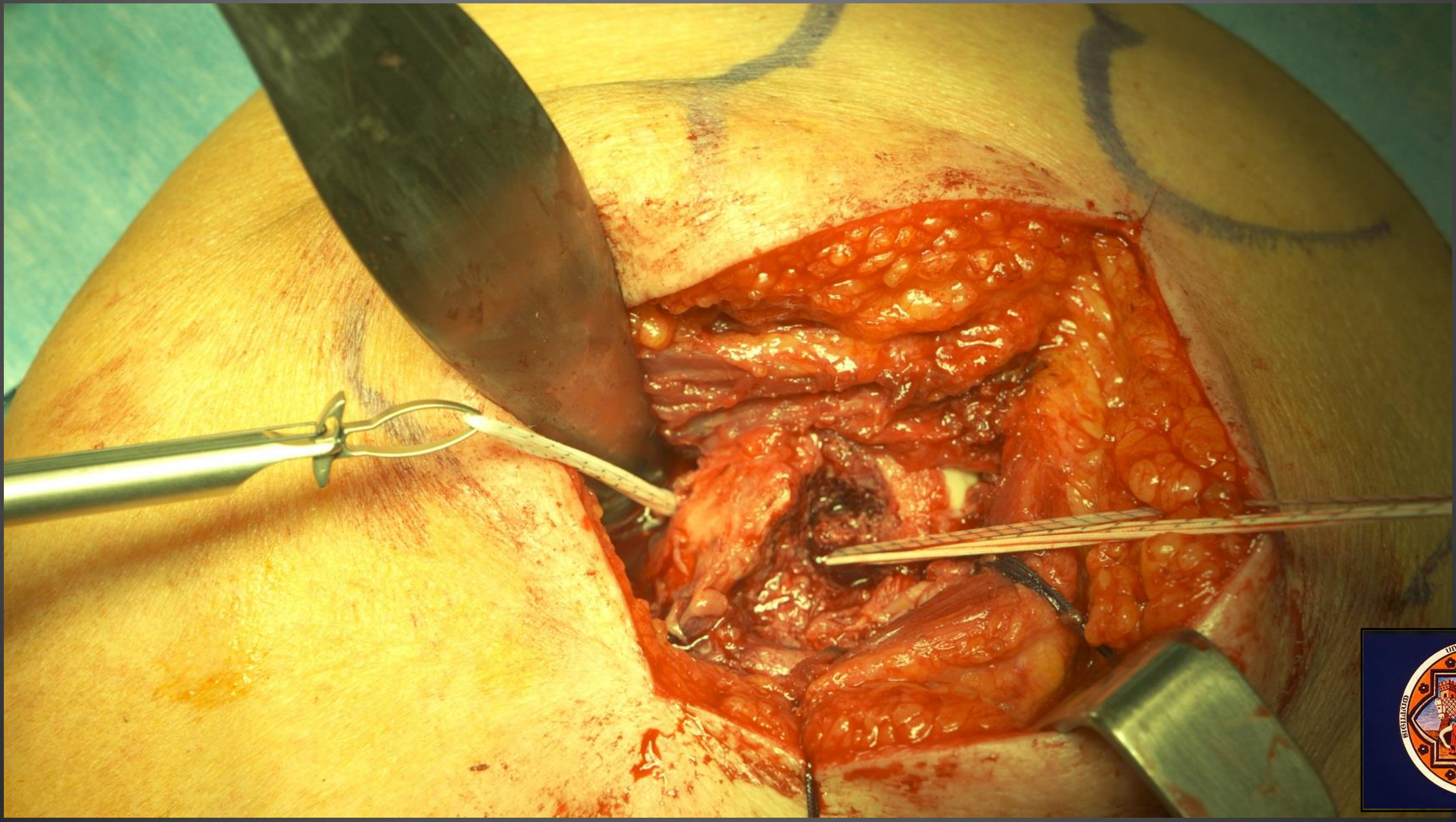
Greater tuberosity fracture

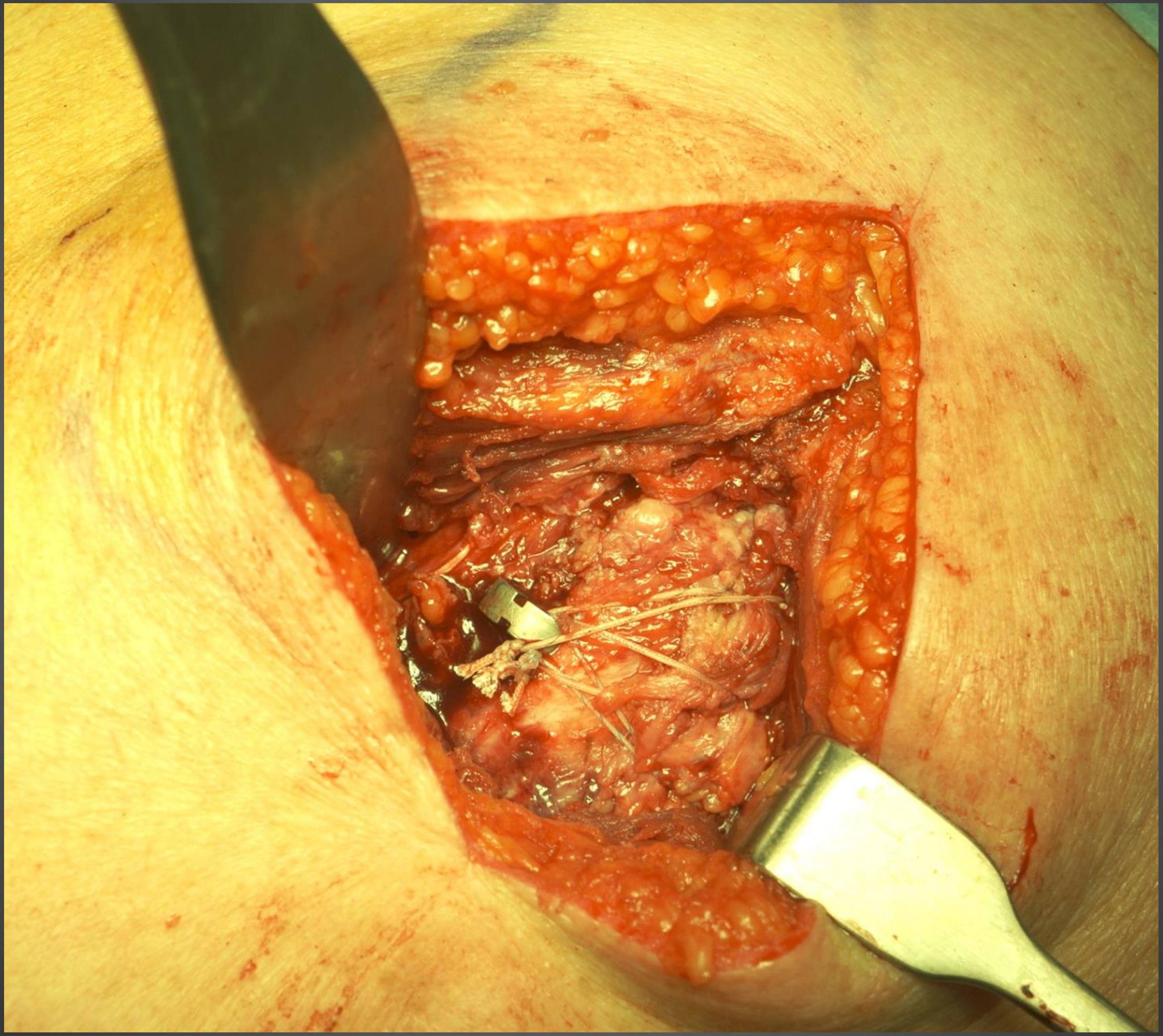
Greater tuberosity fracture

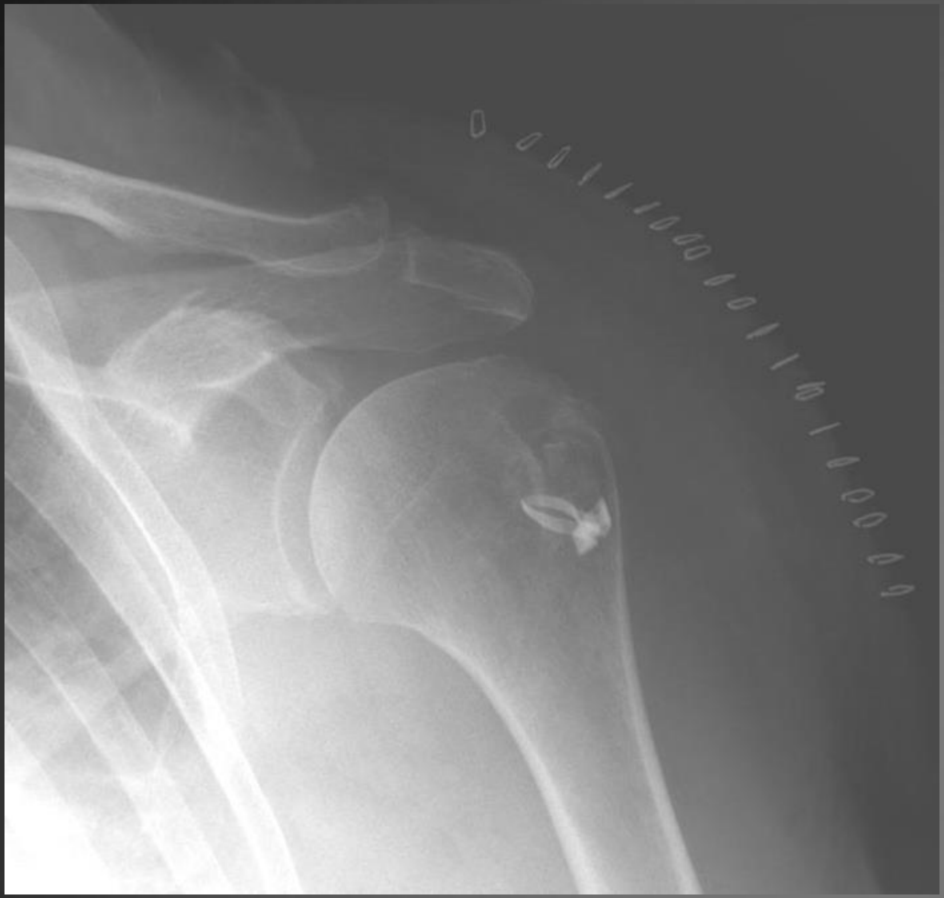
Greater tuberosity fracture



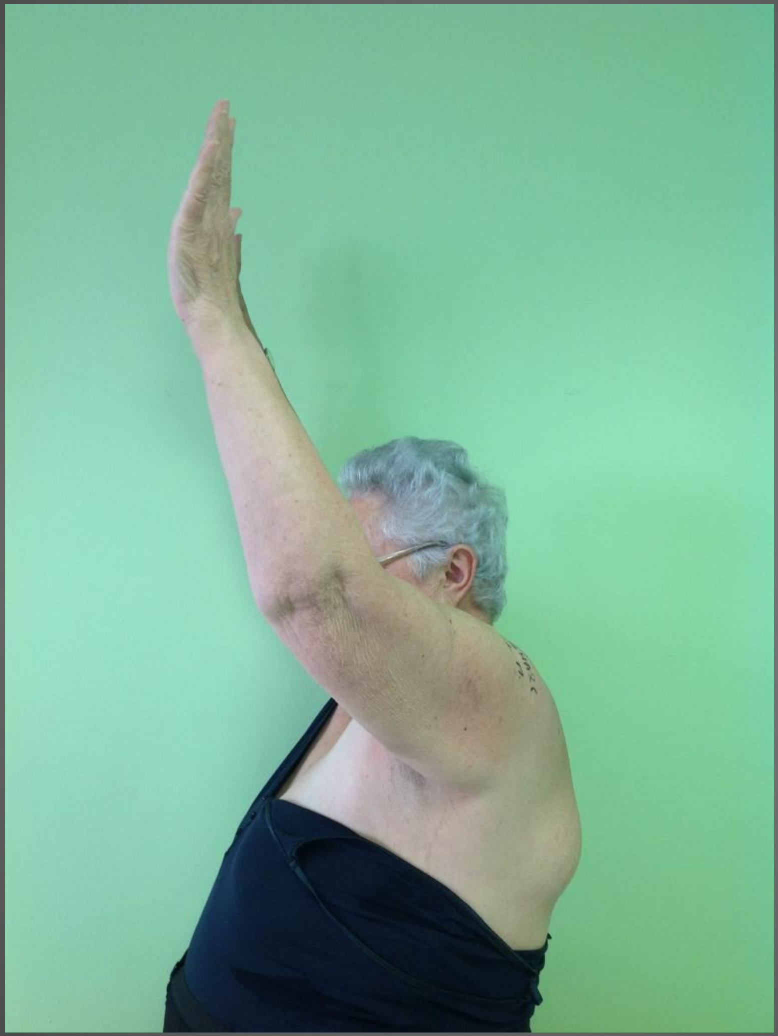




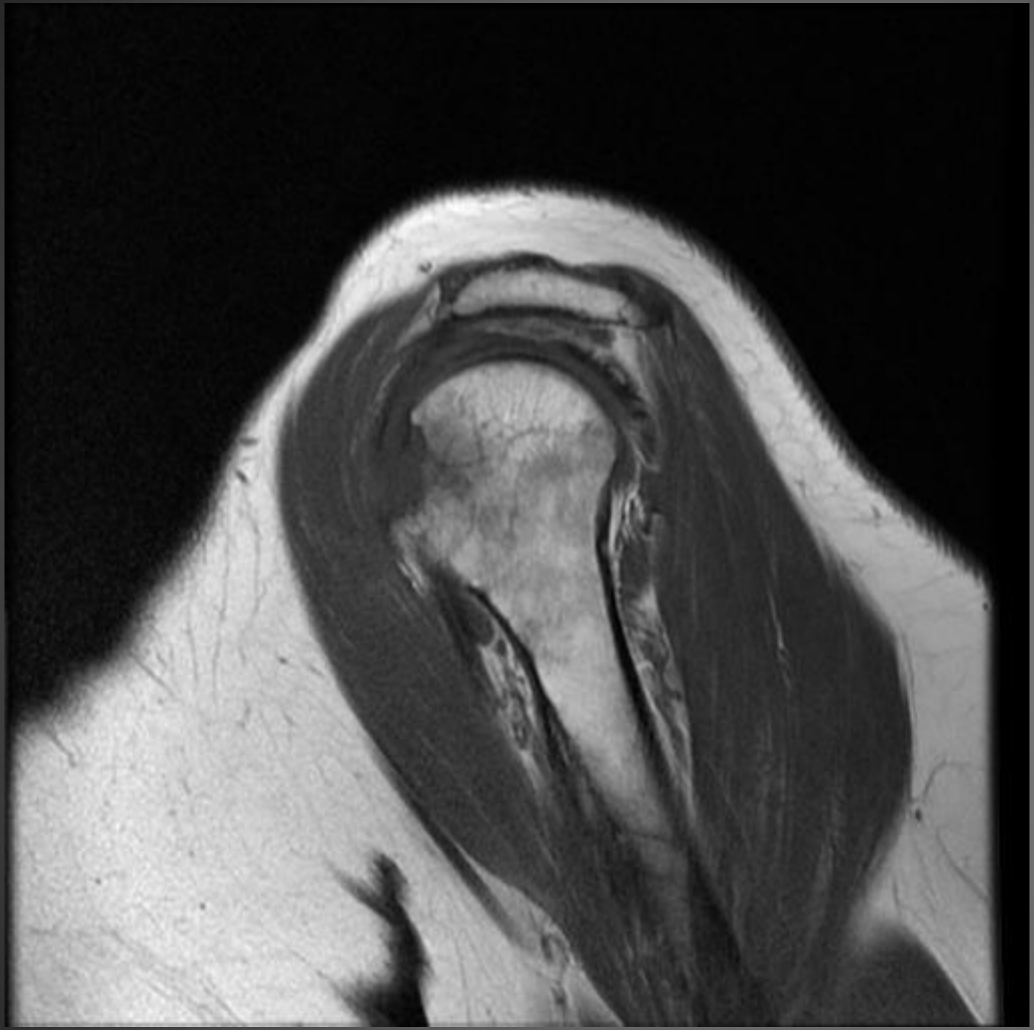





G.T.
SHARL
1 m.

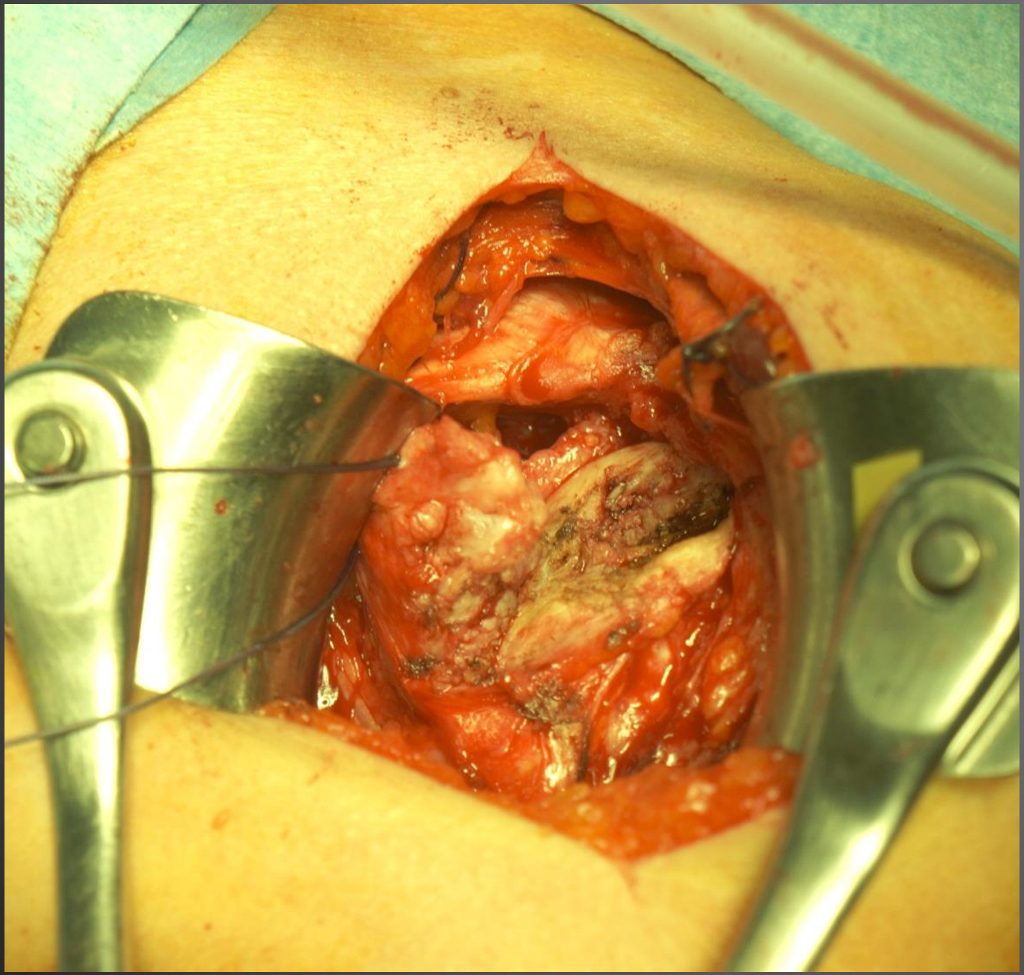


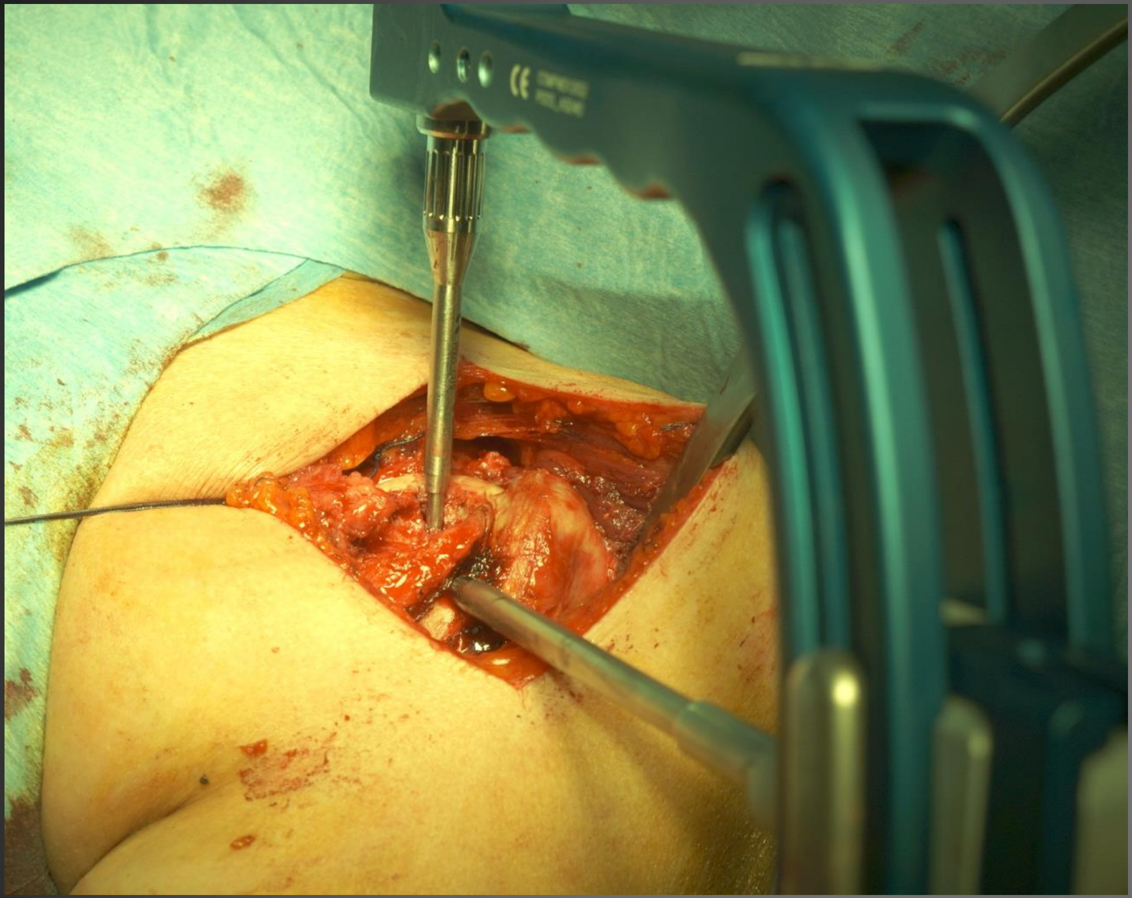
Smaller tuberosity fracture



Smaller tuberosity fracture

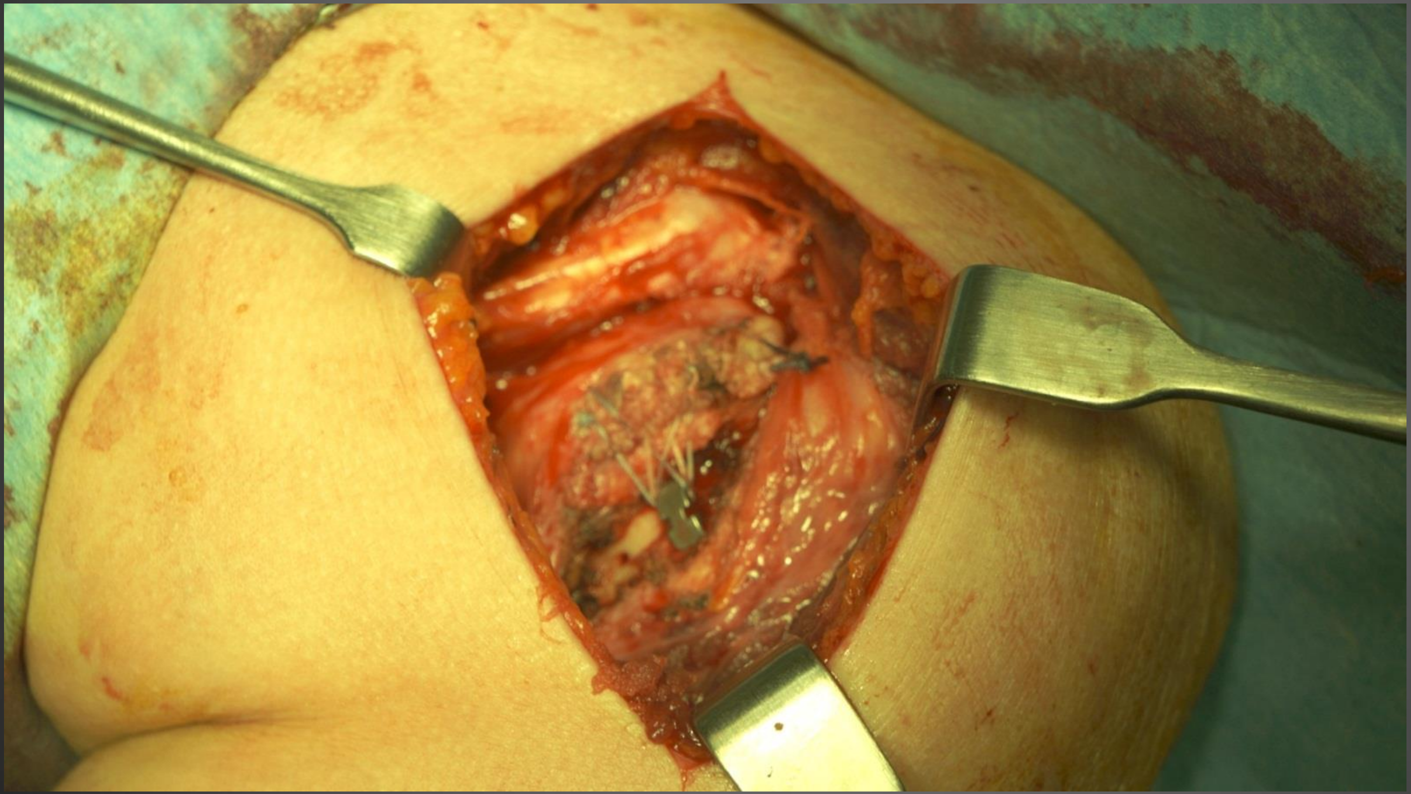
Smaller tuberosity fracture





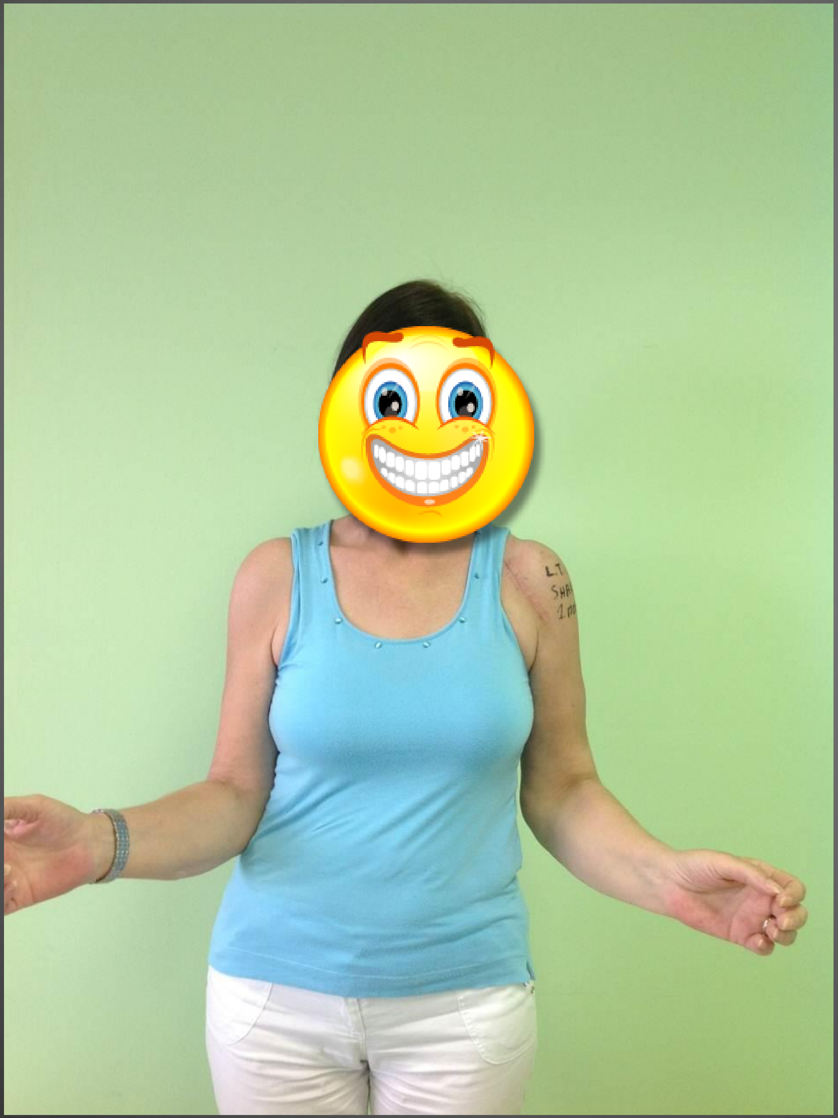
Smaller tuberosity fracture

Smaller tuberosity fracture

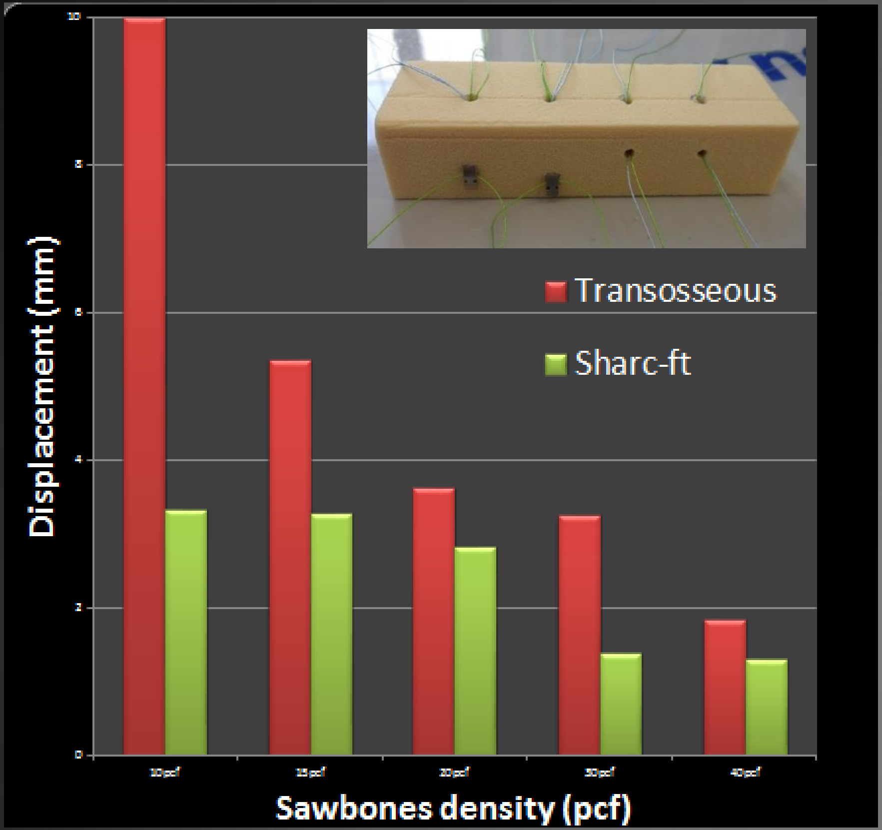



AZ.OSP.MODENA
Sn


L.T.

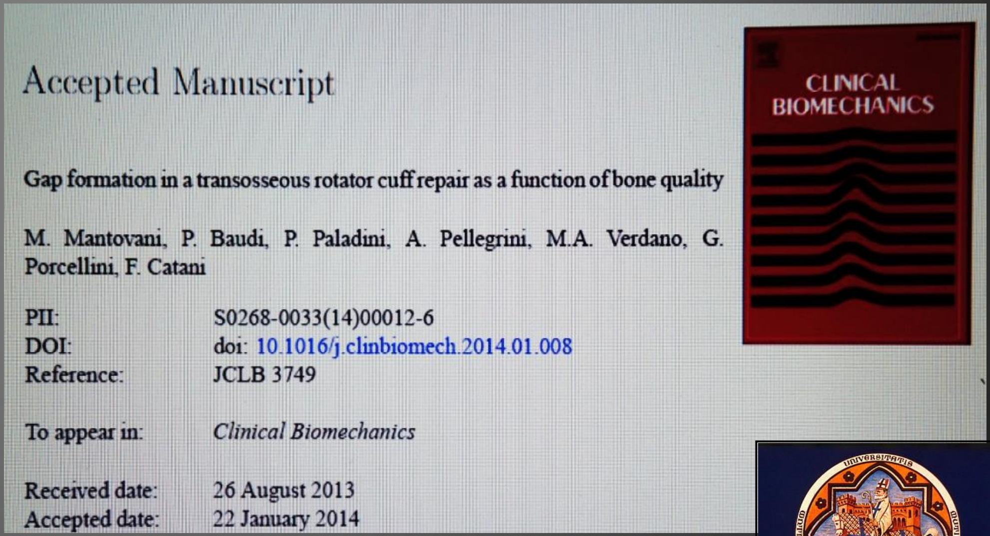


- ***Gap formation independend by bone quality***



Load condition

500 cycles 10N-100N 0,2Hz



Accepted Manuscript

CLINICAL BIOMECHANICS

Gap formation in a transosseous rotator cuff repair as a function of bone quality

M. Mantovani, P. Baudi, P. Paladini, A. Pellegrini, M.A. Verdano, G. Porcellini, F. Catani

PII:	S0268-0033(14)00012-6
DOI:	doi: 10.1016/j.clinbiomech.2014.01.008
Reference:	JCLB 3749
To appear in:	*Clinical Biomechanics*
Received date:	26 August 2013
Accepted date:	22 January 2014

CONCLUSION: OUR EXPERIENCE

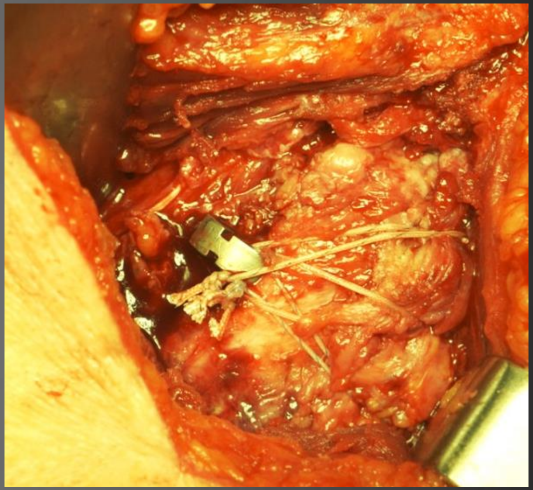
THIS NEW APPROACH PERMITS TO CREATE A STABLE AND REPRODUCIBLE CONSTRUCT THAT MAXIMIZE THE FOOT PRINT COVERAGE AND OPTIMIZE THE CONTACT PRESSURE

FLEXIBLE APPROACH CAN PERMIT SEVERAL DIFFERENT CONFIGURATIONS BASED ON THE SINGLE CLINICAL EXPERIENCE; CAN BE CONSIDERED A SUTURES PLATFORM AND MULTIPLE SUTURES CAN BE LOADED AS NEEDED

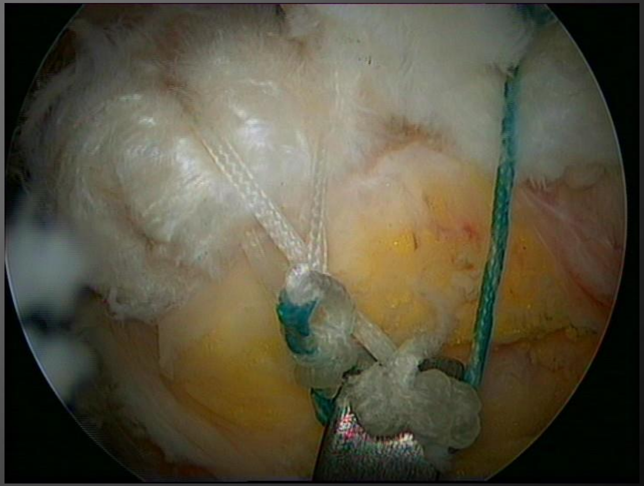
THE CLASSICAL TRANSOSSEOUS APPROACH CAN BE EASILY REPLICATED IN AN ARTHROSCOPIC FASHION OVERTAKING THE PREVIOUS LIMITATIONS OF THE TRANSOSSEOUS REPAIR

CONCLUSION: OUR EXPERIENCE

APPROACH PARTICULARLY ADAPT TO LESIONE GREATER THAN 2 CM, IN CASE OF POOR BONE QUALITY, WHEN A REVISION IS NEEDED



IT CAN BE USED EFFECTIVELY IN TUBEROSITIES FRACTURES IN THE OPEN SUBSCAP REPAIR



1 IMPLANT IS EQUIVALENT TO 4 ANCHORS

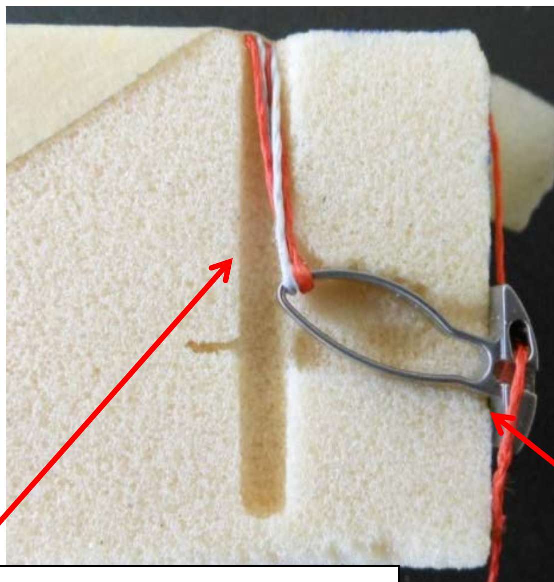
Sharc FT & shoulder project

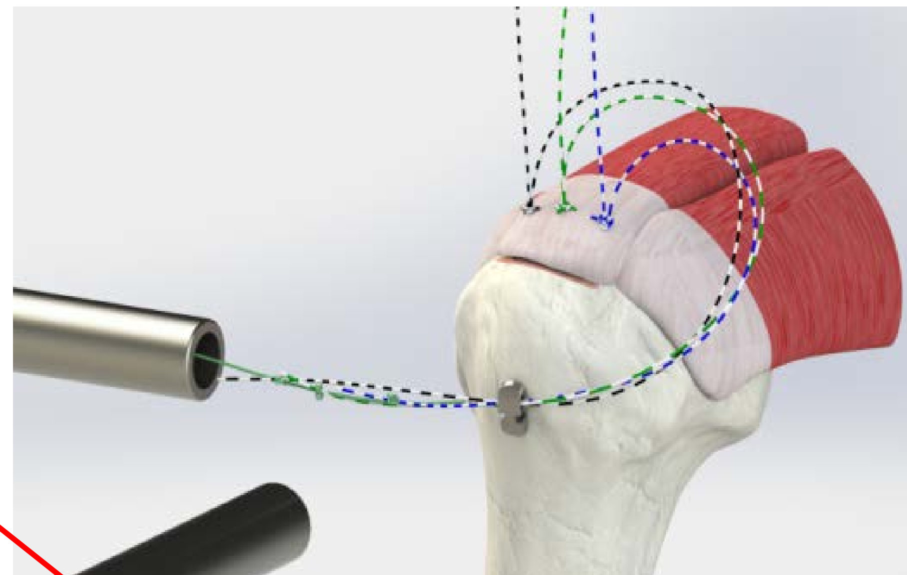
www.sharc-ft.com

Carpi, 17/07/2013

Biomechanical rationale:

- ***Sutures isolated from bone (bone cut eliminated)***



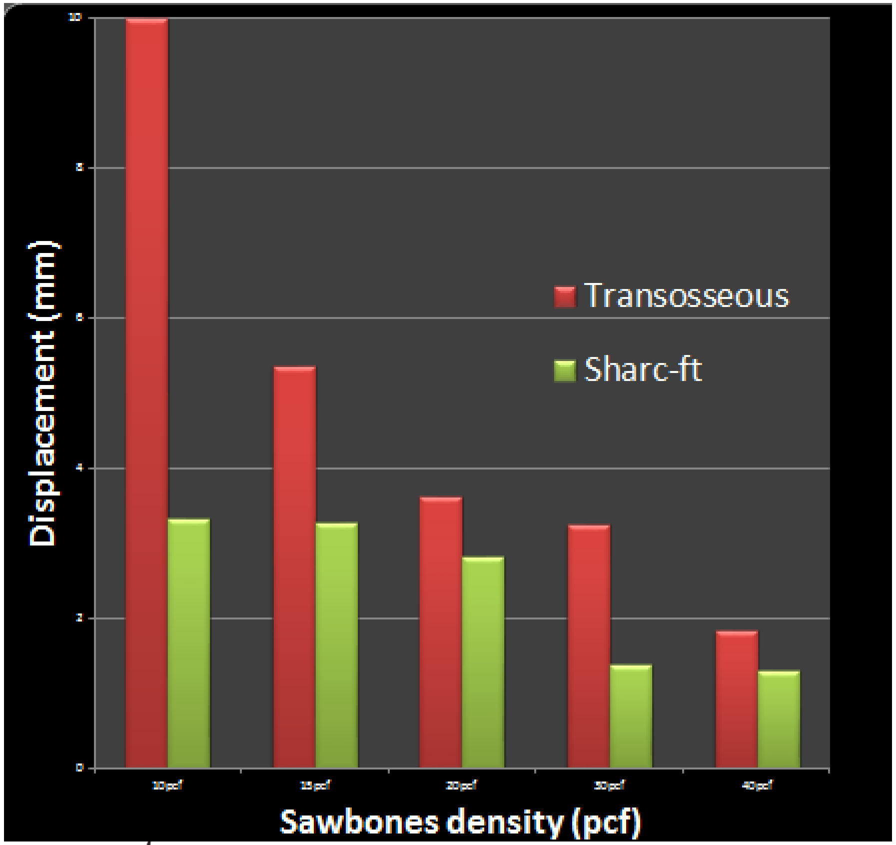


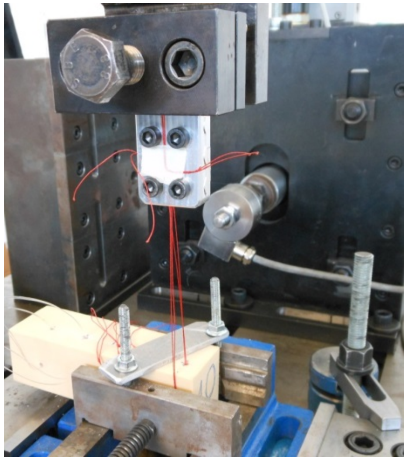
Sutures work anly vertically minimizing their length.

Decreased contact pressure due to the large cortical contact.

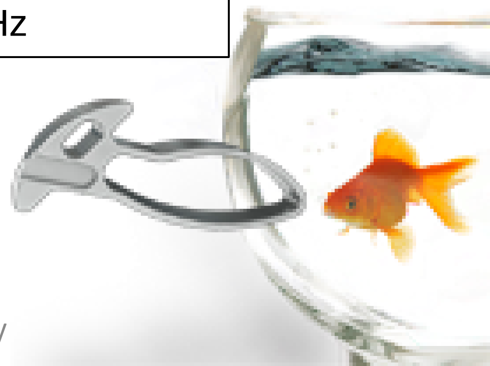
Biomechanical rationale:

- ***Construct independent by bone quality***



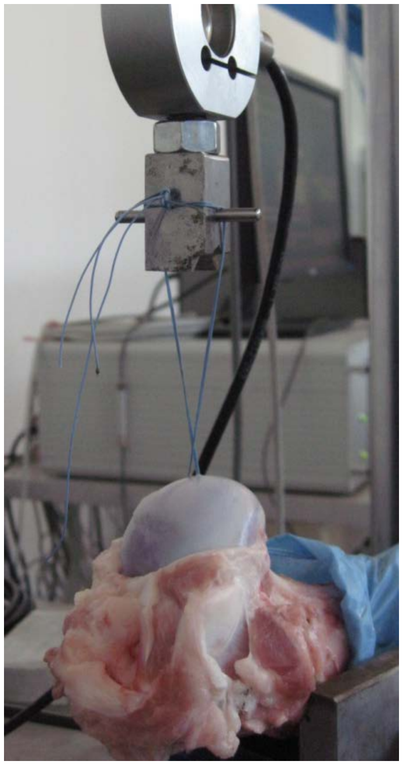


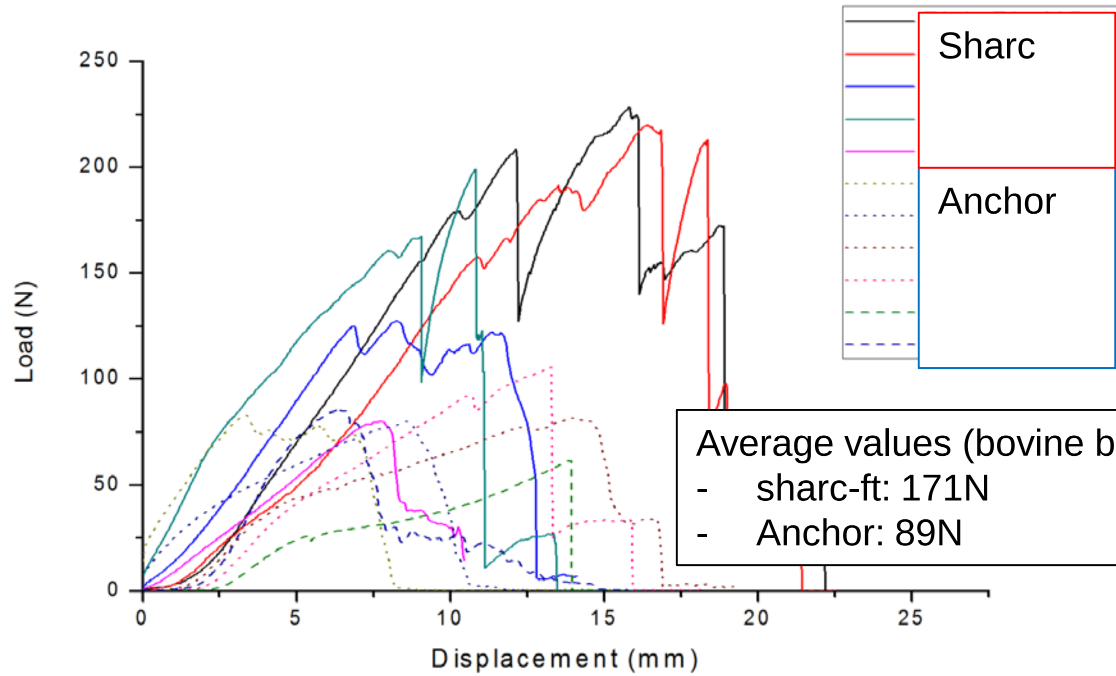
The gap measurement in a dynamic test is not only reduced compared to a transosseous approach but it has a lower variability changing the bone quality.
Loading condition:
500 cycles 10N-100N 0,2Hz



Biomechanical rationale:

- ***High static and dynamic performance (gap formation is very low compared to currently used techniques)***





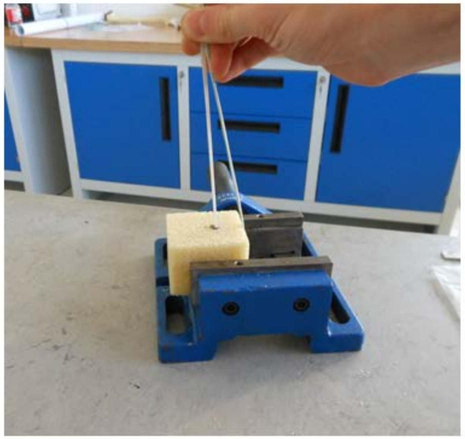
Average values (bovine bone):
- sharc-ft: 171N
- Anchor: 89N

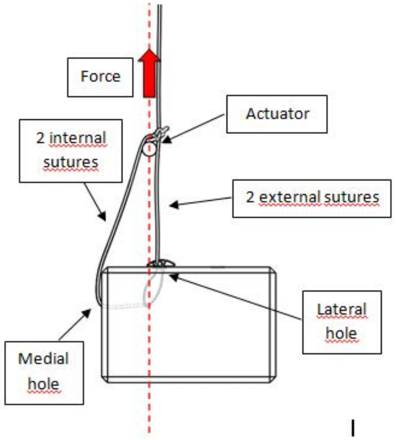
The static pull out performance is very high (even if the different working conditions don't require this).

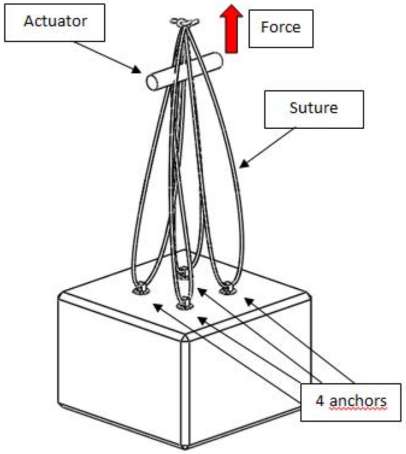
Biomechanical rationale:

- ***High static and dynamic performance (gap formation is very low compared to currently used techniques)***

Sharc-ft Closed ring vs 4 anchors



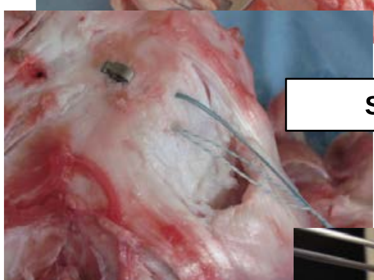




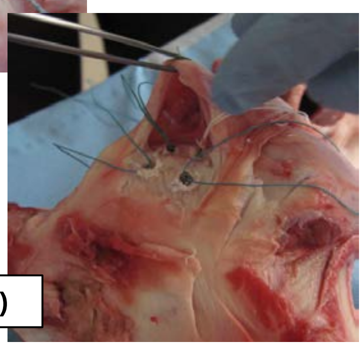
Sharc-ft samples		Anchors 5.0mm samples	
Mean (N)	STD Dev. (N)	Mean (N)	STD Dev. (N)
315.8	11.5	215.5	16.0

Biomechanical rationale:

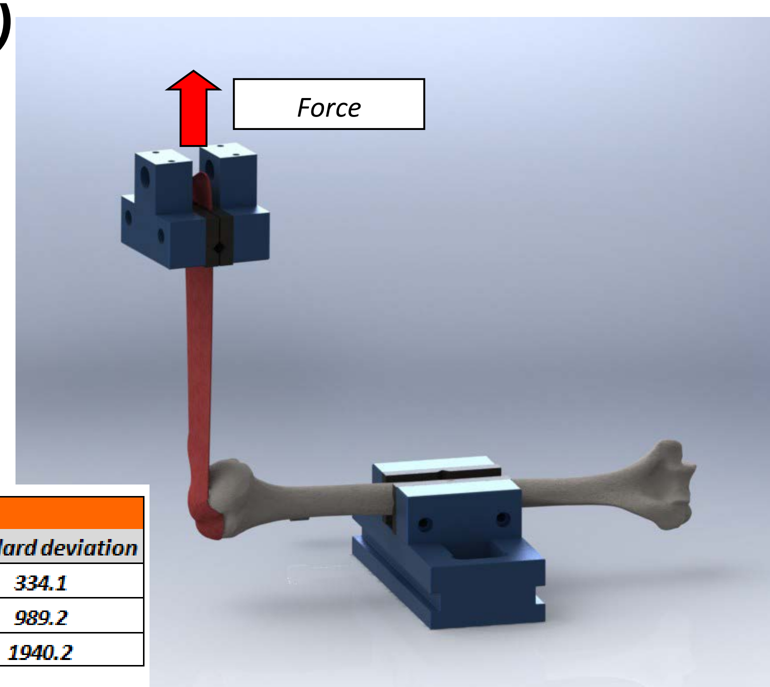
- ***High static and dynamic performance (gap formation is very low compared to currently used techniques)***



Sharc-ft repair



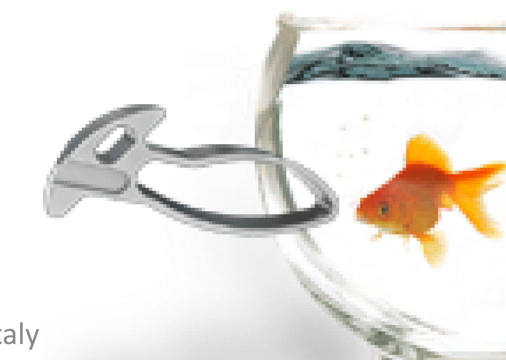
DR repair (4 anchors)



Sharc-ft		
Damage [mm]	*Mean n° of cycles*	*Standard deviation*
3	*411.6*	*334.1*
5	*1284.0*	*989.2*
10	*2938.6*	*1940.2*

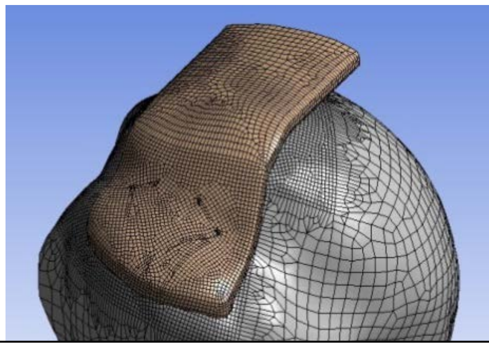
Anchor		
Damage [mm]	*Mean n° of cycles*	*Standard deviation*
3	*212.0*	*154.8*
5	*420.3*	*444.1*
10	*1183.3*	*1119.4*

Gap reduction in a dynamic set up compared to double row techniques (massive lesion).

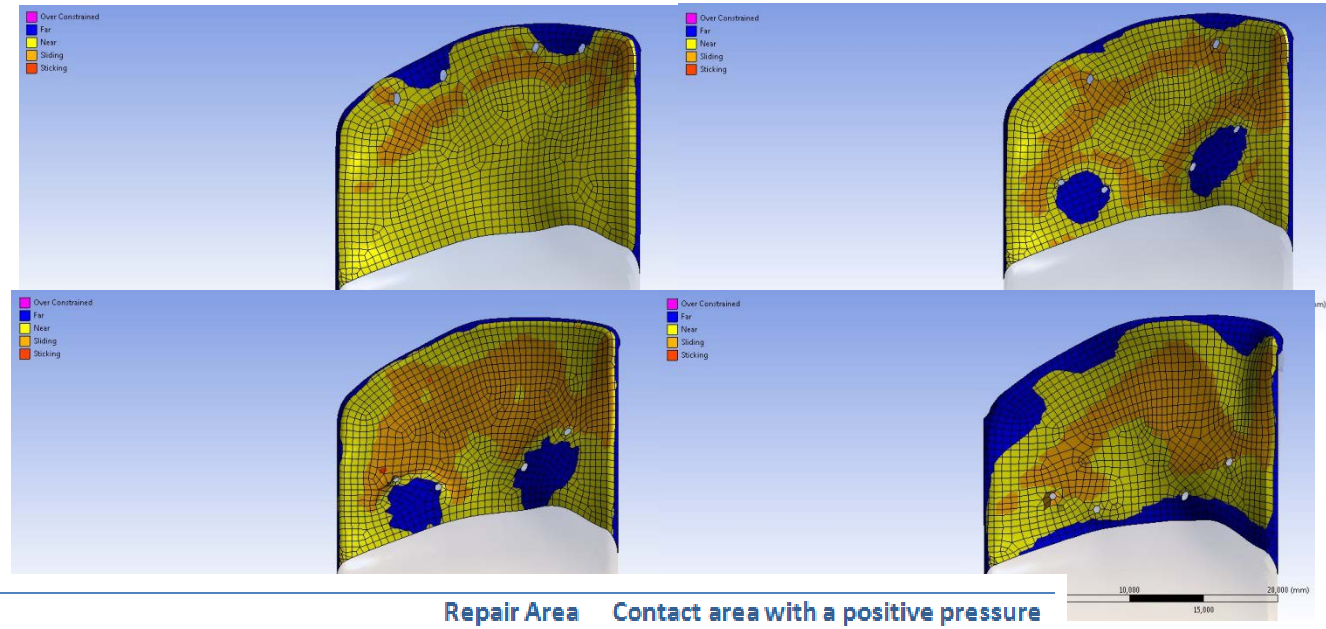


Biomechanical rationale:

- ***Larger coverage of the foot print area and better pressure distribution***



New FEA model to predict repair efficacy.
(paper submitted)

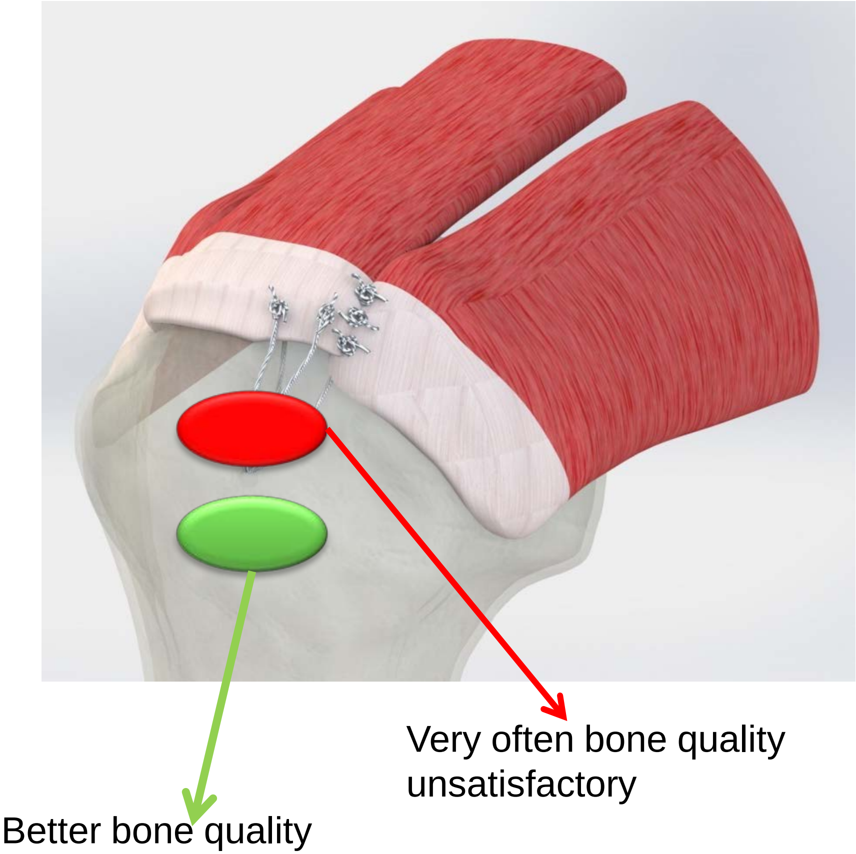


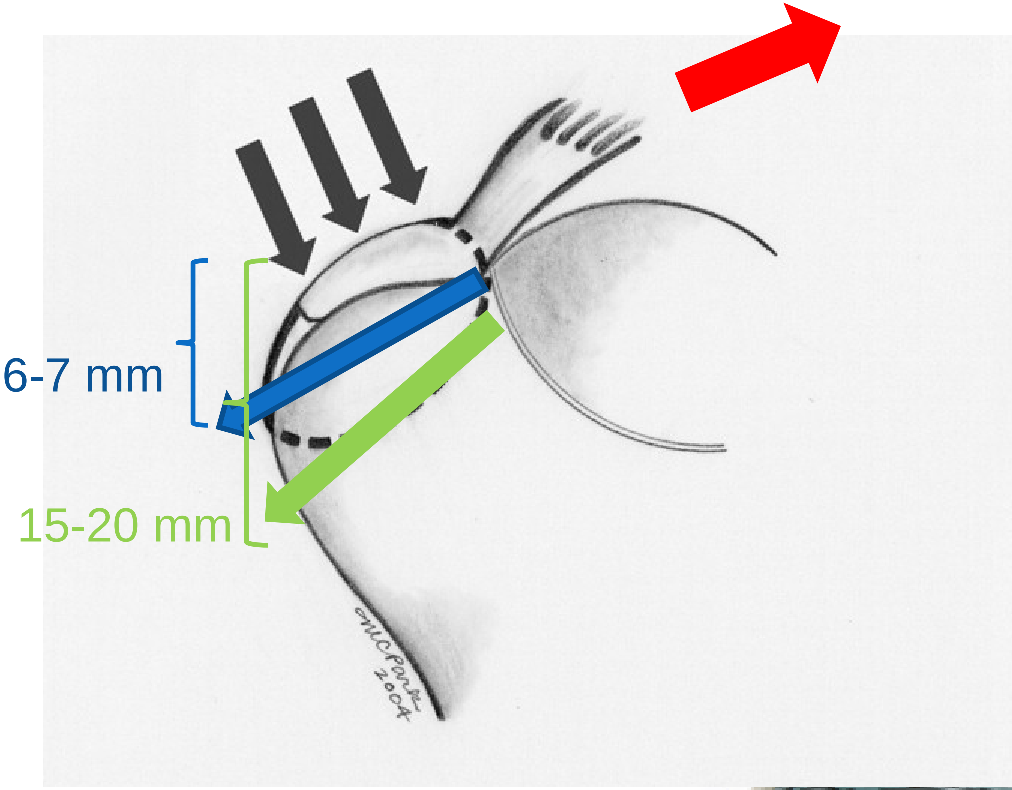
Repair method	Repair Area (mm²)	Contact area with a positive pressure (mm²)
Transosseous with a device in the tunnel	125	45,4
Transosseous Equivalent (4 anchors, 2 screwed and 2 impacted laterally)	103	42
Single Row	35	15,9
Double Row	87	26,8

Qualitative maps of the sliding contacts; the orange color represents the area in contact with a positive applied pressure. In yellow the frees surfaces while in blue the absence of contact at all. In the left up corner the SR, in the right up corner the DR, in the lower left side the TE and in the lower right corner the evolution of the transosseous approach.

Biomechanical rationale:

- ***Better bone quality in the entry area compared to greater tuberosity foot-print***





Sharc-FT®

NCS Lab Srl. Via Pola Esterna 4/12 - 41012 Carpi (MO) Italy

Arthroscopic trans-osseous rotator cuff repair

Claudio Chillemi[1]
Matteo Mantovani[2]

[1] Department of Orthopaedic Surgery, Istituto Chirurgico Ortopedico Traumatologico ICOT, Latina, Italy
[2] NCS Lab, Srl, Carpi, Italy

Corresponding author:
Claudio Chillemi
Department of Orthopaedic Surgery, Istituto Chirurgico Ortopedico Traumatologico ICOT
Via Franco Faggiana 1668
04100 latina, Italy
E-mail: c_chillemi@libero.it

Summary

***Background*: Mechanical factors are at the basis of any tendon healing process, being pressure an aspect able to positively influence it. For this reason transosseous rotator cuff repair represents the gold standard procedure for patients affected by a cuff tear, maximizing the tendon footprint contact area and reducing motion at the tendon to bone interface.**
***Methods:* The authors present an all arthroscopic suture bridge-like transosseous repair with the preparation of a single transosseous tunnel performed thanks to a precise dedicated instrument (Compasso®) and one implant (Elite-SPK®) with the use of only 3 suture wires. In addition this technique permits to accurately prepare the bony side of the lesion without any risk or complication, such as anchor pull-out and greater tuberosity bone osteolysis.**
***Conclusions:* However, even if this technique seems less demanding, the arthroscopic transosseous repair is still an advanced procedure, and should be performed only by well prepared arthroscopic shoulder surgeons.**
Level of evidence: V.

KEY WORDS: arthroscopy, repair, rotator cuff, shoulder, tear, tendon, trans-osseous technique.

Introduction

Arthroscopic rotator cuff (RC) repair techniques have evolved significantly during the last decades[1]. However the occurrence of re-tear[2] or non-healing[3] is still high, and numerous variables are to be considered in order to make an adequate surgical choice[4]. Different kinds of suture configurations were developed in the last years trying to optimize RC tendon healing biology at the repaired site[5-7]. At first, the double-row techniques added a row of suture anchors fixation lateral to the conventionally placed medial row that had represented the standard fixation strategy for arthroscopic RC repairs[8]. Later, in an effort to combine the stronger biomechanical repair of the double-row configuration with the increased tendon-bone interface pressure benefits, the transosseous-equivalent (TOE) suture bridge repair was developed[9,10].

This technique preserves the suture limbs of the medial row bridging them over the tendon's native insertion with fixation in the lateral humeral cortex providing also an optimal load sharing. Several studies reported the biomechanical superiority of TOE RC repair over the standard double row and single-row repair techniques due to the ability to provide compression through the footprint by increasing the contact area. This is achieved by connecting the medial and lateral rows, thus exerting compression throughout the repair, instead of only at the anchor insertion points[2,9-11].

However, failures at the medial row with a well-attached tendon on the great tuberosity have been reported with the TOE technique[12,13].

Moreover other anchor-related complications (pull out in presence of poor bone stock, greater tuberosity bone osteolysis, difficult revision, increased cost) called into question the use of anchor fixation for RC repair[14,15].

For these reasons, the best arthroscopic technique has not yet been established and open transosseous (TO) RC repair is to be considered the gold standard procedure[15]. As recently established, mechanical factors are at the basis of any healing process, being pressure an aspect able to positively influence the healing process[16]. The TO technique permits to maximize the tendon footprint contact area[2] and to reduce motion at the tendon to bone interface[17]. In addition to this mechanical aspect, TO technique permits to accurately prepare the bony side of the lesion without any risk or complication, such as anchor pull-out and greater tuberosity bone osteolysis[15,18].

In an attempt to overcome the limitations of anchor repair, arthroscopic TO anchorless RC repair techniques have recently been developed[6,14,15,17-19] (Tab. I).

Table I. Arthroscopic trans-osseous rotator cuff repair techniques recently published for the treatment of full-thickness tendon tear.

Authors	Year	N° of tunnel	N° of sutures	Instrumentation
H Frick[11]	2010	1 or more	1-3 for each tunnel	Bone needle
R Garofalo[12]	2012	1 or more	2-3 for each tunnel	ArthroTunneler
S Kuroda[17]	2013	3	5	Drill guide + 3 k-wires
EM Black3	2015	2	6	ArthroTunneler
M Aramberri-Gutierrez[1]	2015	1(medial calcar)	2(1 soft anchor)	ACL-guide
BA Flanagin[9]	2016	1 or 2	3 or 6	ArthroTunneler

In this paper a novel and reproducible all-arthroscopic TO anchorless technique that replicates the TOE suture bridge repair is reported. This novel technique avoids all the disadvantages related to anchor fixation. The principle is to combine the double-row suture bridge fixation with the classic TO approach of suture fixation as performed in the open rotator cuff repair.

Surgical technique

The procedure can be performed depending on anesthesiologist preference under general anesthesia or interscalene brachial plexus block or combined, and in beach-chair position or lateral decubitus according to surgeon request.
The authors suggest using a 3 portals surgical technique: standard posterior (for the scope), lateral and antero-superior (working) portals. Once the reparability of the RC lesion is assessed we advise firstly to treat possible associated pathology (LHB tenotomy/tenodesis, subscapularis repair).
After tendon and bone preparation for suture (respectively cutting and refreshing the torn tendinous edge and wide surface decortication of the footprint providing maximum spongy bone) is possible to prepare the TO tunnel. A dedicated instrument, named Compasso® (NCS Lab s.r.l. - Medical Devices Factory, Italy) was developed with the aim to simplify and accelerate the operative procedures avoiding pitfalls or damages to soft tissues.
Place the Compasso® (Fig. 1) parallel to the coronal plane with the tip of the proximal punch (part 1 with lanceolate tip) corresponding to the desired exit point of the transosseous tunnel you wish to perform. The angle of insertion of the proximal punch should be between 30° and 45°, depending on the protrusion of the acromion. Use the hammer to sink the proximal punch in the humeral head until it stops and reach the

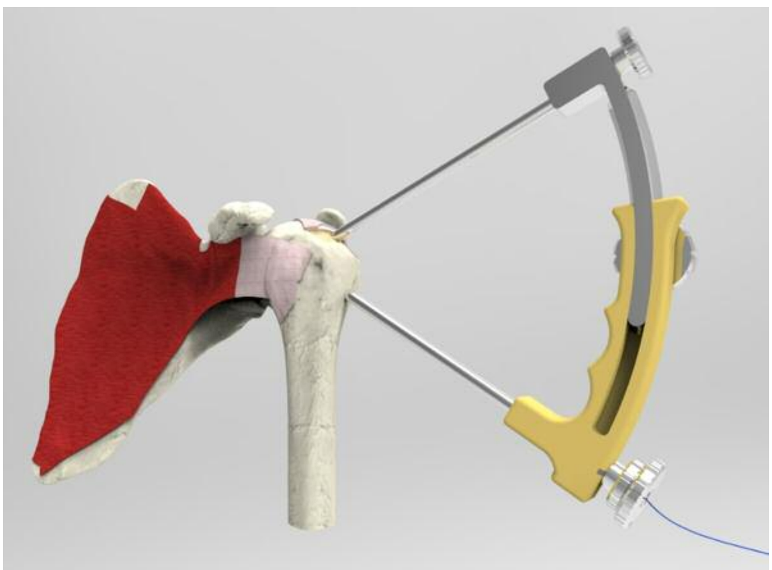


Figure 1. Positioning of the guide (Compasso®) to perform the transosseous tunnel: the tip of the proximal punch (1) corresponds to the desired exit point of the tunnel, while the pin of the distal punch (2) reaches the lateral cortex of humerus. A monofilament shuttle suture is loaded distally and captured by a suture locker proximally.

cannula enlargement (mechanical stop). Insert the distal punch (2) inside the distal cannula, then assemble these parts on the main body of Compasso® until the pin of the punch reaches the lateral cortex of humerus. For a correct insertion align the laser marks of cannula and main body. Unscrew the locking ring on the main frame to set the angle between the distal and the proximal cannula so as to place the pin of the distal punch approximately at 12-15 mm from the edge of the greater tuberosity, then tighten the locking ring firmly again, once in the desired optimal position. The cranial-caudal angle can be defined until cannula 2 is inserted into the bone. The anterior-posterior position of the instrument, instead, must be defined before the subcutaneous insertion. Hammer the distal punch (2) to pass the lateral cortex of the humerus for some millimeters, to stabilize the device, then lift the proximal loading punch (1) until the laser mark on it becomes visible. Hammer the distal cannula (2) till it comes in contact with the main body of Compasso®. Remove the distal inner punch from its cannula. Load a monofilament shuttle suture (PDS size USP 1 or 2) through the distal cannula until it stops. Insert the suture locker (part 1 with rounded tip) through the proximal cannula (1), then tighten it to steadily capture the shuttle suture.

Check the optimal engaging of the shuttle suture by pulling the external limb. Remove the distal cannula from the main body of Compasso®. Pull the Compasso® out from the medial access of the transosseous tunnel by dragging with it the shuttle suture. This shuttle could drag the suture wires connected to the front part of the implant, the Elite-SPK® (NCS Lab s.r.l. - Medical Devices Factory, Italy) (Fig. 2a). It is an implant made of PEEK containing two separated eyelets: a rear one, that remains externally on the lateral cortex of the humerus, and a front, smaller one through which sutures are initially loaded. Along the body of the device several stabilising flaps are attached to the main body which, in combination with the wide contact surface beneath the head of the implant, have the function of providing an optimal primary stability (Fig. 2b).

Depending on the tear size a different numbers of sutures can be passed. We recommend to shuttle 3 sutures (of different colours). Before this step to avoid any sliding of the wires, we perform 2 simple knots for each suture, in the front part of the implant (Fig. 2b). All the six stitches are then passed through the cuff (Fig. 3) with different devices according to surgeon preference, from posterior to anterior, and different kinds of suture configurations can be created. The senior surgeon (CC) in collaboration with the engineer (MM) developed the configuration below reported and named 2MC (double MC). Schematically we refer to limb 1 as the most anterior, going to limb

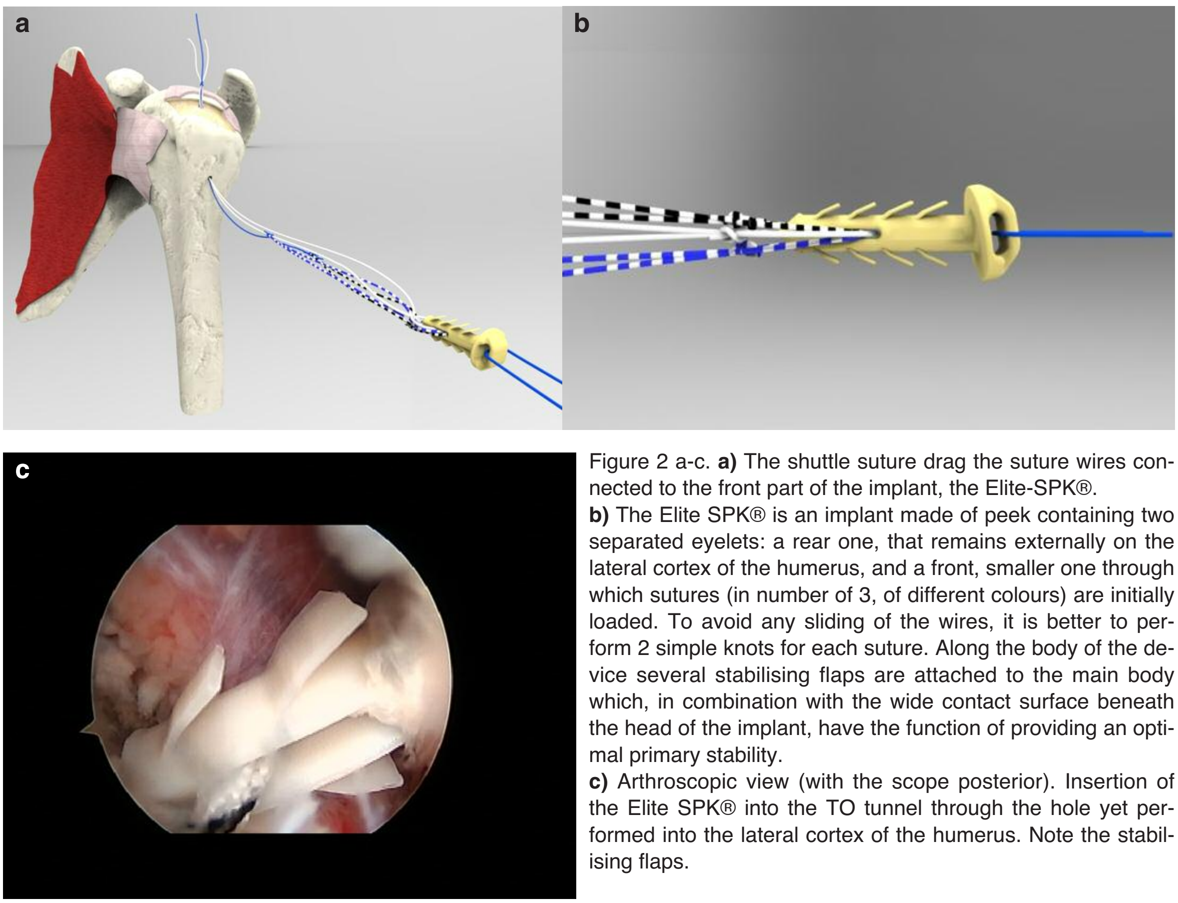


Figure 2 a-c. **a)** The shuttle suture drag the suture wires connected to the front part of the implant, the Elite-SPK®.
b) The Elite SPK® is an implant made of peek containing two separated eyelets: a rear one, that remains externally on the lateral cortex of the humerus, and a front, smaller one through which sutures (in number of 3, of different colours) are initially loaded. To avoid any sliding of the wires, it is better to perform 2 simple knots for each suture. Along the body of the device several stabilising flaps are attached to the main body which, in combination with the wide contact surface beneath the head of the implant, have the function of providing an optimal primary stability.
c) Arthroscopic view (with the scope posterior). Insertion of the Elite SPK® into the TO tunnel through the hole yet performed into the lateral cortex of the humerus. Note the stabilising flaps.

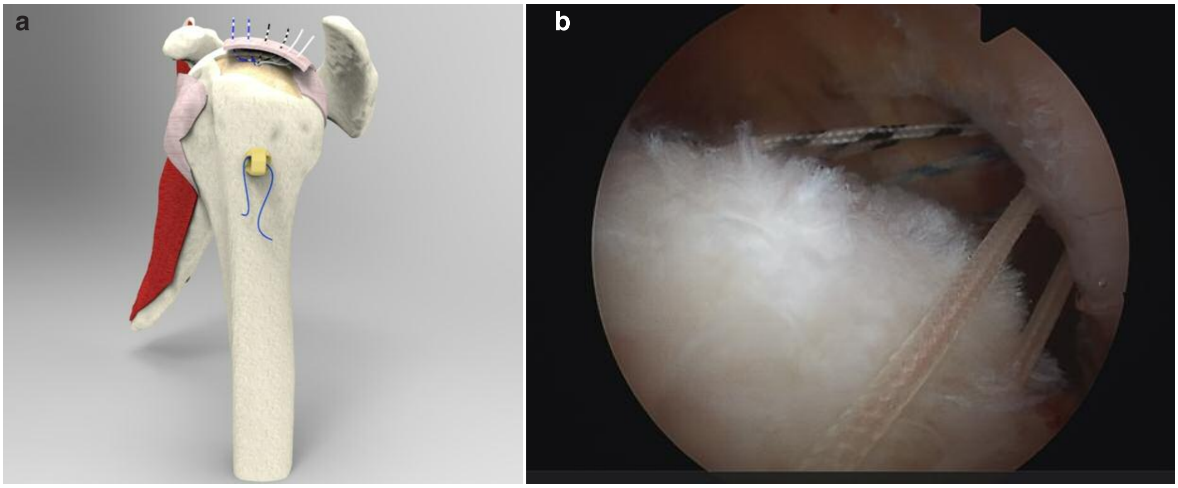


Figure 3 a, b. **a)** All the six stitches are then passed through the cuff (with different devices according to surgeon preference) from posterior to anterior. **b)** Arthroscopic view (with the scope posterior). Note the six stitches passed through the cuff, and all retrieved through the lateral portal.

6 for the most posterior. We firstly close the limb 2 with 3 (*suture 1*), and later the limb 4 with 5 (*suture 2*) leaving free the limbs 1 and 6 (Fig. 4). After cutting respectively one of the end of suture 1 and 2, we shuttle from anterior to posterior in the external eyelet of the Elite SPK® the limb 1 and the remaining end of suture 1 (Fig. 5). At this point, in order to achieve a repair in closed loop configuration, we tie the knot (laterally) between the limbs 1 and 6, and the remaining limb of suture 1 and 2 (Fig. 6). This represents a very tight and stable repair configuration that permits to completely cover the greater tuberosity. Surgery ends with subacromial decompression if necessary.

Discussion

A larger and more stable tendon-to-bone contact interface during the early phase of the healing process is nowadays a worldwide accepted concept[16,20,21], so that different techniques have been developed to obtain a more anatomic configuration of the RC repair on the footprint providing a better environment for tendon healing.

During the last years the demonstration that the suture tension for any TO technique provides a more direct tendon-to-bone compression vector and a larger repair site contact area when compared to the suture

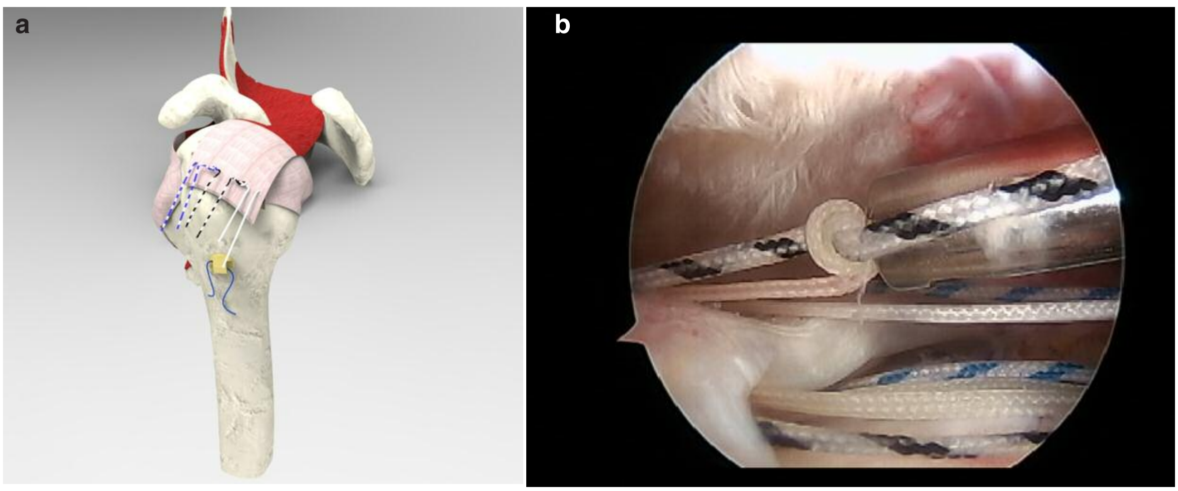


Figure 4 a, b. *2MC suture configuration*. **a)** Schematically we refer to limb 1 as the most anterior, going to limb 6 for the most posterior. Firstly close the limb 2 with 3 (*suture 1*), and later the limb 4 with 5 (*suture 2*) leaving free the limbs 1 and 6. **b)** Arthroscopic view (with the scope posterior). The surgeon firstly ties the knot between the limb 2 with 3.

Figure 5. *2MC suture configuration*. After cutting respectively one of the end of suture 1 and 2, shuttle from anterior to posterior in the external eyelet of the Elite SPK® the limb 1 and the remaining end of suture 1.

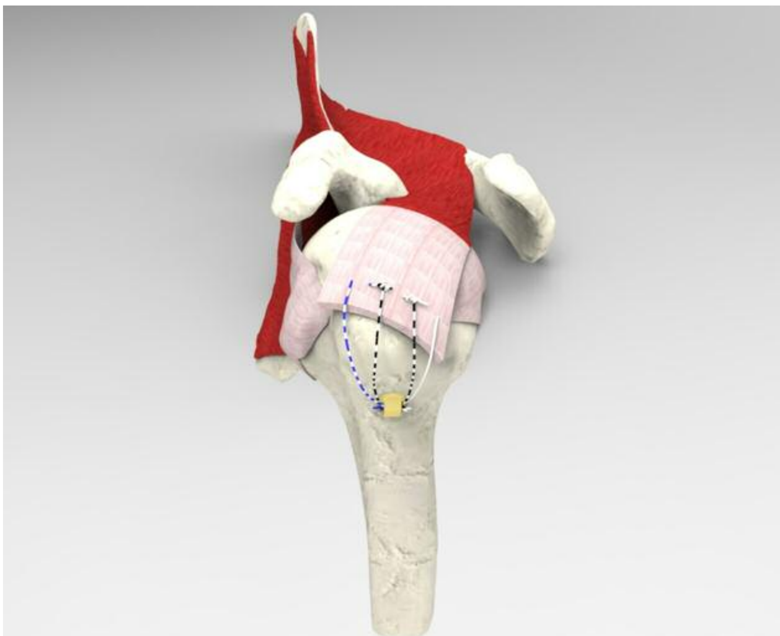


Figure 6. *2MC suture configuration*. At this point, in order to achieve a repair in closed loop configuration, tie the knot (laterally) between the limbs 1 and 6, and the remaining limb of suture 1 and 2.

anchor technique has lead to the introduction of arthroscopic TO RC repair techniques[9,10].

Several papers in literature deal with this topic, but the general impression is that the arthroscopic TO technique are still technically demanding and with a lot of uncontrollable variables. Numerous dedicated instruments have been employed to create the TO tunnels into the greater tuberosity from the ACL tibial guide to different kinds of needle or tunneler devices[15,22-24]. However, all the arthroscopic TO techniques described until now are complex procedures that requires several surgical steps, the creation of 2 or more TO tunnels and the use of many sutures making these procedures very difficult to reproduce and standardize[6,14,15,18,19].

In addition some complications such as needle breakage, neurological damage or greater tuberosity fracture can be encountered. Moreover, depending on the tear size, in order to equally distribute the forces on the tendon and to prevent the bone cutting

phenomenon, it is mandatory to create more than 1 TO tunnel and use at least 2 or 3 sutures in each tunnel with the risk of suture twist and an increase of the surgical time required.
Using a dedicated and very precise instrument (Compasso®) to create a single TO tunnel and a single implant (Elite-SPK®) with 3 sutures the current technique permits to obtain a wide contact surface between the tendon and the bone with a biomechanical effectiveness comparable with the open TO technique while reducing the complexity and difficulty that is usually encountered with other arthroscopic TO techniques.
The peculiar shape of the implant and its features make it a suture platform that can also be used on very fragile bone tissue without the problem of migration and pull out, providing a reliable fixation. Two of the major problems previously described with arthroscopic TO techniques have been suture abrasion against the bone tunnel which can result in suture rupture, and bone cut in presence of poor bone (cheese cut effect) with damage of the remaining bone integrity and weakening of the tuberosity. With the use of Elite-SPK®, as there is no sliding of the suture wires into the TO tunnel, the risk of suture cut and bone damage is significantly reduced. In addition, while the other arthroscopic TO techniques generate a tendon compression vector directed laterally and tangential to the bone, the tendon compression vector provided by the Elite-SPK® is perpendicular to the footprint resulting in a maximization of the contact area (with an optimal pressure distribution) while reducing sutures-bone tunnel impingement and thus suture abrasion and bone damage. For this reason the Elite-SPK® seems particularly convenient in presence of osteoporotic bone or intraosseous cysts where usually suture anchors fail.
The 2 MC suture configuration allow the surgeon to build a suture-bridge like construct that increases the contact area and optimizes the compression of the tendon on the footprint. In particular, the 2 central double-row sutures provide stability and compression while the most anterior and the most posterior wires once tied together on the lateral aspect of the great tuberosity result in an enveloping effect on the tendon providing a complete coverage of the footprint.
The 2 simple knots for each suture tied in the front part of the implant are essential to avoid any sliding up of the limbs when tying the knot between limb 2 and 3 and limb 4 and 5, permitting a really good contact tendon to bone. Moreover, it is known that the three sutures passed through the TO tunnel share the load on the tendon resulting in a reduction of the local stress spikes at the tendon interface[25].

Conclusion

The current technique allows to perform an all arthroscopic suture bridge-like TO repair with the preparation of a single TO tunnel performed thanks to a precise dedicated instrument (Compasso®) and one implant (Elite-SPK®) with the use of only 3 suture wires. However, even if this technique is less demanding, the arthroscopic TO repair is still an advanced procedure, and should be performed only by well prepared arthroscopic shoulder surgeons.

Ethic

The Authors declare that this research was conducted following basic ethical aspects and international standards as required by the journal and recently updated in[26].

Conflict of Interest

Claudio Chillemi declares that he has no conflict of interest. Matteo Mantovani designed and manufactured the Compasso® + Elite-SPK®.
This study was not funded and/or sponsored by Companies.

Acknowledgements

To all the staff of the Operating Theatre of ICOT - Latina and of the Laboratory of NCS – Carpi.

References

1. Kim SH, Kim J, Choi YE, Lee HR. Healing disturbance with suture bridge configuration repair in rabbit rotator cuff tear. J Shoulder Elbow Surg. 2016;25(3):478-486.
2. Imam MA, Abdelkafy A. Outcomes following arthroscopic transosseous equivalent suture bridge double row rotator cuff repair: a prospective study and short-term results. SICOT J. 2016;2:7-14.
3. Chillemi C, Petrozza V, Garro L, et al. Rotator cuff re-tear or non-healing: histopathological aspects and predictive factors. Knee Surg Sports Traumatol Arthrosc. 2011;19(9):1588-1596.
4. Oliva F, Piccirilli E, Bossa M, et al. I.S.Mu.L.T - Rotator Cuff Tears Guidelines. Muscles Ligaments Tendons J. 2016;5(4): 227-263.
5. Dilisio MF, Miller LR, Higgins LD. Transtendon, double-row, transosseous-equivalent arthroscopic repair of partial-thickness, articular-surface rotator cuff tears. Arthrosc Tech. 2014;3(5):559-563.
6. Kuroda S, Ishige N, Mikasa M. Advantages of arthroscopic transosseous suture repair of the rotator cuff without the use of anchors. Clin Orthop Relat Res. 2013;471(11):3514-3522.
7. Mihata T, Watanabe C, Fukunishi K, Ohue M, Tsujimura T, Fujiwara K, Kinoshita M. Functional and structural outcomes of single-row versus double-row versus combined double-row and suture-bridge repair for rotator cuff tears. Am J Sports Med. 2011;39(10):2091-2098.
8. Lo IK, Burkhart SS. Double-row arthroscopic rotator cuff repair: re-establishing the footprint of the rotator cuff. Arthroscopy. 2003;19:1035-1042.
9. Park MC, ElAttrache NS, Tibone JE, Ahmad CS, Jun BJ, Lee TQ. Part I: footprint contact characteristics for a transosseousequivalent rotator cuff repair technique compared with a doublerow repair technique. J Shoulder Elbow Surg. 2007;16 (4):461-468.

10. Park MC, Tibone JE, Elattrache NS, et al. Part II: Biomechanical assessment for a footprint-restoring transosseous-equivalent rotator cuff repair technique compared with a double-row repair technique. J Shoulder Elbow Surg. 2007;16:469-476.
11. Burkhart SS, Cole BJ. Bridging self-reinforcing double-row rotator cuff repair: we really are doing better. Arthroscopy. 2010; 26(5);677-680.
12. Cho NS. Lee BG, Rhee YG. Arthroscopic rotator cuff repair using a suture bridge technique: is the repair integrity actually maintained? Am J Sports Med. 2011;39(10):2108-2116.
13. Voigt C, Bosse C, Vosshenrich R, Schulz AP, Lill H. Arthroscopic supraspinatus tendon repair with suture-bridging technique: functional outcome and magnetic resonance imaging. Am J Sports Med. 2010;38(5):983-991.
14. Black EM, Lin A, Srikumaran U, Jain N, Freehill MT. Arthroscopic transosseous rotator cuff repair: technical note, outcomes, and complications. Orthopedics. 2015;38(5):352-358.
15. Garofalo R, Castagna A, Borroni M, Krishnan SG. Arthroscopic transosseous (anchorless) rotator cuff repair. Knee Surg Sports Traumatol Arthrosc. 2012;20(6):1031-1035.
16. Mantovani M, Pellegrini A, Garofalo P, Baudi P. A 3D finite element model for geometrical and mechanical comparison of different supraspinatus repair techniques. J Shoulder Elbow Surg. 2016;25(4):557-563.
17. Flanagin BA, Garofalo R, Lo EY, Feher L, Castagna A, Qin H, Krishnan SG. Midterm clinical outcomes following arthroscopic transosseous rotator cuff repair. Int J Shoulder Surg. 2016; 10(1):3-9.
18. Benson EC, MacDermid JC, Drosdowech DS, Athwal GS. The incidence of early metallic suture anchor pull-out after arthroscopic rotator cuff repair. Arthroscopy. 2010;26(3):310-315.
19. Aramberri-Gutiérrez M, Martínez-Menduiña A, Valencia-Mora M, Boyle S. All-Suture Transosseous Repair for Rotator Cuff Tear Fixation Using Medial Calcar Fixation. Arthrosc Tech. 2015;4(2):169-173.
20. Dines JS, Bedi A, Elattrache NS, Dines DM. Single-row versus double-row rotator cuff repair: techniques and outcomes. J Am Acad Orthop Surg. 2010;18(2):83-93.
21. Ozbaydar M, Elhassan B, Esenyel C, et al. A comparison of single-versus double-row suture anchor techniques in a simulated repair of the rotator cuff: an experimental study in rabbits. J Bone Joint Surg Br. 2008;90(10):1386-1391.
22. Fleega BA. Arthroscopic transhumeral rotator cuff repair: Giant needle technique. Arthroscopy. 2002;18(2):218-223.
23. Frick H, Haag M, Volz M, Stehle J. Arthroscopic bone needle: a new, safe, and cost-effective technique for rotator cuff repair. Tech Should Surg. 2010;11:107-112.
24. Kim KC, Rhee KJ, Shin HD, Kim YM. Arthroscopic transosseous rotator cuff repair. Orthopedics. 2008;31(4):327-330.
25. Kummer FJ, Hahn M, Day M, Meislin RJ, Jazrawi LM. A laboratory comparison of a new arthroscopic transosseous rotator cuff repair to a double row transosseous equivalent rotator cuff repair using suture anchors. Bull Hosp Jt Dis. 2013;71(2):128-131.
26. Padulo J, Oliva F, Frizziero A, Maffulli N. Muscles, Ligaments and Tendons Journal – Basic principles and recommendations in clinical and field science research. 2016 Update. MLTJ. 2016; 6(1):1-5.

Eur J Orthop Surg Traumatol
DOI 10.1007/s00590-017-1906-z

TECHNICAL NOTE • SHOULDER - ARTRHOSCOPY

Arthroscopic transosseous rotator cuff repair: the eight-shape technique

Claudio Chillemi[1] · Matteo Mantovani[2] · Marcello Osimani[3] · Alessandro Castagna[4]

Received: 10 November 2016 / Accepted: 16 January 2017

Abstract All-arthroscopic anchorless transosseous suture techniques combine the advantages of the open transosseous repair with the benefits of arthroscopic technique. However, all the techniques described until now are very complex, difficult to reproduce and associated with an increased surgical time. The authors developed a novel all-arthroscopic anchorless transosseous suture technique easy to perform and to reproduce. This procedure maximizes the tendon-footprint contact area obtaining both medial and lateral fixation without using any device, employing only 1 suture tape so to avoiding the risk of suture twist. The preparation of two transosseous tunnels is very easily and safely performed thanks to a dedicated instrument. The procedure is described in details. Moreover, the preliminary favorable results after a minimum follow-up of 12 months are reported.

Keywords Rotator cuff · Tendon · Tear · Repair · Transosseous technique · Arthroscopy

✉ Claudio Chillemi
c_chillemi@libero.it

1 Department of Orthopaedic Surgery, Istituto Chirurgico Ortopedico Traumatologico (ICOT), Via F. Faggiana, 1668, Latina, Italy

2 NCS Lab Srl, Carpi, Italy

3 Department of Radiological Sciences, University of Rome “Sapienza”, ICOT, Latina, Italy

4 Shoulder Unit, IRCCS Humanitas Institute, Milan, Italy

Introduction

For many years, open repair with transosseous (TO) sutures was considered the gold standard treatment for full-thickness rotator cuff tears (RCT). The advent of arthroscopy has revolutionized rotator cuff surgery, and nowadays, arthroscopic rotator cuff repair is becoming the new gold standard as it is less invasive and preserves the deltoid muscle [1, 2]. However, despite the significant improvement of fixation devices (the trend spans from screwed to beaten up to the latest all suture anchors with a continuous material evolution—from titanium, resorbable, peek and UHMWPE) and surgical techniques (single row, double row, suture bridge) that occurred in the last years, non-healing or re-tear rate after arthroscopic rotator cuff repair is still high and it varies between 39 and 94% depending on the number of tendons involved, the patient’s age and the tear size [3, 4]. Although there is no general consensus as to the causes of non-healing, taking into account that biological factors are likely to play a major role, a potential limitation of the arthroscopic technique has been related to the use of suture anchors, particularly when used in a single-row configuration, which is not able to completely reproduce the bone–tendon footprint [5, 6].

Nevertheless, no final evidence of better clinical outcomes has been demonstrated between single- and double-row repairs [7, 8] and re-tear after a double-row repair may lead to a medial failure whose management is complicated [9].

Furthermore, the use of anchors has been associated with several complications including anchor pullout in case of poor bone quality and greater tuberosity bone osteolysis [10]. In addition to that, suture anchors are expensive, particularly if used in a double-row or suture-bridge configuration and may have limited efficacy in cases of revision where multiple anchors have previously been implanted into the tuberosity footprint or in the presence of poor bone quality [11, 12]. In an attempt to overcome these limitations, all-arthroscopic anchorless TO suture repairs of the rotator cuff have recently been developed [9, 11–13] Several studies demonstrated that TO tunnels give excellent hold and that TO repairs are associated with a higher load to failure and yield less interference motion when compared to suture anchors [14, 15]. All-arthroscopic anchorless TO suture techniques combine the advantages of the open TO repair with the benefits of arthroscopic technique. However, all the techniques described until now are very complex, difficult to reproduce and associated with an increased surgical time. The authors developed a novel all-arthroscopic anchorless TO suture technique easy to perform and to reproduce. This procedure maximizes the tendon-footprint contact area obtaining both medial and lateral fixation without using any device. In the current technical note, the procedure is described in details and the preliminary results after a minimum follow-up of 12 months are reported.

Materials and methods

Between January 2014 and April 2015, 12 patients (8 males and 4 females, mean age 61.4 years $\pm$ 4) with a partial or full-thickness RCT underwent arthroscopic TO repair by the first author (CC) using the technique below described. Inclusion criteria were: partial or full-thickness RCT on the preoperative magnetic resonance imaging (MRI), no previous shoulder surgery, no previous shoulder injections, no previous shoulder infection. Patients with glenohumeral instability, arthritis and stiffness were excluded from the study. Nine patients presented a full-thickness RCT, while 3 patients had a partial articular-side lesion. Of the patients with a full-thickness RCT, 4 had a small lesion (C1 according to Snyder's classification [16], while 5 had a moderate/large lesion (C2–C3). All patients were followed up after a minimum of 12 months clinically by evaluation of the UCLA score and the visual analog scale for pain (VAS; 0 = no pain, 10 = maximum pain). The paired t test was used to determine whether there was a significant difference between preoperative and postoperative UCLA and VAS scores. A P value of less than 0.05 was considered to be statistically significant.

Surgical technique

The procedure can be performed depending on anesthesiologist preference under general anesthesia or interscalene cervical plexus block or combined, and either in beach-chair or in lateral decubitus position according to surgeon request.

The authors suggest to use a 3-portal surgical technique: standard posterior (for the scope), lateral and antero-superior (working) portals. Once the reparability of the RCT is assessed is advisable firstly to treat possible associated pathology (long head of the biceps tenotomy/tenodesis, subscapularis repair).

After tendon and bone preparation for suture (respectively, cutting and refreshing the torn tendinous edge and wide surface decortication of the footprint providing maximum seal bone), it is possible to prepare the two TO tunnels required for this technique. A dedicated instrument was developed with the aim to simplify and accelerate the operative procedure avoiding pitfalls and damages to soft tissues.

Once located the lateral cortical entry point (approximatively at about 15–20 mm distally to the greater tuberosity), a 2-mm entrance hole is prepared anteriorly. The device, named Taylor Stitcher® (NCS Lab s.r.l.—Medical Devices Factory, Italy) (Fig. 1a), permits to perform the TO tunnel through the handle screwing that controls the advancement of a Superelastic Transosseus Needle® (STN). Thanks to its multiradius shape, led by the position limiter, the Taylor Stitcher® performs TO tunnels in the footprint area. Tunnels are 3 mm in diameter and present a smooth curved morphology. The shuttle wire is then passed in one single step with the STN (having an eyelet close to the tip) through the TO tunnel so that the suture wires can be dragged into it.

In case of *moderate/large full-thickness RCT* (C2–C3 Snyder classification), after the shuttle wire is passed through the TO tunnel, it is retrieved through the anterior portal and then passed through the medial portion of the tendon with different devices according to surgeon preference. The same procedure is repeated to prepare another TO tunnel posteriorly, leaving a minimum bone bridge of approximatively 10 mm between the 2 TO tunnels in AP direction (Fig. 1b). The two shuttle wires that have passed through the anterior and posterior TO tunnels and through the anterior and posterior aspects of the medial portion of the tendon are available and retrieved through the anterior portal (Fig. 2a). Each shuttle wire is then used to pass one extremity of a smooth suture tape (FiberTape, Arthrex, USA) through the tendon and through the TO tunnel so that one extremity is passed through the anterior aspect of the medial portion of the tendon and the anterior TO tunnel and the other one is passed through the posterior aspect of the medial portion of the tendon and the posterior TO tunnel (like a reverse "U") (Fig. 2b). Both extremities of the tape are then retrieved from the lateral cortical entry points of the tunnels through the lateral portal. Before knot tying, the pressure effect of the mattress suture onto the footprint with closure of RCT can be proved by pulling the suture

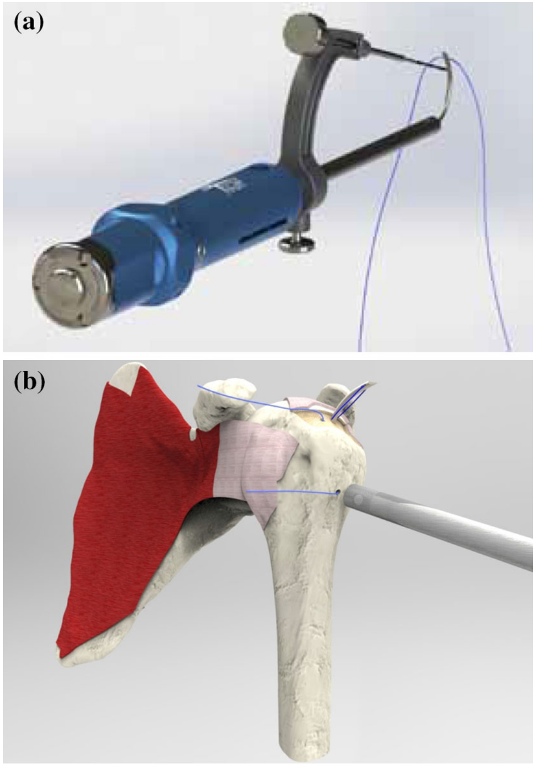


Fig. 1 **a** The Taylor Stitcher® permits to perform the TO tunnel through the handle screwing that controls the advancement of a Superelastic Transosseus Needle®. The shuttle wire is then passed in one single step with the STN (having an eyelet close to the tip) through the TO tunnel so that the suture wires can be dragged into it. **b** Once located the lateral cortical entry point (approximatively at about 15–20 mm distally to the greater tuberosity), a 2-mm entrance hole is prepared. Thanks to its multiradius shape, led by the position limiter, the Taylor Stitcher® performs TO tunnels in the footprint area. Tunnels are 3 mm in diameter and present a smooth curved morphology. The same procedure is repeated to prepare another TO tunnel posteriorly, leaving a minimum bone bridge of approximatively 10 mm between the 2 TO tunnels in AP direction

ends. The medial mattress suture is then completed performing an arthroscopic knot on the lateral cortex of the great tuberosity (Fig. 3). Sliding knots should be avoided because of the potential tissue damage resulting from the sawing motion of these knots. After tying the knot, the two extremities of the suture instead of being cut are then used to perform an additional passage through the lateral portion of the tendon in order to obtain a double-row-like configuration (eight shape). Using the device that best works for the operating surgeon, the extremities are passed through the lateral portion of the tendon slightly anterior and posterior to the medial suture (Fig. 4a). The figure of eight is completed performing a second arthroscopic knot on the tendon so to obtain a trapezoidal double mattress suture configuration. The extremities of the suture are then cut (Fig. 4b). Surgery ends with subacromial decompression if necessary.

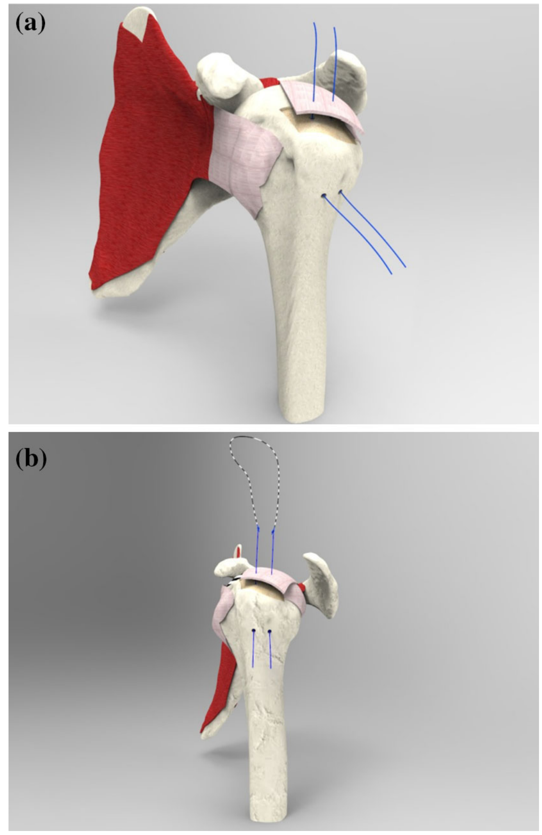


Fig. 2 **a** The two shuttle wires that have passed through the anterior and posterior TO tunnels and through the anterior and posterior aspects of the medial portion of the tendon are available and retrieved through the anterior portal. **b** Each shuttle wire is then used to pass one extremity of a smooth suture tape through the tendon and through the TO tunnel so that one extremity is passed through the anterior aspect of the medial portion of the tendon and the anterior TO tunnel and the other one is passed through the posterior aspect of the medial portion of the tendon and the posterior TO tunnel (like a reverse “U”)

Fig. 3 Both extremities of the tape are then retrieved from the lateral cortical entry points of the tunnels through the lateral portal. The medial mattress suture is then completed performing an arthroscopic knot tied on the lateral cortex of the great tuberosity

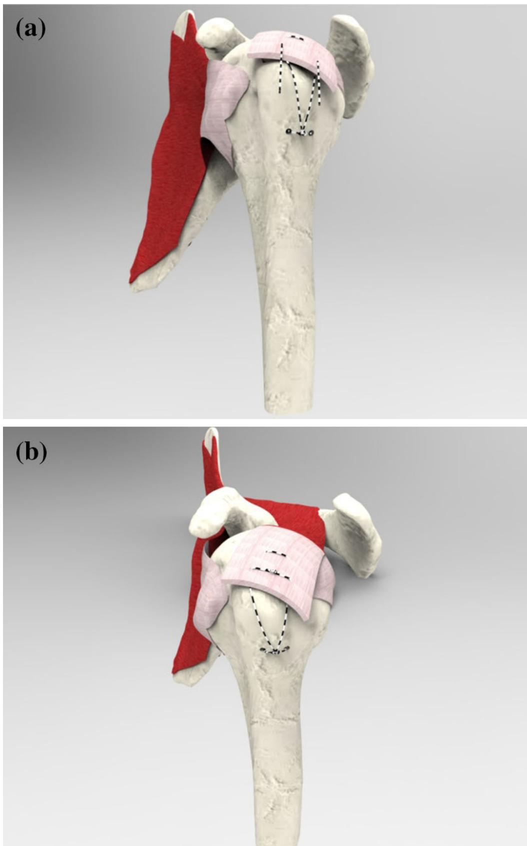


Fig. 4 **a** After tying the knot, the two extremities of the suture instead of being cut are then used to perform an additional passage through the lateral portion of the tendon in order to obtain a double-row-like configuration (eight shape). The extremities are passed through the lateral portion of the tendon slightly anterior and posterior to the medial suture. **b** The figure of eight is completed performing a second arthroscopic knot on the tendon so to obtain a trapezoidal double mattress suture configuration

In case of *small full-thickness RCT* (C1 Snyder classification), the shuttle wire is directly passed with the STN through the TO tunnel and through the medial portion of the tendon in only 1 single step (transtendon technique). The procedure then continues as previously described.

In case of *partial RCT*, the shuttle wire is passed using the same transtendon technique. However, only one single transosseous mattress suture is performed on the lateral cortex of the great tuberosity. After tying the knot, the two extremities of the suture are cut without performing the additional passage through the tendon necessary to complete the eight-shape configuration.

Preliminary results

No intraoperative or postoperative complications were reported. The mean UCLA score significantly improved from 14.6 preoperatively to 32.2 points 12 months after surgery ($P < 0.01$), while the VAS score significantly improved from 8.3 to 2.1 ($P < 0.01$). No difference in clinical outcome was found between patients with partial-thickness and patients with full-thickness RCT and between patients with small and patients with moderate/large full-thickness RCT.

Discussion

Arthroscopic suture-anchor repair is the most widely used technique for treating RCT. However, in elderly patients anchor fixation can be a concern because of the poor bone quality of the greater tuberosity [13]. Moreover, other anchor-related shortcomings, such as difficulty with revision surgery because of the presence of anchors in the greater tuberosity, anchor dislocation and knot impingement, call into question the use of suture anchors in RCT repair [9]. Consequently, in the last few years several arthroscopic anchorless TO techniques have been described with the objective of avoiding the potential weaknesses of anchor fixation and also to provide significant cost savings for a procedure that has become quite expensive, particularly with the use of multiple suture anchors in various configurations [9, 11–13].

However, all the anchorless TO techniques previously described are complex to reproduce and standardize as they involve many surgical steps, the need of fixation devices and cannulas to manage a high number of suture wires so that particular care must be taken to ensure that the sutures have no twists and are not wrapped around one another, which is very time-consuming.

In addition to the significant prolongation of the surgical time, complications related to the instrumentation used (such as needle breakage) were also reported [6].

These techniques seem to be challenging for the majority of arthroscopic surgeons, and because of that they are also called “high demanding” techniques.

The eight-shape technique maximizes the biomechanical advantage of double-row repair using medial and lateral fixation to compress the rotator cuff over its natural footprint without the need for suture anchors or any fixation device. It is economic and easy to perform and to reproduce as it requires few surgical passages and only 1 tape suture that is used to obtain a trapezoidal double-row-like configuration. Moreover, while the other techniques can be used almost exclusively for large RCT, our technique can be performed for all types of RCT.

One of the major problems previously described with the TO technique has been suture cut through the bone tunnel wall or suture abrasion against the bone [17]. This is generally due to a substantial sharp angulated shape of the bone tunnels. With the eight-shape technique, bone tunnels present a curved trajectory without any angulation that allows an uniform contact between suture and bone. In addition, the particular configuration of our suture allows to share the load on the tendon and thus reduces the local stress at the bone interface.

The choice of the suture plays a key role in determining the strength of fixation, particularly in TO suture [17]. Although polyblend tape has comparable biomechanical performance when compared to the polyblend classic suture, it seems to provide a significant increase in tendon-to-bone contact while offering a significantly lower and more equally distributed level of pressure [18]. The lower, more uniformly distributed level of compression may potentially reduce vascular restriction at the level of the repaired tendon and thus promote tendon healing [19].

The current technique is also convenient in the management of partial-thickness RCT allowing to perform a TO transtendon repair without touching the original intact side of the tendon. To our knowledge, there is only another arthroscopic TO transtendon technique for partial RCT described by Tauber et al. [20]. In that technique, a curved, sharp-cut, cannulated needle is introduced at the anterolateral edge of the acromion. As admitted by the authors, the learning curve of this technique is demanding, due to the requirement of experienced handling of the curved needle [20]. Moreover, buckling and breaking of the curved needle during entry into the greater tuberosity as well as fracture of the tip of the greater tuberosity were reported [20].

In our technique, the use of the Taylor Stitcher eliminates all these possible complications. The entry point is on the lateral cortex of the humerus, avoiding any conflicts with the acromion.

In addition, the TO tunnels are created in a smooth and gradual manner avoiding any risk of fracture.

In conclusion, the eight-shape technique presents several advantages over the published techniques. As it does not require any fixation device or cannula, and only 1 suture tape is used avoiding the risk of suture twist, the operating time is decreased. Furthermore, the preparation of the two TO tunnels, generally the most complex part of every TO technique, is very easily and safely performed thanks to the Taylor Stitcher. All of these features allow the eight-shape technique to be more cost-effective [10] and easily reproducible by any arthroscopic surgeon compared with the current published TO techniques [21].

Compliance with ethical standards

Conflict of interest Claudio Chillemi declares that he has no conflict of interest. Matteo Mantovani designed and manufactured the Taylor Stitcher® + Superelastic Transosseus Needle®. Marcello Osimani declares that he has no conflict of interest. Alessandro Castagna declares that he has no conflict of interest.

Ethical approval All procedures performed in studies involving human participants were in accordance with the ethical standards of the institutional and/or national research committee and with the 1964 Helsinki Declaration and its later amendments or comparable ethical standards.

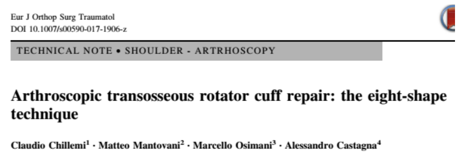
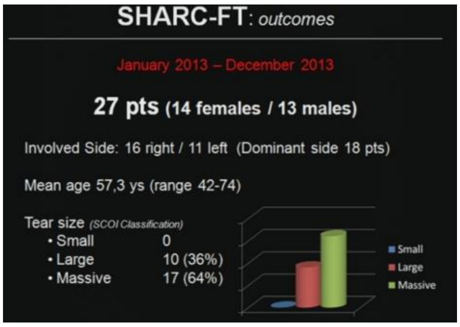
Informed consent Informed consent was obtained from all individual participants included in the study.

References

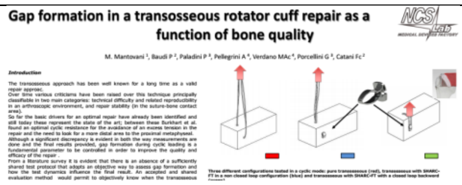
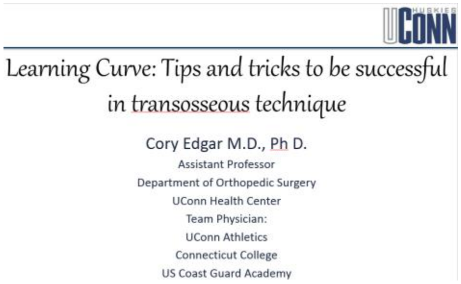
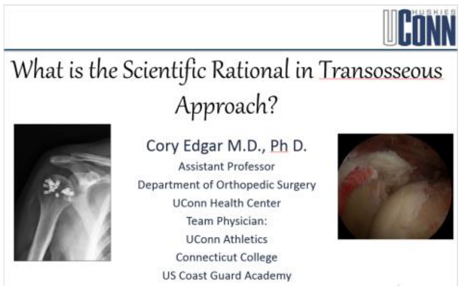
1. Wilson F, Hinov V, Adams G (2002) Arthroscopic repair of full-thickness tears of the rotator cuff: 2- to 14-year follow-up. Arthroscopy 18(2):136–144
2. Burkhart SS, Danaceau SM, Pearce CE (2001) Arthroscopic rotator cuff repair: analysis of results by tear size and by repair technique-margin convergence versus direct tendon-to-bone repair. Arthroscopy 17(9):905–912
3. Barber FA, Hrnack SA, Snyder SJ, Hapa O (2011) Rotator cuff repair healing influenced by platelet-rich plasma construct augmentation. Arthroscopy 27(8):1029–1035
4. Chillemi C, Petrozza V, Garro L et al (2011) Rotator cuff re-tear or non-healing: histopathological aspects and predictive factors. Knee Surg Sports Traumatol Arthrosc 19(9):1588–1596
5. Apreleva M, Ozbaydar M, Fitzgibbons PG, Warner JJ (2002) Rotator cuff tears: the effect of the reconstruction method on three-dimensional repair site area. Arthroscopy 18(5):519–526
6. Garofalo R, Castagna A, Borroni M, Krishnan SG (2012) Arthroscopic transosseous (anchorless) rotator cuff repair. Knee Surg Sports Traumatol Arthrosc 20(6):1031–1035
7. Genuario JW, Donegan RP, Hamman D, Bell JE, Boublik M, Schlegel T, Tosteson AN (2012) The cost-effectiveness of single-row compared with double-row arthroscopic rotator cuff repair. J Bone Joint Surg Am 94(15):1369–1377
8. DeHaan A, Axelrad T, Kaye E, Silvestri L, Puskas B, Foster T (2012) Does double-row rotator cuff repair improve functional outcome of patients compared with single-row technique? A systematic review. Am J Sports Med 40:1176–1185
9. Tashjian RZ, Hollins AM, Kim HM, Teefey SA, Middleton WD, Steger-May K, Galatz LM, Yamaguchi K (2010) Factors affecting healing rates after arthroscopic double-row rotator cuff repair. Am J Sports Med 38(12):2435–2442
10. Benson EC, MacDermid JC, Drosdowech DS, Athwal GS (2010) The incidence of early metallic suture anchor pull-out after arthroscopic rotator cuff repair. Arthroscopy 26(3):310–315
11. Black EM, Lin A, Srikumaran U, Jain N, Freehill MT (2015) Arthroscopic transosseous rotator cuff repair: technical note, outcomes, and complications. Orthopedics 38(5):352–358
12. Kuroda S, Ishige N, Mikasa M (2013) Advantages of arthroscopic transosseous suture repair of the rotator cuff without the use of anchors. Clin Orthop Relat Res 471(11):3514–3522
13. Aramberri-Gutiérrez M, Martínez-Menduiña A, Valencia-Mora M, Boyle S (2015) All-suture transosseous repair for rotator cuff tear fixation using medial calcar fixation. Arthrosc Tech 4(2):169–173
14. Lee TQ (2013) Current biomechanical concepts for rotator cuff repair. Clin Orthop Surg 5(2):89–97
15. Ahmad CS, Stewart AM, Izquierdo R, Bigliani L (2005) Tendon-bone interface motion in transosseous suture and suture anchor rotator cuff repair techniques. Am J Sports Med 33(11):1667–1671
16. Snyder SJ (2003) Arthroscopic classification of rotator cuff lesions and surgical decision making. In: Snyder SJ (ed) Shoulder

arthroscopy. Lippincott Williams & Wilkins, Philadelphia, pp 201–207
17. Kummer FJ, Hahn M, Day M, Meislin RJ, Jazrawi LM (2013) A laboratory comparison of a new arthroscopic transosseous rotator cuff repair to a double row transosseous equivalent rotator cuff repair using suture anchors. Bull Hosp Joint Dis 71(2):128–131
18. Bisson LJ, Manohar LM (2010) A biomechanical comparison of the pullout strength of No. 2 FiberWire suture and 2-mm FiberWire tape in bovine rotator cuff tendons. Arthroscopy 26(11):1463–1468
19. Neyton L, Godeneche A, Nove-Josserand L, Carrillon Y, Clechet J, Hardy MB (2013) Arthroscopic suture-bridge repair for small to medium size supraspinatus tear: healing rate and retear pattern. Arthroscopy 29(1):10–17
20. Tauber M, Koller H, Resch H (2008) Transosseous arthroscopic repair of partial articular-surface supraspinatus tendon tears. Knee Surg Sports Traumatol Arthrosc 16:608–613
21. Flanagin BA, Garofalo R, Lo EY, Feher L, Castagna A, Qin H, Krishnan SG (2016) Midterm clinical outcomes following arthroscopic transosseous rotator cuff repair. Int J Shoulder Surg 10(1):3–9

		Design of the Study/ Topic	Publication	Key Points
Pre-clinical Publication	1	Comparison between pure transoseous (Arthrotuneler) Vs augmented tranosseous (Sharc-Elite) in different sawbones densities	Gap formation in a atransosseous rotator cuff repair as a function of bone quality, Mantovani, Baudi, Paladini, Pellegrini, Verdano, Porcellini, Catani – 2014 Clinical Biomechanics Clinical Biomechanics Gap formation in a transosseous rotator cuff repair as a function of bone quality M. Mantovani, P. Baudi, P. Paladini, A. Pellegrini, M.A. Verdano, G. Porcellini, F. Catani	- The use of Sharc/elite improves static and dynamic performance over pure transosseus above all in severely osteoporotic bone - Performance with sharc-elite in independent by bone quality
	2	FEA simulation comparing single row, double row and transosseous equivalent	A 3D finite element model for geometrical and mechanical comparison of different supraspinatus repair techniques, Mantovani, Pellegrini, Garofalo, Baudi – 2015 Journal of Shoulder and Elbow Surgery Journal of Shoulder and Elbow Surgery A 3D finite element model for geometrical and mechanical comparison of different supraspinatus repair techniques Matteo Mantovani, PhD, Andrea Pellegrini, MD, Pietro Garofalo, PhD, Paolo Baudi, MD	- Transosseous equivalent shows the wider footprint coverage compared to single row and double row techniques - Stress in the cuff is reduced compared to single row
Clinical Publication/ case series	1	Case series (34 patients) with 1 year follow up. Augmented transosseous with Sharc-	The rotator cuff tear repair with a new arthroscopic transosseous system: the sharc-ft, Baudi, Rasia Dani, campochiaro, Rebuzzi, Serafini, Catani – 2013 Musculoskelet surgery ORIGINAL ARTICLE The rotator cuff tear repair with a new arthroscopic transosseous system: the Sharc-FT® P. Baudi · E. Rasia Dani · G. Campochiaro · M. Rebuzzi · F. Serafini · F. Catani	- Case series (34 patients average follow up 18 months) shows the technique is safe, produces excellent clinical outcome and it provides good fixation even when in presence of osteoporotic bone
	2	Article showing the use of Taylor stitcher in combination with Sharc/elite	Arthroscopic rotator Cuff Tear Transosseous Repair: the sharc-ft using the taylor stitcher, Pellegrini, Lunini, Rebuzzi, Verdano, Baudi, Ceccarelli – 2015 Arthroscopy techniques Technical Note Arthroscopic Rotator Cuff Tear Transosseous Repair System: The Sharc-FT Using the Taylor Stitcher Andrea Pellegrini, M.D., Enricomaria Lunini, M.D., Manuela Rebuzzi, M.D., Michele Verdano, M.D., Paolo Baudi, M.D., and Francesco Ceccarelli, M.D.	- The taylor stitcher is used to do a single entry/double exit construct in combination with au augmentation
	3	Article showing the use of Compasso in combination with Elite	Arthroscopic trans-osseous rotator cuff repair, Chillemi, Mantovani – 2017 Muscles, Ligaments and tendons Journal Arthroscopic trans-osseous rotator cuff repair Claudio Chillemi, Matteo Mantovani Department of Orthopaedic Surgery, Istituto Chirurgico Ortopedico Traumatologico ICOT, Latina, Italy NCS Lab, Srl, Carpi, Italy	- Compass technique is shown in combination with Elite-spk together with clinical imagines

	4	The taylor stitcher is used for a pure transosseous novel configuration repair technique: 8 shape	[Arthroscopic transosseous rotator cuff repair: the eight shape technique, Chillemi, Mantovani, Osimani, Castagna]  Eur J Orthop Surg Traumatol DOI 10.1007/s00590-017-1906-z TECHNICAL NOTE • SHOULDER - ARTRHOSCOPY **Arthroscopic transosseous rotator cuff repair: the eight-shape technique** Claudio Chillemi[1] · Matteo Mantovani[2] · Marcello Osimani[3] · Alessandro Castagna[4]	- 8 shape is a novel double tunnels configuration showing a great potential for the combination of pure transosseous and tape - Easy and cost effective technique
	5	27 patients with a 24 months follow up on large to massive lesions	AAOS 2016 presentation, Marchi, Petricciolo, Bertone 	- All 27 patients showed excellent clinical outcome - Despite the treated lesion sizes (where re-tear incidence can be high) no re-tear reported at 24 months
On going study	1	Level 1 clinical study comparing single row vs Augmented elite transosseous with a 2 years follow up: 18+18 patients.		- Augmented transosseus vs 2-3 anchors - Preliminary data are excellent (excellent clinical result) - Re-tear rate is very low
	2	Retrospective Level 3 study: 50 patients with a minimum follow up of 24 months. Ultrasound check at 2 years on all patients to look for re-tear rate.		- 50 patients having medium to massive lesions. Augmented transosseous repair (Elite) and minimum follow up of 24 months. Incidence of re-tear rate inferior to the published average
	3	Retrospective Level 3 study: 24 patients having cysts with a minimum follow up of 12 months. Post OP MRI.		- This augmented transosseous is particularly effective in presence of cysts (where traditional device are unstable) and the clinical outcome is excellent. 24 patients show

				good healing and no re-tear.
	4	Biomechanical set up on cadavers (9+9) augmented transosseous vs single row triple loaded anchors. Simulation of a revision case.	Biomechanical evaluation of an arthroscopic transosseous anchor as a revision option for rotator cuff repair, Dyma, Voss, Pauzenberger, Obopilwe, Mazzocca, Castagna, Edgar, 2016 **Biomechanical evaluation of an arthroscopic transosseous anchor as a revision option for rotator cuff repair.** *Felix Dyrna, Andreas Voss, Leo Pauzenberger, Elifho Obopilwe, Augustus Mazzocca, Alessandro Castagna, Cory Edgar*	- The augmented transosseous approach (sharc/elite) is very effective in presence of a revision (same biomechanical performance as a primary repair) - Footprint coverage comparable to a primary repair - Heavy decortication (favouring growth factors uptake) is recommended without affecting repair integrity - No further damage of the tuberosity (as with the insertion of additional hardware)
	5	22 patients operated on both shoulder (1 with anchor, single row technique and the other with pure transosseous by taylor stitcher)		- 22 patients show equivalent follow up (single row anchors vs pure transosseous)
Abstracts, Presentation & Posters	1	Clinical data collection: direct comparison between pure transosseous vs Sharc/elite augmented transosseous	Clinical evaluation of traditional transosseous and fish-fit* rotator cuff repair, Rasia Dani, Giulini, Mantovani – 2012  *Former name for Sharc/Elite	- The augmentation reduces data spread and clinical outcome are less dispersed - Healing process is good in both group despite the augmentation provides a better clinical performance
	2	Transosseous performances measured by changing synthetic bone quality	Gap formation in a transosseous rotator cuff repair as a function of bone quality, Mantovani, Baudi, Paladini, Pellegrini, Verdano, Porcellini, Catani – 2014	- The use of Sharc/elite improves static and dynamic performance over pure transosseous above all in

			 	severely osteoporotic bone - Performance with sharc-elite in independent by bone quality
	3	Rehabilitation with a transossoeus repair	Rehabilitation with a transosseous repair approach: common way or different protocol?, Pellegrini – 2017 Transosseous Academy 1st edition  	- Patients having augmented transosseous show a quicker recovery (early measurements) - Specific rehab program can be conceived to speed up the recovery in the post op period
	4	Tips and tricks to be successful in transosseous	Learning curve: tips and tricks to be successful in transosseous technique, Edgar – 2017 Transosseous Academy 1st edition  	- Importance of portals position
	5	Speech about scientific rational beyond transossoeus	What is the scientific rational in transossoeus approach?, Edgar – 2017 Transosseous Academy 1st edition  	- Decortication is recommended and doen't affect reprit integrity favouring instead biological repair - Excellent for revision (no further hardware in the tuberosity) - Excellent to be revised (no hardware in the tuberosity so is like a primary repair)

				- More biomechanical repair favoring wide coverage - No risk of hardware migration - Cost effective
	6	Massive lesion on a cadaver lab – live session	Massive lesion in presence of a severely osteoporotic bone, Baudi – 2016 Valencia	- Excellent repair despite very poor bone quality
	7	Mini open subscap on a cadaver lab – live session	Isolated subscap repair, Baudi – 2016 Valencia	- Excellent repair and good option in combination with prosthesis
	8	presentation of a clinical series including some alternative indications.	[The transosseous return, new potentiality in rotator cuff repair: biomechanical rational and clinical outcome.] 	transosseous pros: - mantain or improve the uts values and fatigue performance provided by anchors repair - reduce tendency of gap formation between tendon and bone - increase the hematic supply trhough the tunnels and by the decortication of the foot print (trench) - increase foot print coverage - reduce stress spikes - eliminate hardware in the foot print - improve the tunnels performance avoiding the tunnel failure - versatile approach that permits a good performance even with osteopenic bone, with sub condral cysts , improve revision repair and eliminate intra-operative pul out

				- easy and reproducibile approach Good for: - subscap in miniopen - greater tuberosity fracture - smaller tuberosity fracture
	9	40 patients case series	Sharc-FT rotator cuff repair for a new transosseous suture technique: 12 months of follow up, 32nd AANA 	- 40 patients with massive lesions treated successfully with augmented transosseous
	10	Indications and early use.	Double-row surgical technique in rotator cuff repair, 5th SIA international 	- Stable and effective with every bone condition
	11	Biomechanic studies collection to support the relation between biomechanic and clinic	Biomechanical tests, reproducibility in laboratory of the different rotator cuff repair techniques, 2013 Mantovani	- It has been proven higher stability may be associated with higher healing probability - Transosseous not only provides a better pressun distribution combined with a larger coverage but preserve

				interface tendone-suture

Orthopaedic Department
UNIVERSITY of MODENA (ITALY)
UNIVERSITY of PARMA (ITALY)

SHARC-FT ROTATOR CUFF REPAIR FOR A NEW TRANSOSSEOUS SUTURE TECHNIQUE: 12 MONTHS OF FOLLOW UP

Arthroscopy Association of North America

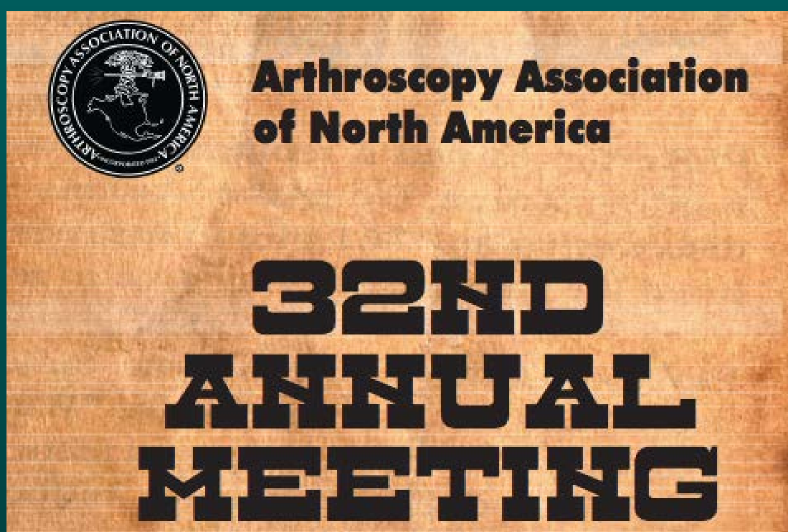
32ND ANNUAL MEETING

Paolo Baudi
Michele Verdano
Gabriele Campochiaro
Andrea Pellegrini
Fabio Catani
Francesco Ceccarelli

With the support of Sharc Italian Board:
G. Porcellini, D. Petriccioli, R. Rotini, E. Gervasi, G. Milano

My disclosure is in the Final Program Book and in the AANA database.

I have no potential conflicts with this presentation.



Paolo Baudi

Michele Verdano

Gabriele Campochiaro

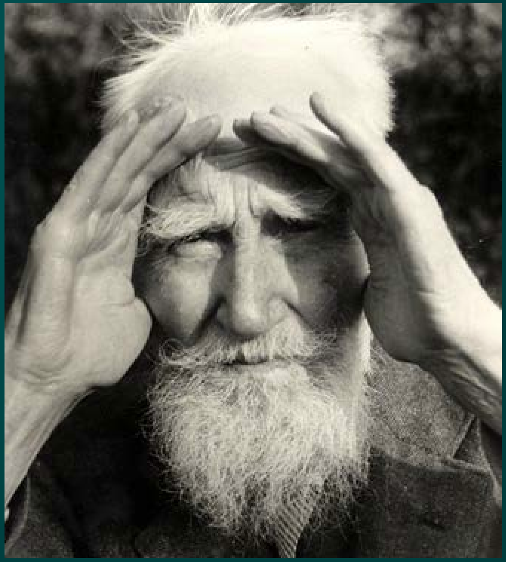
Andrea Pellegrini

Fabio Catani

Francesco Ceccarelli

BACKGROUND

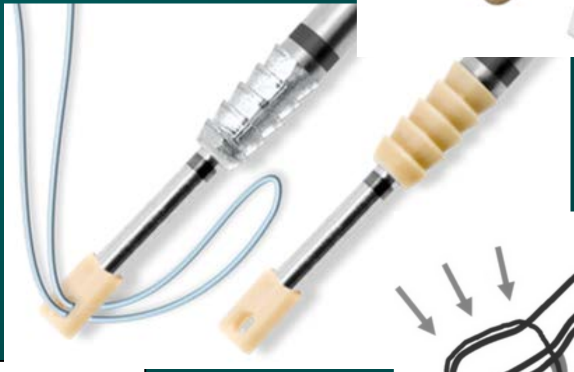
- cuff tear is more common in patients with shoulder's pain (36%)
- asymptomatic ones (16,9%)
- prevalence of the complete tears in general population is estimated approximately of 20,7%
- more usual with the increasing of the age



BACKGROUND

Different devices for arthroscopic cuff repair in the hands of surgeons:

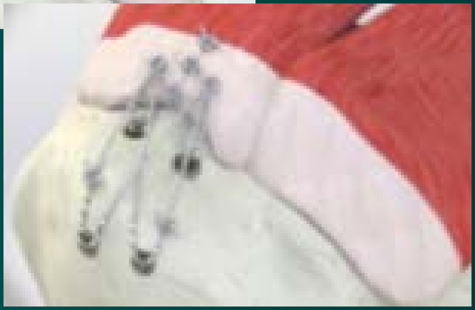
- Anchors
- Pushlock, versalock
- Transosseous suture
- **SHARC-FT**



BACKGROUND

Differences in these different devices?

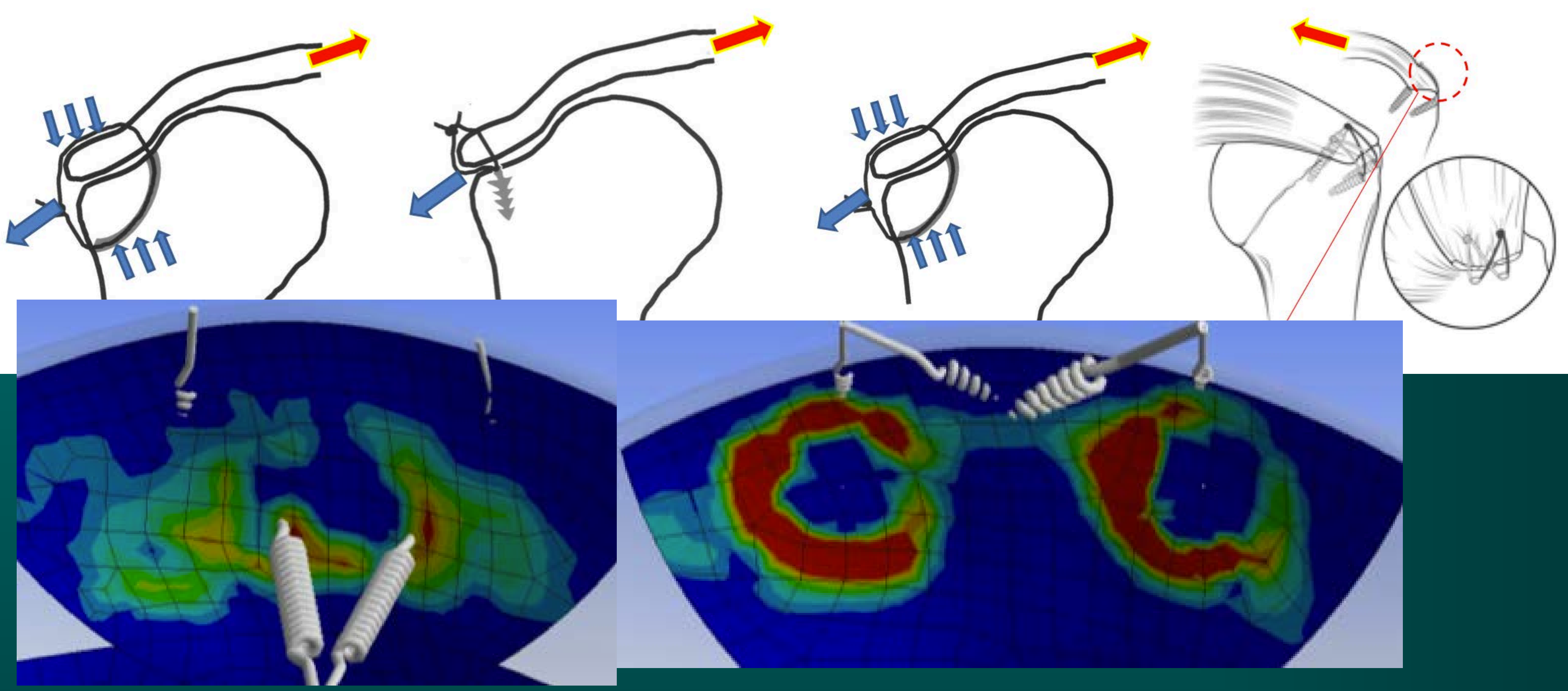
- **Biomechanichs**
- **Tendon-bone contact**
- **Tendon pressure distribution**
- **Devices migration or pull-out**



TRANSOSSEOUS LARGELY USED IN OPEN AND MINI-OPEN BUT STILL SOME DIFFICULTIES IN ARTHROSCOPY…

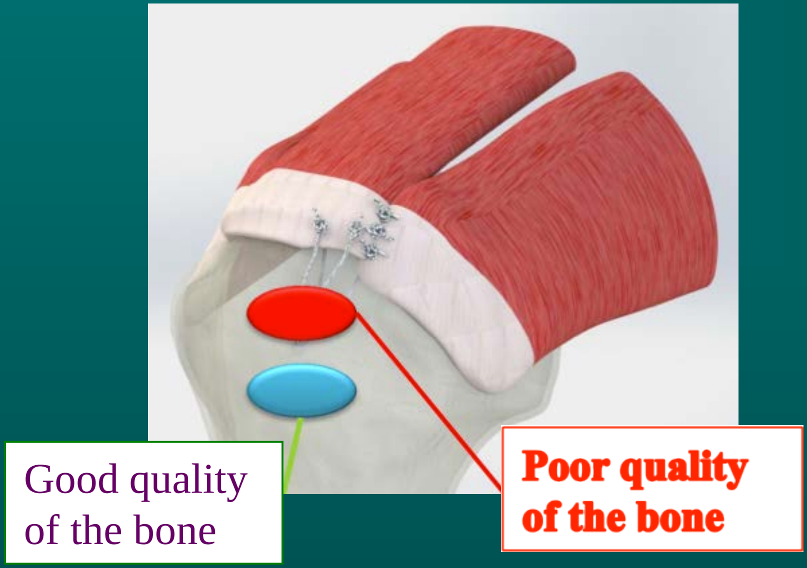
BACKGROUND

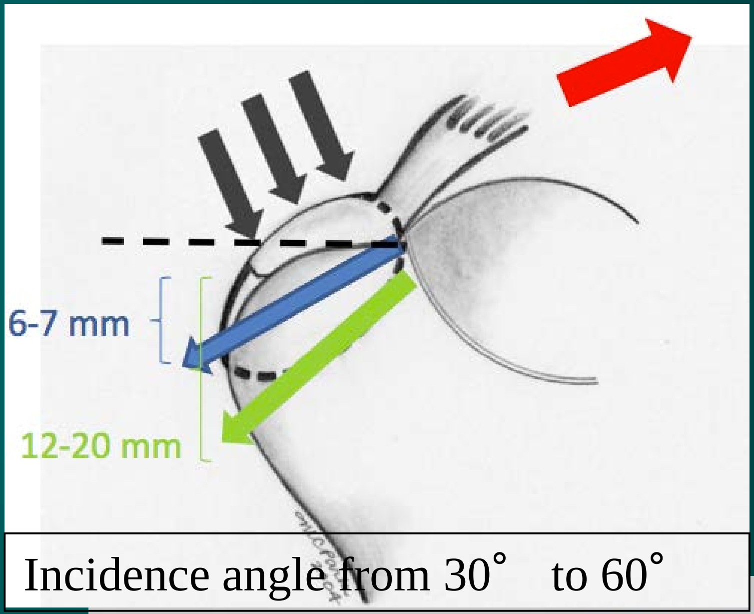
TRANSOSSEOUS vs ANCHORS

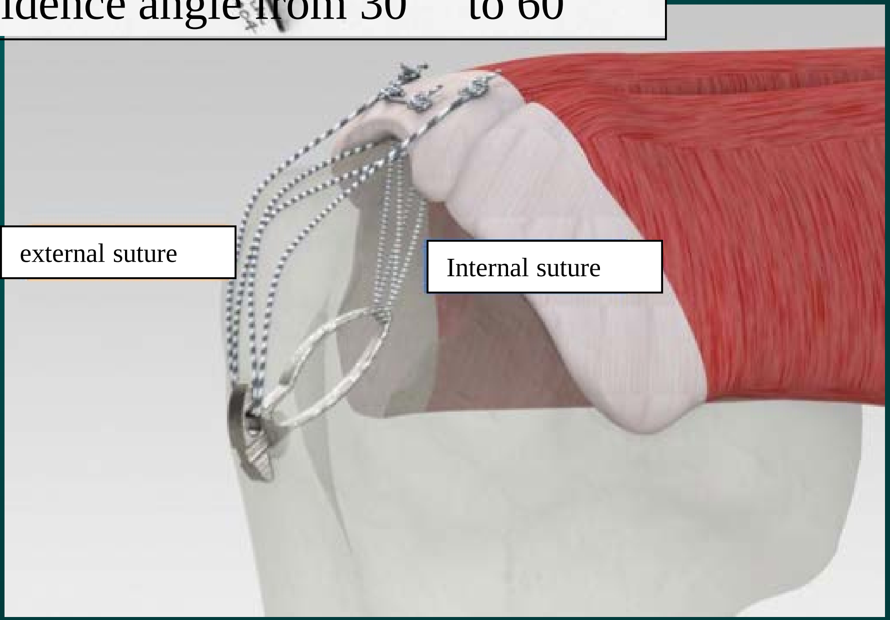


Functional suture, tendon-bone contact and tendon-bone contact pressure distribution

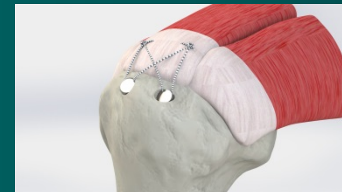
Transosseous technique gives more compression

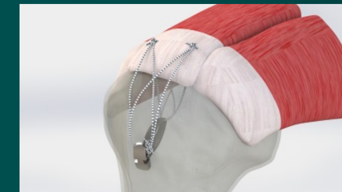




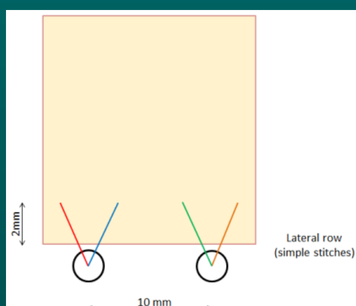


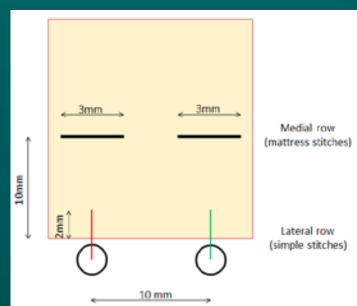
The device use a transosseous tunnel to avoid the direct contact between bone and sutures

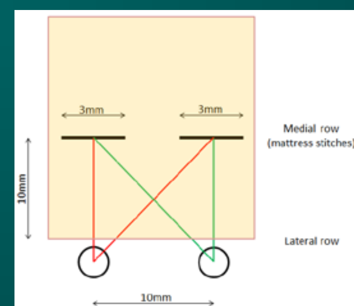


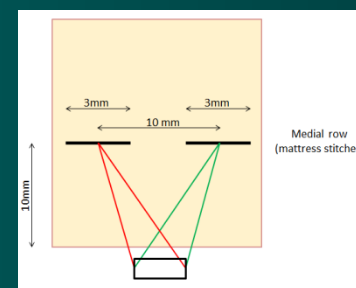


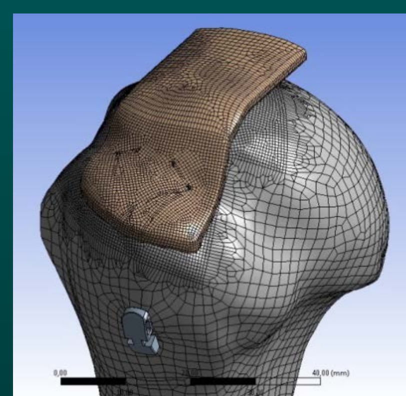
Various configurations compared in term of contact area



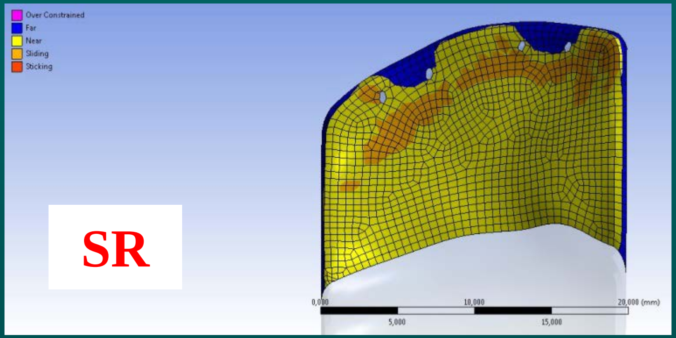


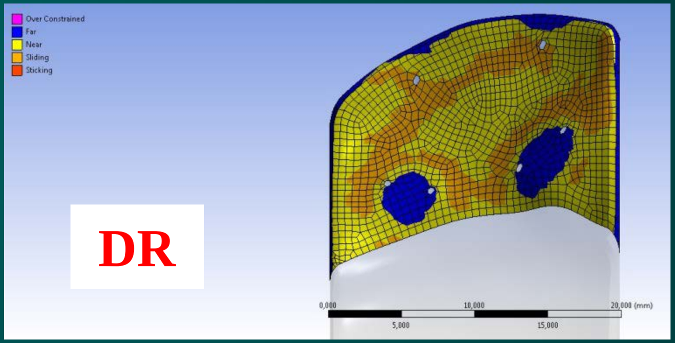


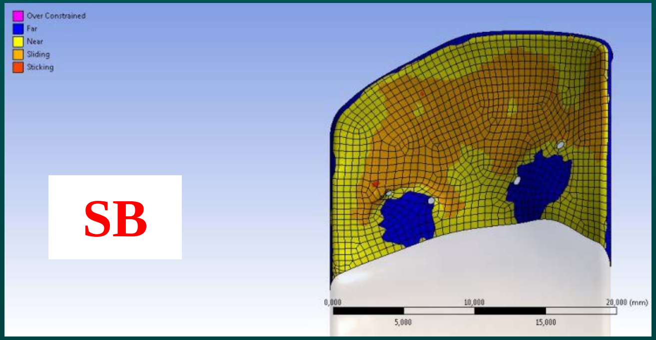


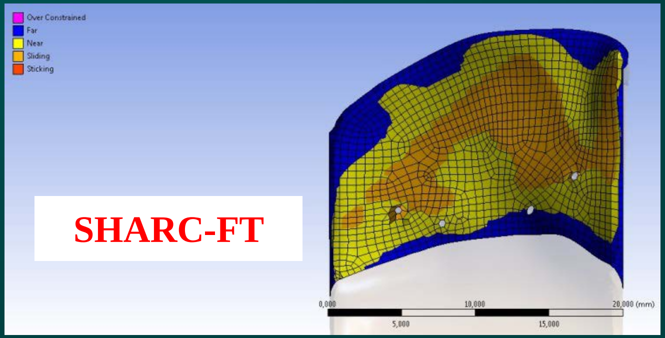


The transosseous approach with SHARC-FT is able to produce a foot print contact area comparable to suture bridge approach

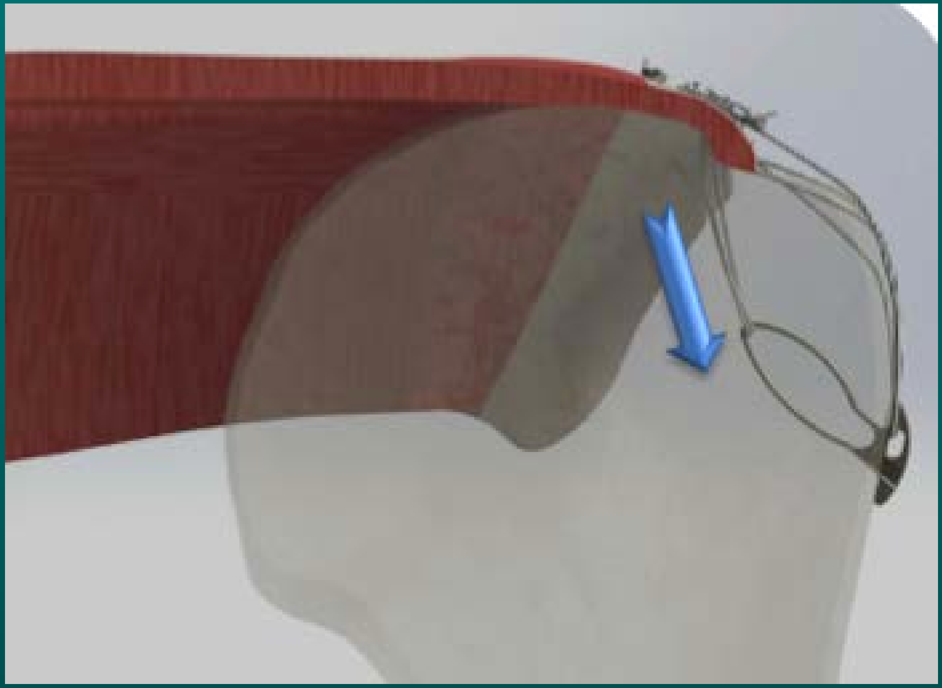


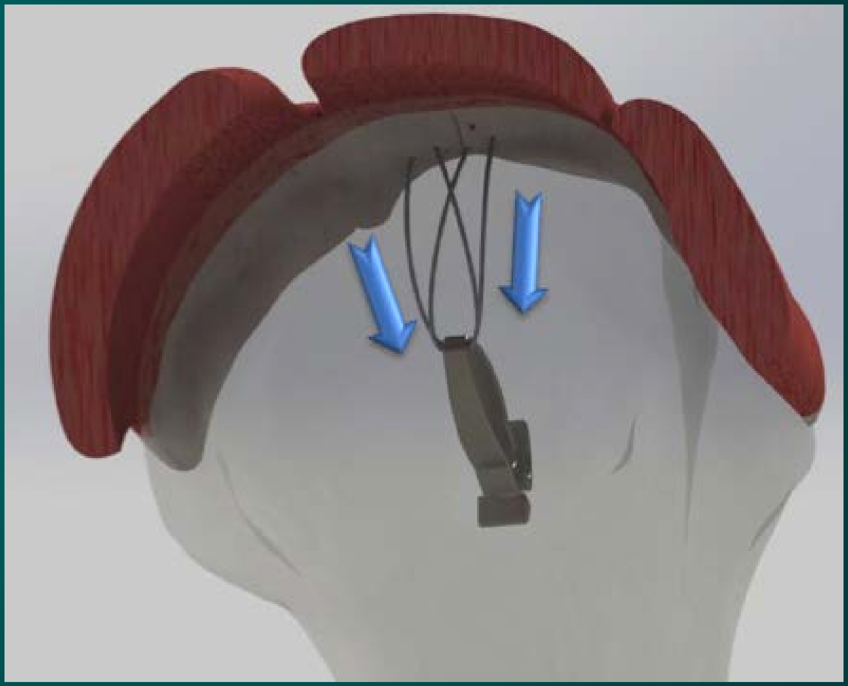






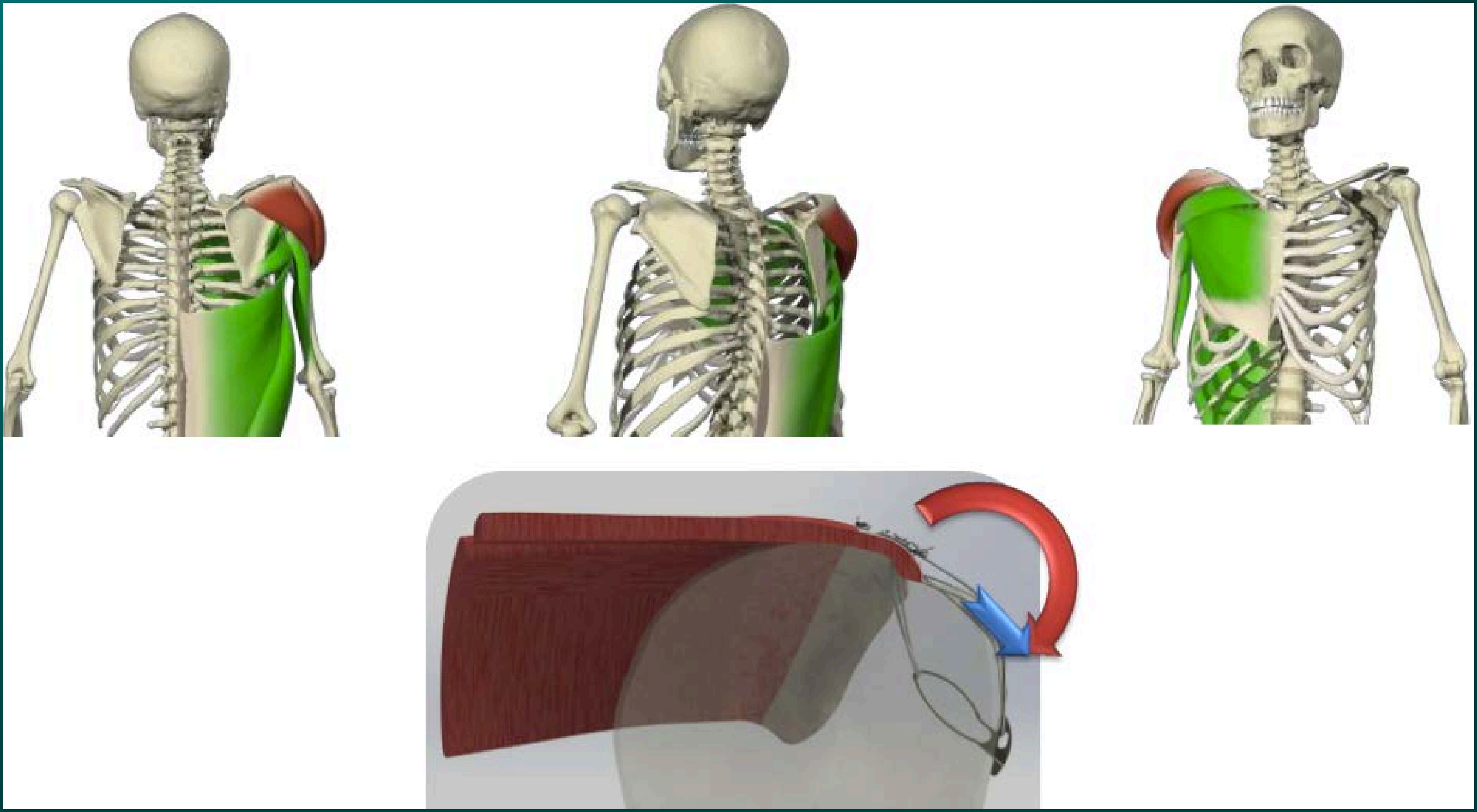
The device has a slotted body designed to manage one to four inner sutures





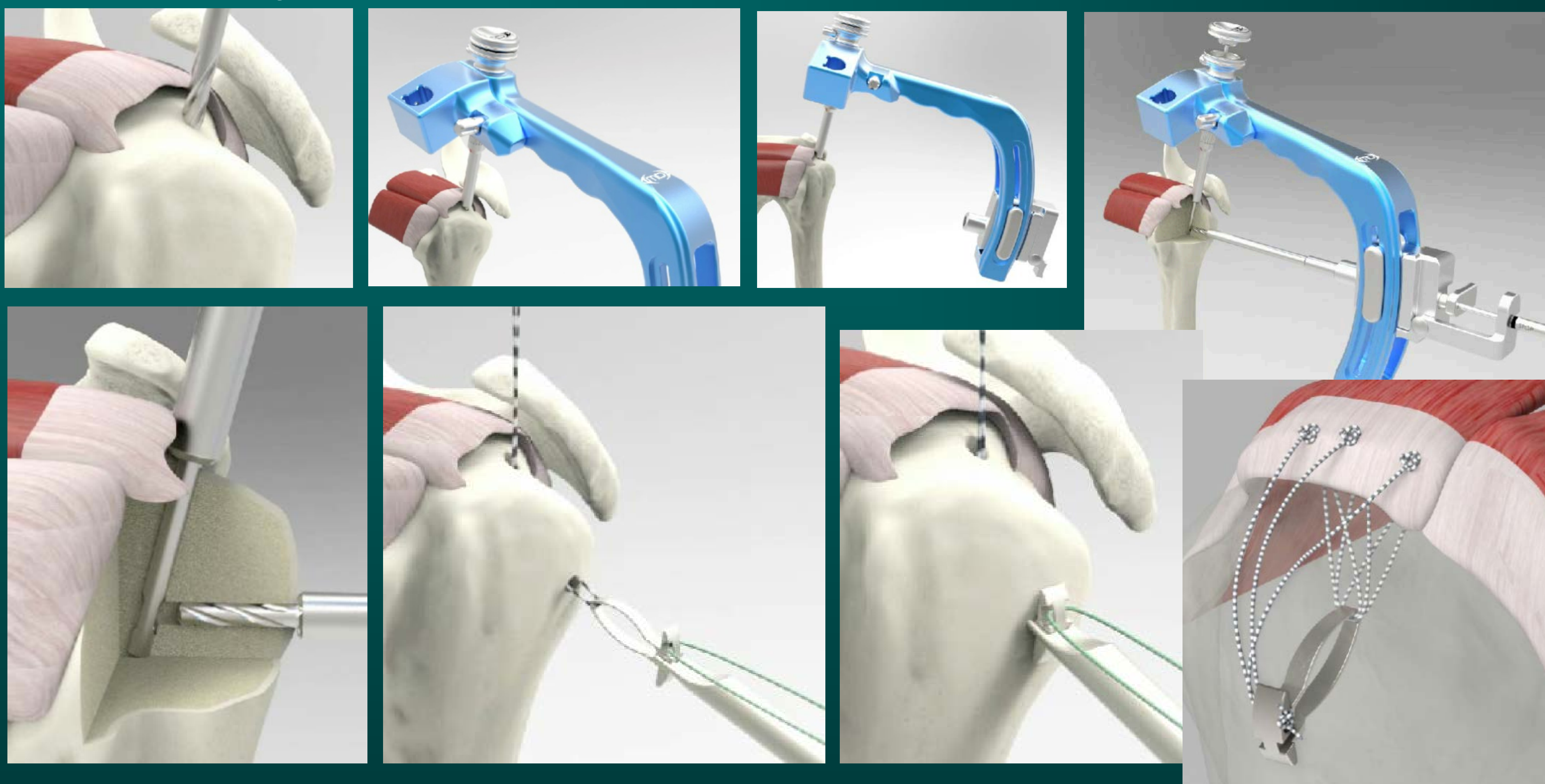
Sharing the forces acting between tendon and sutures

Tensioning of external sutures during adduction



BACKGROUND

SHARC -ft transosseus cuff repair
EASY AND REPRODUCIBLE ARTHROSCOPIC TECHNIQUE

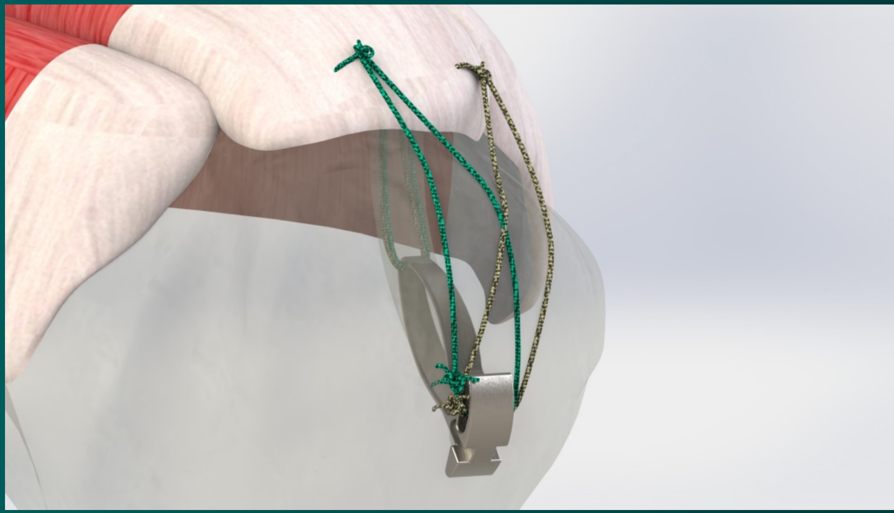


BACKGROUND: operative technique

MATERIALS AND METHODS

- 40 patients with massive cuff tear
- mean follow up 12 months (6-18)
- mean age 63,6 y (41-77)
- Costant score, X-ray and MRI control at the time of follow-up

- All patients undergoes arthroscopic cuff repair with SHARC-FT device



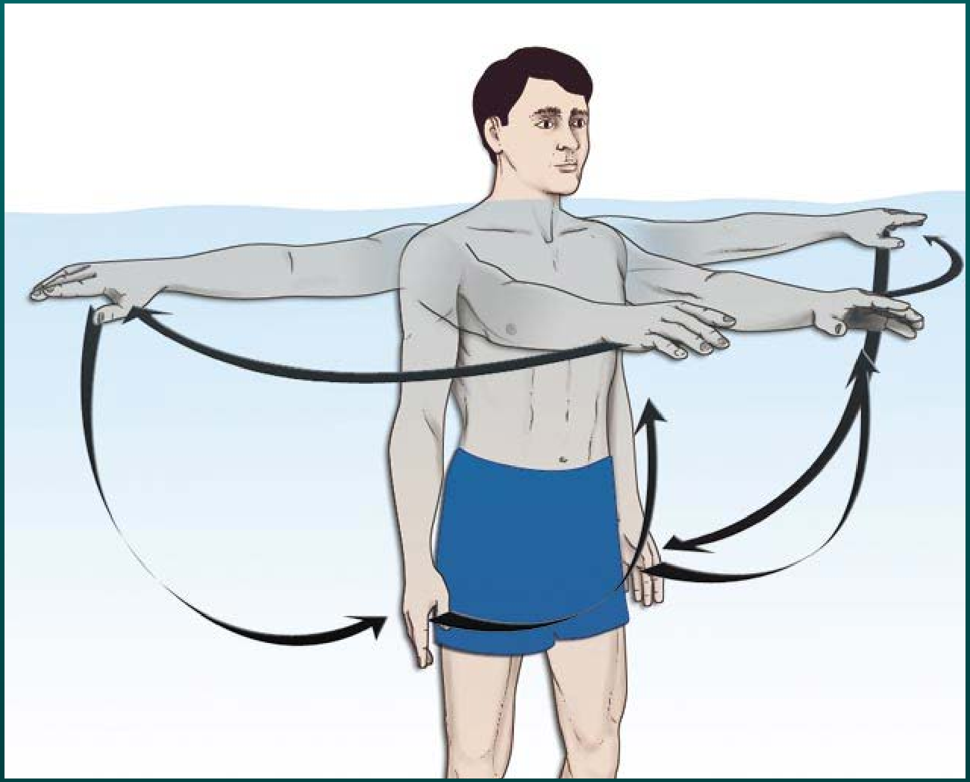
- All the patients were immobilized with a shoulder sling

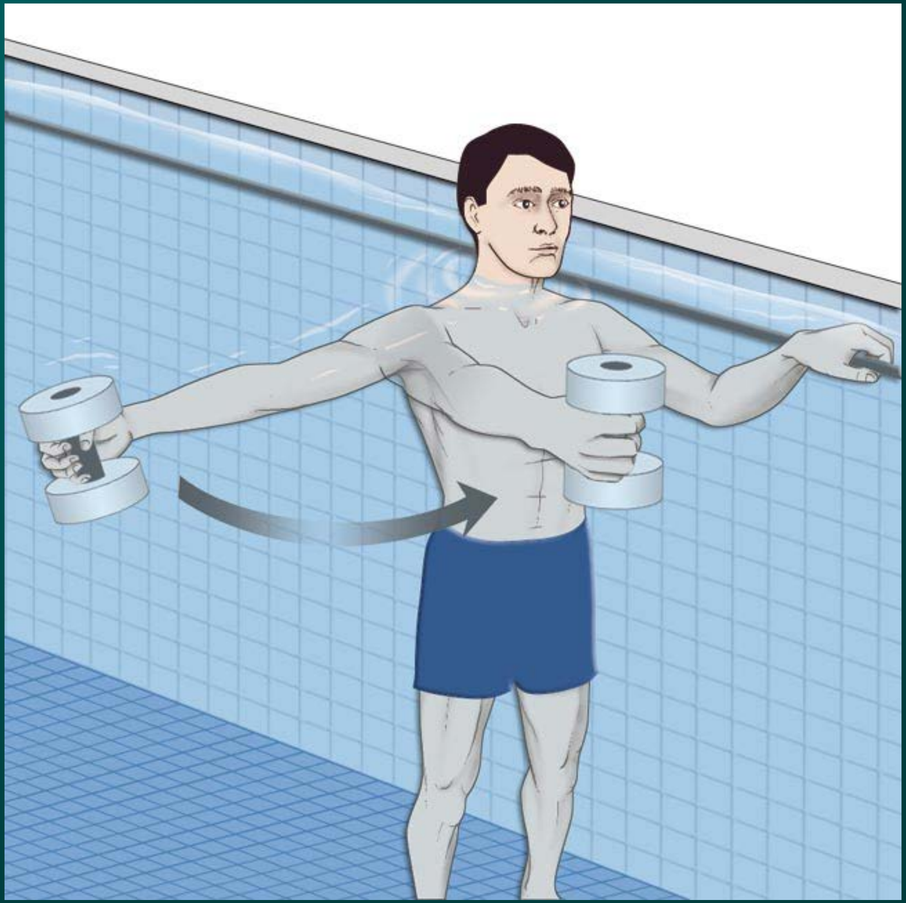
Rehabilitation protocol

Depressor humeral head

Balancing external/internal rotator

Balancing with the deltoid



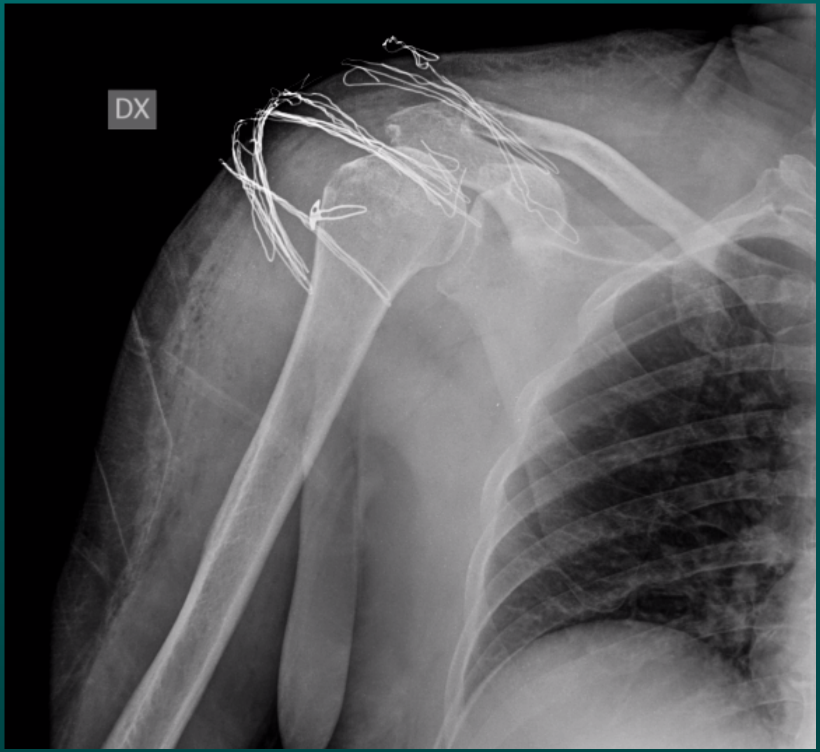


RESULTS

Costant-Murley Score
100
80
60
40
20
0
pre-op
3 months post op
6 months post-op
12 months post-op

X-ray

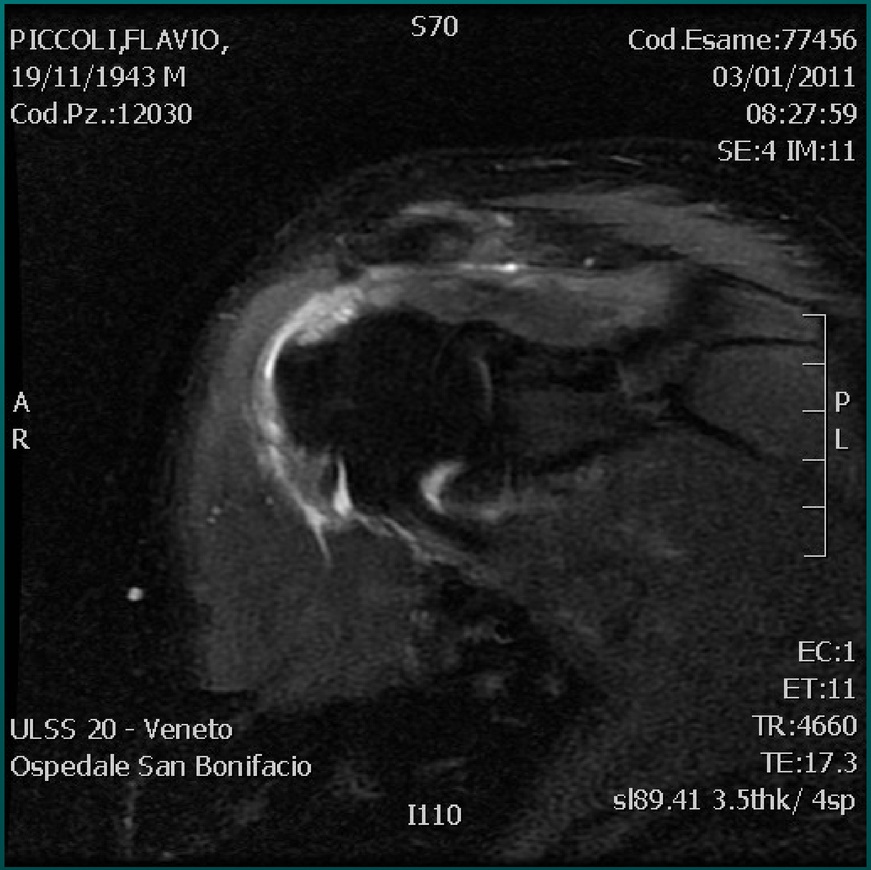
Post-op



12

months

MRI

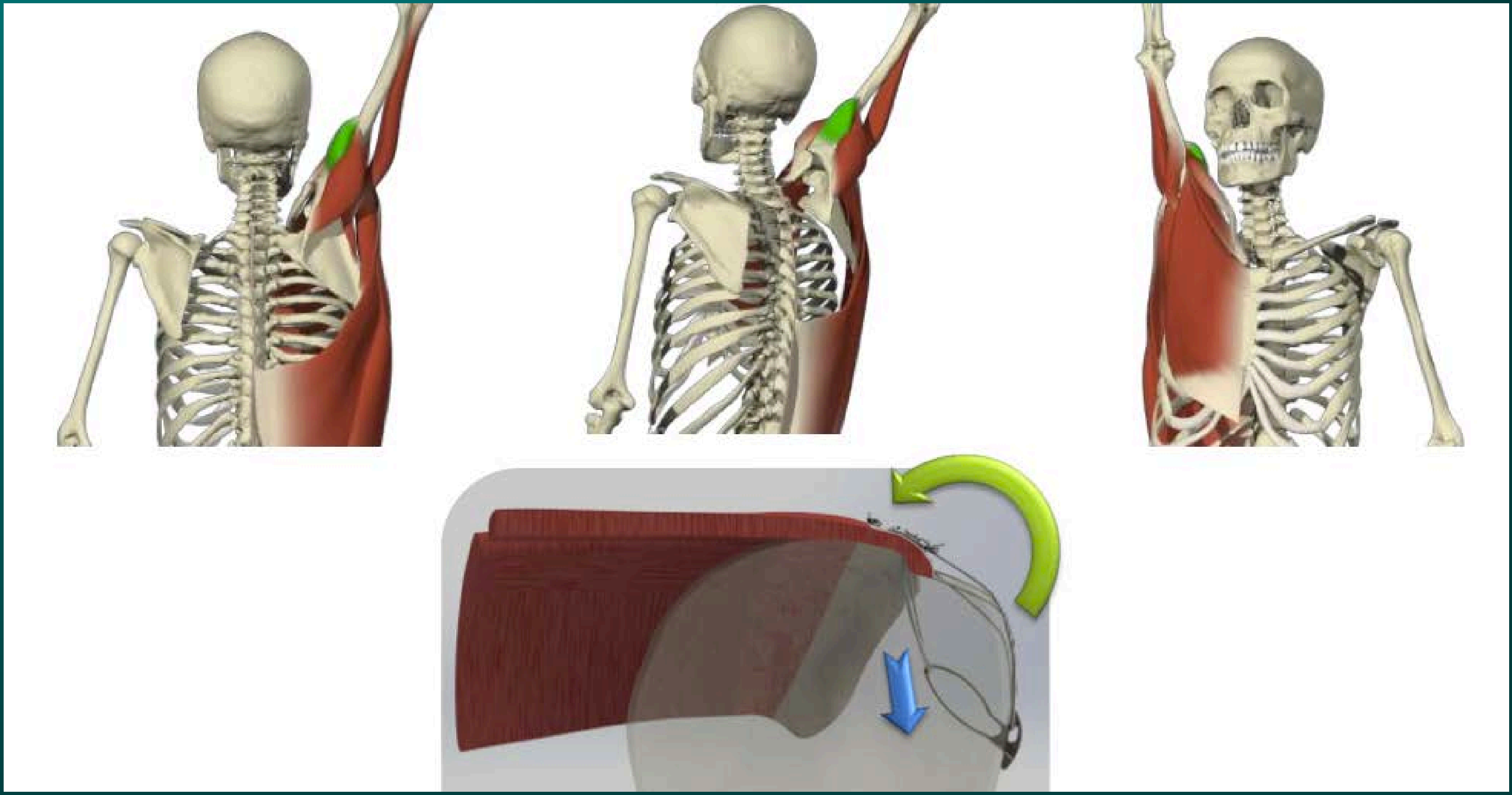


No screw interference on foot-print image !
1 partial re- tear

DISCUSSION

- Good/Excellent functional recovery
- Back to normal daily activities
- No case of device migration
- Overcome of traditional transosseous approach deficiencies in arthroscopy

Tensioning of internal sutures during abduction



CONCLUSION

- Good functional outcome at 12 months of follow up
- No migration devices or other complications
- Easy and reproducible arthroscopic technique

REFERENCE

- Baudi P, Rasia Dania E, Campochiaro G et al (2013) The rotator cuff tear repair with a new arthroscopic transosseous system: the Sharc-FT. Muscoloskelet Surgery April 16 (Epub ahead of print)
- Park MC, Elattrache NS, Ahmad CS et al (2006) Transosseous- equivalent rotator cuff repair technique. Arthroscopy 22(12): e1361–e1365
- Park MC, Tibone JE, Elattrache NS et al (2007) Part II: biome- chanical assessment for a footprint-restoring transosseous-equiv- alent rotator cuff repair technique compared with a double-row repair technique. J Shoulder Elbow Surg 16(4):469–476, 17321158
- Benson EC, MacDermid JC, Drosdowech DS et al (2010) The incidence of early metallic suture anchor pullout after arthro- scopic rotator cuff repair. Arthroscopy 26(3):310–315
- Tocci SL, Tashjian RZ, Leventhal E et al (2008) Biomechanical 313 comparison of single-row arthroscopic rotator cuff repair tech- 314 nique versus transosseous repair technique. J Shoulder Elbow 315 Surg 17(5):808–814
- Burkhart SS, Johnson TC, Wirth MA et al (1997) Cyclic loading 317 of transosseous rotator cuff repairs: tension overload as a possible 318 cause of failure. Arthroscopy 13(2):172–176 319
- Goradia VK, Mullen DJ, Boucher HR et al (2001) Cyclic loading 320 of rotator cuff repairs: a comparison of bioabsorbable tacks with 321 metal suture anchors and transosseous sutures. Arthroscopy 322 17:360–364 323
- Ahmad CS, Stewart AM, Izquierdo R et al (2005) Tendon bone 324 interface motion in transosseous suture and suture anchor rotator 325 cuff repair techniques. Am J Sports Med 33(11):1667–1671
- Apreleva M, Ozbaydar M, Fitzgibbons PG et al (2002) Rotator 327 cuff tears: the effect of the reconstruction method on three- 328 dimensional repair site area. Arthroscopy 18(5):519–526 329
- Tuoheti Y, Itoi E, Yamamoto M et al (2005) Contact area, contact 330 pressure, and pressure patterns of the tendon-bone interface after 331 rotator cuff repair. Am J Sports Med 33(12):1869–1874 332
- Sano H, Yamashita T, Wakabayashi I et al (2007) Stress distri- 333 bution in the supraspinatus tendon after tendon repair: suture 334 anchors versus transosseous suture fixation. Am J Sports Med 335 35(4):542–546

CLINICA ORTOPEDICA

UNIVERSITA' DEGLI STUDI DI MODENA
UNIVERSITA' DEGLI STUDI DI PARMA

With the support of Sharc Italian Board: G. Porcellini, D. Petriccioli, R. Rotini, E. Gervasi, G. Milano

THANK YOU FOR YOUR ATTENTION

Corresponding author: Andrea Pellegrini
E-mail: a.pellegrini@aol.com

Learning Curve: Tips and tricks to be successful in transosseous technique

Cory Edgar M.D., Ph D.

Assistant Professor

Department of Orthopedic Surgery

UConn Health Center

Team Physician:

UConn Athletics

Connecticut College

US Coast Guard Academy

Italian Learning Curve -

Learning Curve – Patient Position

Use What You are comfortable with!

Beach Chair

Targeting Easier - Adduction

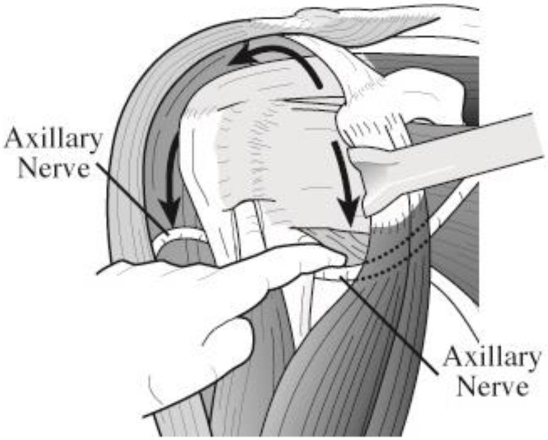
Lateral Decubitus

Sub-deltoid Bursa Easier Exposed – Traction effect

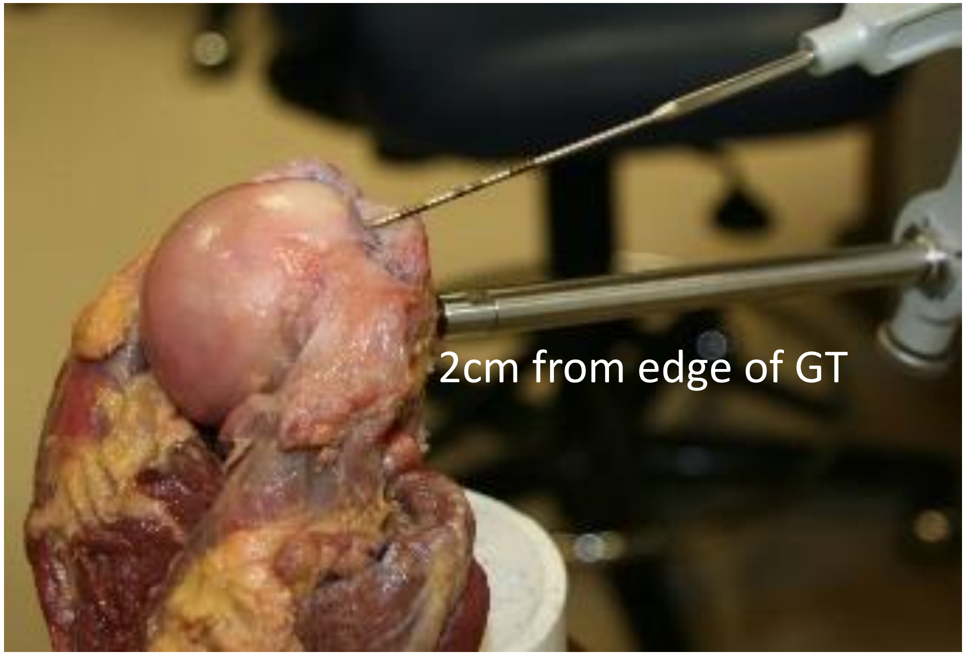
Adduction Ability for Targeting

Learning Curve – Lateral Incision

Axillary Nerve – What is the Worry?



Distance from Acromion Avg 6cm or 2cm from edge of GT



Learning Curve – Lateral Incision

Axillary Nerve – What is the Worry?

J Bone Joint Surg Am. 2006 Nov;88(11):2395-9.

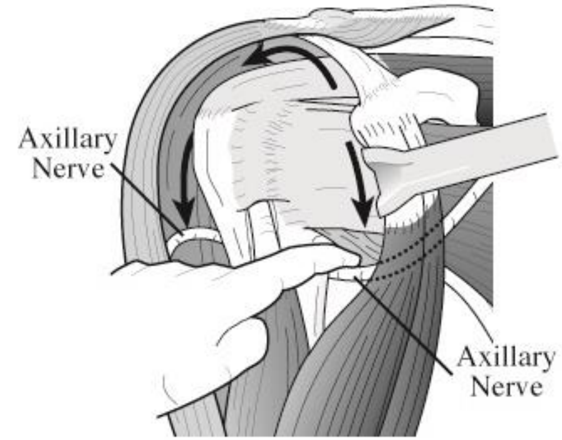
Is there a safe area for the axillary nerve in the deltoid muscle? A cadaveric study.

Cetik O[1], Uslu M, Acar HI, Comert A, Tekdemir I, Cift H.

Distance from Acromion Avg 6cm or 2cm from edge of GT

A Comparison of Risk Between the Lateral Decubitus and the Beach-Chair Position When Establishing an Anteroinferior Shoulder Portal: A Cadaveric Study

Pablo Eduardo Gelber, M.D., Francisco Reina, M.D., Ph.D., Enrique Caceres, M.D., Ph.D., and Juan Carlos Monllau, M.D., Ph.D.



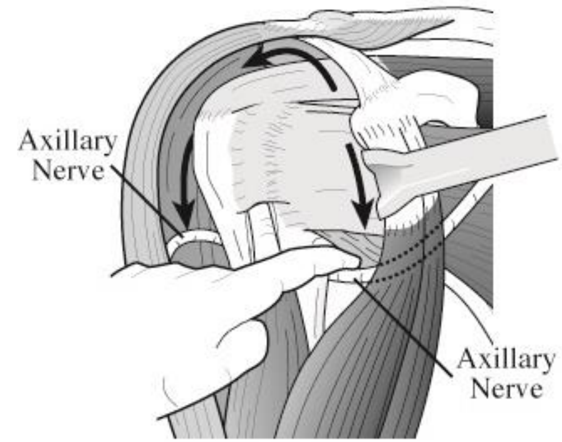
Arthroscopy. 1997 Oct;13(5):600-5.

Morphology of the axillary nerve in an anteroinferior shoulder arthroscopy portal.

Nassar JA[1], Wirth MA, Burkhart SS, Schenck RC Jr.

Learning Curve – Lateral Incision

Axillary Nerve – What is the Worry?



Anatomic Risks of Shoulder Arthroscopy Portals: Anatomic Cadaveric Study of 12 Portals

Matthieu Meyer, M.D., Nicolas Graveleau, M.D., Philippe Hardy, M.D., and Philippe Landreau, M.D.

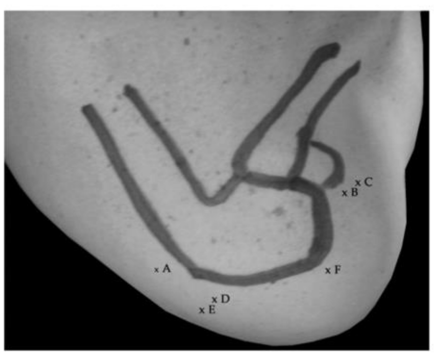


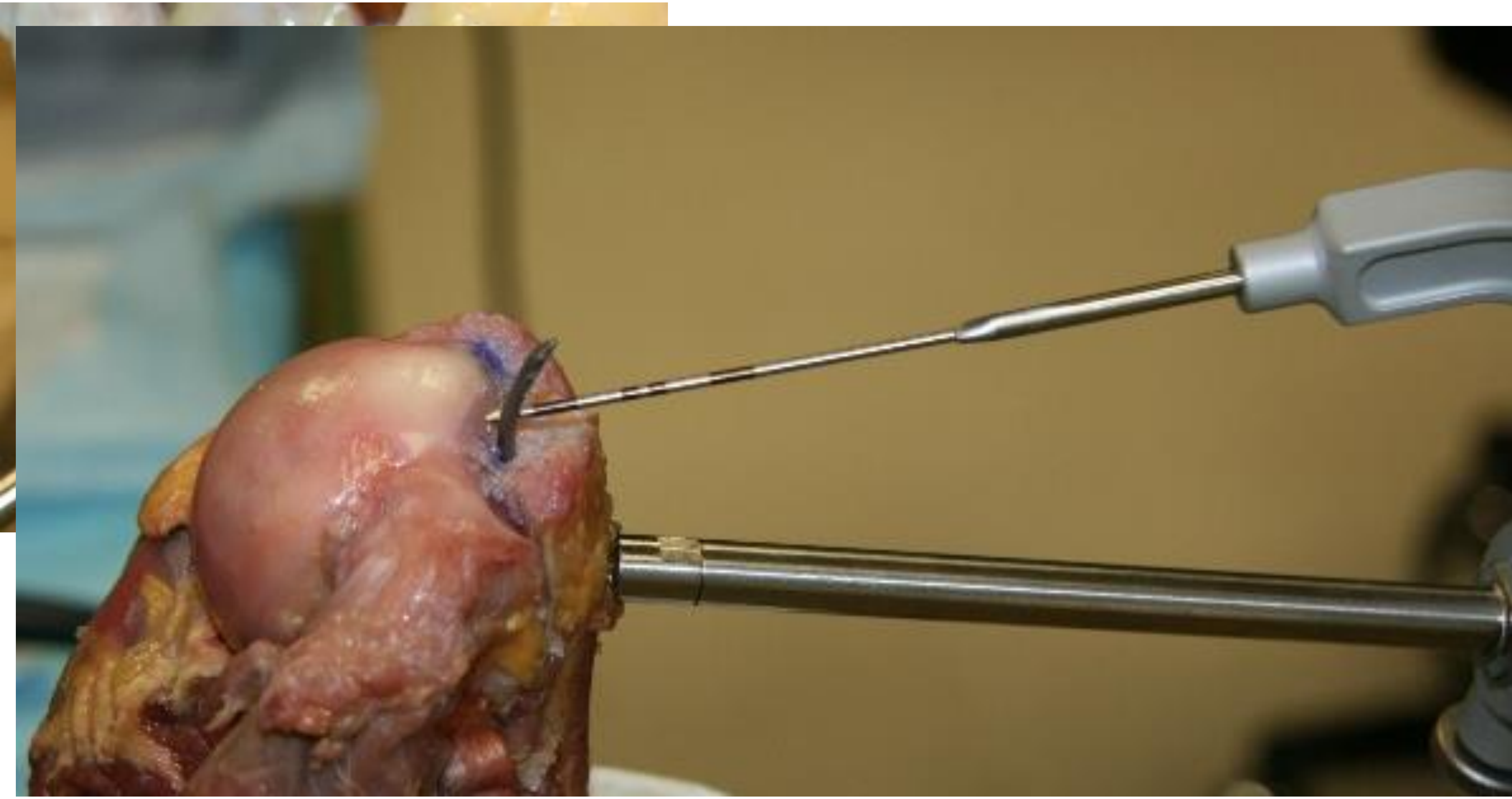
FIGURE 1. Dissection planning 1 (right shoulder from above) (A, "soft-point" portal; B, anterior central portal; C, 5 o'clock portal; D, Port of Wilmington; E, lateral posterior portal; F, superolateral portal).

FIGURE 2. Dissection planning 2 (right shoulder from above) (G, central posterior portal; H, anterior superior portal; I, anterior inferior portal; J, Neviaser portal; K, lateral anterior portal; L, transrotator cuff approach portal).

Lateral Portals	Axillary Nerve
Superolateral	58 [49-70] (11)
Transrotator cuff	53 [33-64] (12)
Port of Wilmington	55 [42-64] (9)
Lateral anterior	70 [57-80] (11)
Lateral posterior	56 [41-67] (13)

	posterolateral corner of the acromion	(right shoulder)
Anterolateral (Elmann)	2 cm below the lateral edge of the acromion in the prolongation its anterior edge	Medially to the subacromial bursa
Posterolateral (Elmann)	2 cm below the lateral edge of the acromion in the prolongation its posterior edge	Medially to the subacromial bursa

Learning Curve – Tunnel Targeting



Learning Curve – Clear the Soft Tissue

Spend some time Clearing the soft tissue

Visualization is Key:

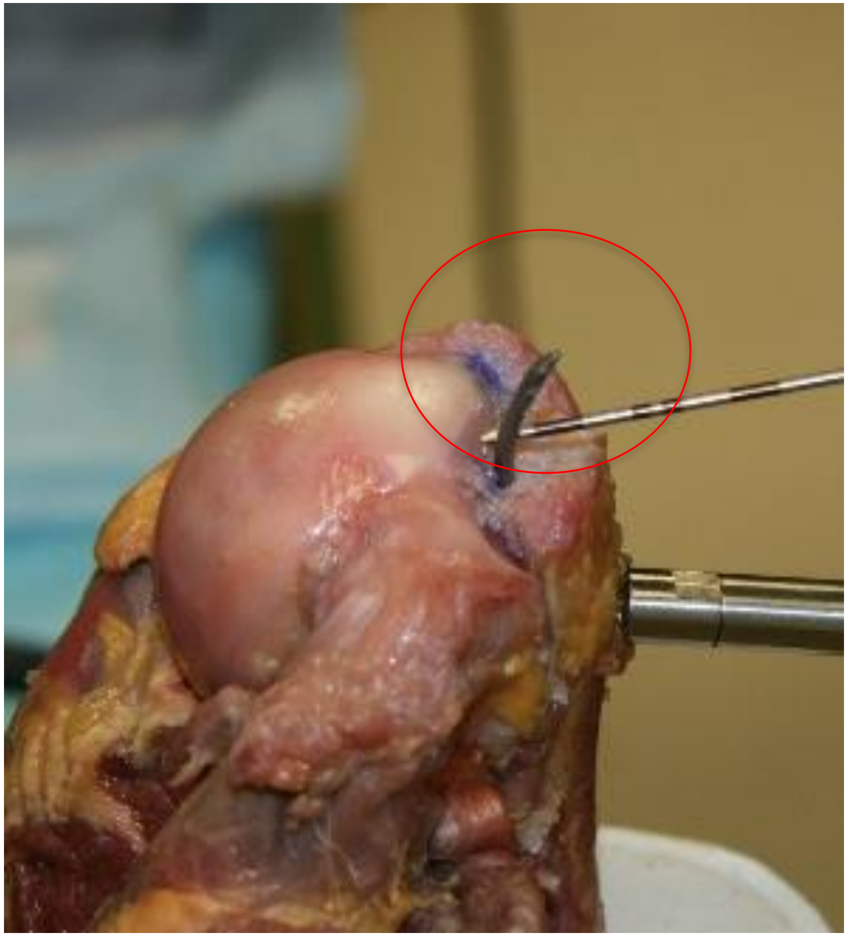
- Cannulas
- Blood Pressure Control
- Efficient Surgery

Learning Curve – Passing the Suture

Passing Suture –

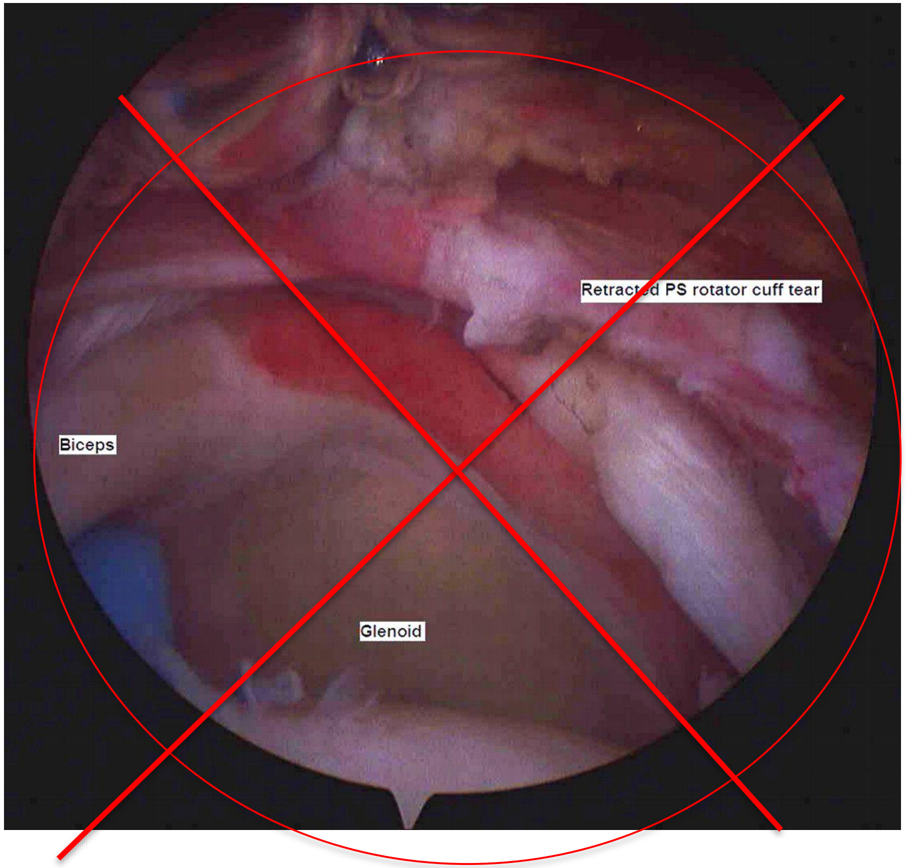
Avoid PDS, #4 Fiberwire

Retrieval Portal

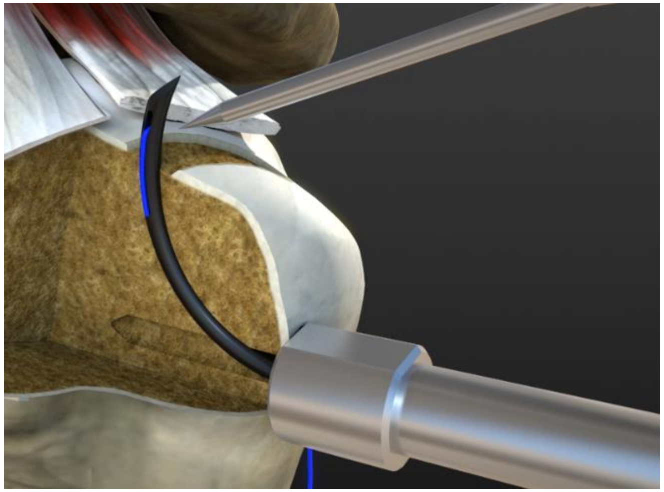


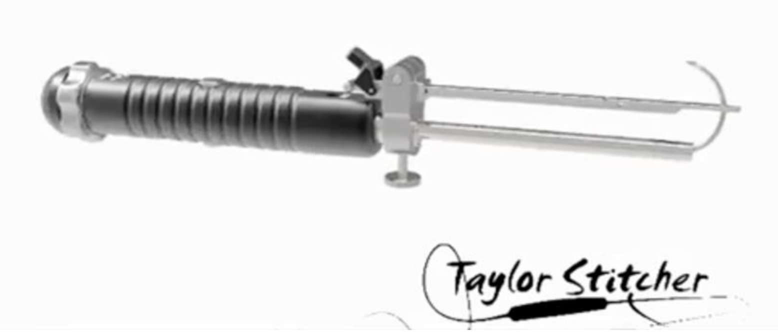
First Case Challenges

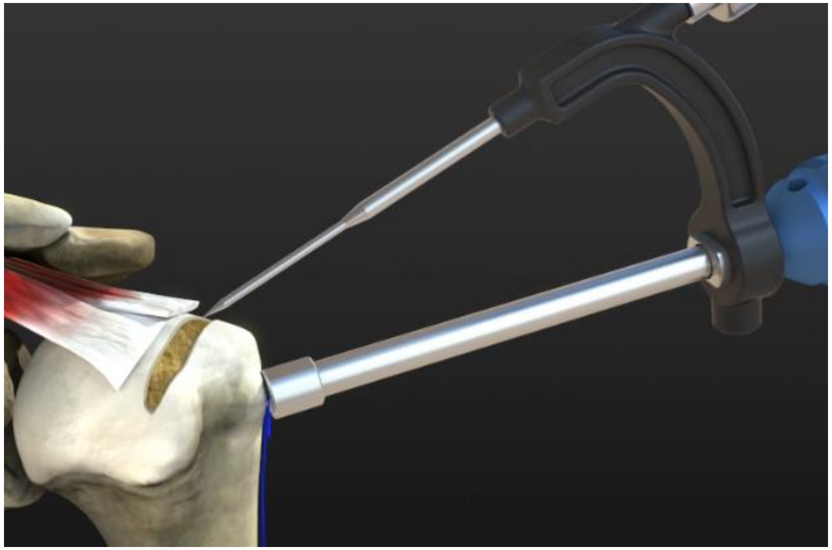
First Case -



Good Luck and Enjoy!!







ARTICLE IN PRESS

JCLB-03749; No of Pages 5

Clinical Biomechanics xxx (2014) xxx–xxx

Contents lists available at ScienceDirect

Clinical Biomechanics

journal homepage: www.elsevier.com/locate/clinbiomech

Gap formation in a transosseous rotator cuff repair as a function of bone quality

M. Mantovani [a], P. Baudi [b], P. Paladini [c], A. Pellegrini [d,*], M.A. Verdano [d], G. Porcellini [c], F. Catani [b]

[a] NCS Lab, Carpi, Italy
[b] Orthopedic and Traumatology Department, University of Modena, Modena, Italy
[c] Unit of Shoulder and Elbow Surgery, D. Cervesi Hospital, Cattolica, Italy
[d] Orthopedic and Traumatology Department, University of Parma, Parma, Italy

ARTICLE INFO

Article history:
Received 26 August 2013
Accepted 22 January 2014

Keywords:
Shoulder
Transosseous
Rotator cuff
Cyclic loading
Biomechanics

ABSTRACT

Background: The transosseous approach has been well known for a long time as a valid repair approach. Over time, various criticisms have been raised over this technique principally classifiable in two main categories: technical difficulty and related reproducibility in an arthroscopic environment, and repair stability (in the suture–bone contact area). About cyclic performance, several authors have conceived test setups with the aim of simulating a real environment in dynamic load conditions. The aim of this study was to monitor gap formation in a cyclic test setup.

Methods: The performance (measured as gap formation) has been monitored as a function of bone density to verify the effect of the latter. The test blocks have been shaped using sawbones® test bricks (Malmo, Sweden) of different densities, and the following values have been tested: 10, 15, 20, 30 and 40 pcf.

Findings: The comparison has been made between the two groups: traditional transosseous and new approach with an interposed device. Regarding the traditional transosseous approach in a 10-pcf environment, not even the first loading cycle was completed, the whole bone bridge was destroyed in the first loading ramp and no further loading capability was present in the repair. By increasing the block density, the surface damage in the suture-block contact decreased.

Interpretation: With this work, it has been demonstrated how the traditional transosseous approach is strongly influenced by the bone quality up to the point where, in certain conditions, a safe and reliable repair is not guaranteed.

1. Introduction

The transosseous approach has been well known for a long time as a valid repair approach (Apreleva et al., 2002; Tashjian et al., 2008).

Over time, various criticisms have been raised over this technique principally classifiable in two main categories: technical difficulty and related reproducibility in an arthroscopic environment, and repair stability (in the suture–bone contact area). From the clinical point of view, these aspects have a direct implication in the mechanical stability and, therefore, the successful treatment of rotator cuff tears (Baudi et al., 2013).

So far, the basic drivers for an optimal repair have already been identified, and still today, they represent the state of the art. Between these basic drivers, Burkhart et al. (1997) found an optimal cyclic resistance for the avoidance of an excess tension in the repair and the need to look for a more distal area to the proximal metaphysis.

About cyclic performance, several authors have conceived test setups with the aim of simulating a real environment in dynamic load conditions (Barber and Drew, 2012; Barber et al., 2010; Baums et al., 2008, 2010a,b; Bisson and Manohar, 2009; Busfield et al., 2008; Cummins et al., 2005; Dierckman et al., 2012; Kim et al., 2006; Kummer et al., 2011; Lee et al., 2005; Ma et al., 2004; Mahar et al., 2007; Mazzocca et al., 2005, 2010; Meier and Meier, 2006; Mihata et al., 2011; Milano et al., 2008; Nelson et al., 2008; Özbaydar et al., 2008; Park et al., 2007, 2008; Petit et al., 2003; Smith et al., 2006; Spang et al., 2009; Tashjian et al., 2008; Tauber et al., 2011; Tocci et al., 2008; Zheng et al., 2008).

Although a significant discrepancy is evident in both the way measurements are done and the final results provided, gap formation during cyclic loading is a fundamental parameter to be controlled in order to improve the quality and efficacy of the repair (Dines et al., 2010).

From a literature survey, it is evident that there is an absence of a sufficiently shared test protocol that adopts an objective way to assess gap formation and how the test dynamics influence the final result. An accepted and shared evaluation method would permit to objectively know when the transosseous approach is a suitable solution and

* Corresponding author at: University of Parma, Via Gramsci 14, 43100, Parma, Italy.
E-mail address: a.pellegrini@aol.com (A. Pellegrini).

0268-0033/$ – see front matter © 2014 Published by Elsevier Ltd.
http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.clinbiomech.2014.01.008

transform the approach into a less sensitive repair method to the test conditions.

The aim of this study was to monitor gap formation in a cyclic test setup as described below.

2. Methods

Gap formation was defined as the extension of the separation between tendon and bone contact. The performance (measured as gap formation) has been monitored as a function of bone density to verify the effect of the latter.

The test blocks have been shaped by sawbones® test bricks (Malmo, Sweden), made of polyurethane foam. The international standard specifications from ASTM F1839 declare that the physical properties of this material are in the order of those reported for the human cancellous bone. In particular, related to our study, previous works in literature have also reported failure strength and elastic modulus consistent with the human glenoid bone (Virani et al., 2008).

Bricks of different densities value were tested: 10, 15, 20, 30 and 40 pcf (the grade designation refers to the nominal density of the foam, as indicated in ASTM F1839).

In order to avoid any fault in the gap formation measurement, we decided to eliminate the knot tension variable. For this reason, we conceived proper grip equipment to firmly hold the sutures and to avoid them from sliding and at the same time to permit the application of the same pre-tension load in all cases without introducing superficial damages. The vertical translation was impeded firmly by using an aluminum plate fixed on the superior surface of the brick. The adopted suture clamp is presented in Fig. 1a. The four closing screws have been closed to a constant torque of 12 Nm in all test runs to avoid strand slippage in pre-test constant conditions.

The loading conditions were as follows: oscillating sinusoidal waveform from a minimum of 10 N up to 100 N and a test frequency of 0.2 Hz. A pre-tension of 10 N was applied for 1 min before starting the dynamic test, and at 500 repetitions, the test was stopped.

In Fig. 1b, the clamping system mounted on the loading machine is shown. The actuator permits to assess the loading direction; a coaxial LVDT sensor (displacement range $\pm$100 mm) is embedded by factory and aligned with a hydraulic actuator (Italsigma srl, Forlì, Italy) and recorded the displacement during the whole test.

The initial displacement was zeroed after this pre-load, and the sampling frequency was 100 Hz. The test end was reached when one of these two events occurred: load cycle number 500 was reached or a displacement of the vertical actuator exceeded 10 mm (the first event to occur was recorded as the test's final goal). Various authors reported analogous test loading conditions in literature (Barber et al., 2010; Baums et al., 2008, 2010a; Burkhart et al., 1997; Lee et al., 2005; Mahar et al., 2007; Petit et al., 2003).

To reproduce the transosseous repair, two different approaches were used: the first is the traditional transosseous method while the second made use of a new device named Sharc-Ft® (NCS lab srl, Modena, Italy) and a correspondent instrument named "compasso." Sharc-Ft® is an implantable device designed for the arthroscopic or open surgery in the treatment of shoulder rotator cuff tears. The device is applied by following a transosseous approach, and "compasso" is used as a mobile shuttle to obtain lateral access of the tunnel throughout the humeral head. The main advantage of the above device with respect to other techniques is to prevent the bone cutting phenomena whilst ensuring a wide-based footprint reconstruction.

The latter technique uses a titanium device in a transosseous approach to be able to isolate the direct impingement between sutures and synthetic bone. In Fig. 2, the instrument used to create the tunnel is presented, including the device in the final configuration; in Fig. 3a, we reported an example of test block in which both approaches are shown before being tested.

Three configurations with the various block densities were considered in this study: traditional transosseous approach with 2 high resistance sutures (configuration 1), Sharc-Ft® with two sutures in the tip (configuration 2), and Sharc-Ft® with two sutures in the tip folded back in a closed ring (configuration 3). Fig. 3 shows a representation of the various test configurations.

For each combination of configuration and density value, displacement was measurement 5 times. Average value and standard deviation among the 5 repetitions were calculated for each combination.

A *t*-test with a confidence level of 95% was performed between configuration 1 and configuration 2 and between configuration 1 and configuration 3 (instead of the ANOVA analysis for a multiple comparison).

A failure analysis of the test block was conducted to analyze which areas are affected by superficial damage and, therefore, the source of gap formation.

3. Results

Results from the *t*-test comparison between the three configurations are reported in Table 1 for each pcf value of the foam. The comparison shows significant differences between the configurations, in particular, between the traditional transosseous and the new approach with an interposed device.

The graphs of Fig. 4a correspond to the measured displacement in various test setups. In Fig. 4b, a direct comparison of the various configurations is reported. In general, for all the configurations, the higher the density pcf value, the larger the displacement (gap). More in particular,

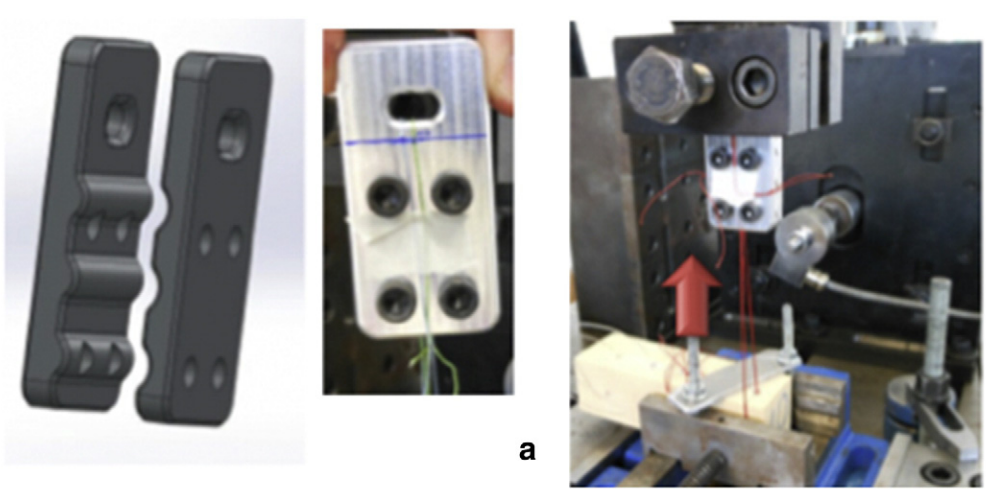


Fig. 1. (a) Clamping system. (b) Pre-tension of the test sutures.

Please cite this article as: Mantovani, M., et al., Gap formation in a transosseous rotator cuff repair as a function of bone quality, Clin. Biomech. (2014), http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.clinbiomech.2014.01.008

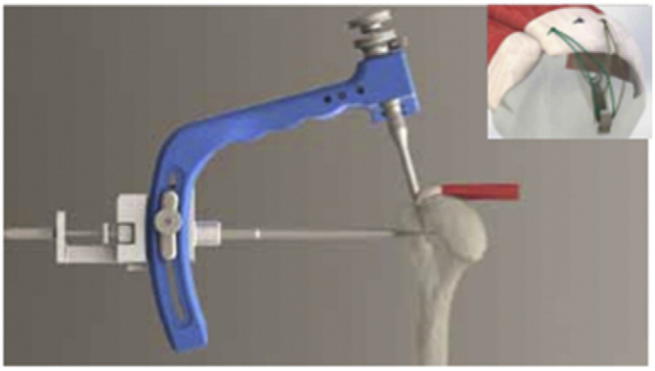


Fig. 2. Sharc-Ft® system and related instrument to create the transosseous tunnel.

the graph related to configuration 3 reports lower displacement values with respect to the other two configurations, for all the density values. A significant improvement is for pcf values of 10 and 15 (Fig. 4a), which is even more relevant in configuration 3. Differently from configurations 1 and 2, configuration 3 shows a very similar displacement in the case of 30 and 40 pcf.

Regarding the traditional transosseous approach (configuration 1), we have to report that in a 10-pcf environment, not even the first loading cycle was completed (the whole bone bridge was destroyed in the first loading ramp, and no further loading capability was present in the repair).

By increasing the block density, the surface damage in the suture-block contact decreased (in Fig. 5, pictures of the lateral entry hole are reported as an indication of a major gap source).

4. Discussion

The transosseous approach has been known as a valid repair strategy. ~~Over time, various criticisms were made about this technique mainly ascribable to two main categories: technical difficulties mainly related to the reproducibility in an all arthroscopic environment and stability of the construct (in the suture–bone contact area).~~

Table 1
Comparison between the various configurations and correspondent *p* value.

Configuration comparison	Average	SD	pcf	*p*
1 vs 2	10.02–4.96	0.04–0.18	10	<0.001
1 vs 3	10.02–3.06	0.04–0.15	10	<0.001
1 vs 2	5.51–4.10	0.24–0.13	15	<0.001
1 vs 3	5.51–2.96	0.24–0.11	15	<0.001
1 vs 2	3.66–3.32	0.25–0.19	20	0.007
1 vs 3	3.66–2.58	0.25–0.14	20	<0.001
1 vs 2	3.40–2.72	0.16–0.13	30	<0.001
1 vs 3	3.40–1.30	0.16–0.13	30	<0.001
1 vs 2	2.34–2.34	0.11–0.11	40	1
1 vs 3	2.34–1.24	0.11–0.09	40	<0.001

On the basis of the findings from Oguma, and further cited by Dines et al. (2010), the potential for type 2 collagen formation increases proportionally to the contact area and is therefore inversely proportional to the gap formation ~~(defined as extension of the separation between tendon and bone contact)~~.

The same concept was further developed by Ozbaydar (expanding the original work from St Pierre), remarking on the importance of keeping a steady contact in the initial regeneration phase (Özbaydar et al., 2008).

On the basis of the obtained results, we could conclude that the traditional transosseous approach by itself making use of high strength sutures leads to a significant increase in gap formation in a dynamic test configuration (for the effect of this impingement in the circled area, see Fig. 5).

By comparing the measured average displacement as a function of test block density, it is evident that there is a significant reduction of their values proportionally to the increase of block density.

The measured span range shifting from 10 to 40 pcf demonstrates a low reproducibility of the repair and how this is strongly affected by the bone consistency; we can therefore state that the construct stability (in terms of repair stiffness, ultimate load to failure and gap formation) is affected by bone quality, and to guarantee a successful result, it seems necessary to know the bone quality before taking the repair decision.

On the basis of our experimental experience, an effective way to mitigate this variability effect may be an increase of the number of sutures

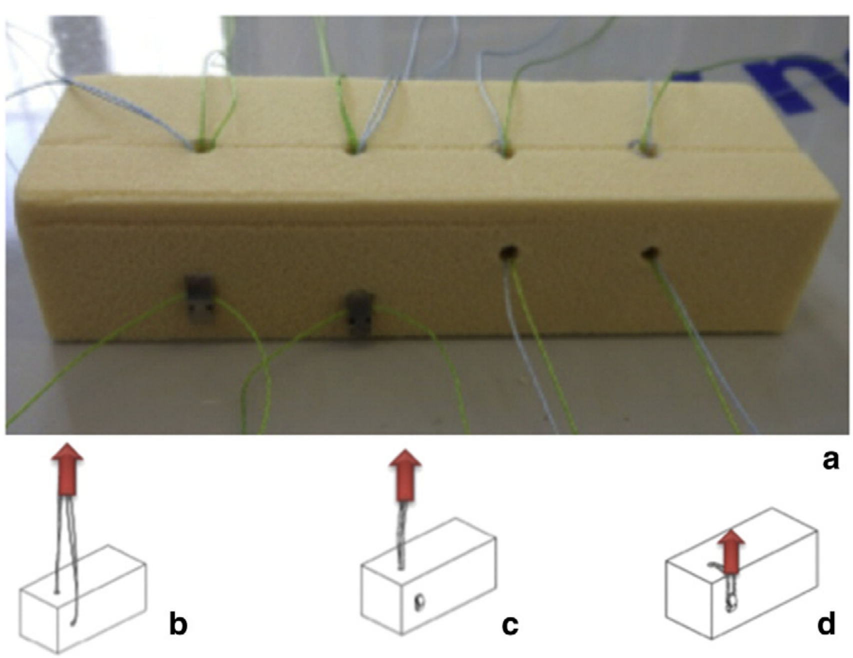


Fig. 3. (a) Transosseous tunnel produced by "compasso" and Sharc-Ft® system in place on the left side; traditional transosseous approach on the right side. (b–d) Tested configuration: 1 (b), 2 (c), 3 (d).

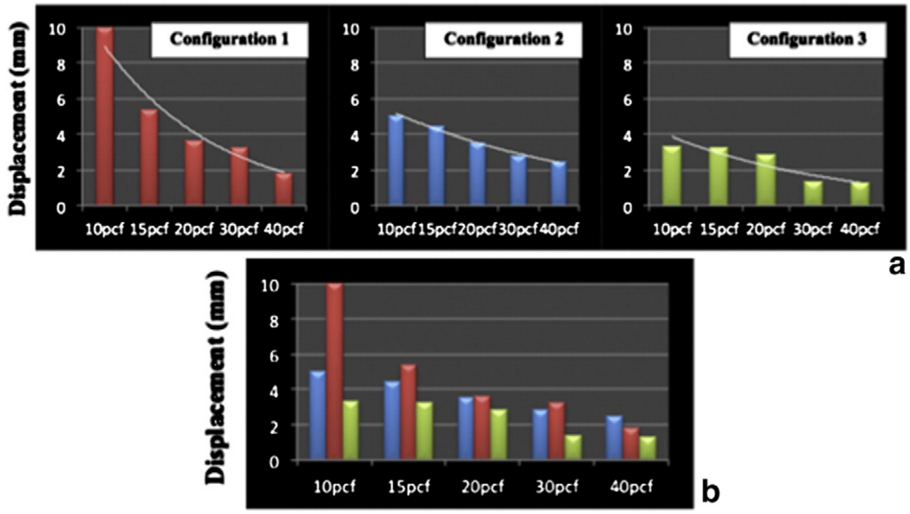


Fig. 4. (a) Displacement comparison in mm (gap formation) at the end of the test (average value based on 5 repetitions; the end of the test was determined when the first of the following 2 events occurred: failure of the bone bridge and load cycle no. 500). (b) Displacement comparison in the 3 different tested configurations.

that are passed in the tunnel in order to reduce the specific tension for each.

The suture–bone contact area seems to be the principal source of gap formation in a dynamic test configuration.

From our failure investigation conducted over the tested samples, we can clearly show the reshaped areas (areas where the original tunnel geometry was different); these are principally in the following spots: lateral entry hole and internal area (where the sutures come in contact with the bone).

The experimental evidence of this work is that by avoiding a direct impingement, we significantly reduce the gap formation during the test.

This conclusion was obtained also by Salata et al. (2012), who showed how performance improvement could be obtained by introducing one or more devices isolating the direct contact with the bone.

We have to keep in mind that although there is a certain correlation between ultimate load and gap formation, this is not always true, so specific in-depth analysis must be accomplished.

This trend, intended as gap formation, was also confirmed making use of an interposed device.

Of great importance, however, is the chosen suture configuration that can maximize, when the closed ring is recreated (as indicated in configuration 3), the stability of the construct through an optimal force balance and an overall reduction of gap formation (compared to what measured in configuration 2 in which the sutures are loaded only on the tip).

Therefore, by selecting test configuration 3, we are able to reproduce a construct that is by far more reproducible varying the test bone density. In fact, the performance is constant and the bone density should no longer be considered a variable affecting the quality of the repair in a transosseous approach.

Results obtained at high values of density deserve a special remark. Authors believe that when using configuration 3 at high values of density, displacement reveals a saturation effect. This is due to the fact that, going from configuration 1 to configuration 3, the elastic factor of the suture becomes prominent with respect to other factors. For example, in configuration 2, there can still be a small angle between the device and the brick while providing tension to the suture, resulting in a longer displacement. The same cannot happen in configuration 3, where the only factor influencing the displacement belongs to the elasticity of the suture.

The stability of the repair is more affected by the environmental conditions when sutures are loaded in the device only in the tip, without closing the ring. Despite this, performance is better anyway when compared to the classical transosseous approach. This is due to the slenderness and flexibility of the design.

With this work, it has been demonstrated how the traditional transosseous approach is strongly influenced by the bone quality up to the point where, in certain conditions, a safe and reliable repair could not be guaranteed.

Moreover, by monitoring the gap formation speed and progression in a traditional repair, the gap forms in the very early stage of the test (avoiding the repair stability even in the early phase when many authors agree upon the importance of keeping a steady contact), and it never stops but proceeds continually (the test cuff off was fixed, as indicated by many authors, at 500 cycles, but even the last cycles continue to increase the gap size).

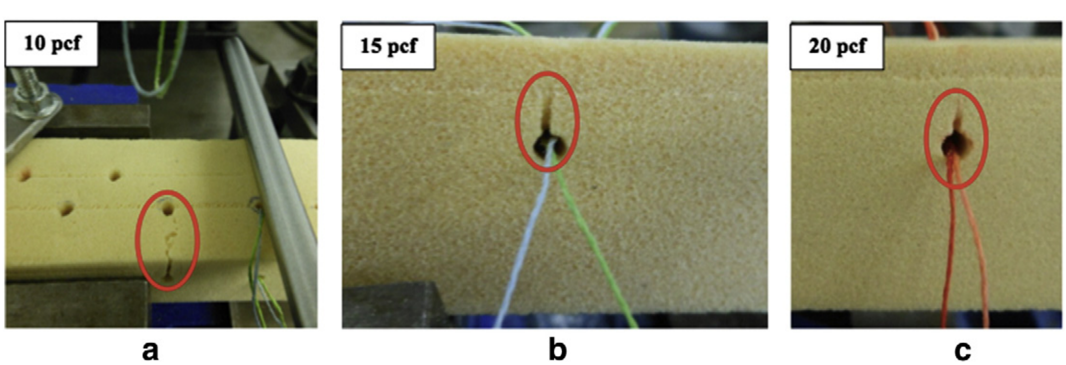


Fig. 5. Direct impingement suture/sawbones with evident marks present at the end of the test (configuration 1). The red circles contain the superficial grooves induced by the impingement.

In this study, synthetic material was used, being its physical properties in the order of the human cancellous bone. The purpose of the study was to examine what is the proper configuration that does not force the operator to know a priori the density value of the bone for each patient. An in vivo study involving real patients with different bone densities would be ideally the best method to evaluate in vivo results for a certain suture configuration. However, first, testing different suture configurations is not possible in the same bone area, and second, in vivo analysis on real patients would introduce many additional factors that can be directly related for example to the patient status and the level of lesion.

5. Conclusions

What emerges from this study is the strict connection between performance and bone quality in a traditional transosseous approach and the related gap formation; the latter, as previously indicated, continues to increase over cycles and in certain density conditions cannot be considered a reliable way of fixing our tear.

Therefore, the desire of improving this result in a transosseous approach has been obtained by interposing a device isolating sutures from bone (Sharc-Ft®).

With this new approach, we avoid a direct impingement, and in the closed ring configuration (number 3), we mitigate the contact pressure and reduce the risk of local bone damage, also preventing the user to know a priori the value of bone density.

Further studies on real bones by means of cadaver specimens are required to continue the evaluation of the method in presence of muscles, under specific (passive) motions of the upper limb.

Sources of founding

None.

Conflict of interest statement

Author Matteo Mantovani report the following details of affiliation or involvement in an organization or entity with a financial or non-financial interest in the subject matter or materials discussed in this manuscript: paid employee for a company or supplier.

The rest of the authors disclose any financial and personal relationships with other people or organizations that could inappropriately influence (bias) their work.

References

Apreleva, M., Özbaydar, M., Fitzgibbons, P.G., Warner, J.J.P., 2002. Rotator cuff tears: the effect of the reconstruction method on three-dimensional repair sire area. J. Arthrosc. Relat. Surg. 18 (5), 519–526.

Barber, F.A., Drew, O.R., 2012. A biomechanical comparison of tendon–bone interface motion and cyclic loading between single-row, triple-loaded cuff repairs and double-row, suture-tape cuff repairs using biocomposite anchors. J. Arthrosc. Relat. Surg. 28 (9), 1197–1205.

Barber, F.A., Herbert, M.A., Schroeder, F.A., Aziz-Jacobo, J., Mays, M.M., Rapley, J.H., 2010. Biomechanical advantages of triple-loaded suture anchors compared with double-row rotator cuff repairs. J. Arthrosc. Relat. Surg. 26 (3), 316–323.

Baudi, P., Rasia Dani, E., Campochiaro, G., Rebuzzi, M., Serafini, F., Catani, F., 2013. The rotator cuff tear repair with a new arthroscopic transosseous system: the Sharc-FT(®). Musculoskelet. Surg. 97 (Suppl. 1), 57–61.

Baums, M.H., Buchhorn, G.H., Spahn, G., Poppendieck, B., Schultz, W., Klinger, H.M., 2008. Biomechanical characteristics of single-row repair in comparison to double-row repair with consideration of the suture configuration and suture material. Knee Surg. Sports Traumatol. Arthrosc. 16, 1052–1060.

Baums, M.H., Buchhorn, G.H., Gilbert, F., Spahn, G., Schultz, W., Klinger, H.M., 2010a. Initial load-to-failure and failure analysis in single- and double-row repair techniques for rotator cuff repair. Arch. Orthop. Trauma Surg. 130, 1193–1199.

Baums, M.H., Geyer, M., Büschken, M., Buchhorn, G.H., Spahn, G., Klinger, H.M., 2010b. Tendon-bone contact pressure and biomechanical evaluation of a modified suture-bridge technique for a rotator cuff repair. Knee Surg. Sports Traumatol. Arthrosc. 18, 992–998.

Bisson, L.J., Manohar, L.M., 2009. A biomechanical comparison of transosseous-suture anchor and suture bridge rotator cuff repairs in cadavers. Am. J. Sports Med. 37 (10), 1991–1995.

Burkhart, S.S., Johnson, T.C., Wirth, M.A., Athanasiou, K.A., 1997. Cyclic loading of transosseous rotator cuff repairs: tension overload as a possible cause of failure. J. Arthrosc. Relat. Surg. 13 (2), 172–176.

Busfield, B., Glousman, R.E., McGarry, M.H., Tibone, J.E., Lee, T.Q., 2008. A biomechanical comparison of 2 technical variations of double-row rotator cuff fixation. Am. J. Sports Med. 36 (5), 901–906.

Cummins, C.A., Appleyard, R.C., Strickland, S., Haen, P.S., Chen, S., Murrel, G.A., 2005. Rotator cuff repair: an ex vivo analysis of suture anchor repair techniques on initial load to failure. J. Arthrosc. Relat. Surg. 21 (10), 1236–1241.

Dierckman, B.D., Goldstein, J.L., Hammond, K.E., Karas, S.G., 2012. A biomechanical analysis of point of failure during lateral-row tensioning in transosseous-equivalent rotator cuff repair. J. Arthrosc. Relat. Surg. 28 (1), 52–58.

Dines, J.S., Bedi, A., ElAttrache, N.S., Dines, D.M., 2010. Single-row versus double-row rotator cuff repair: techniques and outcomes. J. Am. Acad. Orthop. Surg. 18, 83–93.

Kim, D.H., ElAttrache, N.S., Tibone, J.E., Jun, B.J., DeLaMora, S.N., Kvitne, R.S., Lee, T.Q., 2006. Biomechanical comparison of a single-row versus double-row suture anchor technique for rotator cuff repair. Am. J. Sports Med. 34 (3), 407–414.

Kummer, F., Hergan, D.J., Thut, D.C., Pahk, B., Jazrawi, L.M., 2011. Suture loosening and its effect on tendon fixation in knotless double-row rotator cuff repairs. J. Arthrosc. Relat. Surg. 27 (11), 1478–1484.

Lee, S., Mahar, A., Bynum, K., Pedowitz, R., 2005. Biomechanical comparison of bioabsorbable sutureless screw anchor fixation for rotator cuff repair. J. Arthrosc. Relat. Surg. 21 (1), 43–47.

Ma, C.B., MacGillivray, J.D., Clabeaux, J., Lee, S., Otis, J.C., 2004. Biomechanical evaluation of arthroscopic rotator cuff stitches. J. Bone Joint Surg. 88 (2), 403–410.

Mahar, A., Tamborlane, J., Oka, R., Esch, J., Pedowitz, R.A., 2007. Single-row suture anchor repair of the rotator cuff is biomechanically equivalent to double-row repair in a bovine model. J. Arthrosc. Relat. Surg. 23 (12), 1265–1270.

Mazzocca, A.D., Millett, P.J., Guanche, C.A., Santangelo, S.A., Arciero, R.A., 2005. Arthroscopic single-row versus double-row suture anchor rotator cuff repair. Am. J. Sports Med. 33 (12), 1861–1868.

Mazzocca, A.D., Bollier, M.J., Obopilwe, E., DeAngelis, J.P., Burkhart, S.S., Warren, R.F., Arciero, R.A., 2010. Biomechanical evaluation of arthroscopic rotator cuff repairs over time. J. Arthrosc. Relat. Surg. 26 (5), 592–599.

Meier, S.W., Meier, J.D., 2006. The effect of double-row fixation on initial repair strength in rotator cuff repair: a biomechanical study. J. Arthrosc. Relat. Surg. 22 (11), 1168–1173.

Mihata, T., Fukuhara, T., Jun, B.J., Watanabe, C., Kinoshita, M., 2011. Effect of shoulder abduction angle on biomechanical properties of the repaired rotator cuff tendons with 3 types of double-row technique. Am. J. Sports Med. 39 (3), 551–556.

Milano, G., Grasso, A., Zarelli, D., Deriu, L., Cillo, M., Fabbriciani, C., 2008. Comparison between single-row and double-row rotator cuff repair: a biomechanical study. Knee Surg. Sports Traumatol. Arthrosc. 16 (1), 75–80.

Nelson, C.O., Sileo, M.J., Grossman, M.G., Serra-Hsu, F., 2008. Single-row modified Mason–Allen versus double-row arthroscopic rotator cuff repair: a biomechanical and surface area comparison. J. Arthrosc. Relat. Surg. 24 (8), 941–948.

Özbaydar, M., Elhassan, B., Esenyel, C., Atalar, A., Bozdag, E., Sunbuloglu, E., Kopuz, N., Demirhan, M., 2008. A comparison of single- versus double-row suture anchor techniques in a simulated repair of the rotator cuff: an experimental study in rabbits. J. Bone Joint Surg. (Br. Vol.) 90-B (10), 1386–1391.

Park, M.C., Tibone, J.E., ElAttrache, N.S., Ahmad, C.S., Jun, B.J., Lee, T.Q., 2007. Part II: biomechanical assessment for a footprint-restoring transosseous-equivalent rotator cuff repair technique compared with a double-row repair technique. J. Shoulder Elb. Surg. 16 (4), 469–476.

Park, M.C., Idjadi, J.A., ElAttrache, N.S., Tibone, J.E., McGarry, M.H., Lee, T.Q., 2008. The effect of dynamic external rotation comparing 2 footprint-restoring rotator cuff repair techniques. Am. J. Sports Med. 36 (5), 893–900.

Petit, C.J., Boswell, R., Mahar, A., Tasto, J., Pedowitz, R.A., 2003. Biomechanical evaluation of a new technique for rotator cuff repair. Am. J. Sports Med. 31 (6), 849–853.

Salata, M.J., Sherman, S.L., Lin, E.C., Sershon, R.A., Gupta, A., Shewman, E., Wang, V.M., Cole, B.J., Romeo, A.A., Verma, N.N., 2012. Biomechanical evaluation of transosseous rotator cuff repair. Do anchors really matter? Am. J. Sports Med. 41 (2), 283–290.

Smith, C.D., Alexander, S., Hill, A.L., Huijsmans, P.E., Bull, A.M.J., Amis, A.A., De Beer, J.F., Wallace, A.L., 2006. A biomechanical comparison of single and double-row fixation in arthroscopic rotator cuff repair. J. Bone Joint Surg. 88 (11), 2425–2431.

Spang, J.T., Buchmann, S., Brucker, P.U., Kouloumentas, P., Obst, T., Schröder, M., Burgkart, R., Imhoff, A.B., 2009. A biomechanical comparison of 2 transosseous-equivalent double-row rotator cuff repair techniques using bioabsorbable anchors: cyclic loading and failure behavior. J. Arthrosc. Relat. Surg. 25 (8), 872–879.

Tashjian, R.Z., Levanthal, E., Spencier, D.B., Green, A., Fleming, B.C., 2008. Initial fixation strength of massive rotator cuff tears: in vitro comparison of single-row suture anchor and transosseous tunnel constructs. J. Arthrosc. Relat. Surg. 24 (7), 710–716.

Tauber, M., Hoffelner, T., Penzkofer, R., Koller, H., Zenner, J., Hitzl, W., Moroder, P., Resch, H., 2011. Arthroscopic rotator cuff repair: a biomechanical comparison of the suture-bridge technique vs. a new transosseous technique using SutureButtons®. Clin. Biomech. 26, 910–916.

Tocci, S.L., Tashjian, R.Z., Leventhal, E., Spenciner, D.B., Green, A., Fleming, B.C., 2008. Biomechanical comparison of single-row arthroscopic rotator cuff repair techniques versus transosseous repair technique. J. Shoulder Elb. Surg. 17 (5), 808–814.

Virani, Nazeem A., Harman, Melinda, Li, Ke, Levy, Jonathan, Pupello, Derek R., Frankle, Mark A., 2008. In vitro and finite element analysis of glenoid bone/baseplate interaction in the reverse shoulder design. J. Shoulder Elb. Surg. 17 (3), 509–521. http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.jse.2007.11.003.

Zheng, N., Harris, H.W., Andrews, J.R., 2008. Failure analysis of rotator cuff repair: a comparison of three double-row techniques. J. Bone Joint Surg. (Am. Vol.) 90-A (5), 1034–1042.

Please cite this article as: Mantovani, M., et al., Gap formation in a transosseous rotator cuff repair as a function of bone quality, Clin. Biomech. (2014), http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.clinbiomech.2014.01.008

J Shoulder Elbow Surg (2015) ■, 1-7

ELSEVIER

Journal of
Shoulder and
Elbow
Surgery

www.elsevier.com/locate/ymse

A 3D finite element model for geometrical and mechanical comparison of different supraspinatus repair techniques

Matteo Mantovani, PhD[a], Andrea Pellegrini, MD[b,*], Pietro Garofalo, PhD[a], Paolo Baudi, MD[c]

[a]*NCS Lab Srl, Carpi, Italy*
[b]*Orthopedic and Traumatology Department, University of Parma, Parma, Italy*
[c]*Orthopedic and Traumatology Department, University of Modena, Modena, Italy*

Background: Contact pressure and contact area are among the most important mechanical factors studied to predict the effectiveness of a rotator cuff repair. The suture configurations can strongly affect these factors but are rarely correlated with each other. For example, there is a significant difference between the single-row technique and the transosseous or transosseous-like approaches in terms of footprint contact area coverage. A finite element model–based approach is presented and applied to account for various parameters (eg, suture pretension, geometry of the repair, effect of the sutures, geometry of the lesion) and to compare the efficacy of different repair techniques in covering the original footprint.
Methods: The model allows us to evaluate the effect of parameters such as suture configuration and position and suture pretension. The validity of such an approach was assessed in comparing 3 different repair techniques: single row, transosseous equivalent, and double row.
Results: Results from the application of the models show that the double-row and transosseous-equivalent techniques lead to progressive increase of the contact area compared with the single-row approach, supporting the conclusion that transosseous-equivalent fixation leads to an increase of the contact area and a better distribution of the pressure coverage.
Conclusion: The 3-dimensional finite element model approach allows multiple variables to be assessed singularly, weighing the specific influence. Moreover, the approach presented in this study could be a valid tool to predict and to reproduce different configurations, identifying how to reduce the stress over the tendon and when a repair could be effective or not.
Level of evidence: Basic Science Study, Computer Modeling.

Keywords: Shoulder; cuff repair; finite element model; transosseous

The arthroscopic approach in rotator cuff repair is a common surgical procedure. Even if rotator cuff repair studies are widely represented in the literature, the best method able to guarantee a superior functional outcome is still under discussion. Arthroscopic implants are subjected to continuous improvement, permitting complex constructs,

Institutional Review Board approval was not required for this Basic Science study.

*Reprint requests: Andrea Pellegrini, MD, University of Parma, Via Gramsci 14, I-43100 Parma, Italy.

E-mail address: a.pellegrini@aol.com (A. Pellegrini).

1058-2746/$ - see front matter © 2015 Journal of Shoulder and Elbow Surgery Board of Trustees.
http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.jse.2015.09.002

doubling of the anchor rows, or a mixture between transosseous and anchor fixing. The challenge is to create a construct able to apply a higher compression in the footprint area and to maximize the contact extension.[30,32]

The biomechanical superiority of the double-row techniques is well supported in the literature.[20,27] The most frequently inspected factors are the ultimate load to failure in a static setup and the gap formation in a cyclic test.[3,17]

The importance of having a wider and more stable tissue-bone contact during the early phase of tissue regeneration is a key concept presented by many authors.[10,22] The common conclusion is that the methods that produce a smaller contact area and a smaller contact pressure have a potential risk for higher rates of structural failure.

It is important to distinguish between optimized pressure and not maximized because it is now evident that excessive pressure could be deleterious, producing vascular alteration, local stress spikes on the tendon side, and ischemic reaction, and so the optimal amount is that to prevent relative sliding at the bone-tissue interface.

Over the years, many investigations have been conducted of the various reparative approaches with the aim of finding the most effective one. Today, we can identify some key aspects on the basis of the successful rotator cuff repair: initial stiffness and strength of the repair (ultimate tensile strength), gap formation resistance, sliding stability in intra and extra rotation in the immediate postoperative period, maximization of the original footprint coverage, and optimization of the contact pressure at the tendon-bone interface.[1,9,13,15]

Previous works have presented attempts to reproduce the tendon-bone interface with the aim of identifying the most stressed area of the supraspinatus and finding a correlation with tears. Inoue et al[14] found the maximal tensile stress on the articular side of the anterior edge at 90° abduction.

The same results were also confirmed by Wakabayashi et al[33] in 2 findings: first, the articular side is a stress notch; and second, distal shift of stress concentration occurs with the arm in abduction.

Funakoshi et al[12] estimated the suture effect by dividing the experimental measured pressure by the projected suture area. They demonstrated that the stress concentration in a transosseous approach is 23.7% lower than in double-row techniques, without considering the effect of the weaker bone-suture interface. Whereas their findings were not obvious, their approach highlights the importance of the suture effect to the repair.

Another method can be found in Sano et al,[27] who applied a 2-dimensional model to assess the local stress peak due to the presence and position of the defect (lesion). Their study interestingly proved that it is possible to assess a partial intratendinous tear (delamination phenomenon) using a composite material.

Although for different purposes, Sano et al[27] assessed the local peak stress in the bone area close to the anchor insertion (as a function of anchor angle insertion). They focused on the importance of reducing the stress peak with the chosen repair approach not only in the soft tissue but also on the bone side.

The aim of this paper was to present a new approach for the comparison between various repairs in terms of footprint and contact area coverage. The new approach uses a finite element model–based method for evaluating the effect of parameters such as suture configuration and position and suture pretension. Second, the validity of such an approach was assessed in comparing 3 different repair techniques.

Table I Material properties used in the finite element model

Tissue	Young modulus (MPa)	Poisson ratio
Supraspinatus	168	0.497
Cancellous bone	13,800	0.300
Cortical bone	13,800	0.300

Materials and methods

Three-dimensional (3D) finite element models have been conceived to reproduce the various repair techniques: single row (SR), double row (DR), and transosseous equivalent (TE).

A commercial software, ANSYS R14 (ANSYS Inc, Canonsburg, PA, USA), was used as a preprocessor and postprocessor for the finite element analysis. The 3D model was obtained from a computed tomography scan. Computed tomography scans were performed on a cadaver specimen using 1-mm axial slices, a slice increment of <0.625 mm, and a field of view covering the entire humerus and scapula (as indicated by Levy et al[16]).

An anatomic coordinate system was created to measure the orientation in space of the humerus based on anatomic landmarks. The glenoid center point was determined by selecting the smooth surface of the glenoid face and calculating its center. A plane was fit to the selected glenoid face surface to create the glenoid face plane. A neutral inclination axis was defined between the glenoid center point and the trigonum spinae. Inclination was thus measured with respect to the neutral axis, and version was measured with respect to the scapular plane.

Cortical and cancellous bones have been treated as isotropic homogeneous and uniform materials (see Table I for the adopted material properties). The geometrical reproduction of the supraspinatus was based on what was measured in a cadaveric study by Pauly et al.[26]

In our analysis, we used 2 different solid elements, SOLID185 and SOLID285. The number of nodes on average is close to 45,000.

In this work, 3 different repair approaches have been simulated: SR, DR, and TE.[24,25] The abduction angle of the glenohumeral joint was fixed at the initial stage of validation of the model at 0° (position based on the coordinate system as described before). The models used to simulate the various repairs are described in Figure 1 (in all cases, the inserted devices have been

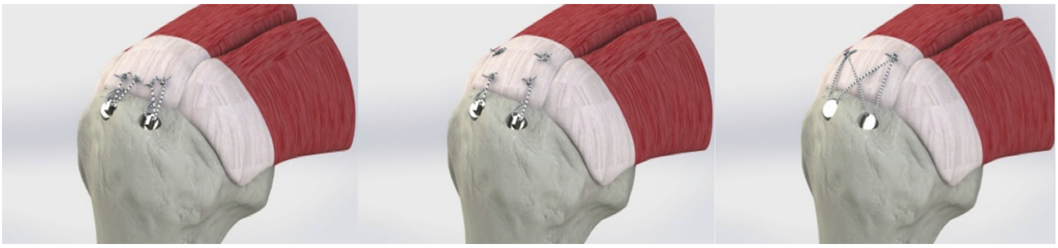


Figure 1 Solid models used in the finite element analysis. From *left* to *right*, single row (SR), double row (DR), and transosseous equivalent (TE).

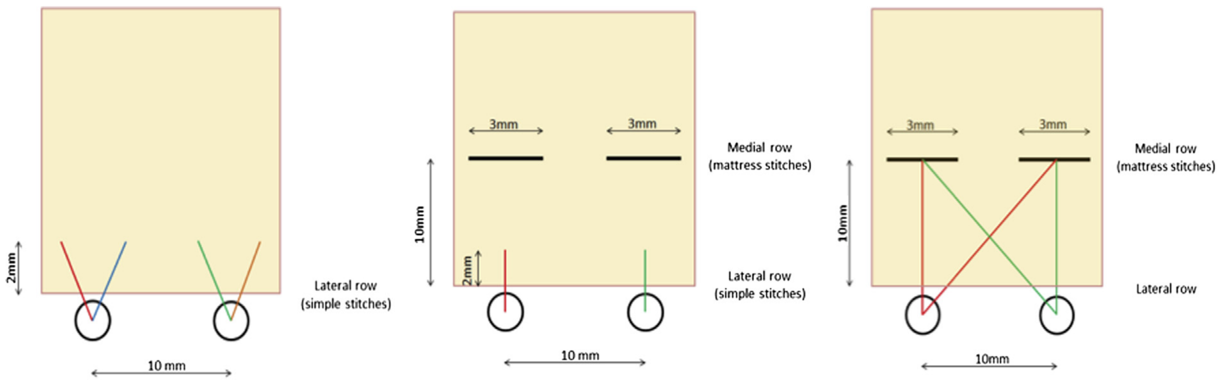


Figure 2 Sketch of devices and suture positions used in the simulation. From *left* to *right*, single row (SR), double row (DR), and transosseous equivalent (TE).

considered not deformable and have been stabilized in the model with a bonded contact). The supraspinatus has been completely detached from the humeral head as is usually done in biomechanical studies, and contact with the humeral head is induced by the knot's pretension of the repair.[12]

The suture 3D models have been introduced in the cadaveric model, and the pretension effect has been simulated by connecting these to various springs having the same stiffness obtained from tensile tests on real sutures. The experimental data, in agreement with what has been reported in the literature,[4] was fixed at 5 N/mm.

The initial geometrical configuration (in terms of supraspinatus positioning) was the same for all the approaches. The geometry of the repair is sketched in Figure 2 for each type of repair.

A representation of the 3D mesh is shown in Figure 3; as visible from the mesh, there is a refinement that interests particularly the tendon and cortical bone in the contact area. Five elements in the thickness direction have been used to capture the gradient in the supraspinatus, and a properly sized mesh has been adopted at the interface with the sutures to capture the mutual pressure transfer.

Sutures were modeled as flexible cylinders having an external diameter of 0.4 mm and a modulus of ultrahigh-molecular-weight polyethylene, as described in Annex 1. The displacements of the distal part of the humerus were fixed in all directions at a distance of 150 mm from the tip of the tuberosity while a load of 200 N was applied uniformly in the tendon free surface. The load direction is tangential to the terminal part of the supraspinatus model.

By pretensioning the spring acting on the suture models at a 40 N load level, we introduce the knot-tying effect that leads to an

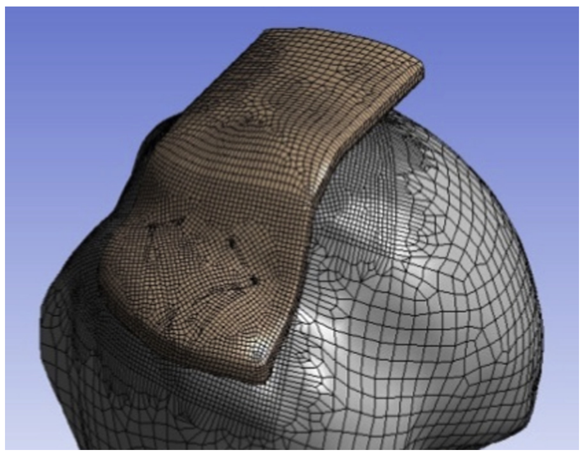


Figure 3 The 3D mesh used in the simulation.

interface pressure >0 between tendon and bone and between sutures and tendon.

The contact between the supraspinatus and bone has been treated as frictional, with a friction coefficient equal to 0.1; setting this option in ANSYS permits both parts to freely separate and slide and the contact to be modified by the suture effect, starting from the initial model at time 0 (with a preload level of 0 N). The load sequence is reported in the diagram of Figure 4.

To assess the contact area extension and the pressure distribution, we made use of an APDL (ANSYS Parametric Design

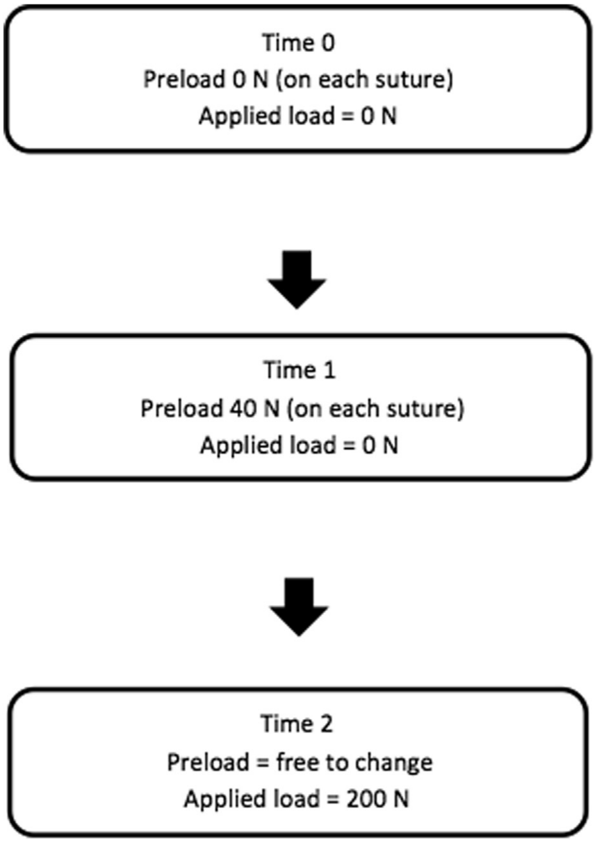


Figure 4 Load history adopted in the model.

Language) macro script; a threshold pressure level of 0.0001 MPa was adopted when the contact area was computed. The maximum accepted interpenetration between bodies in the contact area is 0.001 mm. The surface considered by the macro and computed as the contact area consists only of the real tendon-bone interface, excluding the fixing device volume. At time 0 between tendon and bone, a geometrical gap of 0.05 mm was created. This gap was eliminated when the spring was pre-tensioned, simulating knot-tying action. Once the external load is applied, the initial contact area can change because of the lack of a counteracting downward pressure able to guarantee the stability of the initial contact.

The pretension forces, acting on the springs connected to the various sutures, were evaluated on the basis of the pressure measured by Tuoheti at al.[30] The different models have been evaluated from a geometrical standpoint, and we measured what we named the repair area, which is the area with a positive contact pressure greater than the threshold value.

Results

Table II reports the real active repair area, which excludes the presence of synthetic material (the typical anchor diameter widely used in in vivo and ex vivo study spans between 5 and 6 mm) over which the attachment is not possible.

Table II Evaluated contact areas of the various techniques

Repair method	Repair area (mm^2)	Contact area with a positive pressure (mm^2)
Transosseous equivalent (4 anchors, 2 screwed and 2 impacted laterally)	103	42
Single row	35	15.9
Double row	87	26.8

The TE approach had a wider positive contact area. The SR technique produced by far the lowest footprint coverage compared with the other techniques. The DR technique provides an increase of the positive contact area equal to 69%, whereas the TE technique gives 164% more in comparison to the SR technique.

The area reported in the column ‘‘repair area’’ probably underestimates the real value, but the value reported in the last column represents the element area sum that displays a positive value of the contact pressure. By the macro described before, it is possible also to filter these data, excluding very low values (that cannot be considered of real effectiveness in a dynamic environment to prevent the tendon from sliding) and spurious peaks, which are more related to the model used instead of having a real physical meaning.

Figure 5 shows the representation of the contact area in the various constructs. What appears evident is the effect of the suture bridge configuration on the final computation of the contact area. It is evident how a different suture layout can significantly vary the final extension of the contact and the residual tension in the sutures, having a direct effect on the sliding resistance (Fig. 6).

Discussion

In this study, we presented a finite element method as an alternative to laboratory tests to compare various repair configurations. Even if the absolute values require a more extensive experimental validation (see Annex 1 for encouraging preliminary experimental results), we could consider this comparative approach a flexible tool that can be used to define the repair strategy supported by the biologic and mechanical factors that increase the probability of having an intact construct.

Previously reported findings[12,14,27,28,33] support finite element analysis as a promising tool to evaluate and to compare various repair configurations in an easy, fast, and flexible way. Indeed, mechanical factors are at the basis of a biologic healing process (mechanical stability, pressure distribution, contact area, reduction of local stress peaks).

In this study, biologic factors were not considered. The problem was addressed from a mechanical standpoint, and

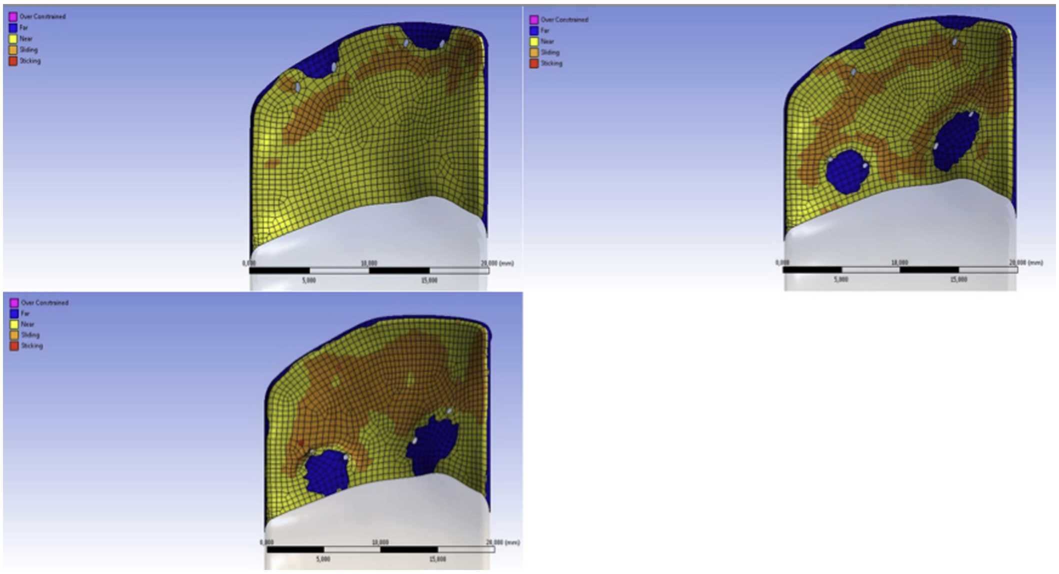


Figure 5 Qualitative maps of the supraspinatus-bone contact layout; *orange* represents the area in contact with a positive applied pressure. The free surfaces are in *yellow*, and the absence of any contact (device insertion areas) is shown in *blue*. *Upper left*, single row (SR); *upper right*, double row (DR); *lower left*, transosseous equivalent (TE).

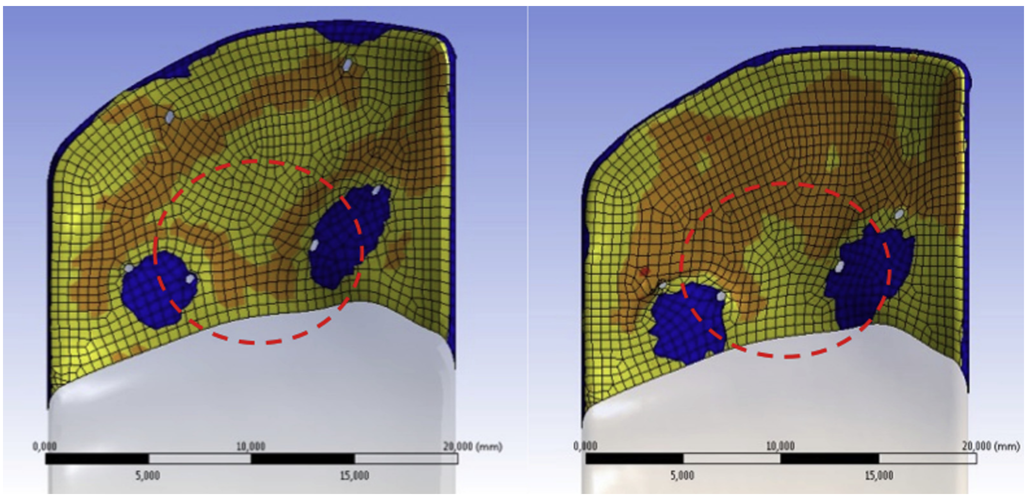


Figure 6 Direct comparison of how a ‘‘dead area’’ (*left side*, evidenced by the *red circle*) is transformed in a compressive area through the use of a bridging configuration (*right side*, evidenced by the *red circle*).

the configurations that maximize some geometrical and mechanical factors considered the basis of the healing process were discovered. These factors could be identified as area of contact, pressure and pressure distribution over the contact, avoidance of local peak stress, and reduction of the tension over the repair. Milano et al[19] have interestingly demonstrated how excess tension applied over the repair can significantly impair the biomechanical results. The biologic relation between applied pressure at the soft tissue–bone interface and the integrity of the repair has been demonstrated.[11]

Several studies evaluated repair integrity, which we consider of importance,[11,19,29] such as Duquin et al,[11] who compared mechanical stability and repair integrity.

Many papers have compared SR and DR techniques in terms of clinical outcomes, also looking at biomechanical and anatomic constructs.[5,7,10,11,31] Data collected in our study suggest how the SR approach gives several high-stress peaks in the areas close to the anchor's position; these pressures decrease sharply in the interanchor space.

Our study follows previously reported trends,[2,6,18-21,23,24] and highlights important aspects of repair techniques. Suture bridging between the various anchors or tunnels (in the case of a transosseous approach) appears to be essential to increase contact area. Suture bridges are effective not only for their load sharing effect that reduces local peaks, but also to make a ‘‘dead area’’ (defined as the footprint area between anchors that in some repair configurations presents a zero contact pressure) active in the repair zone.

Another interesting finding is the effect of humeral head shape on contact asymmetry, as it is evident that footprint shape strongly influences contact pressure. Reshaping by decortication will significantly increase compression in transosseous techniques, and maintain tight contact between soft tissue and bone. A stable construct can enlarge the contact pressure and normalize pressure distribution, which may help keep the repair intact. Our proposed method may maximize footprint area coverage to enhance repair integrity.

Following the guidelines provided by Viceconti et al,[32] we are aware of the approximations introduced in this model. However, the purpose of our study was to compare the efficacy of different repair techniques, and we do not feel the simplifications biased our conclusions.

There are limitations to this study which would require validating the results in an experimental setup; however, comparing similar results in the literature, ours follow the data trends, but the results are extremely dispersed.[2,6,18,20,25]

Our approach allows assessment of multiple variables, and seems promising. Dar[8] reported that statistical methods should also be implemented for a more comprehensive comparison of various techniques.

Conclusion

Our study confirms that DR and TE repairs lead to an increase of the contact area and to a better distribution of the pressure coverage. Although the finite element method is a theoretic one, the approach we presented could be a valid tool to predict and reproduce different configurations and to infer conclusions concerning different repair approaches. Further biomechanical studies are required to compare the repair techniques in this study.

Disclaimer

Pietro Garofalo is employed as Product Manager at NCS Lab Srl (Carpi, Modena, Italy).

Matteo Mantovani is Technical Director at NCS Lab Srl (Carpi, Modena, Italy).

The other authors, their immediate families, and any research foundations with which they are affiliated have not received any financial payments or other benefits from any commercial entity related to the subject of this article.

Supplementary data

Supplementary data related to this article can be found at http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.jse.2015.09.002.

References

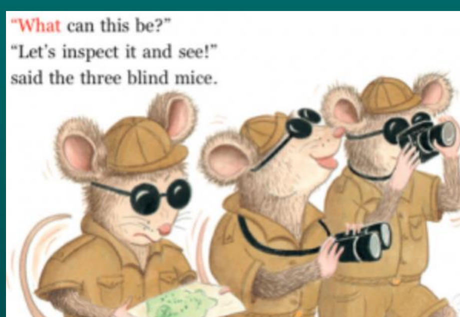
1. Ahmad CS, Stewart AM, Izquierdo R, Bigliani LU. Tendon-bone interface motion in transosseous suture and suture anchor rotator cuff repair techniques. Am J Sports Med 2004;33:1667-71. http://dx.doi.org/10.1177/0363546505278252
2. Apreleva M, Özbaydar M, Fitzgibbons PG, Warner JJ. Rotator cuff tears: the effect of the reconstruction method on three dimensional site area. Arthroscopy 2002;18:519-26. http://dx.doi.org/10.1053/jars.2002.32930
3. Baums MH, Buchhorn GH, Spahn G, Poppendieck B, Schultz W, Klinger HM. Biomechanical characteristics of single-row repair in comparison to double-row repair with consideration of the suture configuration and suture material. Knee Surg Sports Traumatol Arthrosc 2008;16:1052-60. http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/s00167-008-0590-2
4. Bisson LJ, Manohar LM, Wilkins RD, Gurske-Deperio J, Ehrensberger MT. Influence of suture material on the biomechanical behavior of suture-tendon specimens. A controlled study in bovine rotator cuff. Am J Sports Med 2008;36:907-12. http://dx.doi.org/10.1177/0363546508314793
5. Boileau P, Brassart N, Watkinson DJ, Carles M, Hatzidakis AM, Krishnan SG. Arthroscopic repair of full-thickness tears of the supraspinatus: does the tendon really heal? J Bone Joint Surg Am 2005;87:1229-40. http://dx.doi.org/10.2106/jbjs.d.02035
6. Brady PC, Arrigoni P, Burkhart SS. Evaluation of residual rotator cuff defects after in vivo single- versus double-row rotator cuff repairs. Arthroscopy 2006;22:1070-5. http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.arthro.2006.05.007
7. Charousset C, Grimberg J, Duranthon LD, Bellaiche L, Petrover D. Can a double-row anchorage technique improve tendon healing in arthroscopic rotator cuff repair? A prospective, nonrandomized, comparative study of double-row and single-row anchorage techniques with computed tomographic arthrography tendon healing assessment. Am J Sports Med 2007;35:1247-53. http://dx.doi.org/10.1177/0363546507301661
8. Dar FH, Meakin JR, Aspden RM. Statistical methods in finite element analysis. J Biomech 2002;35:1155-61. http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/S0021-9290(02)00085-4
9. Denard PJ, Burkhart SS. The evolution of suture anchors in arthroscopic rotator cuff repair. Arthroscopy 2013;29:1589-95. http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.arthro.2013.05.011
10. Dines JS, Bedi A, ElAttrache NS, Dines DM. Single-row versus double-row rotator cuff repair: techniques and outcomes. J Am Acad Orthop Surg 2010;18:83-93.
11. Duquin TR, Buyea C, Bisson LJ. Which method of rotator cuff repair leads to the highest of structural healing? A systematic review. Am J Sports Med 2010;38:835-41. http://dx.doi.org/10.1177/0363546509359679
12. Funakoshi T, Suenaga N, Sano H, Oizumi N, Minami A. In vitro and finite element analysis of a novel rotator cuff fixation technique. J Shoulder Elbow Surg 2008;17:986-92. http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.jse.2008.06.002
13. Gerber C, Schneeberger AG, Beck M, Schlegel U. Mechanical strength of repairs of the rotator cuff. Bone Joint Surg Br 1994;76:371-80.
14. Inoue A, Chosa E, Goto K, Tajima N. Nonlinear stress analysis of the supraspinatus tendon using three-dimensional finite element analysis.

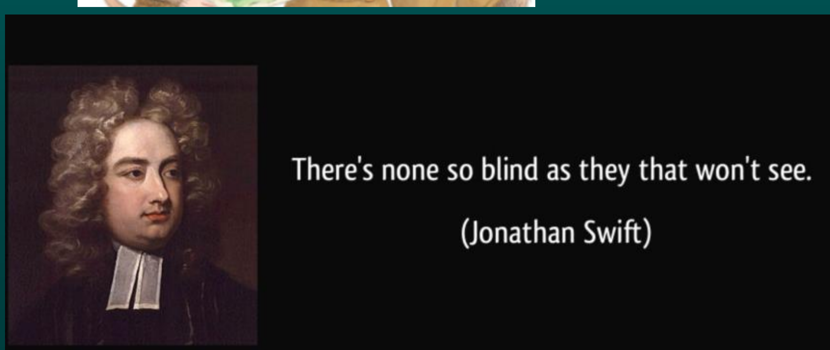
Knee Surg Sports Traumatol Arthrosc 2012;21:1151-7. http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/s00167-012-2008-4
15. Lee TQ. Current biomechanical concepts for rotator cuff repair. Clin Orthop Surg 2013;5:89-97. http://dx.doi.org/10.4055/cios.2013.5.2.89
16. Levy JC, Everding NG, Frankle MA, Keppler LJ. Accuracy of patient-specific guided glenoid baseplate positioning for reverse shoulder arthroplasty. J Shoulder Elbow Surg 2014;23:1563-7. http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.jse.2014.01.051
17. Mall NA, Lee AS, Chahal J, Van Thiel GS, Romeo AA, Verma NN, et al. Transosseous-equivalent rotator cuff repair: a systematic review on the biomechanical importance of tying the medial row. Arthroscopy 2013;29:377-86. http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.arthro.2012.11.008
18. Meier SW, Meier JD. Rotator cuff repair: the effect of double-row fixation on three-dimensional repair site. J Shoulder Elbow Surg 2006;15:691-6. http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.jse.2006.03.004
19. Milano G, Grasso A, Zarelli D, Deriu L, Cillo M, Fabbriciani C. Comparison between single-row and double-row rotator cuff repair: a biomechanical study. Knee Surg Sports Traumatol Arthrosc 2007;16:75-80. http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/s00167-007-0382-0
20. Nho SJ, Slabaugh MA, Seroyer ST, Grumet RC, Wilson JB, Verma NN, et al. Does the literature support double-row suture anchor fixation for arthroscopic rotator cuff repair? A systematic review comparing double-row and single-row suture anchor configuration. Arthroscopy 2009;25:1319-28. http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.arthro.2009.02.005
21. Ostrander RV 3rd, McKinney BI. Evaluation of footprint contact area and pressure using a triple-row modification of the suture-bridge technique for rotator cuff repair. J Shoulder Elbow Surg 2012;21:1406-12. http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.jse.2011.10.027
22. Ozbaydar M, Elhassan B, Esenyel C, Atalar A, Bozdag E, Sunbuloglu E, et al. A comparison of single- versus double-row suture anchor techniques in a simulated repair of the rotator cuff: an experimental study in rabbits. J Bone Joint Surg Br 2008;90:1386-91. http://dx.doi.org/10.1302/0301-620x.90b10.20862
23. Park MC, Elattrache NS, Ahmad CS, Tibone JE. "Transosseous-equivalent" rotator cuff repair technique. Arthroscopy 2006;22:1360.e1-e5. http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.arthro.2006.07.017
24. Park MC, ElAttrache NS, Tibone JE, Ahmad CS, Jun BJ, Lee TQ. Part I: footprint contact characteristics for a transosseous-equivalent rotator cuff repair technique compared with a double-row repair technique. J Shoulder Elbow Surg 2007;16:461-8. http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.jse.2006.09.010
25. Park MC, Tibone JE, ElAttrache NS, Ahmad CS, Jun BJ, Lee TQ. Part II: biomechanical assessment for a footprint-restoring transosseous-equivalent rotator cuff repair technique compared with a double-row repair technique. J Shoulder Elbow Surg 2007;16:469-76. http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.jse.2006.09.011
26. Pauly S, Gerhardt C, Chen J, Scheibel M. Single versus double-row repair of the rotator cuff. Knee Surg Sports Traumatol Arthrosc 2010;18:1718-29. http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/s00167-010-1245-7
27. Sano H, Takahashi A, Chiba D, Hatta T, Yamamoto N, Itoi E. Stress distribution inside bone after suture anchor insertion: simulation using a three-dimensional finite element method. Knee Surg Sports Traumatol Arthrosc 2012;21:1777-82. http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/s00167-012-2060-0
28. Sano H, Wakabayashi I, Itoi E. Stress distribution in the supraspinatus tendon with partial-thickness tears: an analysis using two-dimensional finite element model. J Shoulder Elbow Surg 2006;15:100-5. http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.jse.2005.04.003
29. Trappey GJ 4th, Gartsman GM. A systematic review of the clinical outcomes of single row versus double row rotator cuff repairs. J Shoulder Elbow Surg 2011;20:S14-9. http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.jse.2010.12.001
30. Tuoheti Y, Itoi E, Yamamoto N, Seki N, Abe H, Minagawa H, et al. Contact area, contact pressure, and contact patterns of the tendon-bone interface after rotator cuff repair. Am J Sports Med 2005;33:1869-74. http://dx.doi.org/10.1177/0363546505278256
31. Van der Zwaal P, Thomassen BJ, Nieuwenhuijse MJ, Lindenburg R, Swen JW, Van Arkel ER. Clinical outcome in all-arthroscopic versus mini-open rotator cuff repair in small to medium-sized tears: a randomized controlled trial in 100 patients with 1-year follow-up. Arthroscopy 2013;29:266-73. http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.arthro.2012.08.022
32. Viceconti M, Olsen S, Burton K. Extracting clinically relevant data from finite element simulations. Clin Biomech (Bristol, Avon) 2005;20:451-4. http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.clinbiomech.2005.01.010
33. Wakabayashi I, Itoi E, Sano H, Shibuya Y, Sashi R, Minagawa H, et al. Mechanical environment of the supraspinatus tendon: a two-dimensional finite element model analysis. J Shoulder Elbow Surg 2003;12:612-7. http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/S1058-2746(03)00214–3

CLINICA ORTOPEDICA

UNIVERSITA' DEGLI STUDI DI PARMA

REHABILITATION WITH A TRANSOSSEOUS APPROACH: COMMON WAY OR DIFFERENT PROTOCOL?

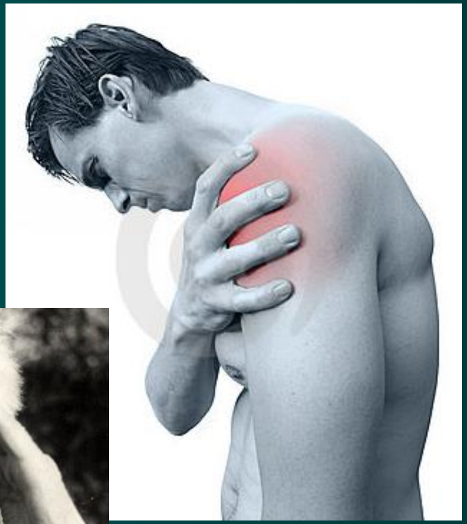




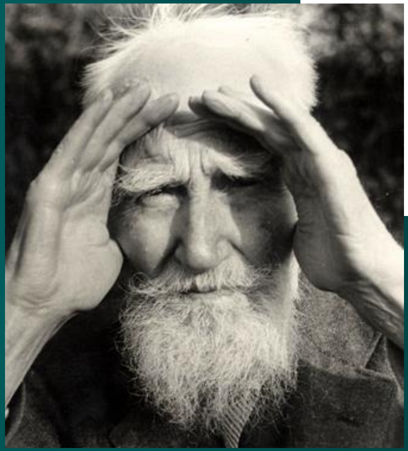
Andrea Pellegrini, MD

I have no potential conflicts with this presentation.

WHAT'S THE PURPOSE OF RCR SURGERY?



RESTORATION OF:



- Pain free
- Fully functional
- Powerful motion

Post-operative rehabilitation after surgical repair of the rotator cuff

Marco Conti · Raffaele Garofalo · Giacomo Delle Rose · Giuseppe Massazza · Enzo Vinci · Mario Randelli · Alessandro Castagna

Musculoskelet Surg (2009) 93:S55–S63
DOI 10.1007/s12306-009-0003-9

Table 2 Objectives of the various rehabilitation stages

Stage	Objectives
1	Prevention of joint stiffness due to post-operative adherences
2	Progressive recovery of the range of passive movement without scapular compensation
3	Recovery of strength and of physiological scapulohumeral rhythm
4	Complete the recovery of the power and normal actions for both work and sports

Table 1 Stages of the tendon healing process

Stage (duration)	Evolution of the process
Inflammatory (0–14th day)	Leucocytes, lymphocytes, monocytes Release of histamine and bradykinin which increase vascular permeability Increase of platelets *in situ* Initial scar thanks to fibrin and fibronectin
Proliferative (2nd–3rd/4th week)	Inflammatory tissue replaced by fibroblasts, myofibroblasts and endothelial cells Formation of granulation tissue Tighter tendon-bone adhesion Production of collagen III (immature) by fibroblasts (after 15 post-op days)
Maturation and remodelling (3rd–4th week – 12th/26th week)	Maturation of the scar tissue Collagen III replaced by mature collagen I Formation of dense connective tissue Integration of the tendon in the bone

1: 4-6 weeks sling only PROM
2: until 12 weeks stretching with terapist
3: begins around the third month with muscular toning stage with progressive functional recovery
4: 4-6 months is different depending on the type of patient (work, sports)

CONSENSUS STATEMENT

J Shoulder Elbow Surg (2016) 25, 521–535

The American Society of Shoulder and Elbow Therapists' consensus statement on rehabilitation following arthroscopic rotator cuff repair

CrossMark

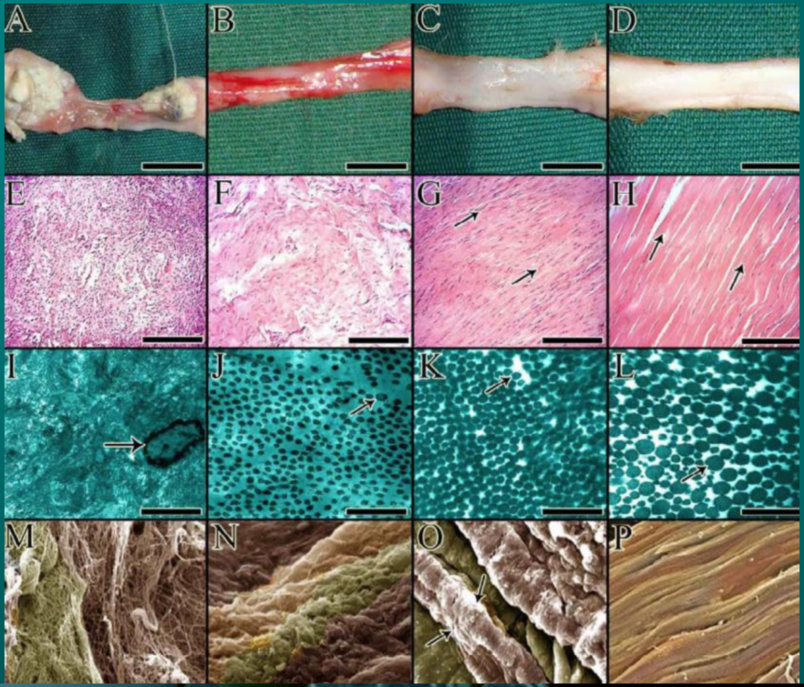
Charles A. Thigpen, PT, PhD, ATC[a,b,*], Michael A. Shaffer, MSPT, OCS, ATC[c], Bryce W. Gaunt, PT, SCS[d], Brian G. Leggin, PT, MS, OCS[e], Gerald R. Williams, MD[f], Reg B. Wilcox III, PT, DPT, MS, OCS[g]

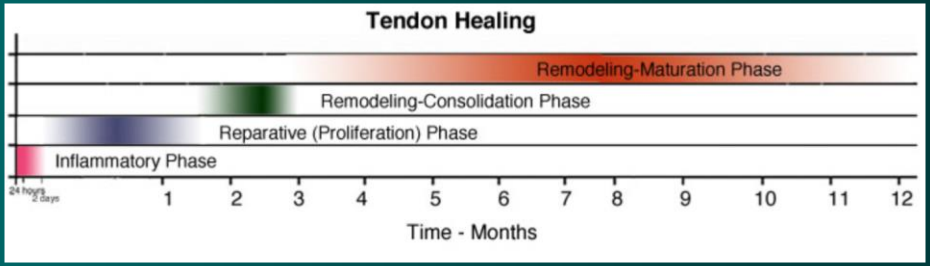
Journal of Shoulder and Elbow Surgery

we favor:

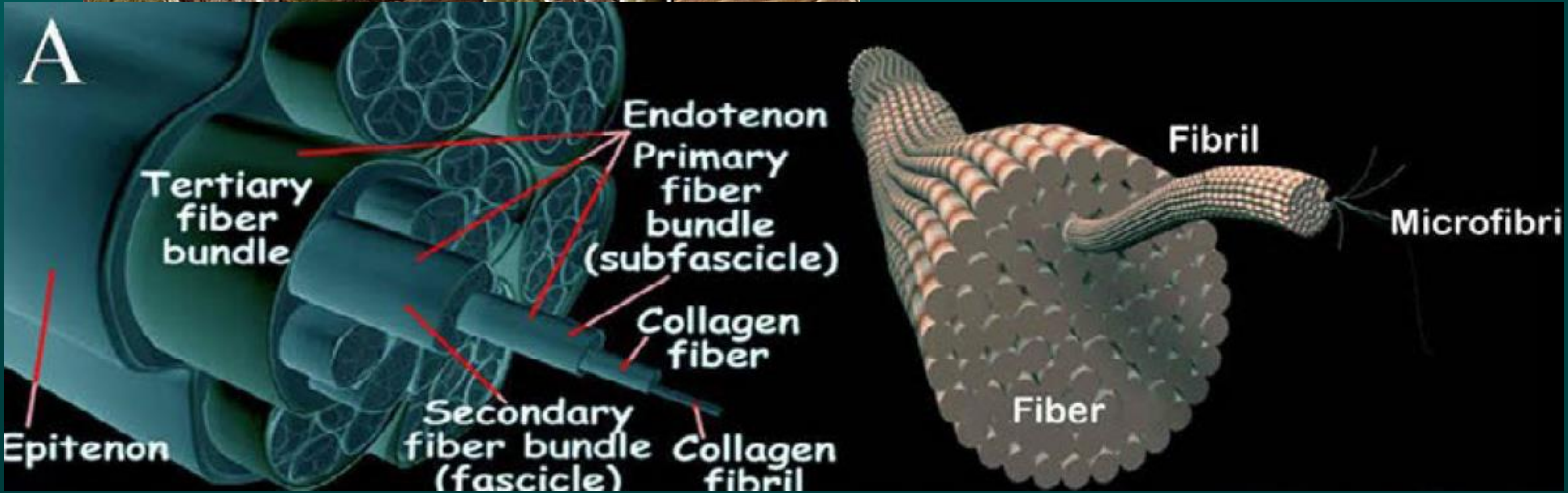
passive, limited ROM starting within the first 6 weeks postoperatively. Once passive mobility is established and the repair begins to sufficiently heal, active motions can begin. Rehabilitation loads on the RCR progress from concentric motions with short levers and gravity-minimized positions to longer levers performed against the resistance of gravity. When the repair is sufficiently strong (approximately 12-16 weeks),

Phase I: Protecion

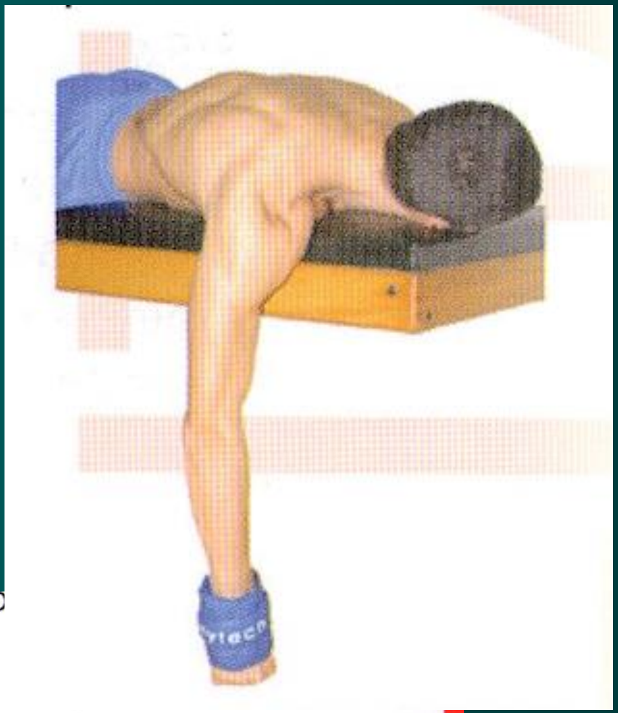




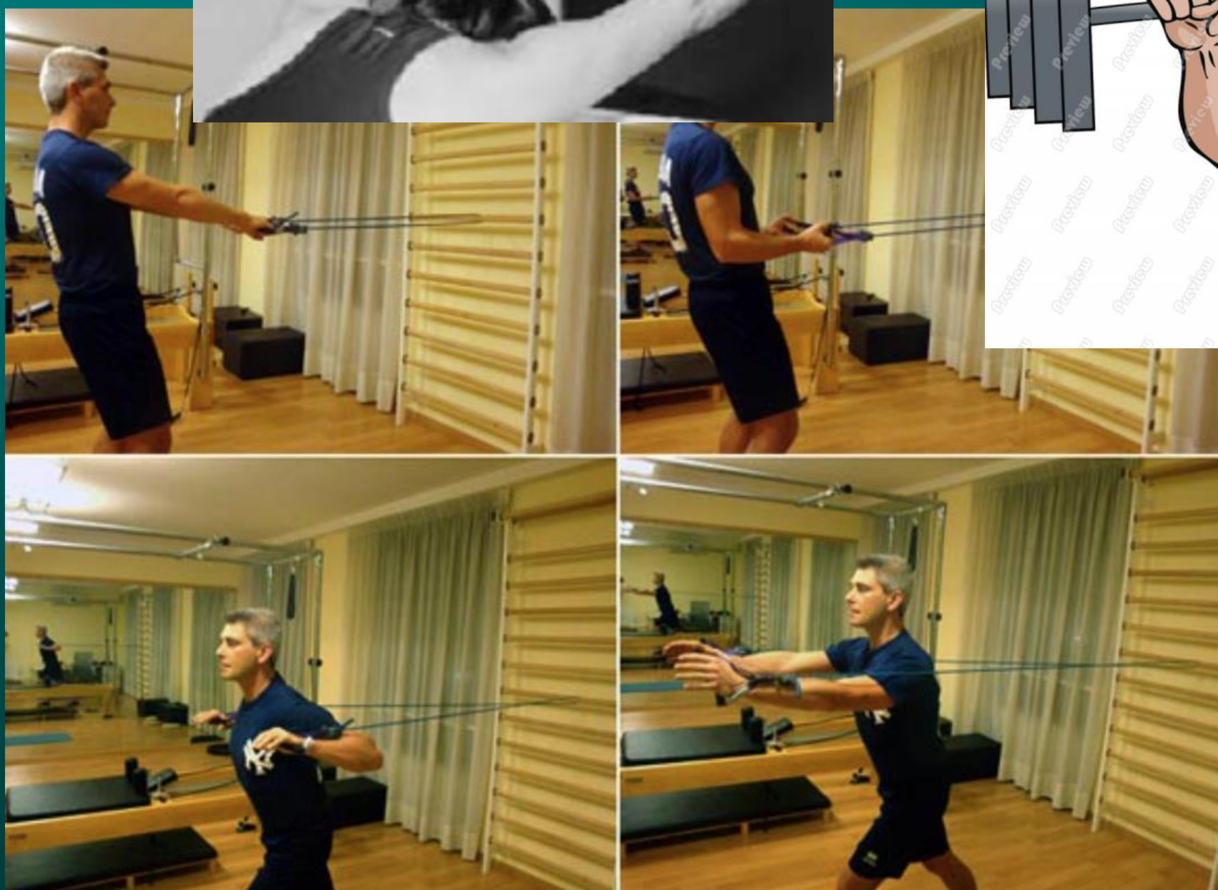
TIMELINE
- **Biology**
- **Biomechanics**
- **Configuration**



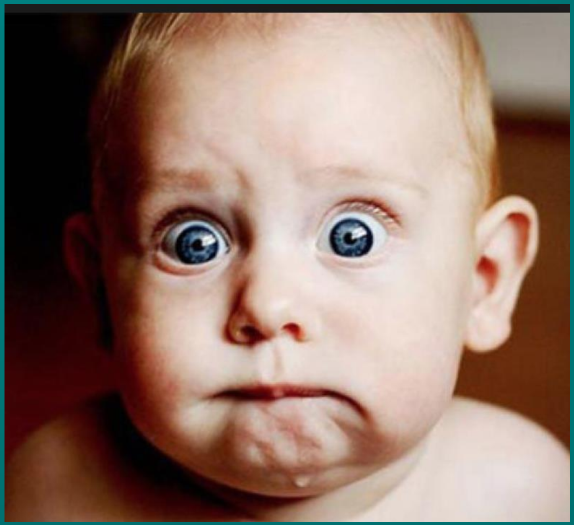
Phase II: restoration of functional ROM

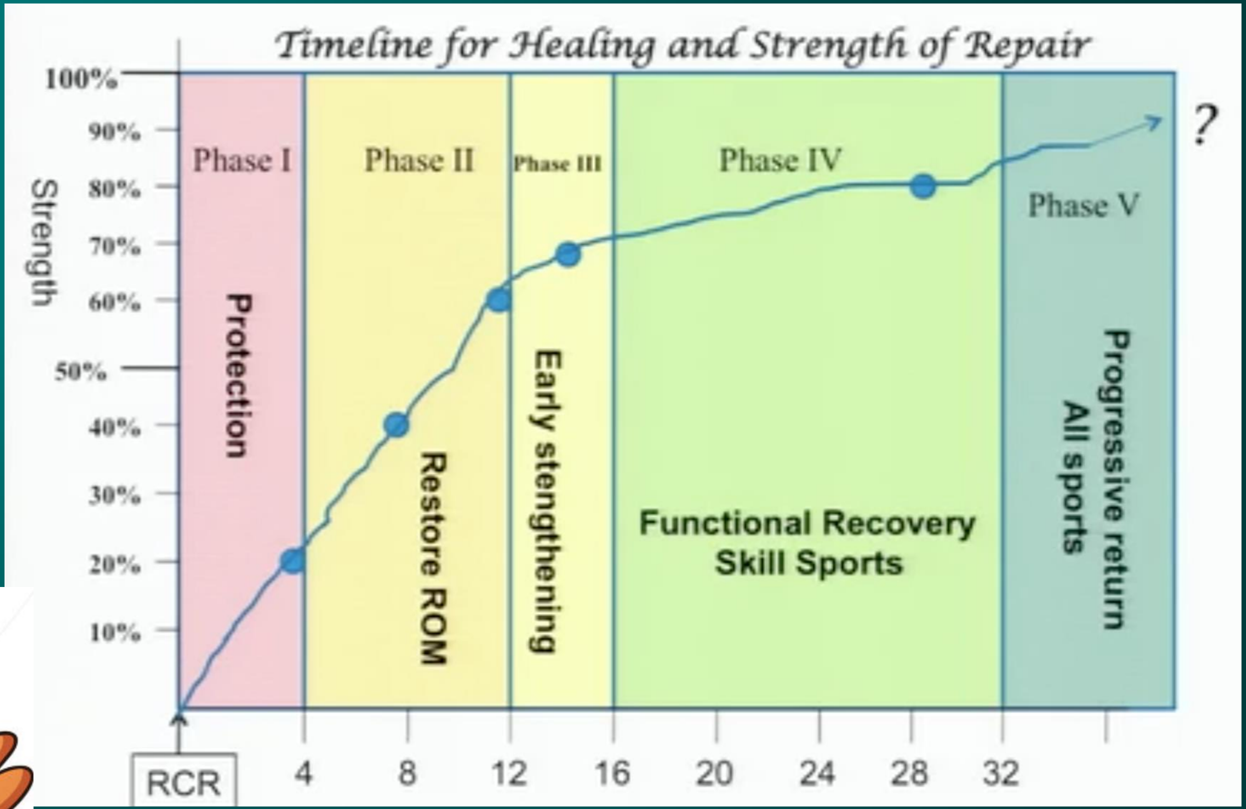


Phase III: early strengthening



Phase IV-V: functional recovery and back to work and sport





Timeline for Healing and Strength of Repair
100%
90%
80%
70%
60%
50%
40%
30%
20%
10%
Strength
Phase I
Phase II
Phase III
Phase IV
Phase V
Protection
Restore ROM
Early stengthening
Functional Recovery
Skill Sports
Progressive return
All sports
?
RCR
4
8
12
16
20
24
28
32

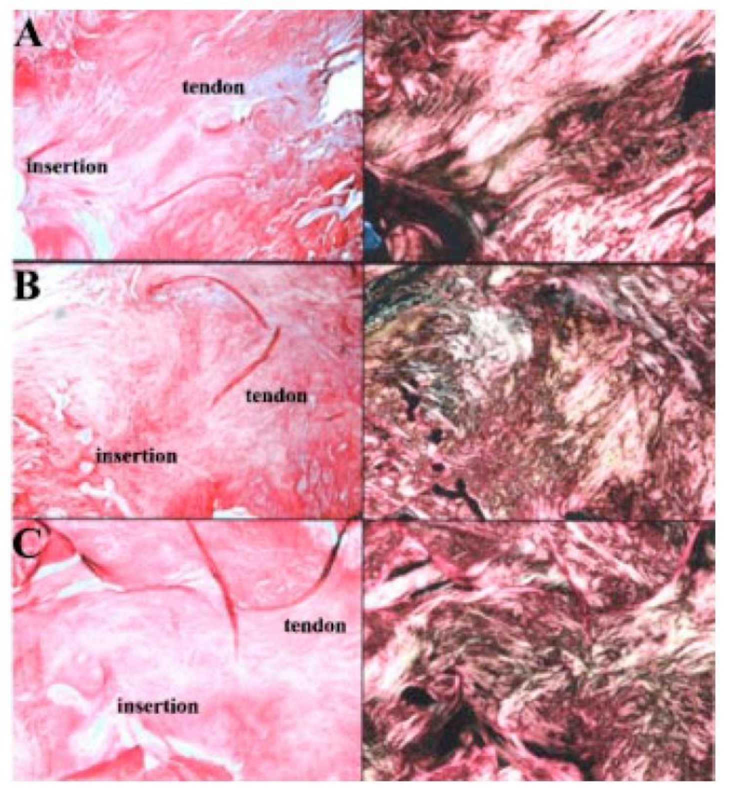
Too scared???

WHAT DO WE KNOW ABOUT TENDON HEALING ?

≠

Tendon to Bone Healing: Differences in Biomechanical, Structural, and Compositional Properties Due to a Range of Activity Levels

8 week timepoint



Collagen orientation in the CTL A, IM B, and EX C groups at the 8 week timepoint. Note the decreasing level of organization when comparing CTL most organized, A,IM B, and EX least organized, C

Chronic Rotator Cuff tears are at risk for early Motion after repair due to tendon stiffness…
Ward SR et al.: **Plasticity of muscle architecture after supraspinatus tears.** J Orthop Sports Phys Therap. 2010

The Tendon-bone attachment remains immature (weak) For the first 12 weeks after surgery.
Sonnabend DH et al: JBJS 2010

Passive ROM after repair does not effect tendon Mechanical properties after repair.
Peltz CD et al: JBJS 2009

Reformation of normal tendon-bone connection after Repair takes 24 weeks.
Koike Y et al: J Orthop Res 2005

Rotator cuff strength recovery takes 6 weeks after Tendon repair.
Trudel G, et al: J Orthop Res 2010

Cortisone injections interfere with tendon healing.
Mikolyzk DK et al: JBJS 2009

Smoking interferes with tendon healing.
Galatz LM et al: JBJS 2006

The value of cryotherapy

The efficacy of continuous cryotherapy on the postoperative shoulder: A prospective, randomized investigation

Hardayal Singh, MD,[a] Daryl C. Osbahr, BS,[b] Thomas F. Holovacs, MD,[a] Patrick W. Cawley, DSc, OPA, RT,[c] and Kevin P. Speer, MD,[d]
Durham and Cary, NC, and Vista, Calif

The Effect of Continuous Cryotherapy on Glenohumeral Joint and Subacromial Space Temperatures in the Postoperative Shoulder

Daryl C. Osbahr, B.S., Patrick W. Cawley, D.Sc., O.P.A., R.T., and Kevin P. Speer, M.D.

Non pharmacological method for pain control

Does a brace influence clinical outcomes after arthroscopic rotator cuff repair?

M. Conti[1] · R. Garofalo[1,2] · A. Castagna[1]

Patients operated with isolated superior or posterosuperior rotator cuff tear immobilised with brace in 15 of ER position showed less pain and a better passive range of motion at short time after surgery.

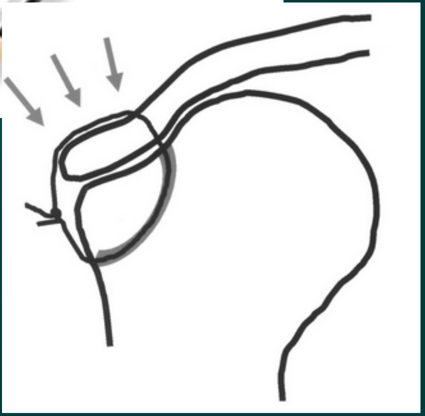
- pillow at average 30 in the scapularplane has been reported to reduce the tensile force on the repaired superior cuff (Hatakeyama Y, 2001)
- arm adducted at side could result in a hypovascularity of the supraspinatus (Rathbun JB, 1970)

Can suture fixation help the healing??

Different divices for arthroscopic repair in the hands of surgeons:

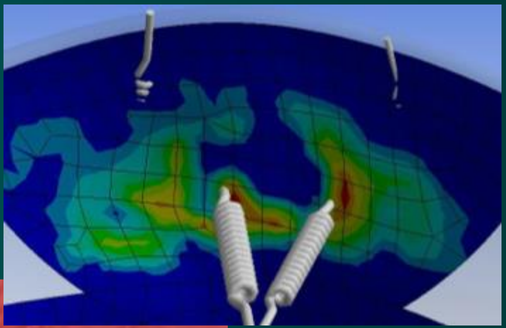
- anchors
- pushlock, versolock
- transosseous suture

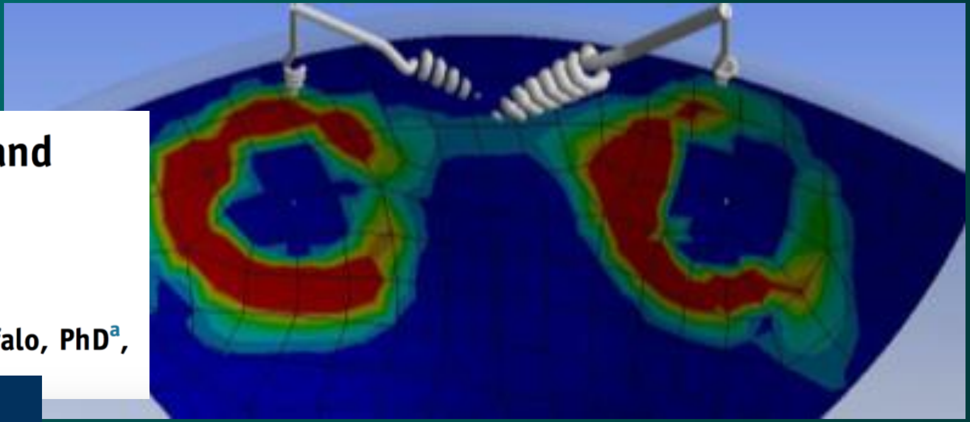
- **SHARC-FT**



Differences in these divices??

- Biomechanics
- Tendon-bone contact
- Tendon pressure distribution
- Devices migration or pull-out





A 3D finite element model for geometrical and mechanical comparison of different supraspinatus repair techniques

Matteo Mantovani, PhD[a], Andrea Pellegrini, MD[b,*], Pietro Garofalo, PhD[a], Paolo Baudi, MD[c]

Journal of Shoulder and Elbow Surgery

Gap formation in a transosseous rotator cuff repair as a function of bone quality

M. Mantovani [a], P. Baudi [b], P. Paladini [c], A. Pellegrini [d,*], M.A. Verdano [d], G. Porcellini [c], F. Catani [b]

CLINICAL BIOMECHANICS

Will stifness be a problem if no early motion?

Postoperative Stiffness is rare after arthroscopic rotator cuff repair.
Denard P et al: Arthroscopy 2011

Patients with higher risk for stiffness: PASTA repair, calcific tendonitis, those Already stiff, concomitant labral repair. Individualized program with early motion May be indicated for these.
Koo SS et al: Arthroscopy 2011

Delayed motion in large RCR does not lead to stiffness, Healing rate may be higher in these patients c/w early Motion patients.
Parsons BO, et al: JSES 2010

Pendulum exercises immediately after surgery may load The repair and pose risk.
Long JL et al: J Orthop Sports Phys Ther 2010

Table II Suggested shoulder exercises categorized by time of initiation and phase of postoperative rotator cuff rehabilitation

	Postoperative weeks 1-6	Postoperative weeks 6-12	Postoperative weeks 8-16	Postoperative weeks 12-20	Postoperative week 20 and later
Initiation phase	Phase 1	Phase 2	Phase 2-3	Phase 3-4	Phase 4
EMG activity level	≤15%	≤15%	16%-29%	30%-49%	≥50%
Exercise goal	PROM	AAROM or AROM	AROM or resisted	Endurance	Strengthening
Exercises*	Pendulum[30,69,74]	Towel slide or horizontal dusting[36,113]	Pulley FE[30,36,74] Incline dusting[115]	High, middle, and low scapular rows[47,84]	Upright FE 3-4 lb, 10-rep max[93,94,108]
	Forward bow[113]	AAROM supine washcloth press-up[113]	Ball roll on wall[36] Upright wall slide[36,74,115]	Standing dumbbell ER at 0° abd, 10-rep max[93]	Side-lying dumbbell ER at 0°, 10-rep max[93]
	Therapist-assisted FE[30,74]	AROM supine press-up[113]	FE with upright T-bar AAROM elevation[36,74]	Standing dumbbell ER in scapular plane, 10-rep max[93]	Prone horizontal abd, 10-rep max[93,94]
	CPM in FE[30]	Side-lying supported active elevation[36]	Upright T-bar AAROM FE, active lowering[36]	Elastic resistance shoulder flexion[84]	Prone ER at 90° abd, 10-rep max[93]
	Self-assisted supine FE[30,74,113]	AROM reclined wedge press-up[113]	Upright active FE with no weight[36,113]	Elastic resistance throwing accelerate[84]	Seated military press[11]
	ER/IR self-assisted with stick[30,74]	Supine elastic band FE[36] Aquatic FE slow speed[55]	Upright active FE 1 lb[113] Aquatic FE fast speed[55]	Elastic IR at 90°[84]	Elastic resistance ER at 90°[84] Elastic resistance throwing decelerate[84]
			Side-lying dumbbell ER at 0°, resistance of 25% MVIC[3] Prone dumbbell ER at 0°, resistance of 25% MVIC[3]		Standing dumbbell ER at 90° abd, 10-rep max[93]
			Elastic resistance ER, IR, and forward punch[21,47,84]†		

AAROM, active-assistive range of motion; *abd*, abduction; *AROM*, active range of motion; *CPM*, continuous passive motion; *EMG*, electromyographic; *ER*, external rotation; *FE*, forward elevation; *IR*, internal rotation; *max*, maximum; *MVIC*, maximum voluntary contraction; *PROM*, passive range of motion; *rep*, repetition.
* Exercises were grouped based on published supraspinatus EMG activity.
† Mean EMG activity levels for these exercises span from <15% to >50%, with the study by Hintermeister et al[48] being the only study showing mean values <15%. However, the maximum EMG activity level in their study ranged from 25%-48%; thus, these exercises are best categorized in the 16% through ≥50% categories depending on the resistance level.

Journal of Shoulder and Elbow Surgery

Is Early Passive Motion Exercise Necessary After Arthroscopic Rotator Cuff Repair?

Yang-Soo Kim,* MD, PhD, Seok Won Chung,† MD, Joon Yub Kim,† MD,
Ji-Hoon Ok,* MD, In Park,* MD, and Joo Han Oh,†‡ MD, PhD
Investigation performed at the Department of Orthopaedic Surgery, Seoul National University College of Medicine, Seoul National University Bundang Hospital, Korea

The American Journal of Sports Medicine

LEVEL I STUDY

Early passive ROM exercise is not necessary after RCR

Prospective randomized study of arthroscopic rotator cuff repair using an early versus delayed postoperative physical therapy protocol

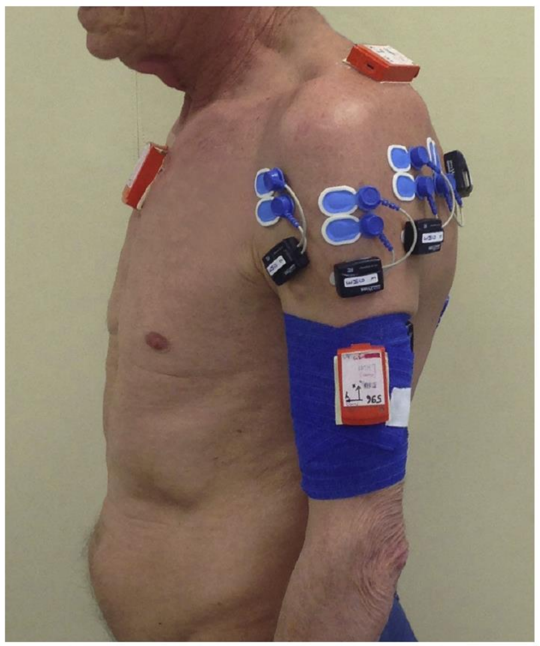
Derek J. Cuff, MD*, Derek R. Pupello, MBA

LEVEL I STUDY

no significant advantage (CMS, Dash)cto beginning early passive range of motion after surgery. Patients in the delayed range of motion group had a slightly higher rotator cuff healing rate by ultrasound imaging, indicating that there may be a potential benefit to avoiding early passive range of motion in an effort to protect the surgical repair.

The Constant score and the assessment of scapula dyskinesis: Proposal and assessment of an integrated outcome measure

Andrea Giovanni Cutti [a,*], Ilaria Parel [b,c], Andrea Pellegrini [c,d], Paolo Paladini [c], Rinaldo Sacchetti [a], Giuseppe Porcellini [c], Giovanni Merolla [c]



CMS does not explore the scapulo-thoracic motion, excluding that it may affect the results of rotator cuff repair

Time	CMS (absolute and %)	SW-CMS (absolute and %)	(CMS − SW-CMS)/CMS (%)
45	0 (0%)	0 (0%)	0
70	4 (19%)	2 (9.5%)	50
90	10 (31%)	3 (9.5%)	70
FU	28 (87.5%)	16 (50%)	43

Early Versus Delayed Passive Range of Motion After Rotator Cuff Repair

A Systematic Review and Meta-analysis

Melissa A. Kluczynski,* MS, Samir Nayyar,* MD, John M. Marzo,* MD, and Leslie J. Bisson,*† MD
Investigation performed at the University at Buffalo, The State University of New York, Buffalo, New York, USA

The American Journal of Sports Medicine
http://ajs.sagepub.com/

SA vs TO vs DR vs SB

Repaired rotator cuff should consider initiating PROM immediately after RC repair to reduce retear rates for small tears but should consider delaying PROM for repair of large tears

SA repair of large tears has a very high failure rate

Does Early Versus Delayed Active Range of Motion Affect Rotator Cuff Healing After Surgical Repair?

A Systematic Review and Meta-analysis

Melissa A. Kluczynski,* MS, Maureen M. Isenburg,* BS,
John M. Marzo,* MD, and Leslie J. Bisson,*† MD
Investigation performed at the University at Buffalo, The State University of New York, Buffalo, New York, USA

The American Journal of Sports Medicine
http://ajs.sagepub.com/

SA vs TO vs DR vs SB

early active ROM may be harmful to the healing process for small and large tears regardless of repair method. Delaying active ROM by at least 6 weeks after RC repair may be advisable for healing the tissue

Our experience…

Ultrasound and clinical evaluation of massive rotator cuff tear repair using transosseous sharc-ft technique at 6 months of follow up: a preliminary study.

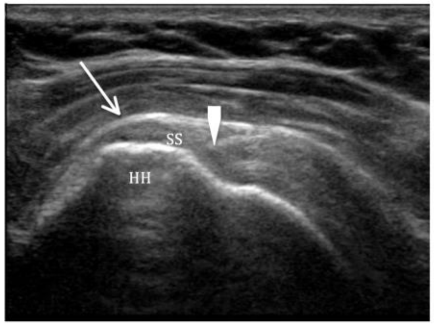


Figure 2. Ultrasound at 6 months follow-up demonstrates regular insertion (arrow) of the supraspinatus tendon (SS) over humeral head (HH) and suture (head arrow).

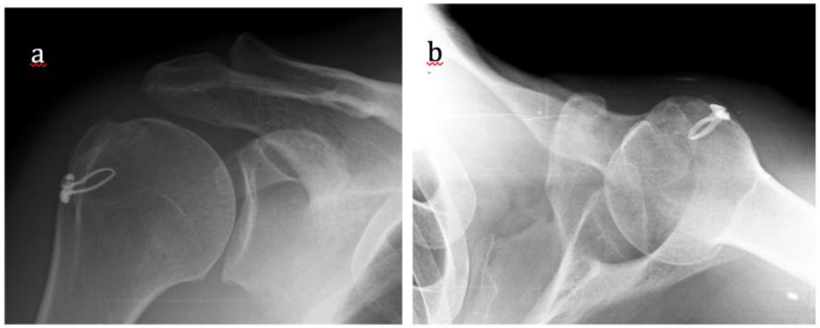


Figure 1. X-ray in true AP projection in extra-rotation (a) and axillary projection (b) showing clearly no mobilization of sharc-ft device.

- 15 patients
- Less than 3 cm
- 2 weeks of sling
- PROM 2-6 w
- AROM after full PROM
- 6 months of f/u
- No re-tear

- **No data about SHR and post-op**
- **No evidence early motion is better than delayed**
- **No evidence if suture technique can help the choice**
- **No study on rehab about the new transosseous approach**
- **PROTECTION OF THE TENDON HEALING IS MANDATORY**

CLINICA ORTOPEDICA

UNIVERSITA' DEGLI STUDI DI PARMA

THANK YOU FOR YOUR ATTENTION

Thanks to the Shoulder Journal Club for the help!!

CLINICAL EVALUATION OF TRADITIONAL TRANSOSSEOUS AND FISH-FIT MD ROTATOR CUFF REPAIR

Rasia Dani E.[1], Giulini G. M.[1], Mantovani M.[2]

[1]ULSS 20, Ospedale "Girolamo Fracastoro" – Via Circonvallazione 1, 37047 San Bonifacio (VR) – ortopedia@ulss20.verona.it

[2]NCS Lab Srl - Via Pola Esterna 4/12, 41012 Carpi (MO) – matteomantovani@ncs-lab.com

Introduction

The goal of rotator cuff repair is to achieve high initial fixation strength, minimize gap formation restoring a wide foot-print, maintain mechanical stability under cyclic loading and optimize the biology of tendon-bone healing .

Several works[1,2] have shown how rotator cuff tears repaired by a transosseous approach are able to obtain a better functional reconstruction and a relevant pain reduction compared to others repairing ways. For many years, however, this technique was restricted only to open or mini-open surgery because of its difficulty. Nowadays, thanks to the quickly technological evolution occurred in the last years in this field, it is possible to perform a transosseous repair also in arthroscopic surgery, joining the effectiveness of the technique in the recovering of the shoulder functionality and in the pain reduction with the rate and the safety of the surgical procedure.

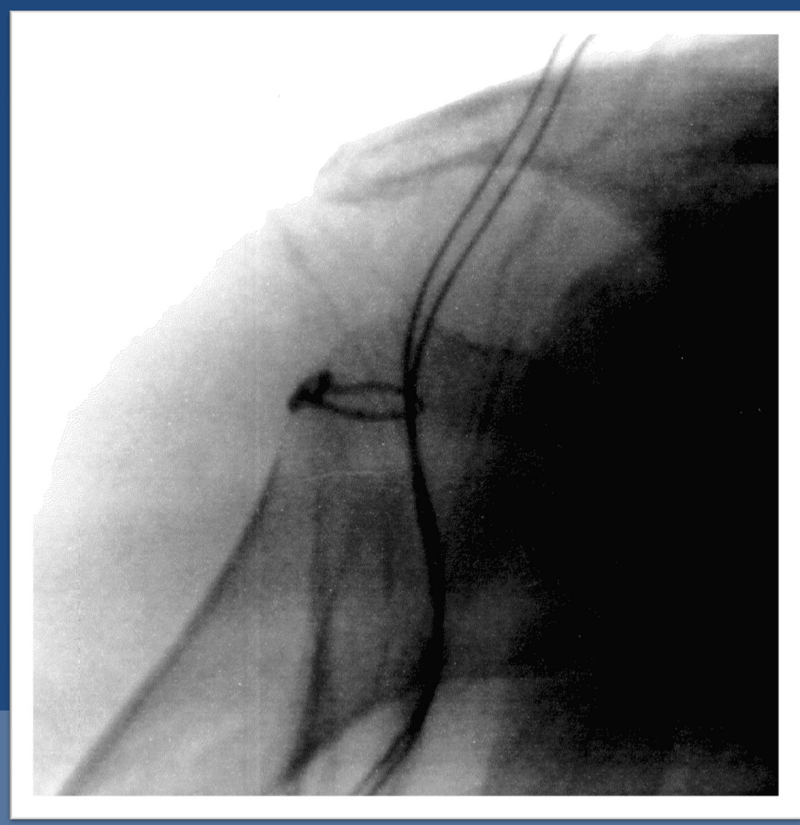


Figure 1: Rx image of an implanted Fish-Fit MD device.

A mid-step: transosseous equivalent, is it?

The first step to approach the arthroscopic transosseous technique in rotator cuff repair was the called, transosseous equivalent technique. This approach, that involves the construction of a medial row in the foot-print region, and a lateral row on the great tuberosity rim, attempts to replace the transosseous technique, making the arthroscopic procedure easier, but without achieving the same biomechanical behavior for two main reasons:

- interface between suture and tendon is critical because force isn't dissipate along all suture loop,
- possibility of device migration due to weak bone quality.

The transosseous way: advantages and disadvantages of the classic approach

ADVANTAGES	DISADVANTAGES
• Excellent outcome data[3]	• Difficult to perform
• Low cost	• Time to perform
• Wide foot-print[4]	• Suture-bone cut effect
• Good contact pressure[4]	
• No device migration[5]	

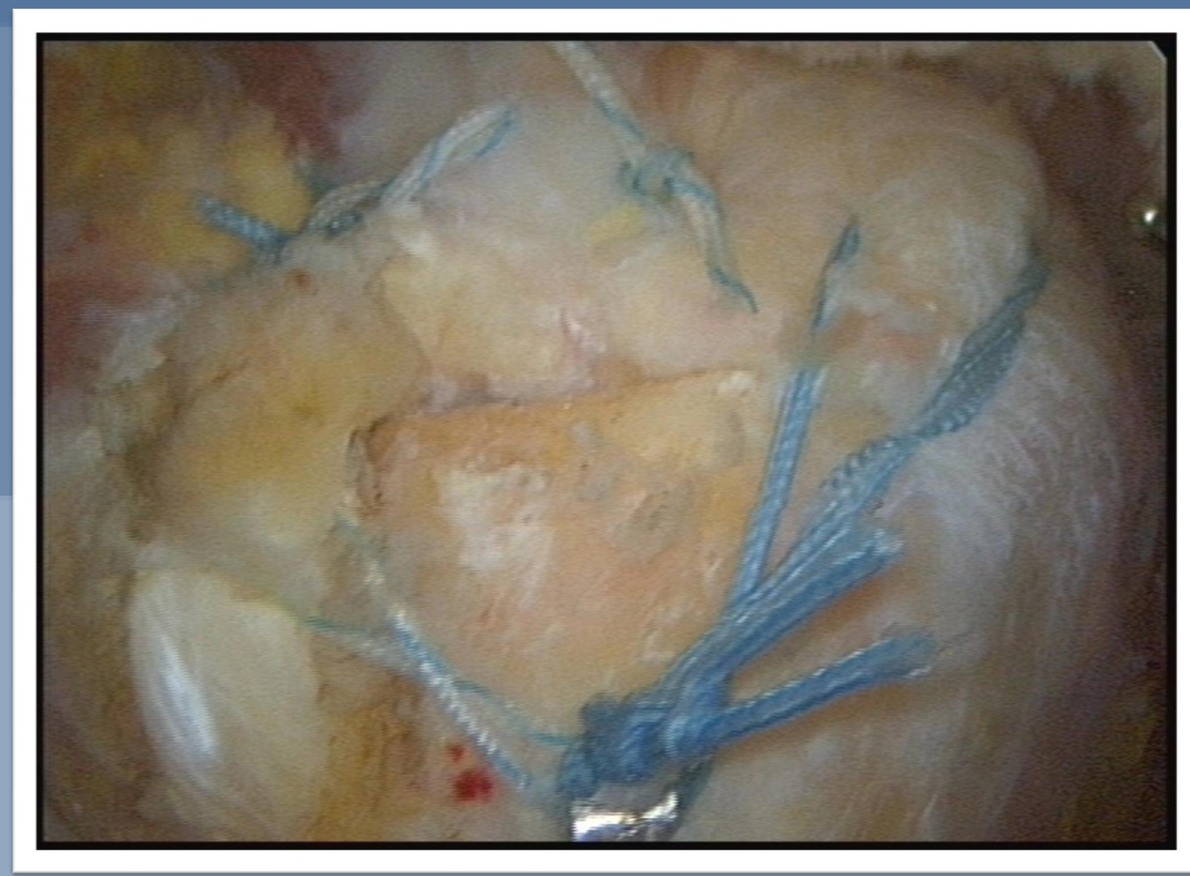


Figure 2: Arthroscopic view of rotator cuff repair performed with Fish-Fit MD .

The solution: Fish-Fit MD

Fish-Fit MD is a suture platform for the treatment of rotator cuff tears developed to overcome the traditional transosseous approach deficiencies in arthroscopy. The device has a slotted body designed to manage one to four inner sutures (more are also possible), his shape was created to maximize the resistance to pull-out effect and to prevent suture-bone interaction. The head provides high stability to the system due to the external sutures that achieve a force equilibrium.

One of the main device features refers to his placement in a region with a good bone quality, located about 15/20mm distally to the great tuberosity rim. This capability allows to obtain a significant decrease in the possibility of repairing failure due to suture bone cut effect. Furthermore the device behaves as a bridge, improving the way suture impact over bone. To overcome the traditional difficulties related to the transosseous arthroscopic repair procedure, the device and the required sutures can be placed through specific surgical instrumentations that allow to perform a guided and repeatable procedure saving operative time.

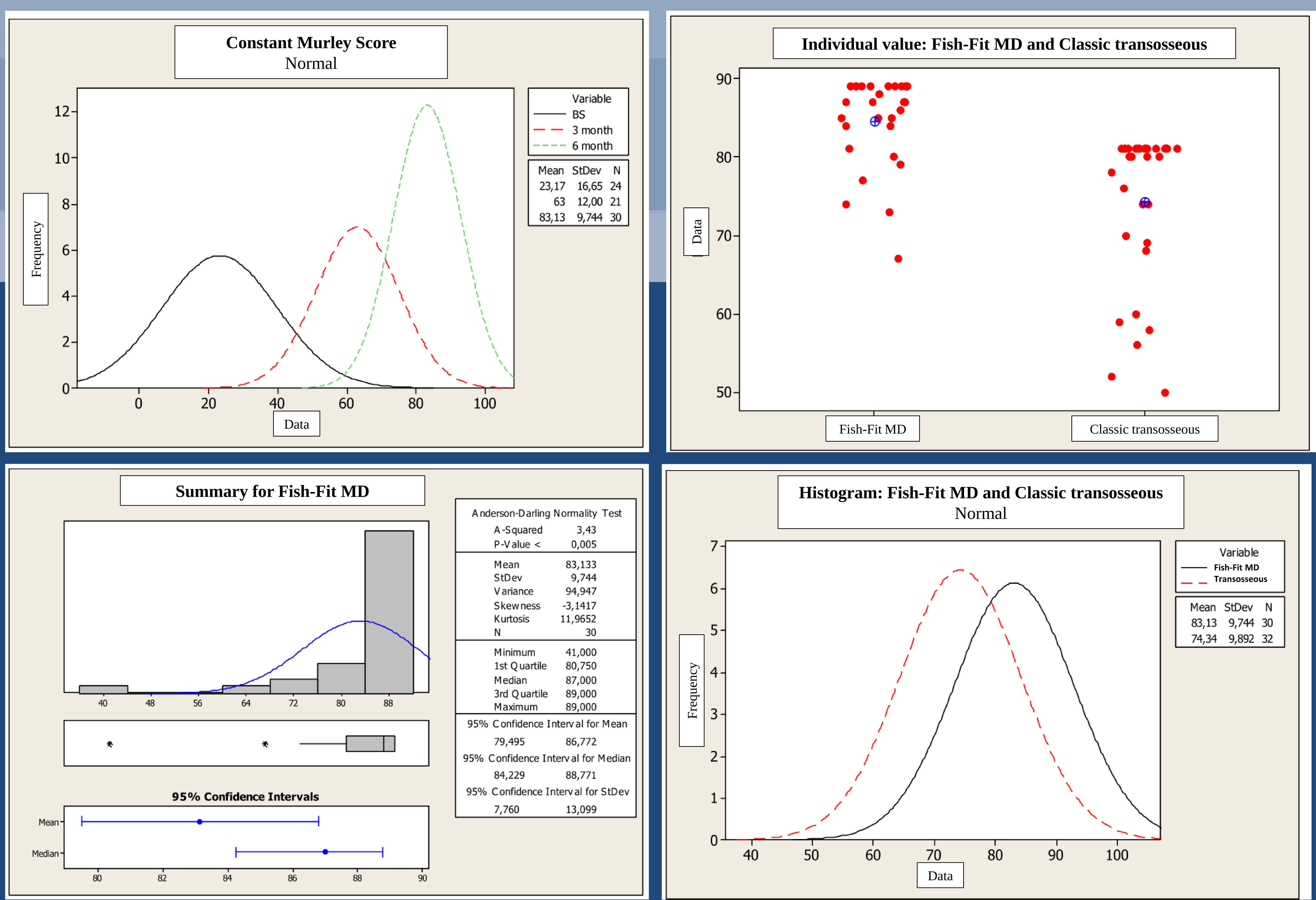


Figure 3: Fish-Fit MD Constant-Murley score normal distribution before surgery and at 3 and 6 months (top-left); Comparison of Constant-Murley score distribution between Fish-Fit MD and Classic transosseous (top-right); Statistical data of Fish-Fit MD clinical outcomes (bottom-left); Comparison of Constant-Murley score normal distribution between Fish-Fit MD and Classic transosseous (bottom-right).

Classic transosseous Vs. Fish-it MD: clinical outcome

Thirty patients were found suitable to be treated with Fish-Fit MD device. All 30 patients were available for follow-up at a mean of 6,4 months (range, 3 to 12 months). There were 16 men and 14 women, with a mean age of 63,6 years (range, 41 to 77 years). All patients had suturable massive tears (wider than 3 cm) that affected one or more tendons. The repair configuration involved the use of 1 or 2 (one patient) devices with only transosseous sutures for the medial row and external sutures for the lateral row. After surgery the upper limb was immobilized for 20 days, allowing only shoulder and elbow passive mobilization. The patient were reviewed after 3, 6 and 12 months for assessment and evaluation throw Constant-Murley Shoulder Outcome Score, RX and RMN imaging.

The patients shown a mean Constant-Murley Score of 23,2 (range, 12 to 71) pre-surgery. After 3 months the mean score was 63,0 (range, 43 to 82), the strength tests were performed with 2 kg weights and corresponding reduced score. After 6 months the mean score achieved from patients was 83,1 (range, 41 to 89). Finally, after 12 months, the mean score related to 10 patients was 86,9 (range, 73 to 89).

The study compared this data with results obtained from thirty-two patients with massive rotator cuff tears treated with a classic transosseous approach. All patients were available for a 6 months follow-up. There were 17 men and 15 women, with a mean age of 61,2 years (range, 36 to 75 years).

CONCLUSIONS

The compared study between rotator cuff tears repaired with Fish-Fit MD device and through a classic transosseous approach, shows at 6 months a clinical outcome data (Figure 3) that indicates a statistically significant results improvement in patients treated Fish-Fit MD device (P<0,005), furthermore no RX imaging revealed device migration in all patients treated with it.

Fish-Fit MD: flexible in repair

Among Fish-Fit MD features, one of the most distinctive, is the opportunity to perform a wide and personalized range of repairs. This capability is due to his structure, that allows to use it as a suture platform with a variable number of internal and external sutures which can be arranged in many configurations. As mentioned, the device can manage up to four internal sutures and two external, which can be organized according to tendon tears and to preferences in the surgical procedure (Figure 4).

To perform a more freely repair, when massive tears were found, surgical instrumentations allow to realize multiple medial holes, 2-3mm in diameter, through a single 3mm lateral hole, allowing to obtain a more suitable sutures distribution. Seldom, when a rotator cuff reconstruction is needed, it is also possible to use two implanted devices, in such a way to manage a higher number of sutures.

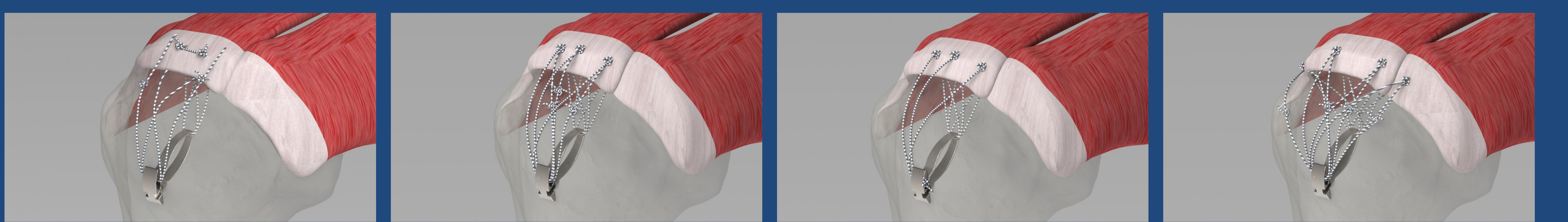


Figure 4: RCR through Fish-Fit MD with two internal sutures for tendon to bone compression and two external sutures for pulling the tendon (first); : RCR with Fish-Fit MD and three internal sutures that close the suture loops passing through the eyelet on the device (second); RCR with Fish-Fit MD where the three internal sutures were fixed with a knot to the device head (third); RCR of a massive tear with Fish-Fit MD and four internal sutures (fourth).

BIBLIOGRAPHY

1. Kang L., Henn R. F., Tashjian R. Z., Green A.; Early Outcome of Arthroscopic Rotator Cuff Repair: A Matched Comparison With Mini-Open Rotator Cuff Repair; Arthroscopy, Vol 23, No 6, 2007: pp 573-582
2. Ahmad C. S., Stewart A. M., Izquierdo R., Bigliani L. U.; Tendon-Bone Interface Motion in Transosseous Suture and Suture Anchor Rotator Cuff Repair Techniques; Am J Sports Med, Vol 33, No 11, 2005: pp 1667-1671
3. Garofalo R., Castagna A., Borroni M., Krishnan S. G.; Arthroscopic Transosseous (Anchorless) Rotator Cuff Repair; Knee Surg Sports Traumatol Arthrosc, Online First, 19 October 2011
4. Park M. C., Cadet E. R., Levine W. N., Bigliani L. U., Ahmad C.S.; Tendon-to-Bone Pressure Distribution at a Repaired Rotator Cuff Footprint Using Transosseous Suture and Suture Anchor Fixation Techniques; Am J Sports Med, Vol 33, No 8, 2005: pp 1154-1159
5. Benson E. C., MacDermid J. C., Drosdowech D. S., Athwal G. S.; The Incidence of Early Metallic Suture Anchor Pullout After Arthroscopic Rotator Cuff Repair; Arthroscopy; Arthroscopy, Vol 26, No 3, 2010: pp 310-315

TRANSOSSEOUS RCR ACADEMY

FEBRUARY 7th, 2017

Advantages Of Arthroscopic Transosseous Rotator Cuff Repair

A Prospective Randomized Clinical Trial

Pietro Randelli

Dipartimento di Scienze Biomediche per la Salute
Università degli Studi di Milano
Direttore I^ Divisione
Istituto Ortopedico G. Pini

Rotator Cuff Tears

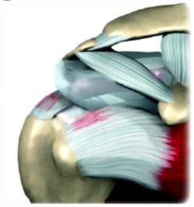
- **Rotator cuff lesions are the most common cause of shoulder disability**

- **Prevalence in cadaveric studies ranges from 5 and 40% of the population (with a significantly increase over the age of 60)**

Teunis T, Lubberts B, Reilly BT, Ring D. A systematic review and pooled analysis of the prevalence of rotator cuff disease with increasing age. *J Shoulder Elb Surg*. 2014;23(12):1913-1921. doi:10.1016/j.jse.2014.08.001.

Tashjian RZ. Epidemiology, natural history, and indications for treatment of rotator cuff tears. *Clin Sports Med*. 2012;31(4):589-604. doi:10.1016/j.csm.2012.07.001

- **Despite the high prevalence of the disease, there is not a consensus about the choice of treatment**



Surgical Treatment

Open repair
(1930-1990)

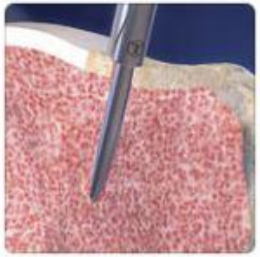
Mini-open Technique
(1990-2000)

Arthroscopic rotator cuff repair with anchors
(2000-now)

Arthroscopic transosseous technique
(2010-now)

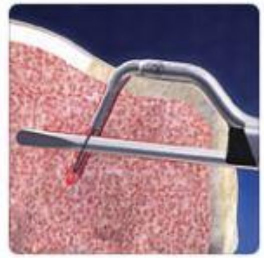
Knee Surg Sports Traumatol Arthrosc. 2015 Feb;23(2):344-62. History of rotator cuff surgery. Randelli P, Cucchi D, Ragone V, de Girolamo L, Cabitza P, Randelli M.

ArthroTunneler Surgical Technique

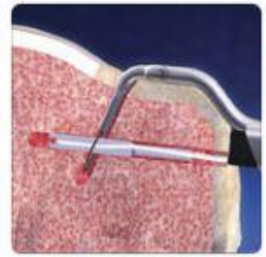


Step 1
Drill medial tunnel(s) to a positive stop using the Drill Guide and 2.9 mm Drill - M. Drill additional tunnel(s) at this time depending on the size of tear and type of final repair construct desired.

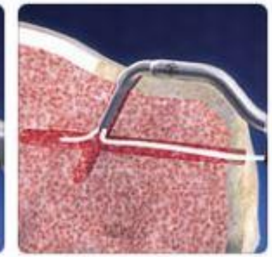
Step 2
Insert tip of the Hook into the medial tunnel until the top bar of the Hook is flush and parallel with the footprint.



Step 3
Deploy the nitinol Loop into the medial tunnel. Insert the 2.5 mm Drill - L through the device and drill through the Loop to a positive stop.



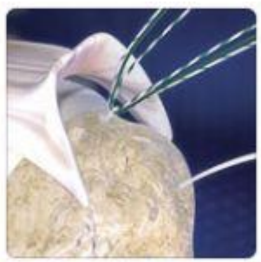
Step 4
Remove the 2.5 mm Drill - L, then replace it with a loaded Suture Inserter.



Step 5
Remove the Suture Inserter, then retrieve the nitinol Loop to capture the suture loop.

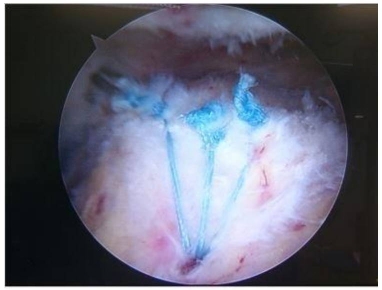
Step 6
Retract the Anvil and remove the ArthroTunneler with the attached suture loop from the repair site.

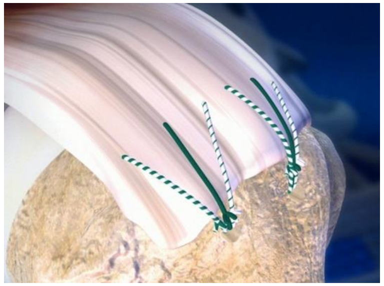
Step 7
Remove the suture loop from the ArthroTunneler by deploying the nitinol Loop and pulling the device away from the suture.

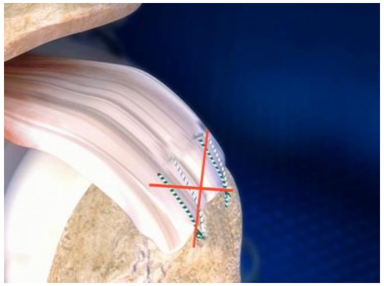


Step 8
Pass the suture loop through the cuff and use it as a definitive repair suture, or, use the suture loop as a shuttle to pass multiple sutures through the intersecting bone tunnels.

Step 9
Repeat steps #2 through #8 for each additional tunnel. Pass sutures through tendon(s) using desired technique that is applicable to the patient's anatomy. Tie and cut sutures to complete the repair.







X-BOX configuration

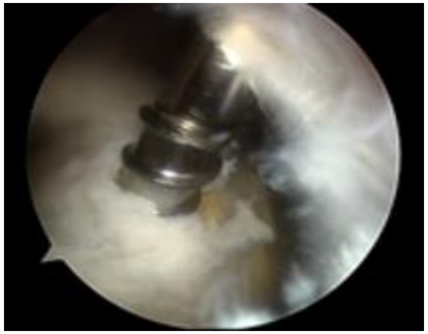
Our study

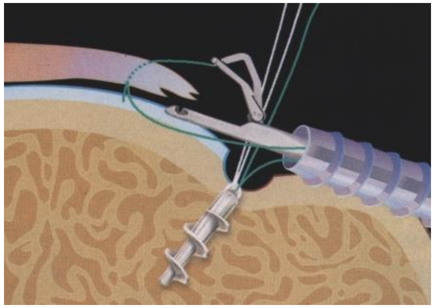
- **Objective**
  - Comparison of clinical and radiological outcome of arthroscopic rotator cuff repair with metal anchors vs transosseous tunnel technique

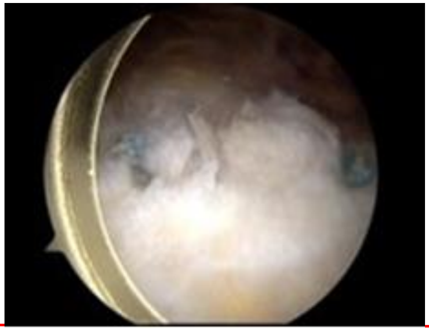
- **Hypothesis**
  - Substantial uniformity of results between the two techniques
  - Post-operative pain reduction in transosseous repair technique

Arthroscopic rotator cuff repair:
two different techniques

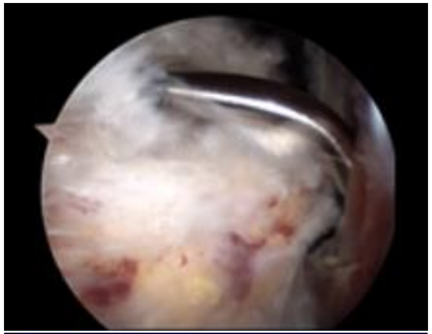
Anchors







Transosseous tunnel



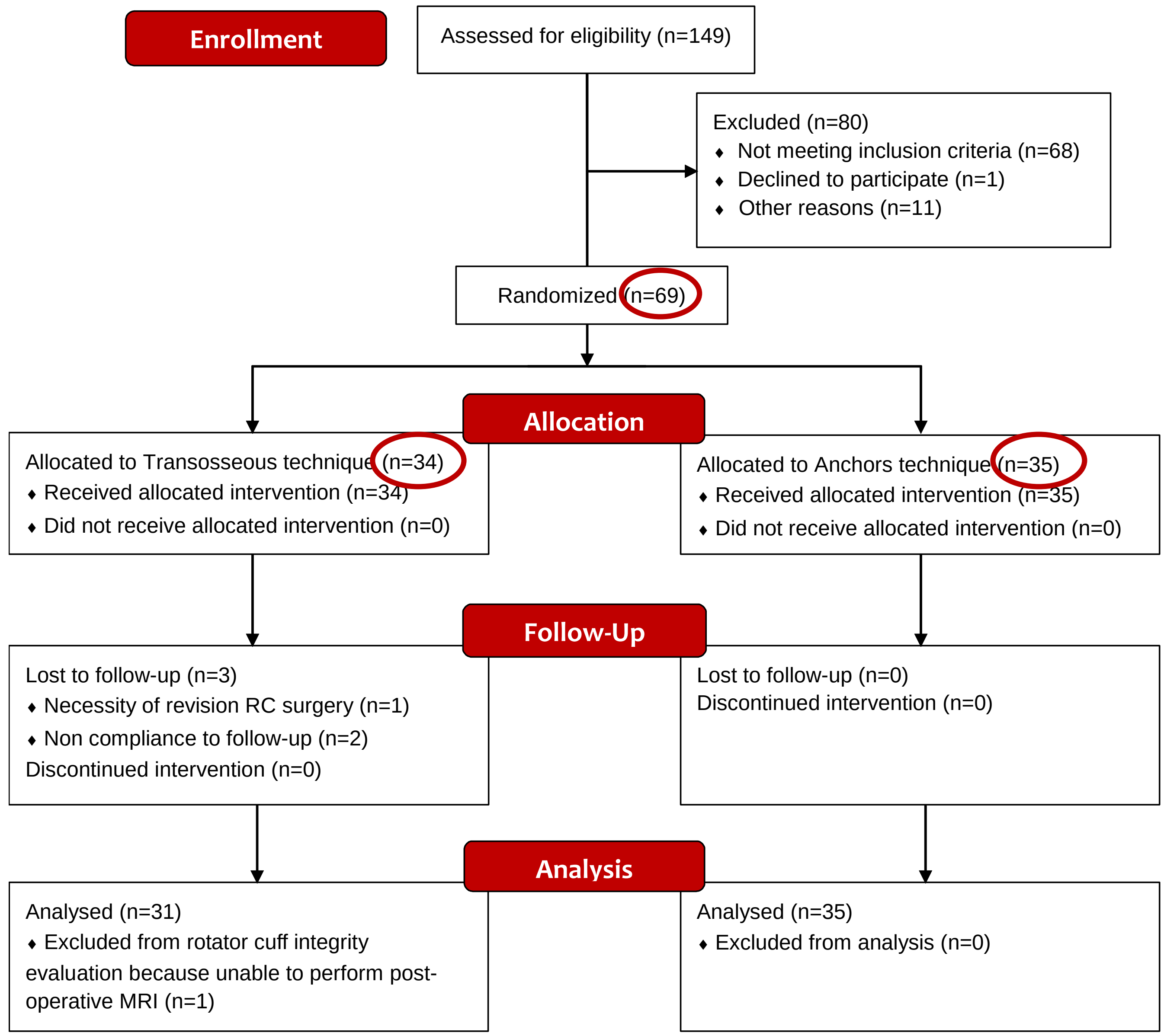
Study Design

Spontaneous, prospective, randomized, controlled, double-blind clinical trial.

The protocol study was

- approved by the Hospital Ethical Committee (authorization number 2769; January 29, 2013);
- registered at ClinicalTrials.gov (ClinicalTrials.gov ID: NCT01815177; March 3, 2013).

The sample was calculated with a reduction of Pain Score of 2 points, with a standard deviation of 2 points, power of 80% and alpha value of 5%, the minimum number of patients to be enrolled per group was 17, allowing for a possible drop-out of 10-15% of the patients.



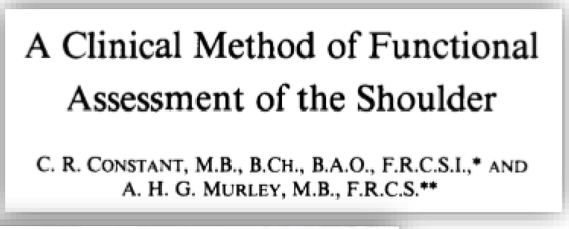
- Flow diagram of the study

Patient evaluation

Assesment tool

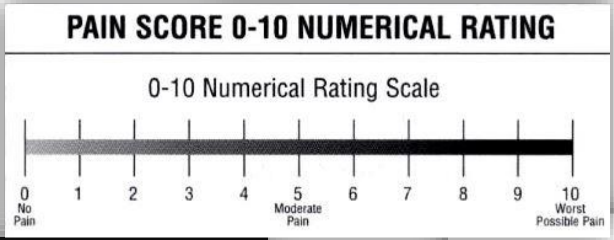
- **Clinical scores**
  - Constant Analysis
  - QuickDASH Analysis
  - NRS Scale

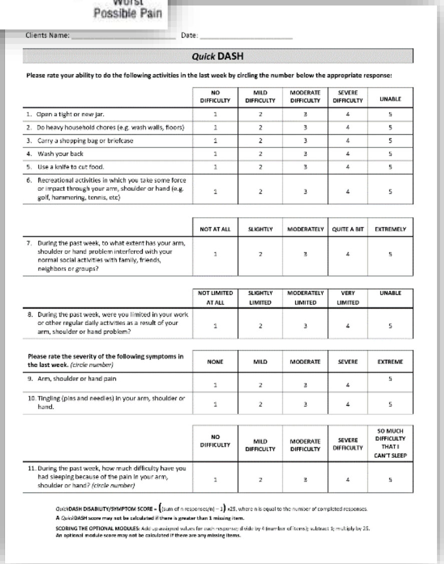
- **Radiological assessment**
  - MRI



A Clinical Method of Functional Assessment of the Shoulder

C. R. Constant, M.B., B.Ch., B.A.O., F.R.C.S.I.,* and A. H. G. Murley, M.B., F.R.C.S.**





Clients Name: ____________ Date: ____________

Quick DASH

Please rate your ability to do the following activities in the last week by circling the number below the appropriate response:

	NO DIFFICULTY	MILD DIFFICULTY	MODERATE DIFFICULTY	SEVERE DIFFICULTY	UNABLE
1. Open a tight or new jar.	1	2	3	4	5
2. Do heavy household chores (e.g. wash walls, floors)	1	2	3	4	5
3. Carry a shopping bag or briefcase	1	2	3	4	5
4. Wash your back	1	2	3	4	5
5. Use a knife to cut food.	1	2	3	4	5
6. Recreational activities in which you take some force or impact through your arm, shoulder or hand (e.g. golf, hammering, tennis, etc)	1	2	3	4	5

	NOT AT ALL	SLIGHTLY	MODERATELY	QUITE A BIT	EXTREMELY
7. During the past week, to what extent has your arm, shoulder or hand problem interfered with your normal social activities with family, friends, neighbors or groups?	1	2	3	4	5

	NOT LIMITED AT ALL	SLIGHTLY LIMITED	MODERATELY LIMITED	VERY LIMITED	UNABLE
8. During the past week, were you limited in your work or other regular daily activities as a result of your arm, shoulder or hand problem?	1	2	3	4	5

Please rate the severity of the following symptoms in the last week. *(circle number)*	NONE	MILD	MODERATE	SEVERE	EXTREME
9. Arm, shoulder or hand pain	1	2	3	4	5
10. Tingling (pins and needles) in your arm, shoulder or hand.	1	2	3	4	5

	NO DIFFICULTY	MILD DIFFICULTY	MODERATE DIFFICULTY	SEVERE DIFFICULTY	SO MUCH DIFFICULTY THAT I CAN'T SLEEP
11. During the past week, how much difficulty have you had sleeping because of the pain in your arm, shoulder or hand? *(circle number)*	1	2	3	4	5

*Quick*DASH DISABILITY/SYMPTOM SCORE = ([sum of n responses/n] − 1) x25, where n is equal to the number of completed responses.

A *Quick*DASH score may not be calculated if there is greater than 1 missing item.

SCORING THE OPTIONAL MODULES: Add up assigned values for each response; divide by 4 (number of items); subtract 1; multiply by 25.
An optional module score may not be calculated if there are any missing items.

Study Protocol

<u>Pre-operative evaluations</u>:

- MRI, NRS, Costant score, QuickDash score

<u>Post-operative evaluations</u>:

1-28 days after surgery:

- NRS

2-Month FU:

- Passive ROM evaluation (Flex, Er, Ir), NRS

Chung SW, Kim JY, Kim MH, Kim SH, Oh JH. **Arthroscopic Repair of Massive Rotator Cuff Tears: Outcome and Analysis of Factors Associated With Healing Failure or Poor Postoperative Function**. *Am J Sports Med*. 2013;41(7):1674-1683.

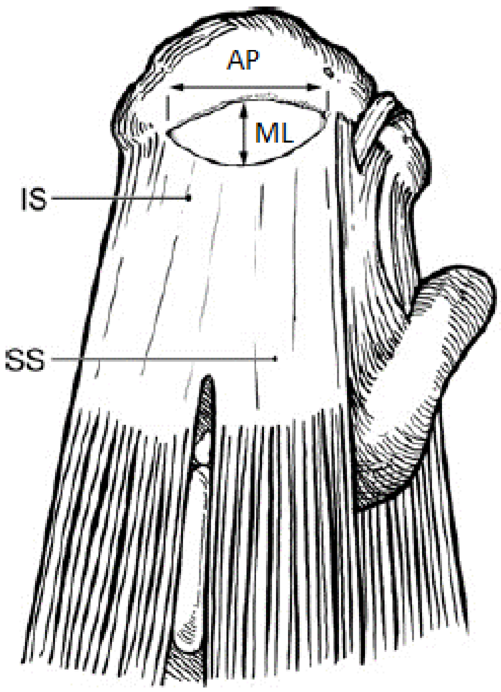
> 1-Year FU:

- MRI, NRS, Costant score, QuickDash score

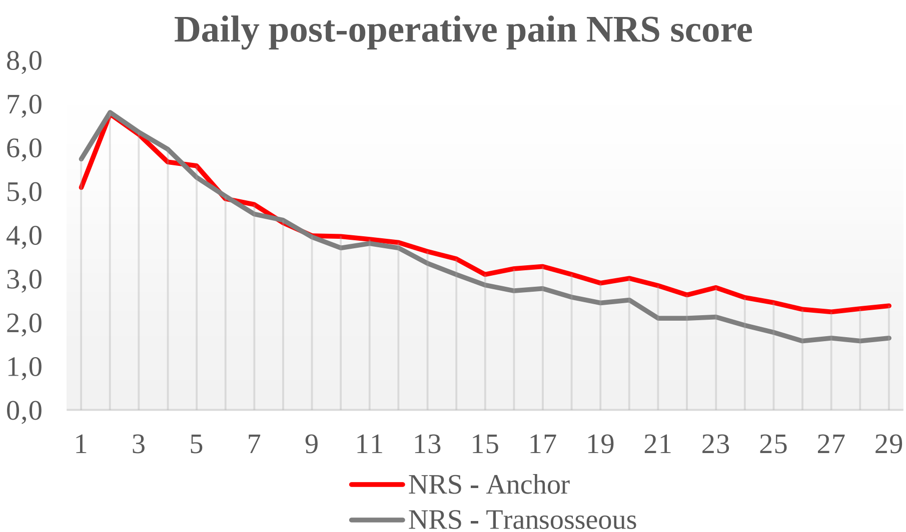
Results

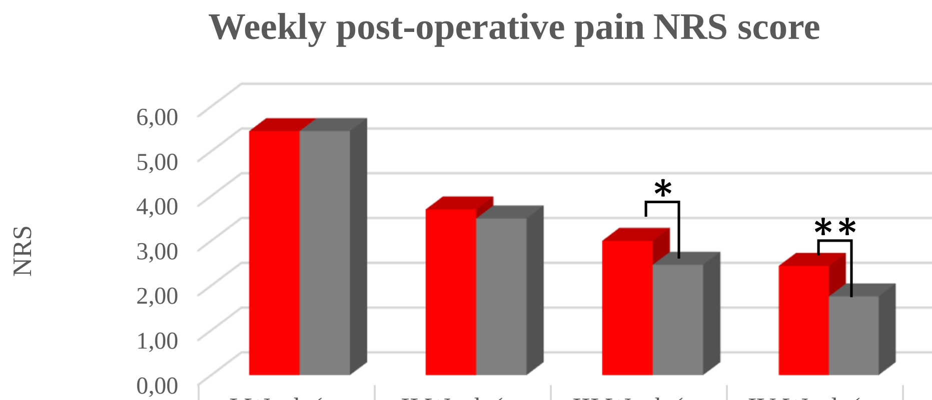
- 15 months mean FU

	Mean	SD
Age	54,5	6,8
Lesion Dimension (mm)		
AP	20,6	10,3
ML	20,2	13,9
Anchor n°	1,3	0,4
Tunnel n°	1,6	0,6
Suture per Anchor n°	3,2	1,3
Suture per Tunnel n°	4,0	1,4



Post-operative Pain



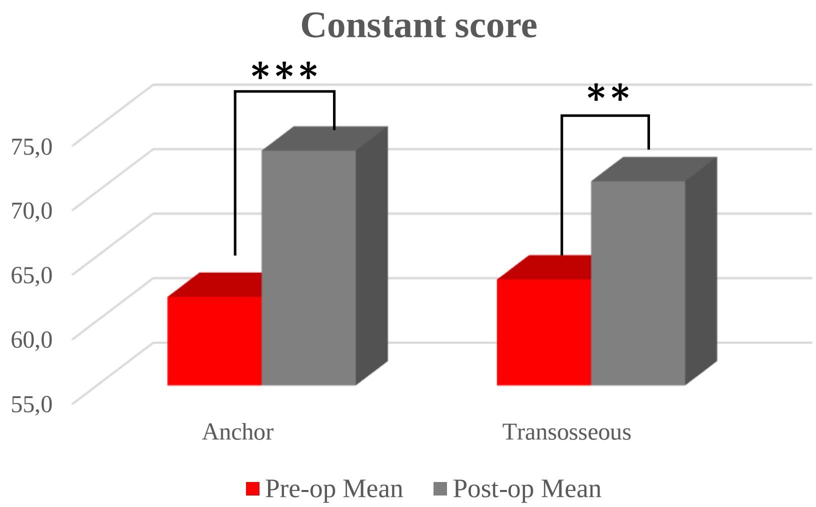


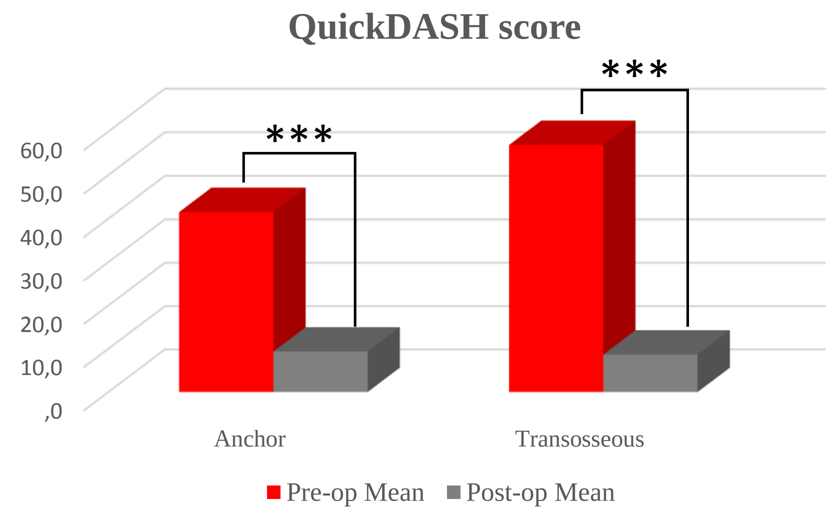
	I Week (p-value=0,99)	II Week (p-value=0,43)	III Week (p-value=0,02)	IV Week (p-value<0,01)
Anchor	5,45	3,70	3,00	2,44
Transosseous	5,45	3,50	2,46	1,76

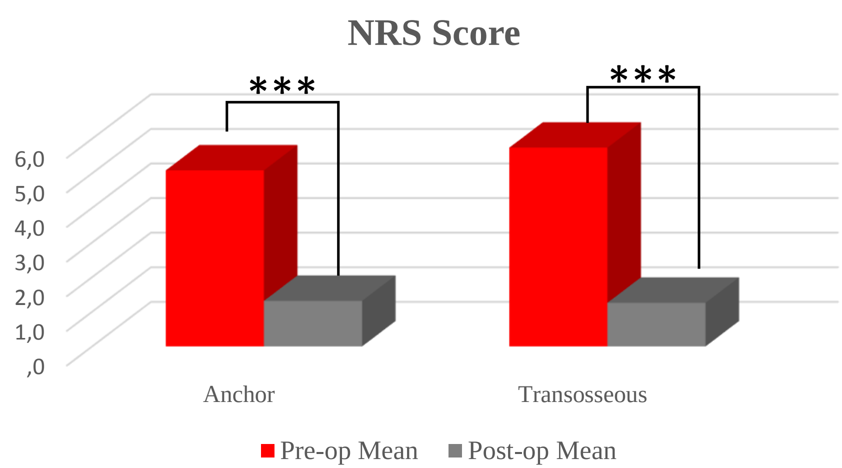
- No significant difference in daily pain reduction
- **<u>Faster pain reduction with transosseous technique</u>**

- Significantly lower NRS weekly mean score in the III° and IV° post-operative week with transosseous technique
- Hardwareless technique may favour post-operative pain reduction

Post-operative functionality score improvement (> 1-year FU)



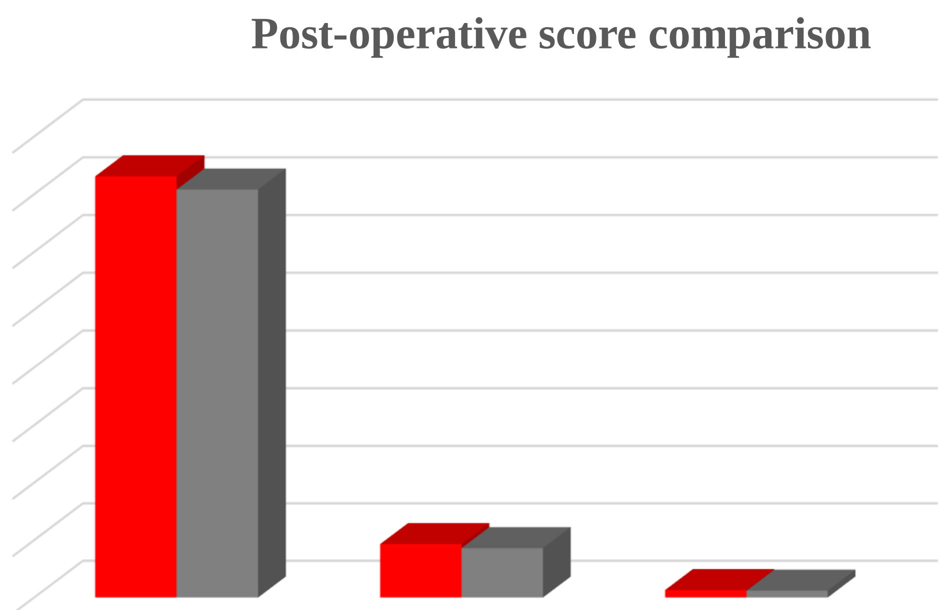




** p-value < 0,01,
*** p-value < 0,001

Post-operative score comparison

- No significant differences between techniques
- Uniformity of result



	Constant (p-value=0,25)	QuickDASH (p-value=0,52)	NRS (p-value=0,49)
Ancore	73,1	9,3	1,3
Tunnel	70,8	8,6	1,2

Sugaya Classification

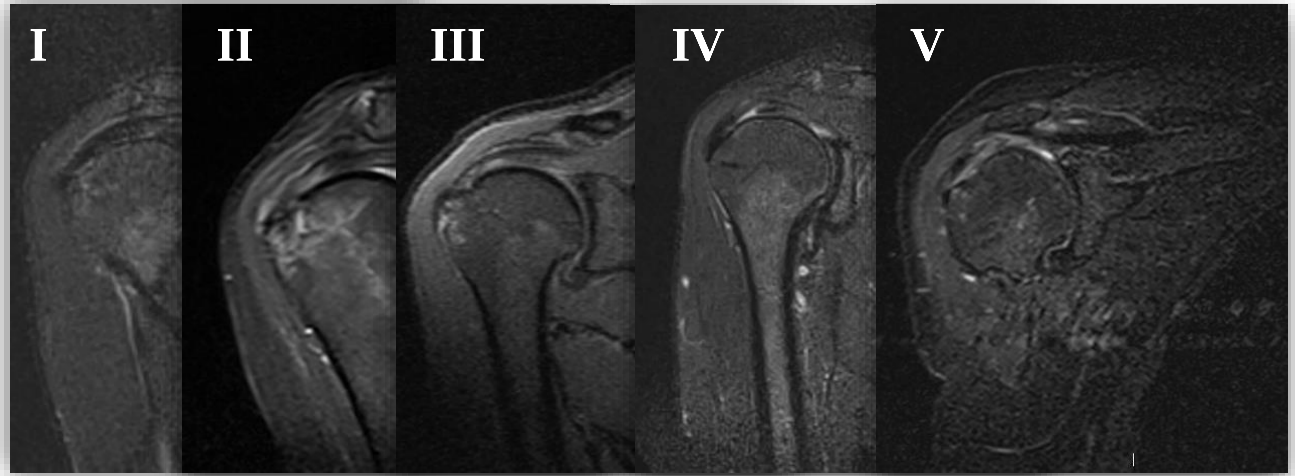
- Rotator cuff with sufficient thickness in comparison to normal rotator cuff and with homogeneous hypointensity signal (type I)

- Rotator cuff with sufficient thickness in comparison to normal rotator cuff associated with partial areas of hyperintensity (type II)

- Insufficient thickness of rotator cuff, reduced to less than 50% compared to a healthy shoulder but without discontinuity. This framework suggests lesions with partial delamination (Type III)

- Presence of minor discontinuities in 1 or 2 images, indicative of small full-thickness lesion (type IV)

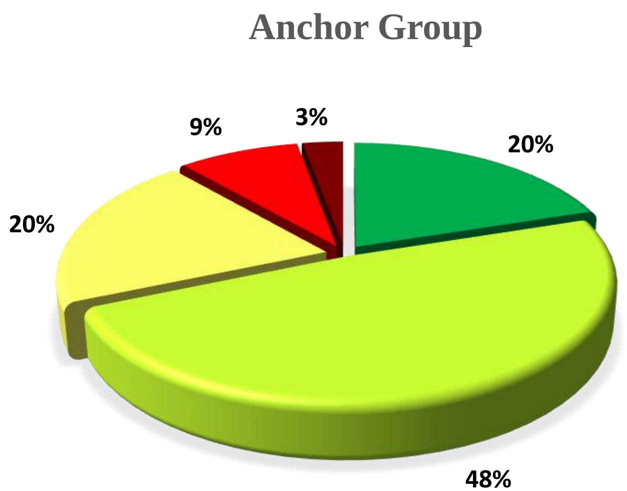
- Presence of major discontinuities observable in more than 2 images, suggestive of medium or large full-thickness lesion (Type V)

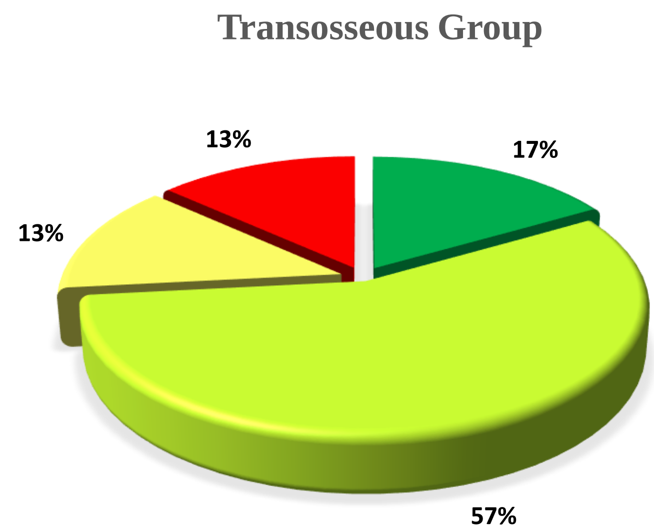


MRI follow-up results

SUGAYA CLASS	I	II	III	IV	V
Anchor (n° patients)	7	17	7	3	1
Transosseous (n° patients)	5	17	4	4	0

Intact Reteared





- Overall re-rupture rate of 13% (11% minor discontinuity and only 2% full-thickness lesion).
- Difference in frequency of negative cases not significant between the two techniques (p= 0,81).
- No Tunnel Break-down were observed

Final follow-up

- 40 months (range 31-46)
- Quick dash

- No differences

Conclusions

- Results obtained (42 month mean FU) demonstrate that the transosseous repair is as good as anchors repair.

- Pain reduction is quicker in the Transosseous group, probably due to the fact that the technique is hardware free.

- Paper accepted for publication in the American Journal Sports Medicine
  - **DOI 10.1177/0363546517695789**

GRAZIE

pietro.randelli@unimi.it

What is the Scientific Rational in Transosseous Approach?

Cory Edgar M.D., Ph D.

Assistant Professor

Department of Orthopedic Surgery

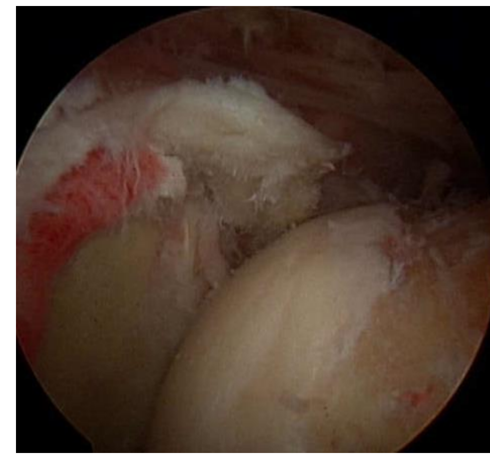
UConn Health Center

Team Physician:

UConn Athletics

Connecticut College

US Coast Guard Academy



Pleasure to be here ----

Disclosures

Research Support/Collaboration :

We have a Research Grant Collaboration that supports a research regarding this product

Research Team

UCONN HUSKIES

Dr. Alessandro Cas

Gus Mazzocca

NCS Lab

MEDICAL DEVICES FACTORY

Introduction

What are Current Issues with Rotator Cuff Outcomes?

1. Optimizing the Healing at the Tendon to Bone interface: Enthesis

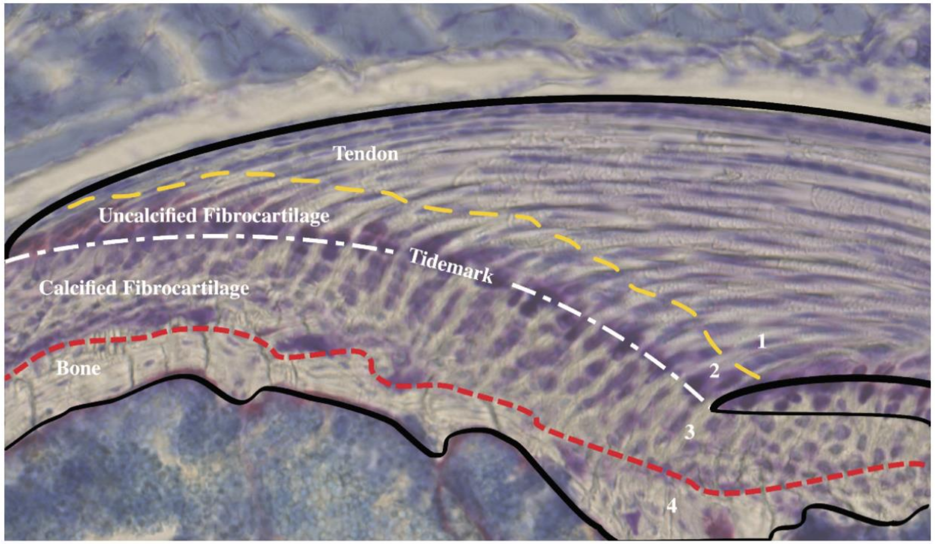


Figure 3. Illustration of the four zones of the enthesis superimposed on a histological section of a mouse supraspinatus. Proteoglycans in tendon, fibrocartilage and calcified fibrocartilage are seen in purple after staining with toluidine blue, which highlights the compositional gradient characteristic of the enthesis.

The Enthesis: a review of the tendon-to-bone insertion. **Apostolakos** and Mazzocca. Muscles, Ligaments and Tendons Journal 2014; 4 (3): 333-342

	Composition	Significance
Zone 1 ***Pure Dense Fibrous Connective Tissue***	Fibroblasts Type I Collagen Type III Collagen (1,8,10,11)	Linearly arranged collagen with mechanical properties similar to mid-substance tendon (1,8,10,11)
Zone 2 ***Uncalcified Fibrocartilage***	Fibrochondrocytes Proteoglycan aggrecan with Collagen (Types I-III) (1,2,8,10-14)	Dissipates bending of collagen fibers in tendon (2)
Tidemark		Basophilic demarcation between uncalcified and calcified fibrocartilage representing the boundary between soft and hard tissues (8)
Zone 3 ***Calcified Fibrocartilage***	Fibrochondrocytes Type II Collagen (Predominant) Type I Collagen Type X Collagen (1,2,3,10-14)	Irregularity of attachments into bone give mechanical integrity of enthesis (2)
Zone 4 ***Bone***	Osteocytes Osteoblasts Osteoclasts (1,8) Type I Collagen	Provides sites of attachment for the tendon

Introduction

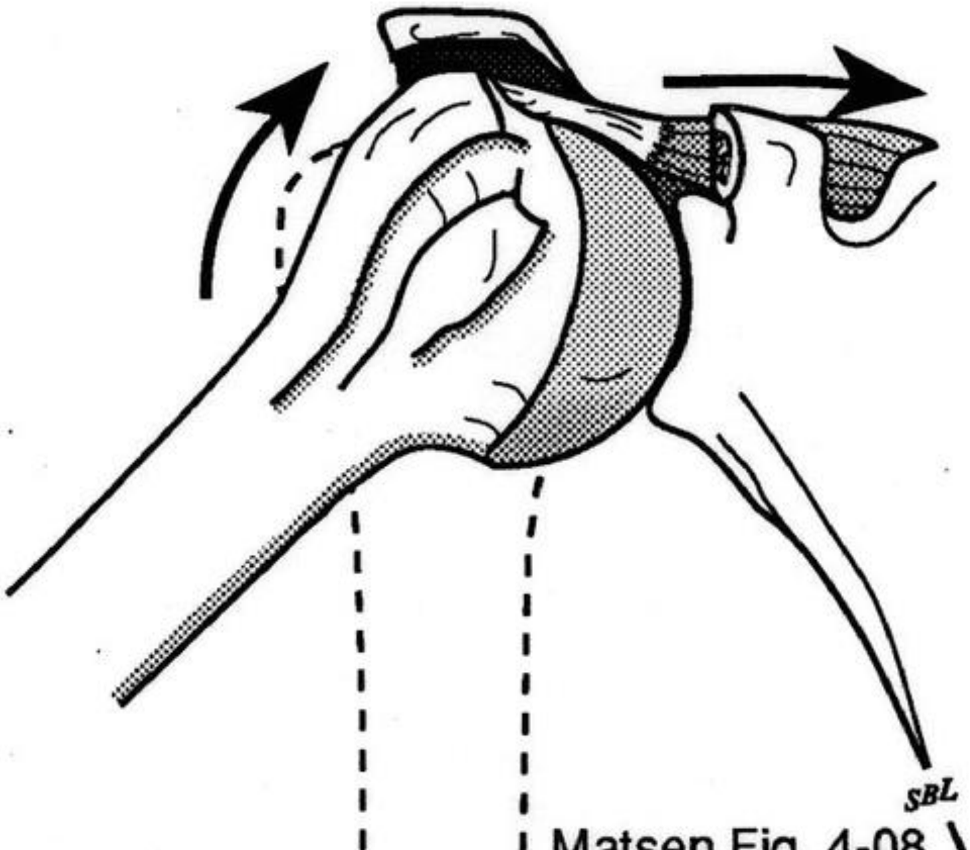
What are Current Issues with Rotator Cuff Outcomes?

2. Fixation Strength of the Construct: Bridging the gap of Healing Time

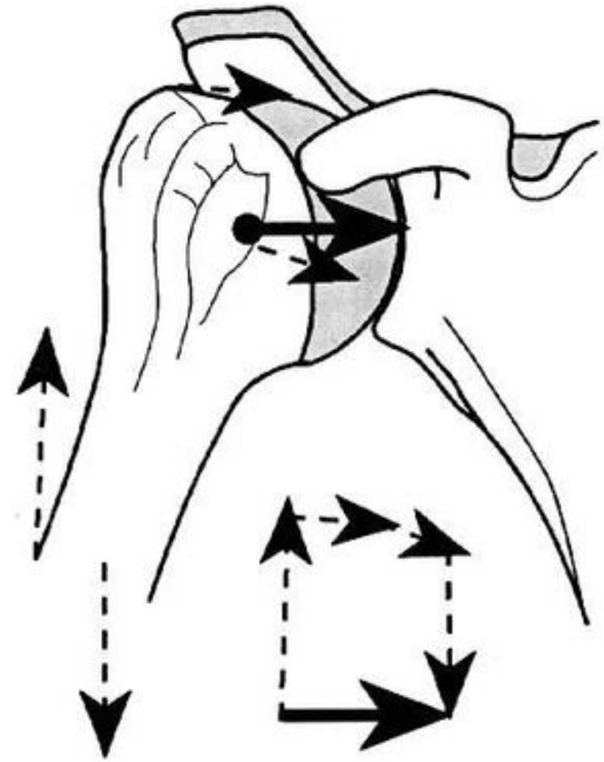
1. Weakest Link – Suture/Tendon Interface
2. More "lateral" Suture is better then Medial Fixation Point
3. Small difference in knot configuration – Locking best [Rip-stop]

Introduction

New Concepts on Using the Natural Biomechanics



Matsen Fig. 4-08



Matsen Fig. 3-02

Introduction

Biomechanical Evaluation of Transosseous Rotator Cuff Repair

Do Anchors Really Matter?

AJSM 2013

Michael J. Salata,* MD, Seth L. Sherman,† MD, Emery C. Lin,‡ MD, Robert A. Sershon,§ BS, Aman Gupta,§ PhD, Elizabeth Shewman,§ MS, Vincent M. Wang,§ PhD, Brian J. Cole,§ MD, Anthony A. Romeo,§ MD, and Nikhil N. Verma,§|| MD
Investigation performed at the Rush University Medical Center, Chicago, Illinois

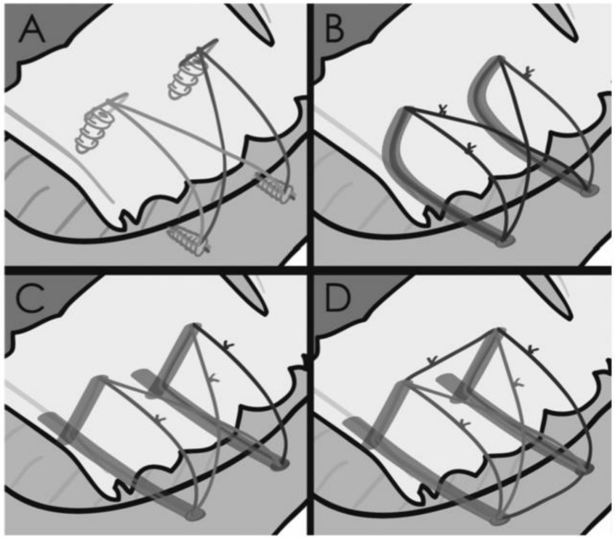


Figure 2. Suture configurations: (A) transosseous equivalent (TOE), (B) transosseous (TO), (C) ArthroTunneler (AT), and (D) ArthroTunneler X-box (ATX).

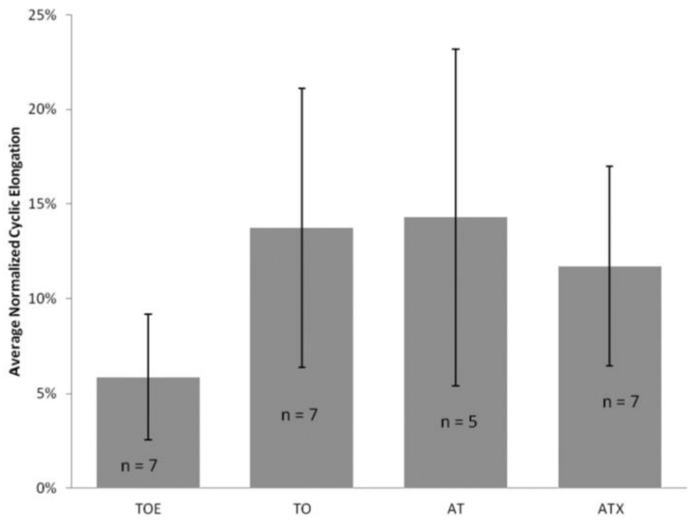


Figure 5. Normalized optical cyclic elongation with standard deviation. TOE, transosseous-equivalent group; TO, transosseous group; AT, ArthroTunneler group; ATX, ArthroTunneler X-box group.

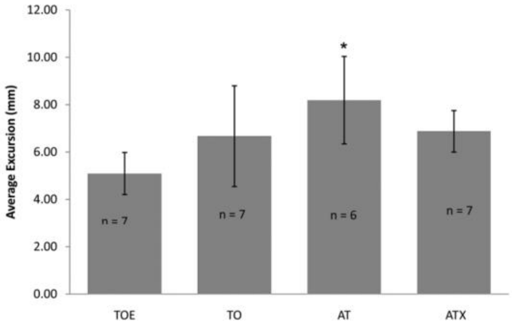


Figure 4. First-cycle construct excursion with standard deviation. *The excursion for the ArthroTunneler (AT) group was significantly larger than that for the transosseous-equivalent (TOE) group. TO, transosseous group; ATX, ArthroTunneler X-box group.

Introduction

Conclusion: This study demonstrates that anchorless repair techniques using transosseous sutures result in significantly lower failure loads than a repair model utilizing anchors in a TOE construct.

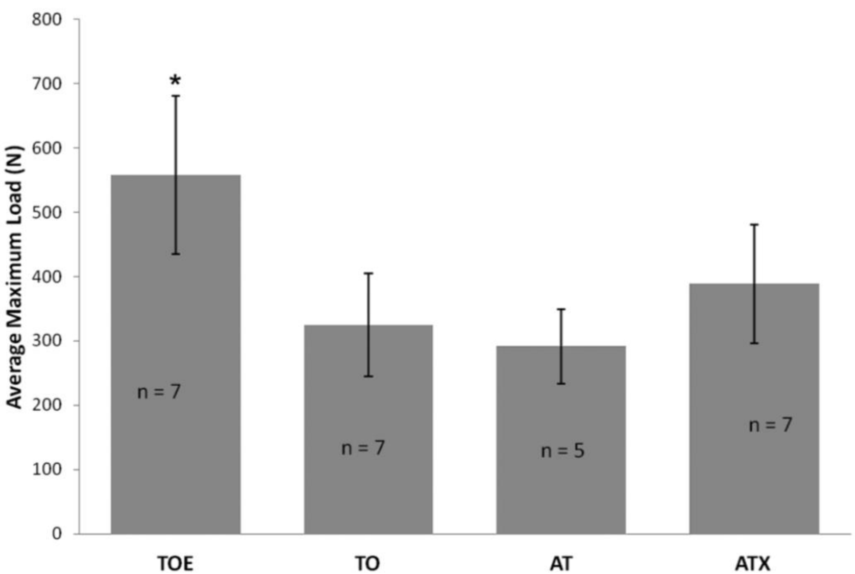
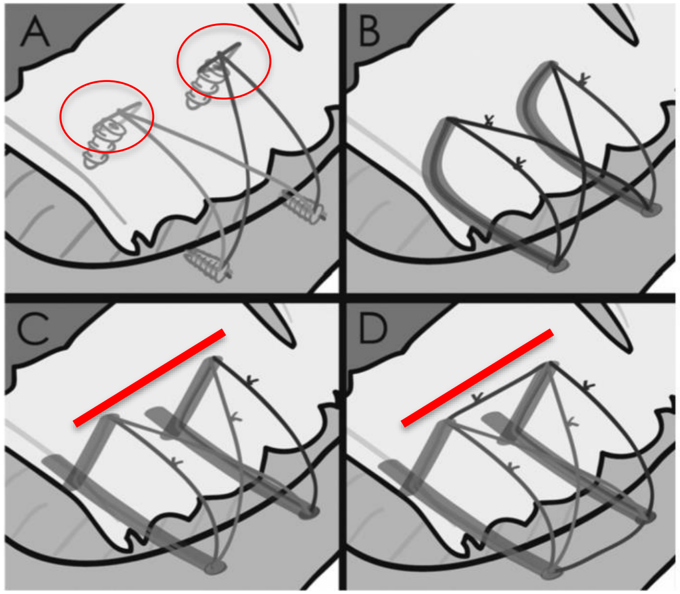
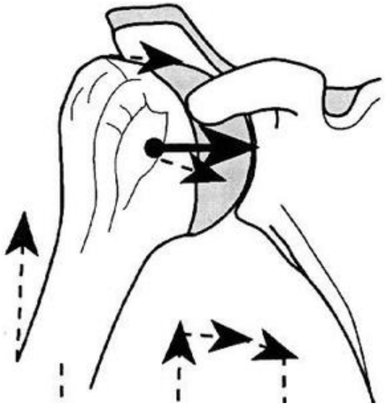


Figure 6. Maximum load to failure with standard deviation. *The transosseous-equivalent (TOE) group exhibited a statistically greater maximum load than the transosseous (TO), ArthroTunneler (AT), and ArthroTunneler X-box (ATX) groups.



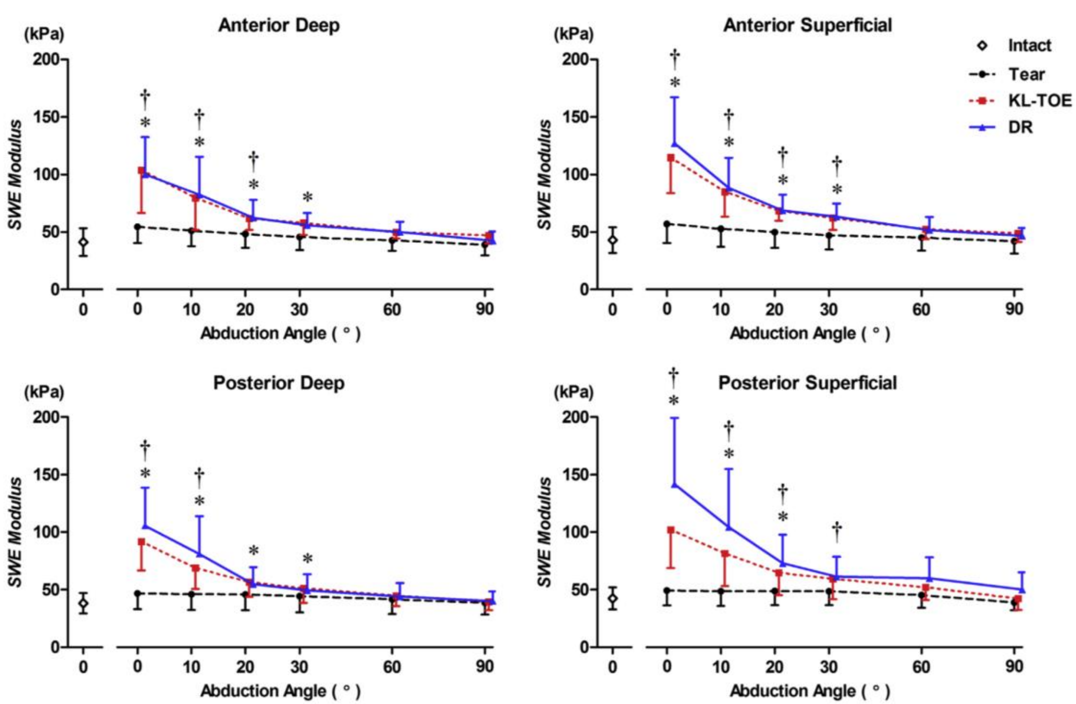


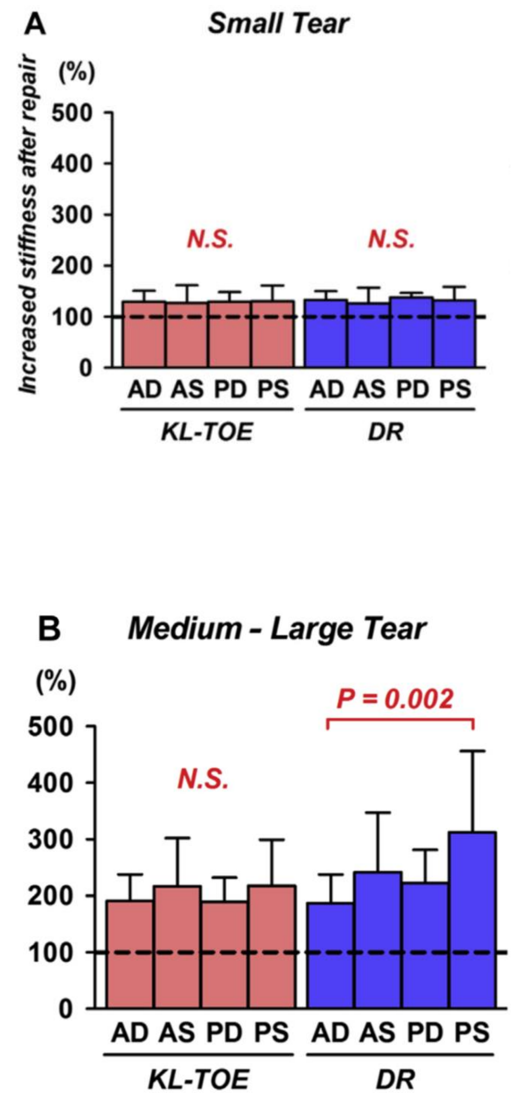
Introduction

Comparison of Passive Stiffness Changes in the Supraspinatus Muscle After Double-Row and Knotless Transosseous-Equivalent Rotator Cuff Repair Techniques: A Cadaveric Study

Taku Hatta, M.D., Ph.D., Hugo Giambini, Ph.D., Alexander W. Hooke, M.A., Chunfeng Zhao, M.D., John W. Sperling, M.D., Scott P. Steinmann, M.D., Nobuyuki Yamamoto, M.D., Ph.D., Eiji Itoi, M.D., Ph.D., and Kai-Nan An, Ph.D.

Arthroscopy 2016





RCR have trouble healing!

- **Recurrent defects after rotator cuff repair:**
  50-89%
  open:
  Harryman et al, JBJS 1993
  arthroscopic:
  Galatz, Yamaguchi et al, JBJS 2004

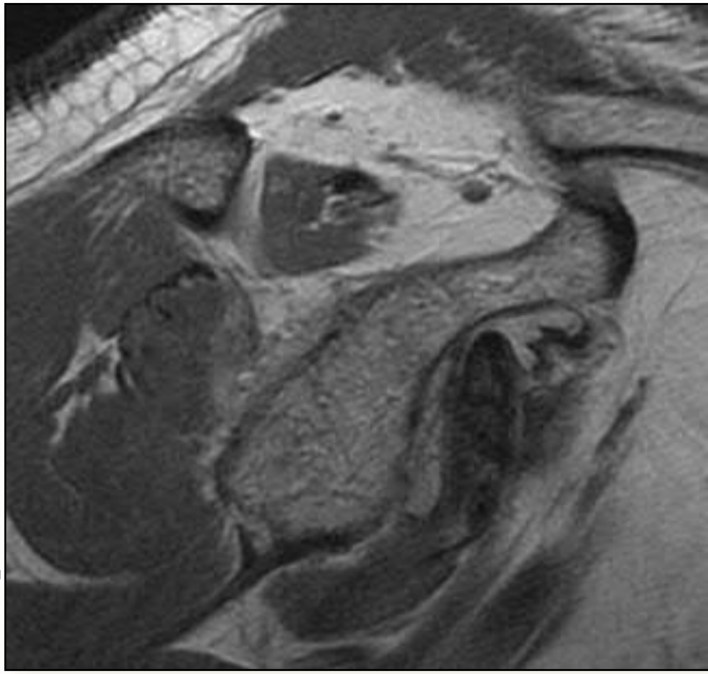
Tissue Failure
Anchor, Knot, Suture Intact

Goals arthroscopic transosseous rotator cuff repair:
1)maximize mechanical integrity
2)maximize biologic healing
3)minimize surgical morbidity, improved outcomes

RCR Failures: Tissue Quality

Fatty Infiltration vs Cuff Integrity

- 38 patients with rotator cuff repair
- 70% of patients with >50% fat infiltration had re-torn
- Healed tears demonstrated minimal progression in fatty infiltration
- Failed repair had significantly greater progression
- ***Outcome scores increased in majority***

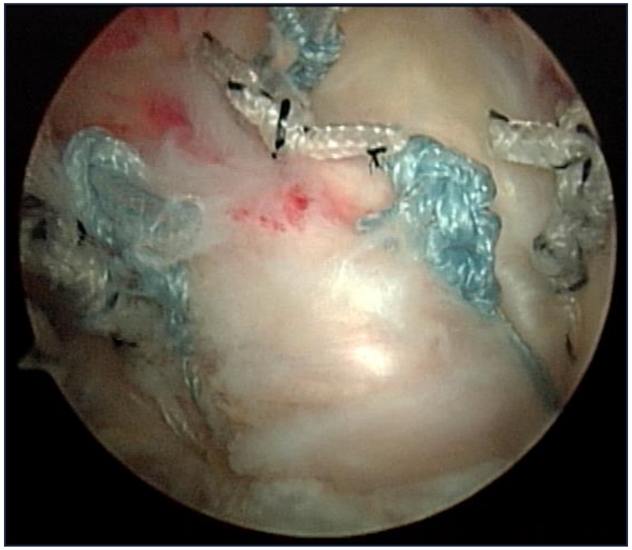


Gladstone et al, AJSM, 2007

RCR Failures: Size of Tear

<u>*Outcome of arthroscopically repaired large and massive tears*</u>

- 18 patients s/p arthroscopic repair of large/massive tears
- *Ultrasound evaluation at 12 and 24 months*
- **Recurrent tears in 17 of 18 patients**
- 16 patients had ASES scores increase 48 to 84 points
- At 2 years: only 12 with ASES score >80
- <u>High recurrence of tears however excellent pain relief</u>



Galatz et al, JBJS 2004

The Bigger the Tear – Less Likely to Heal

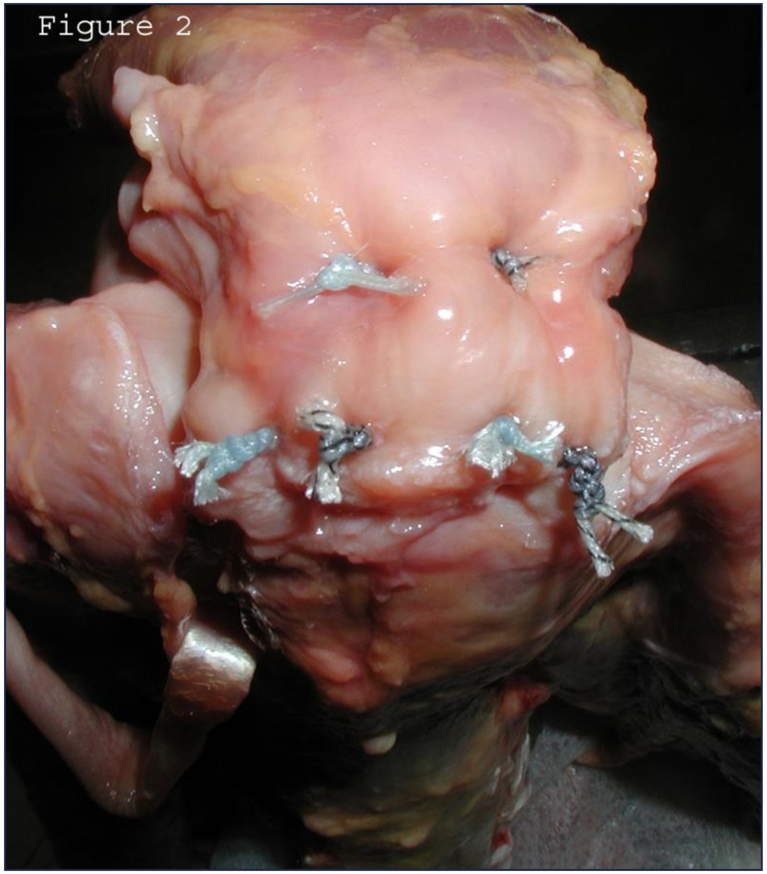
- 19 shoulders prior rotator cuff repair
- 10 complete tear of single tendon
- 11 both supraspinatus and infraspinatus
- Ultrasound at 1 year
- 2 year F/U
- 70% of single tendon repairs intact
- <u>27% of two tendon repairs intact</u>
- However - VAS pain, ASES and active motion improved

Keener et al, ASES open meeting 2010

How does Transosseous Facilitate Improvements

- Maximize amount of suture
- Maximize Bleeding
  - Decortication
  - Bleeding at tunnel site
- **Transosseous fixation:**
  increase mechanical strength
  increase footprint

? increase biologic healing



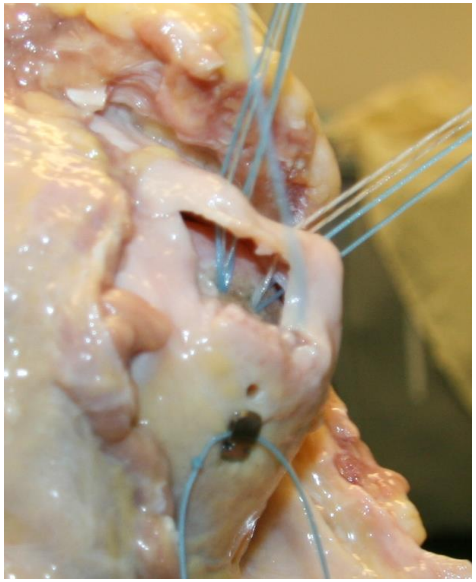
Waltrip et al AJSM 2003; Apreleva et al Arthroscopy 2001

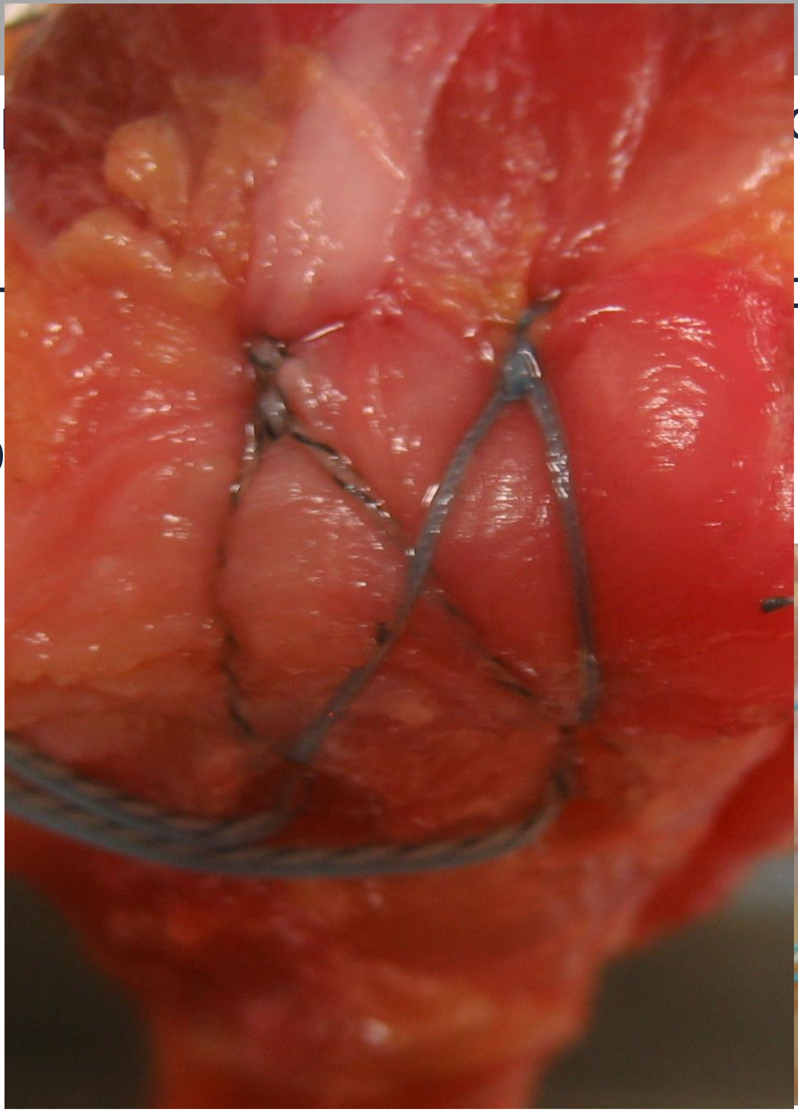
However, Clinical Significance has not been as obvious – *Cost Difference!!*

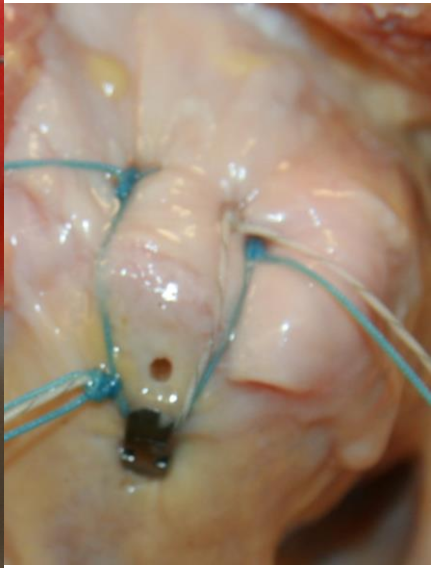
Brady et al- Arthrosco on superior with Double Row

Kim et al-AJSM 2006 – th and decreased gap formation

Ma et al JBJS 2006 – D



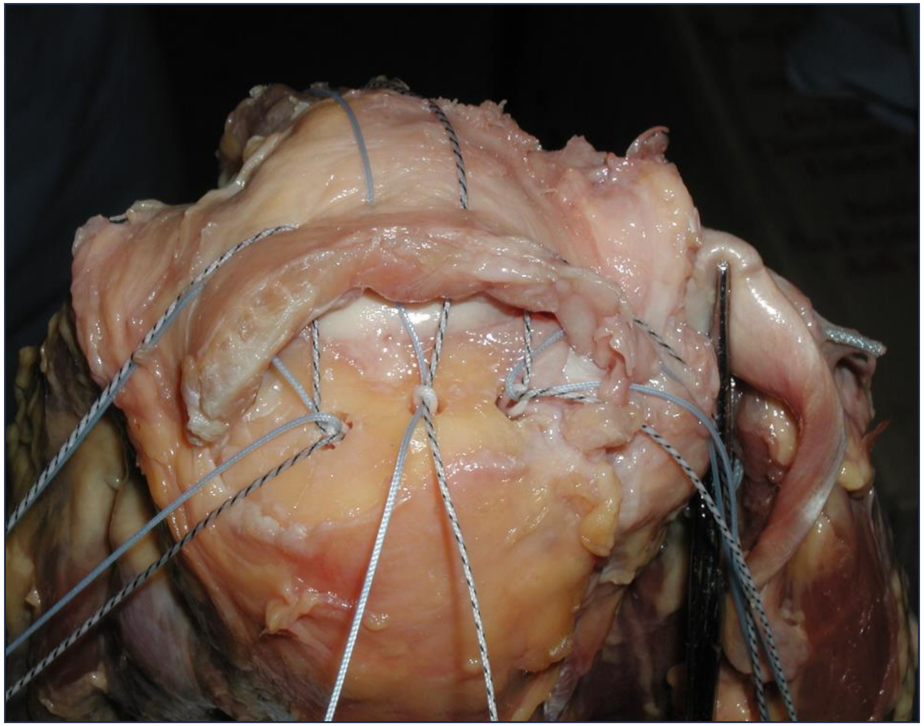




Maximize Suture with minimal footprint "Cost"

Foot Print Coverage – Tendon/Suture Contact

5.5mm Anchor



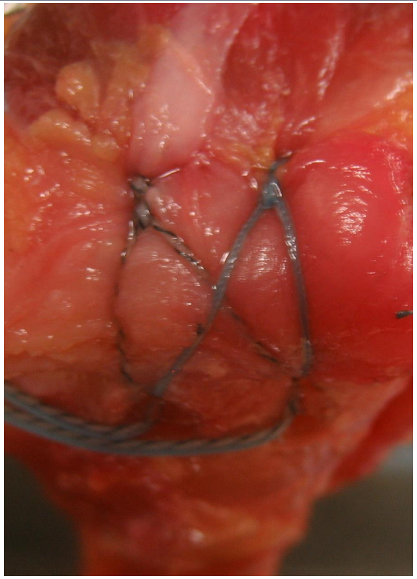
6 Passes

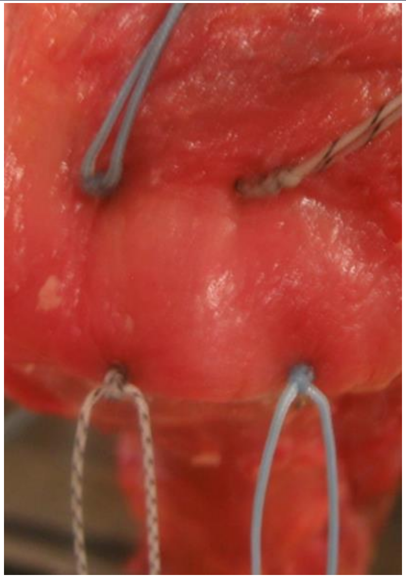
3.2mm Bone Tunnel

Biomechanics of Footprint Reconstruction

Neal S. ElAttrache MD and Thay Q. Lee PhD
Los Angeles, CA

An arthroscopic "transosseous-equivalent" rotator cuff repair employing suture-bridges can provide significantly _more strength and equal gap formation_ over a repaired rotator cuff footprint when compared to a double-row technique.

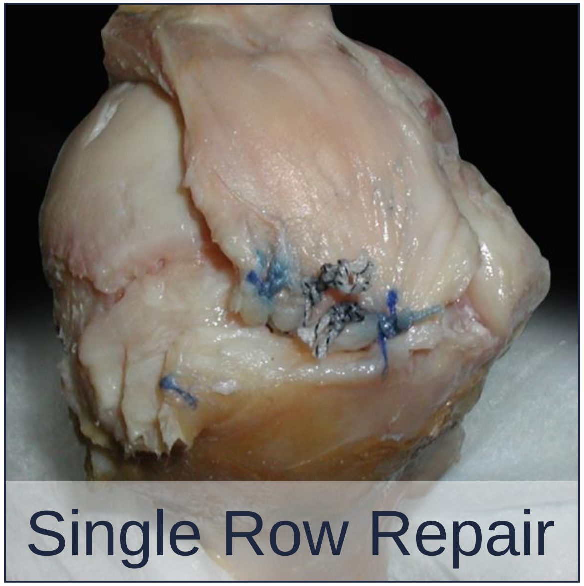




Foot Print Coverage Goals

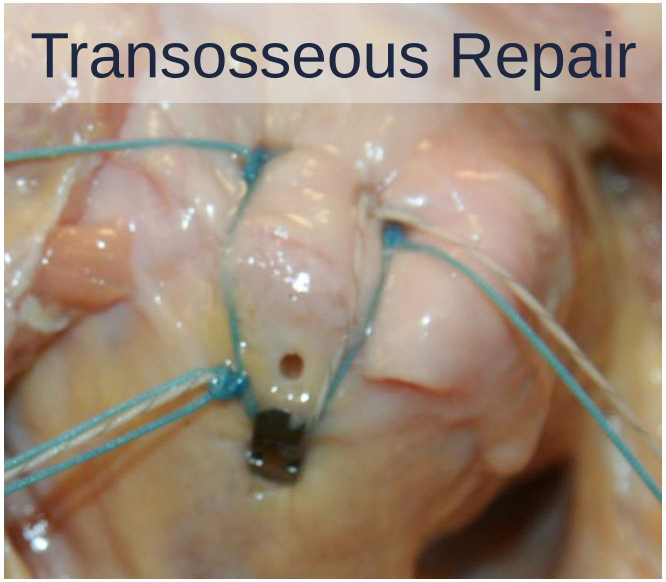
Reestablishing an Area of Contact

- Healing
- Strength



Single Row Repair

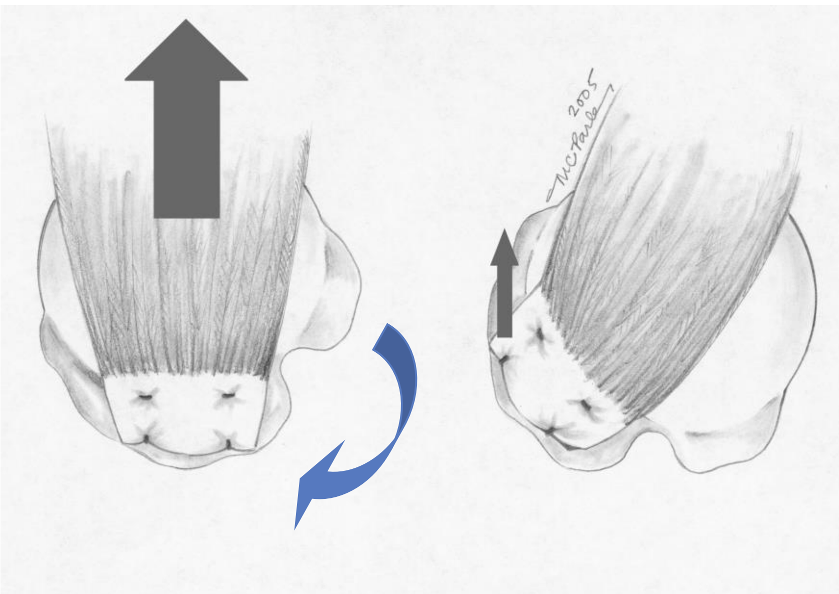
Mattress Double Anchor

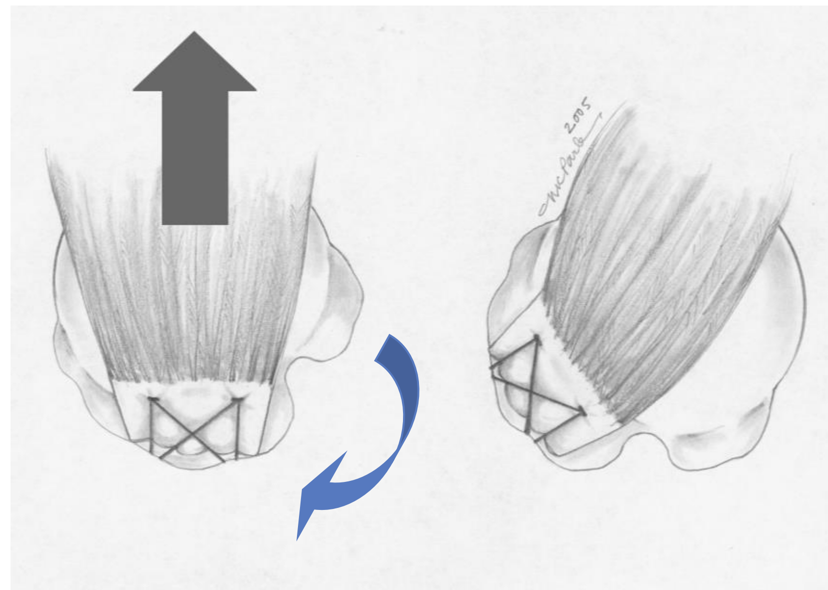


Transosseous Repair

Better Biomechanics – Load Sharing

Increased Load Sharing with Rotation using Lateral Row Repair Technique





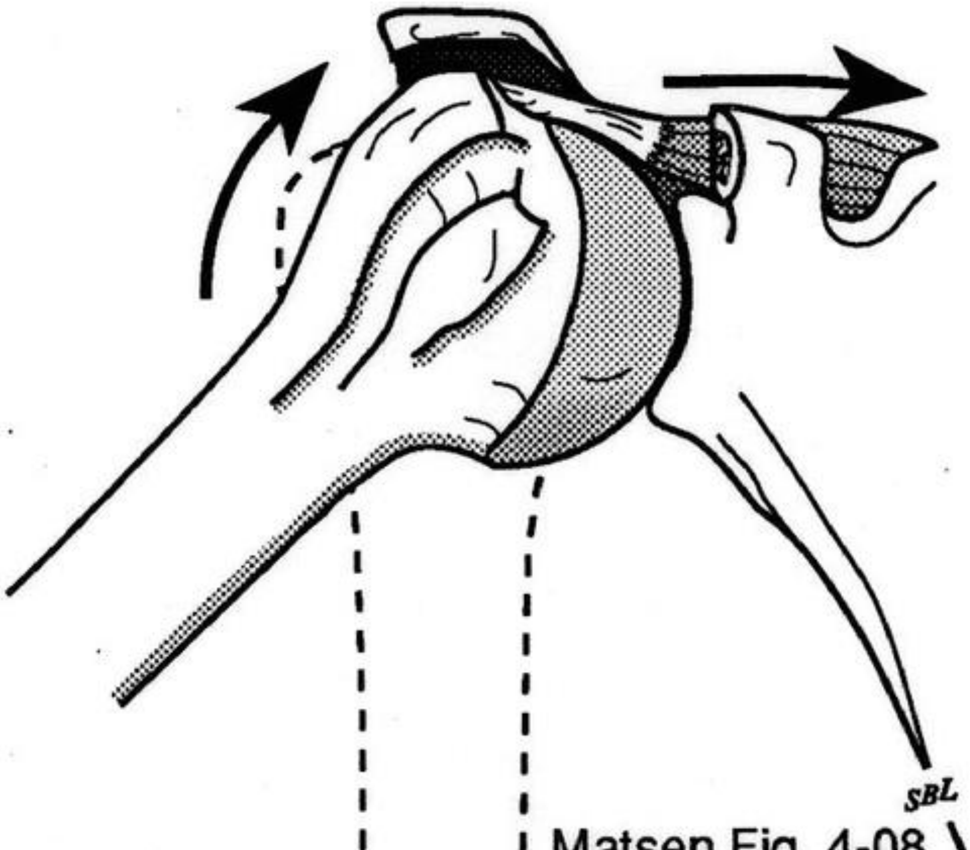
Double-row sharing load

ER with less load-sharing

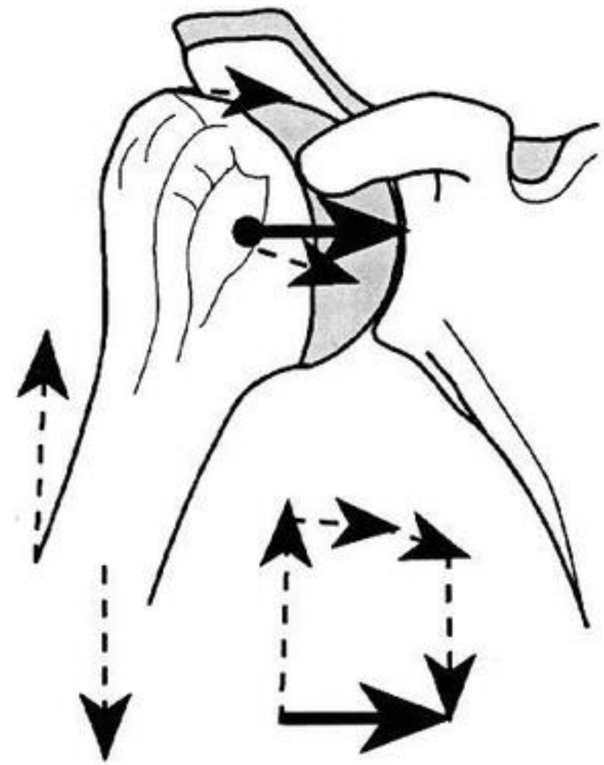
Interconnected construct with less “tension mismatch” & better load-sharing

"Tension Band" Effect

New Concepts on Using the Natural Biomechanics

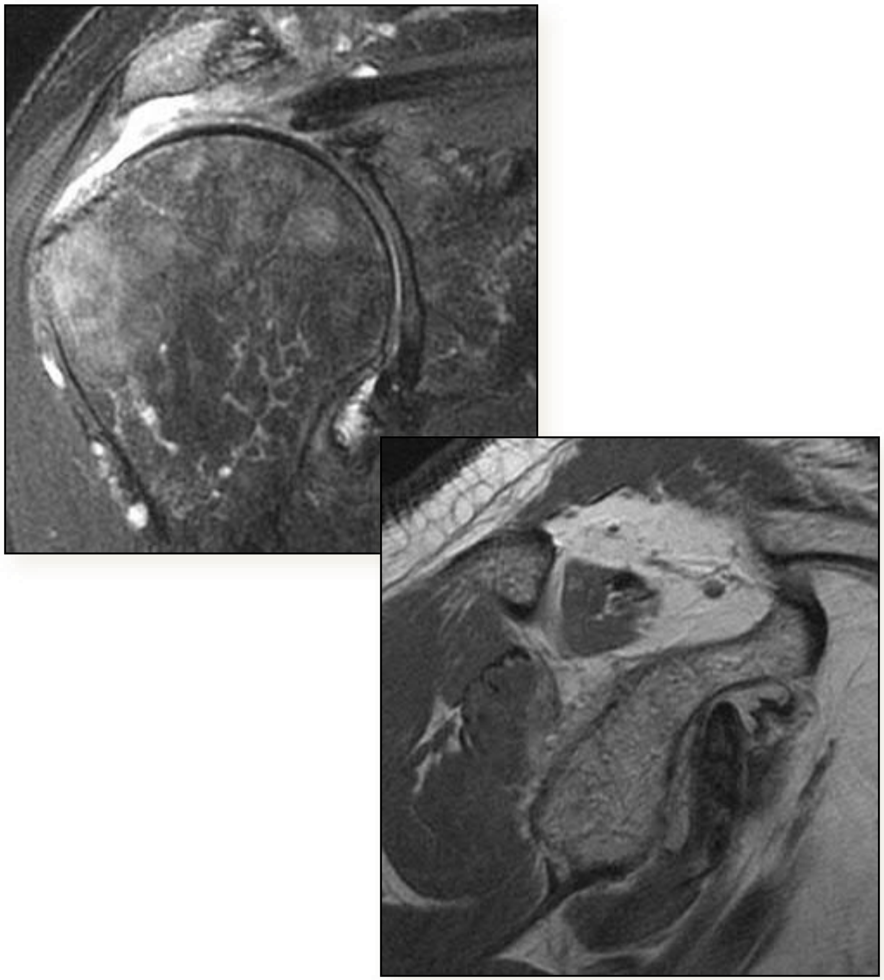


Matsen Fig. 4-08

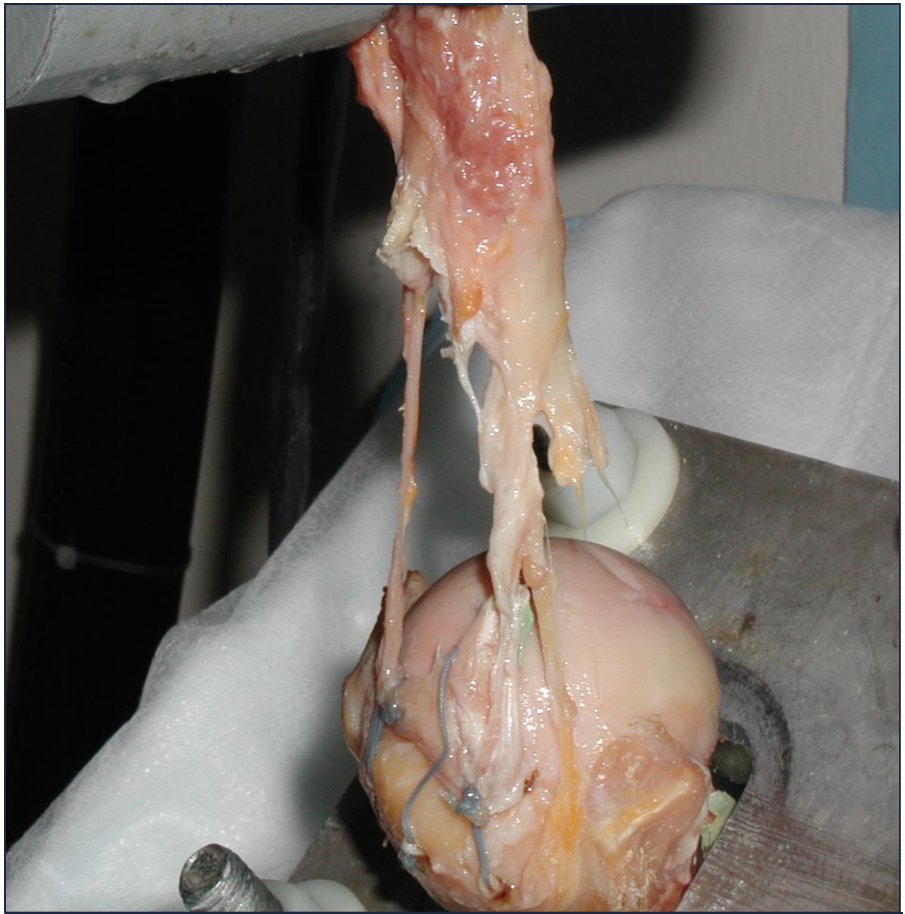


Matsen Fig. 3-02

Repair Failure – Bone Quality Is Important

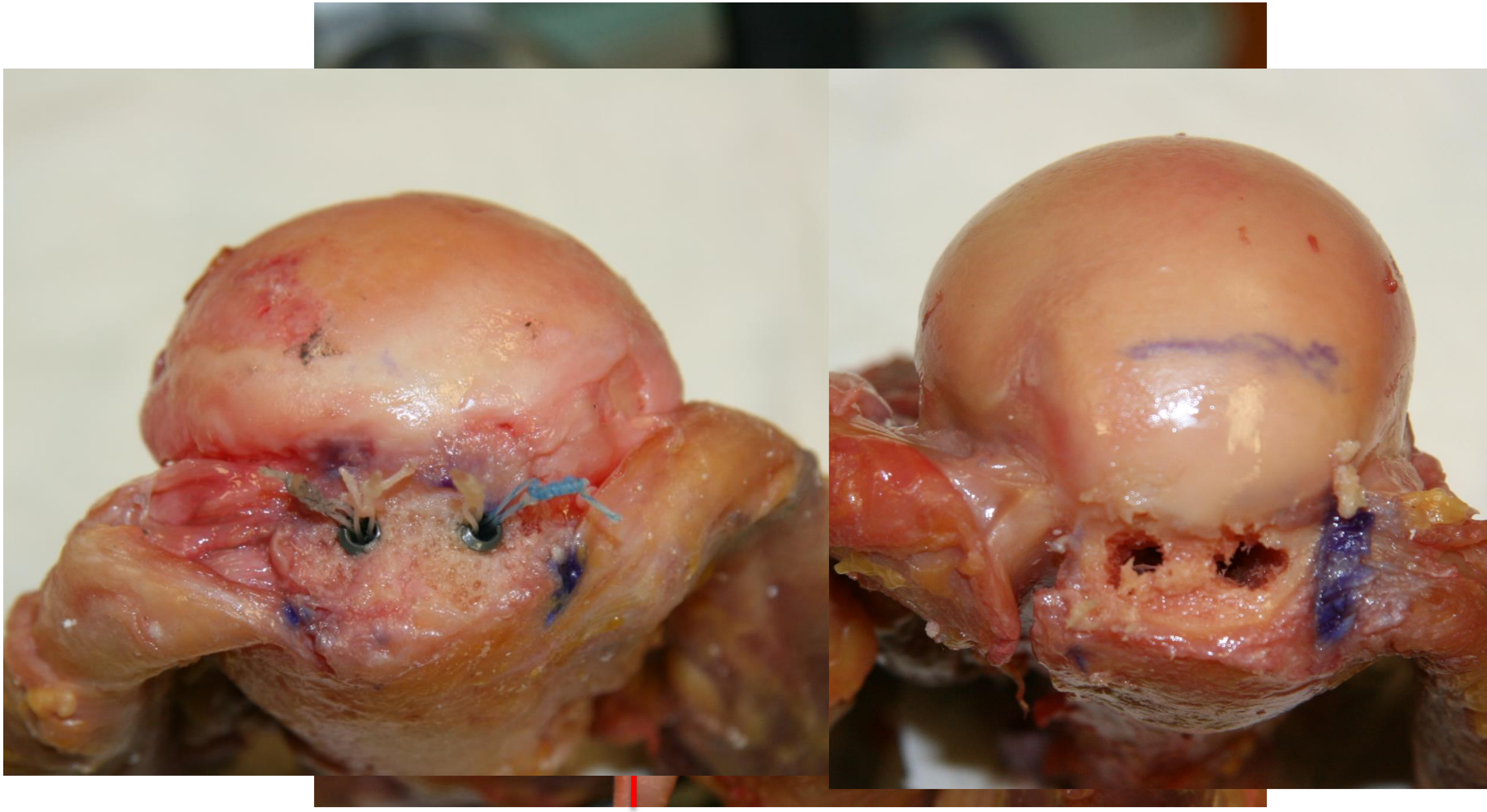


70 y/o Female with Osteopenia



Note: suture and anchor intact
tendon failure

Repair Failure – Bone Quality Is Important

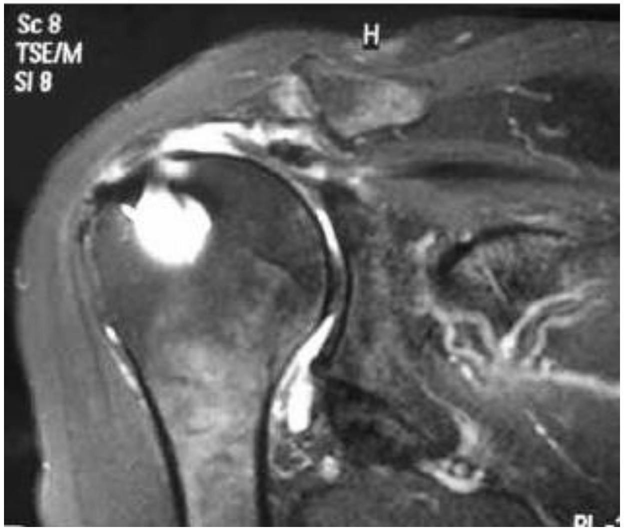


Biceps Groove

Clinical Case Example – Bone Stock Quality

65y/o Female with prior RCR

- Retained Implant
- Large Posterior Cyst



Options:

- Place implants around current
- Use larger implant (pullout strength)
- Use Open with traditional Bone Tunnel
- Transosseous Repair

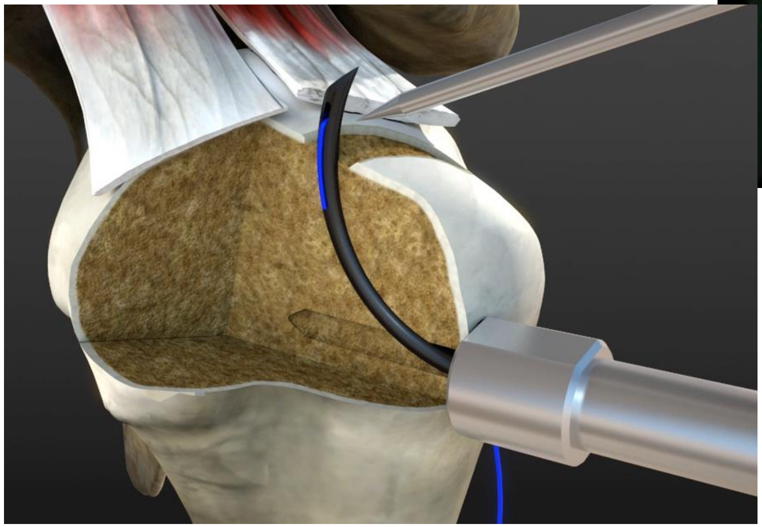
Clinical Case Example: Failed RCR

58 y/o male with prior RCR

Large Bone cyst, Non-Metal Anchors

1.5 years out from prior 2 anchor RCR

Advantages – Only anchor is Lateral



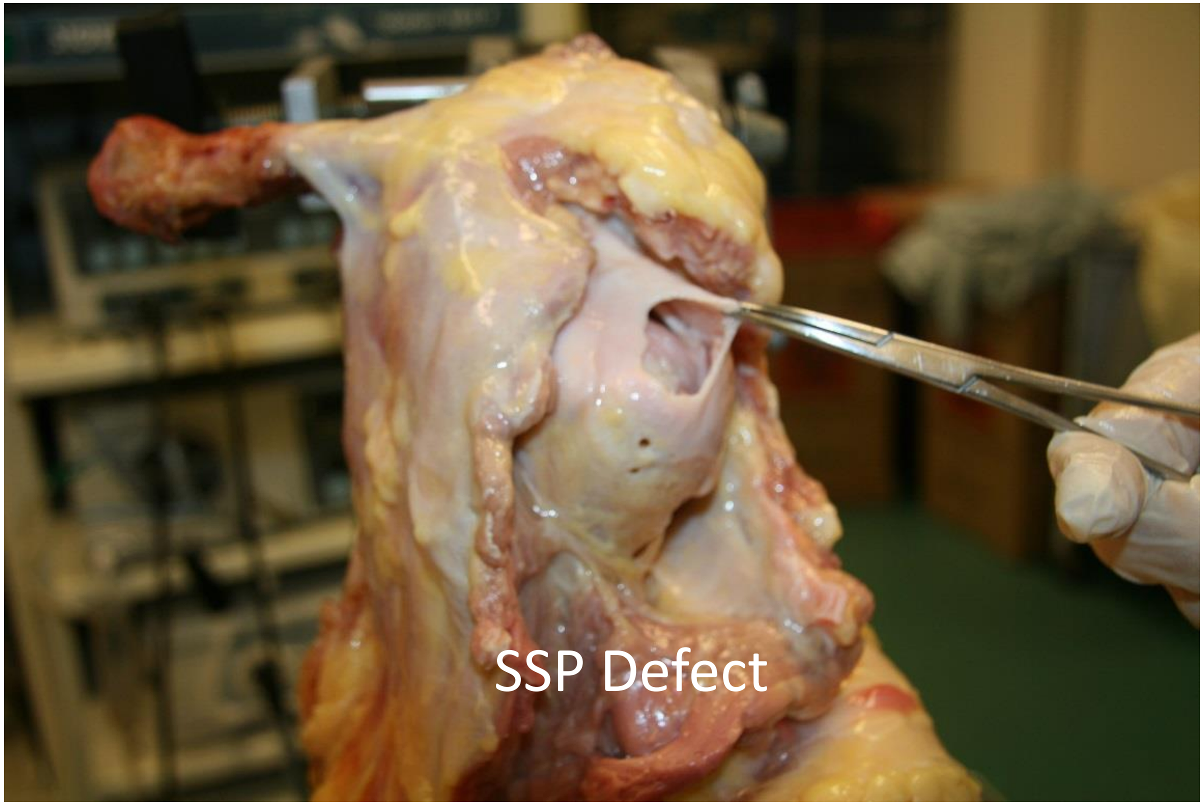
Advantages – Pull out Angle

Biomechanics As good as TWO 6.5mm Metal Anchors

Transosseous Technique: Larger Footprint Exposure

Cadaver Testing Model of Repair

Implanting the **Sharc –FT** using the **Taylor Stitcher**



Biomechanical Testing – Poor Bone Quality Situation

Biomechanical evaluation of an arthroscopic transosseous anchor as a revision option for rotator cuff repair.

Cadaver Model

- Matched Pairs
- Age >65
- Samples with similar bone density (Osteopenia condition)

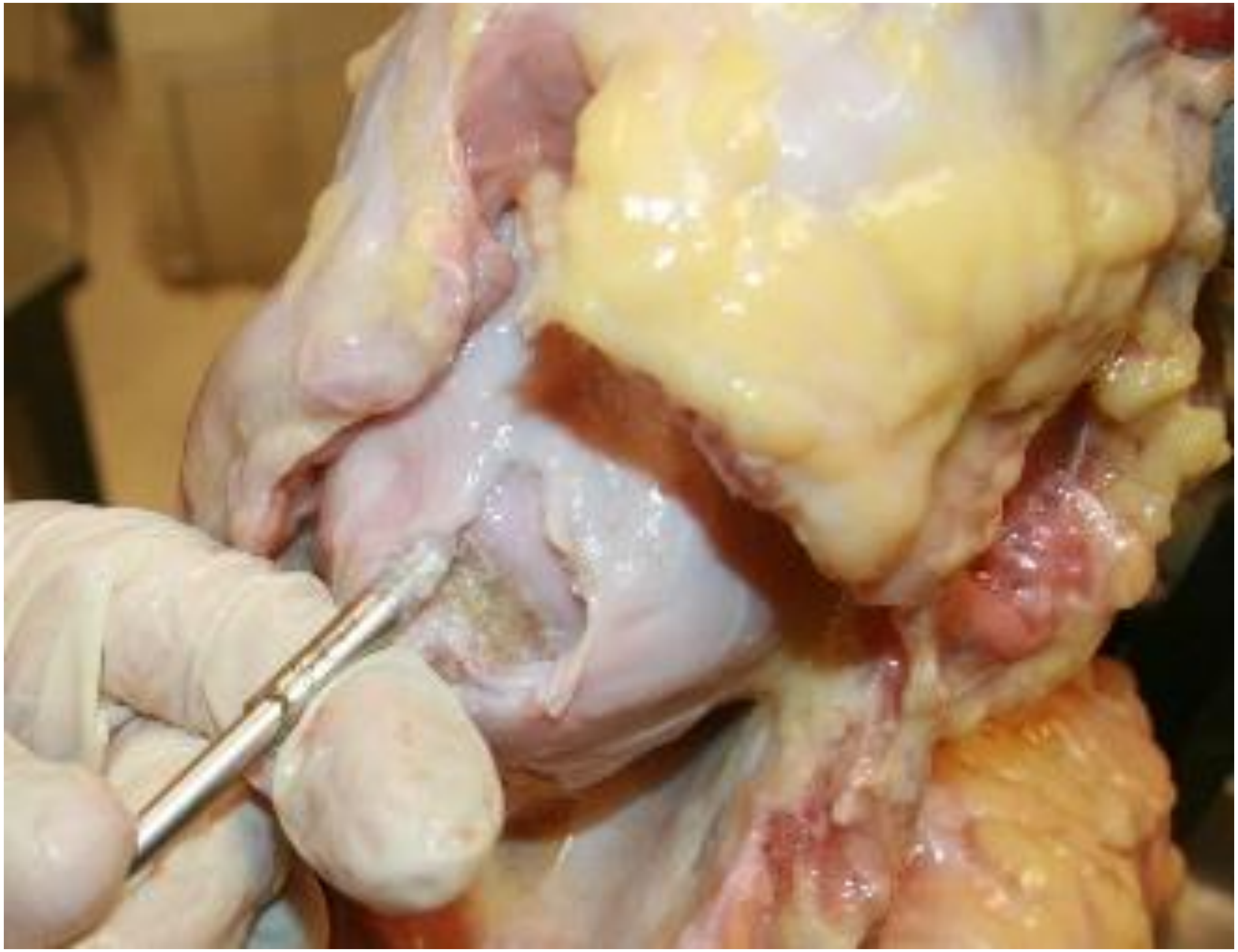
Comparison to two - 6.5 Metal Anchors

Tests native and "revision" condition

Purpose: Biomechanically evaluate an arthroscopic transosseous repair system as a procedure for rotator cuff revision in providing equivalent fixation strength after suture anchor pullout.

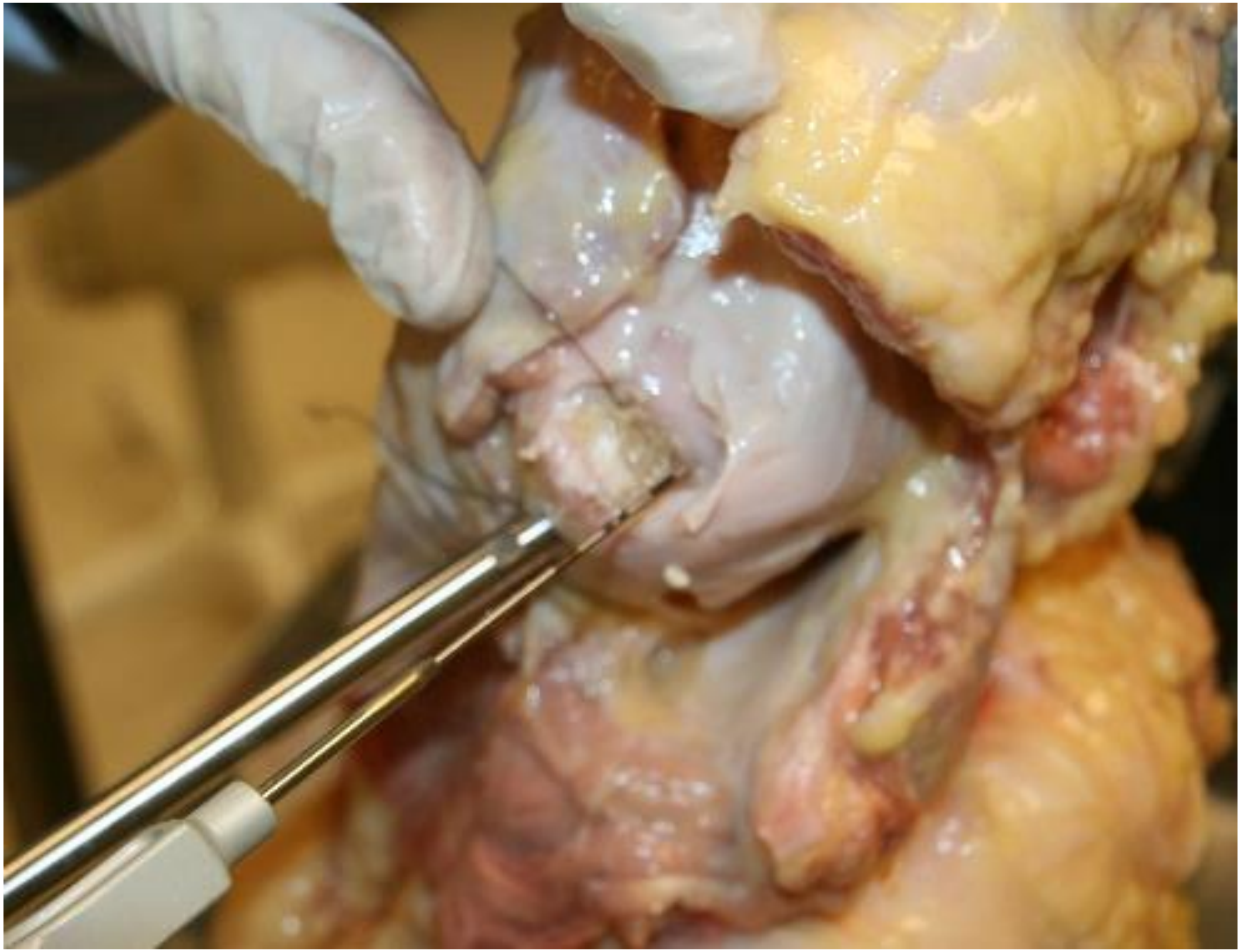
Preparation of Samples - Technique

Footprint Preparation – Aggressive decortication



Preparation of Samples - Technique

Setting up the **Taylor Stitcher**



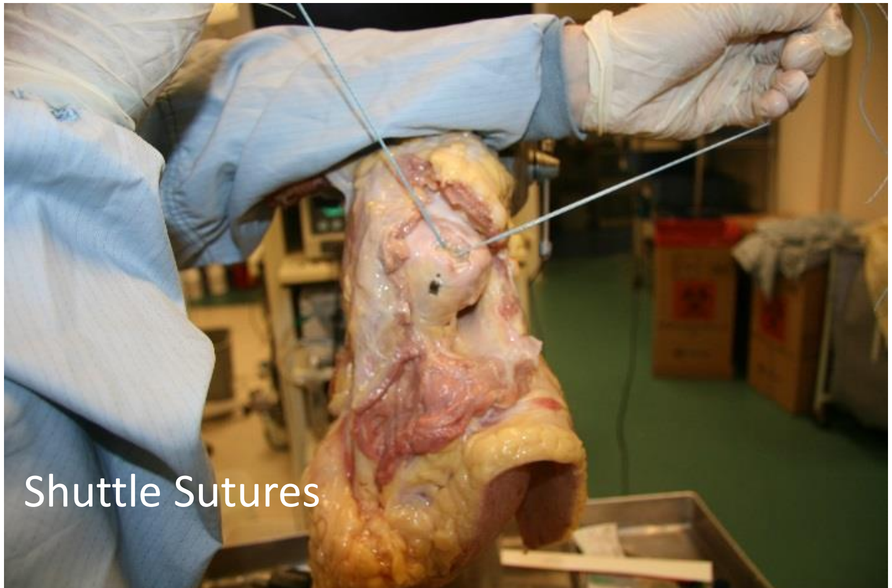
Preparation of Samples - Technique

Setting up the **Taylor Stitcher**

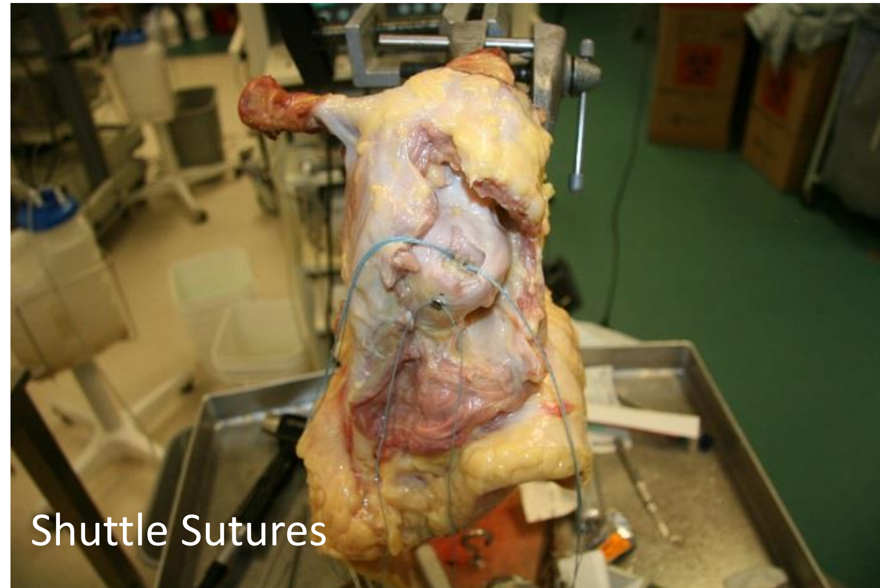
Preparation of Samples - Technique

Shuttle Sutures – 2 tunnel, 2 suture per tunnel

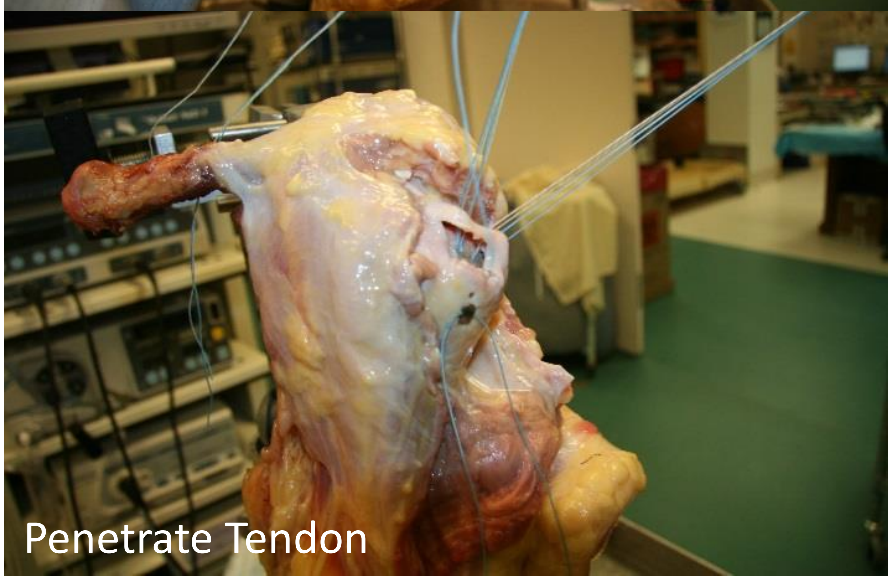
Repair Technique



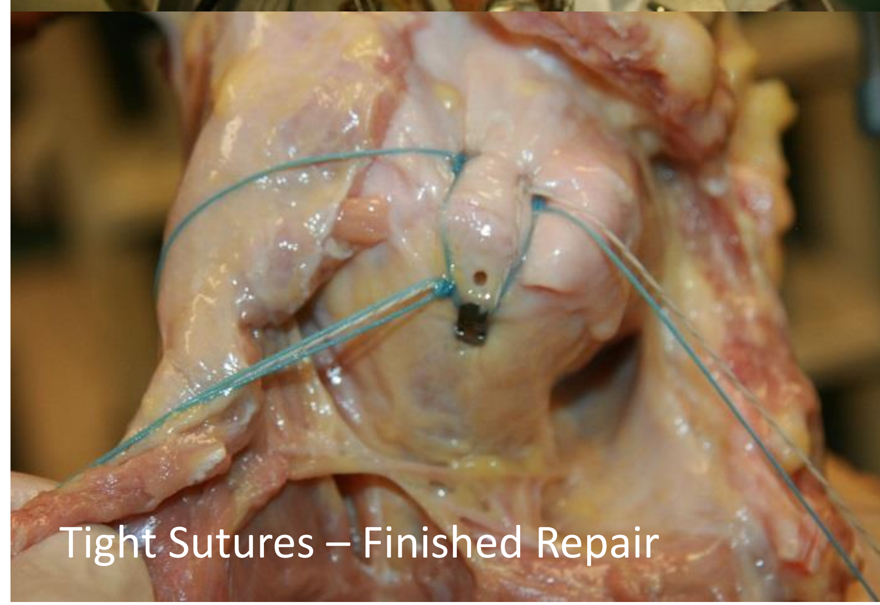
Shuttle Sutures



Shuttle Sutures



Penetrate Tendon



Tight Sutures – Finished Repair

Sharc-Device vs Anchor a biomechanical Compaison



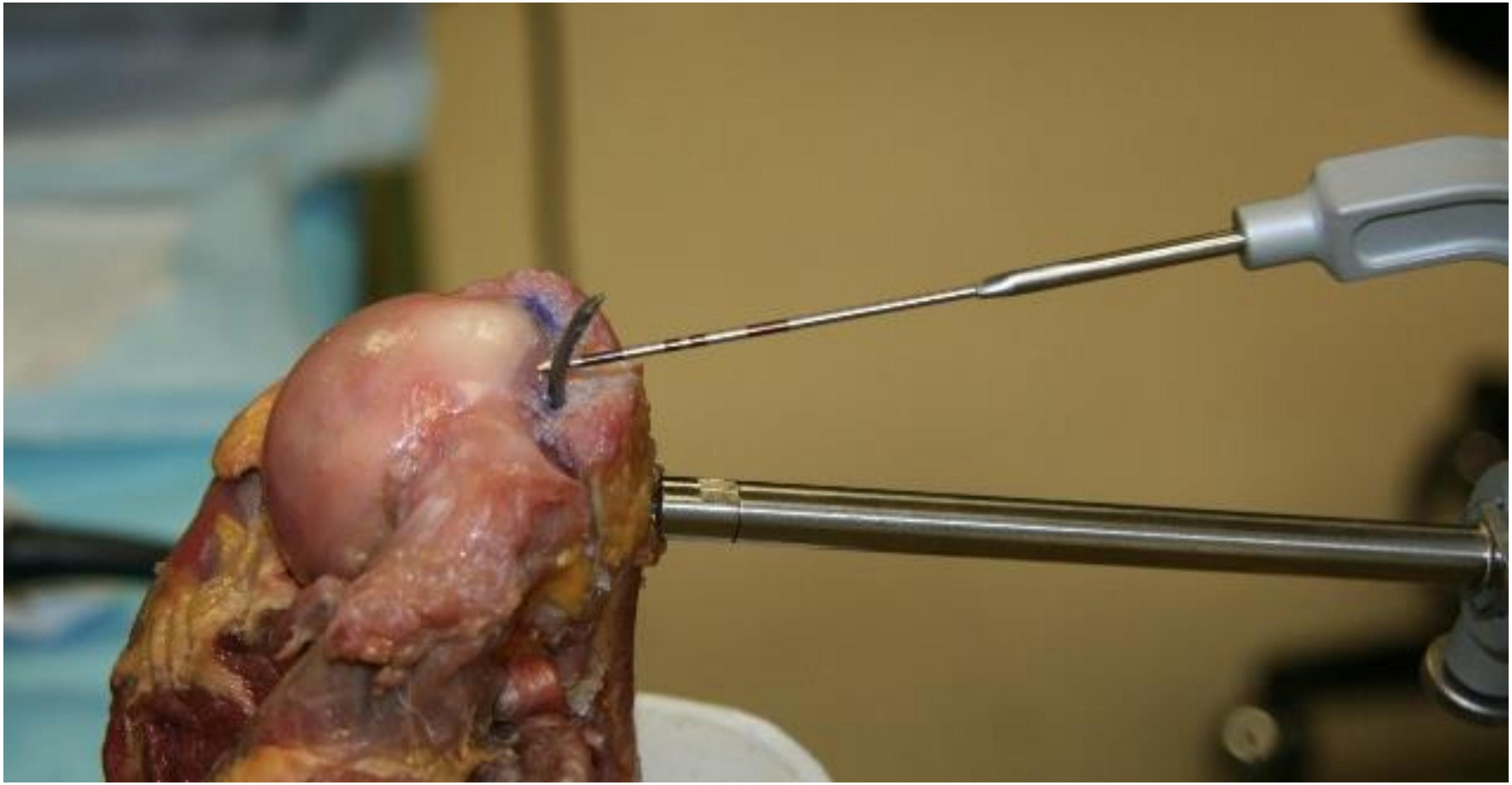

Creating the Defect

Repair Technique

Repair the Defect with Sharc - FT

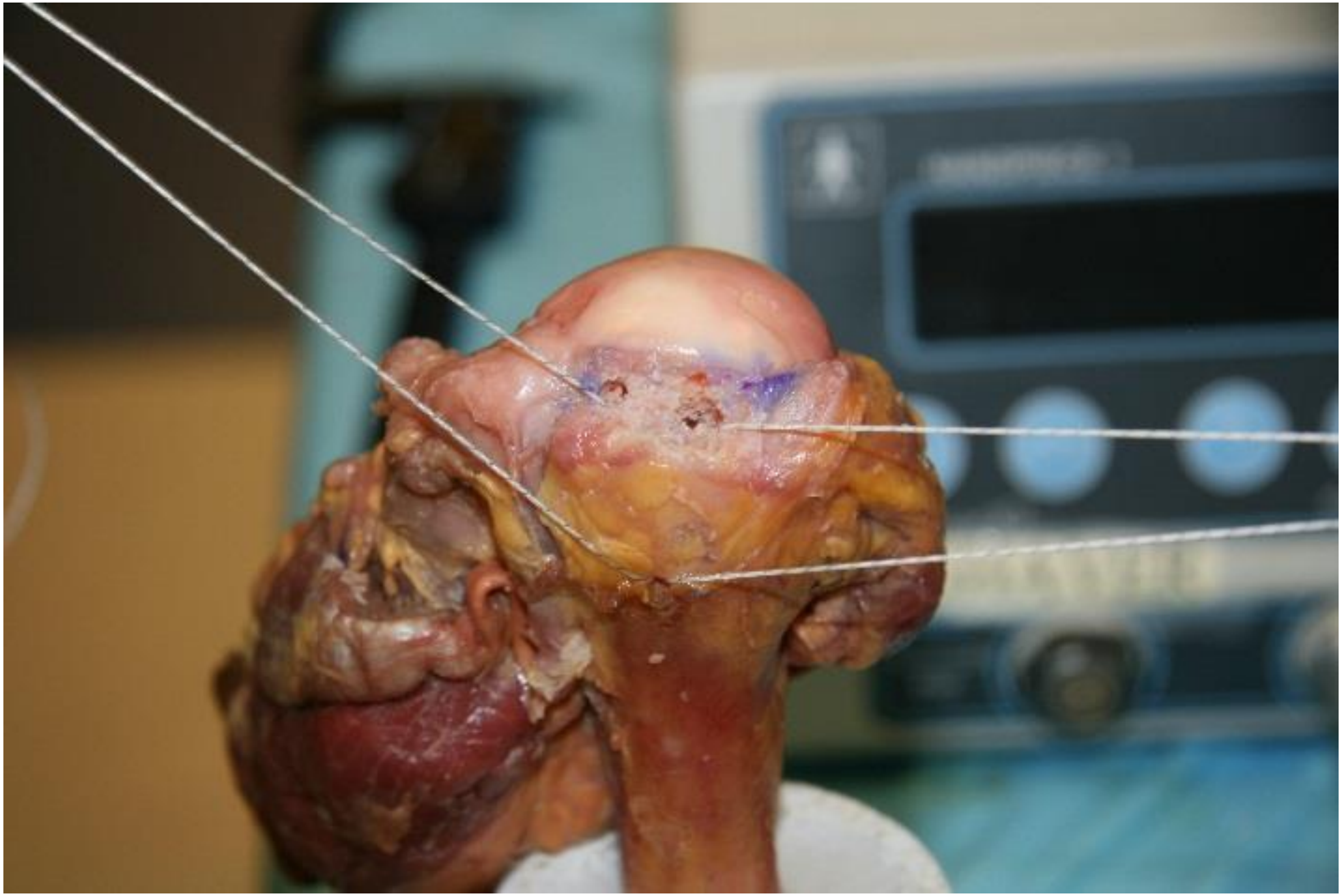
Repair Technique

Guided Passage of “memory” preformed needle



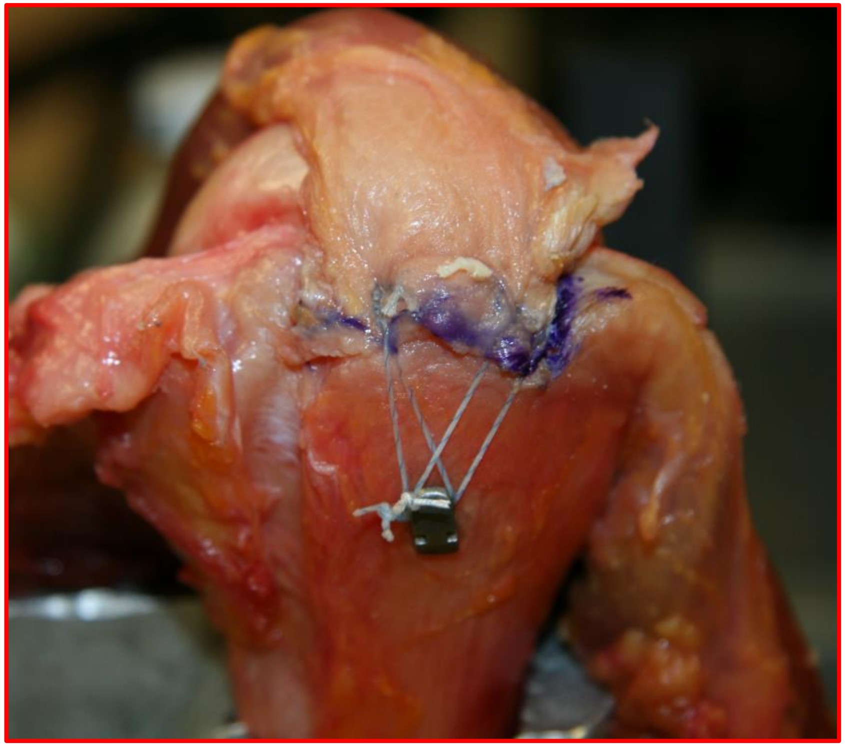
Repair Technique

Shuttle Suture within Tunnels

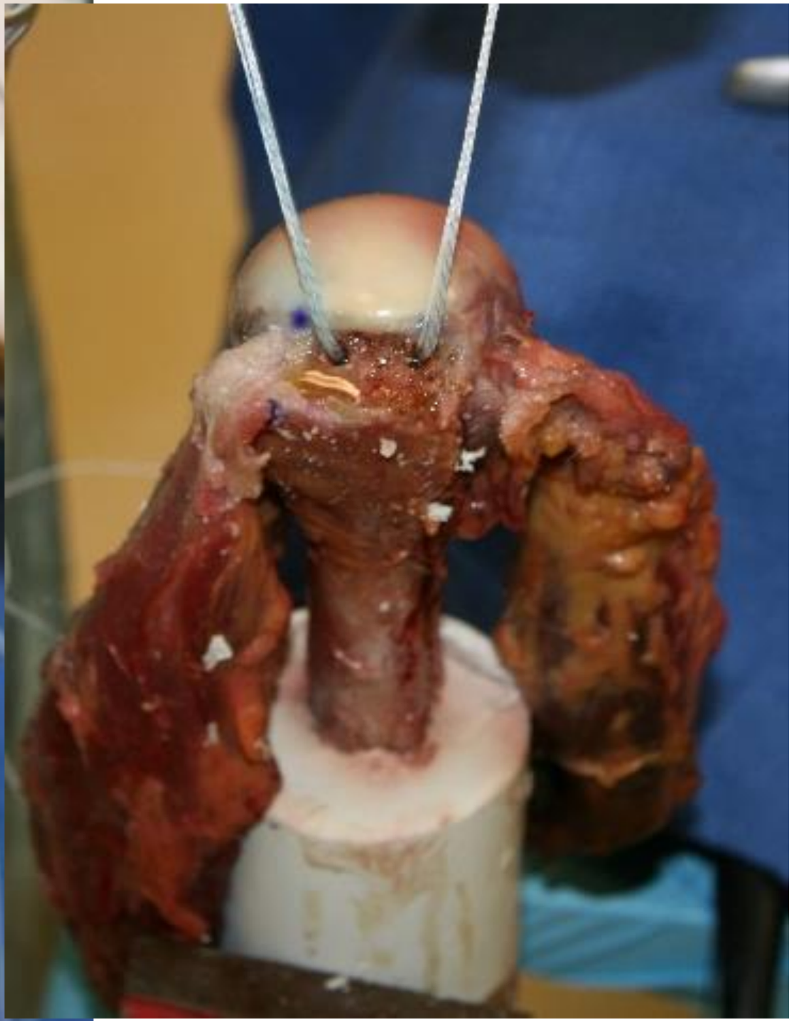


Repair Technique

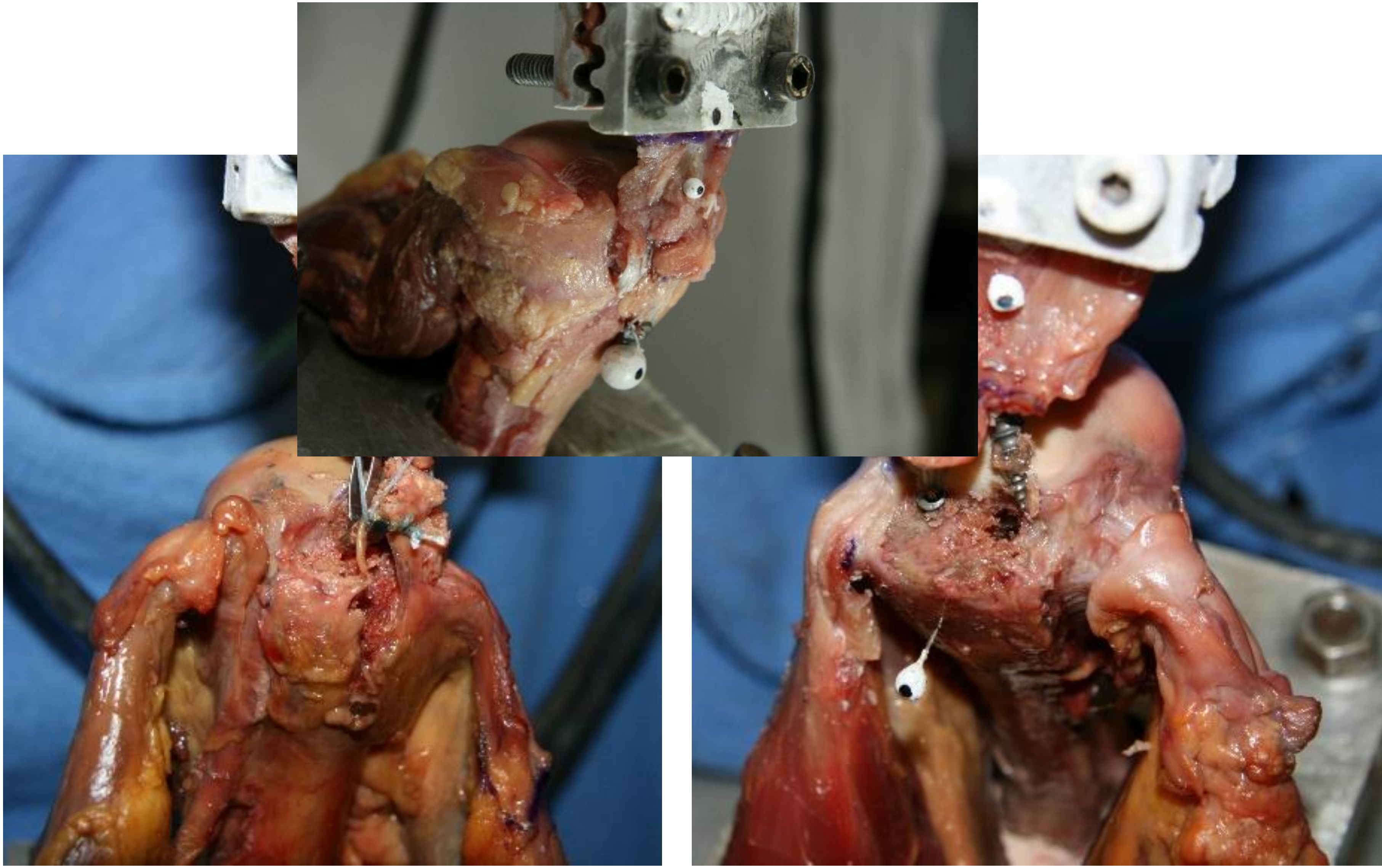
Repair the Defect with Sharc – FT
Final Construct



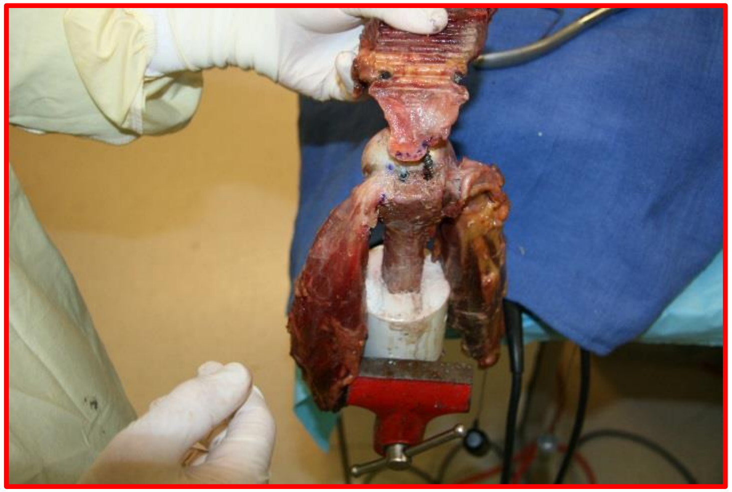
Control: 2 6.5 mm Titanium Anchors

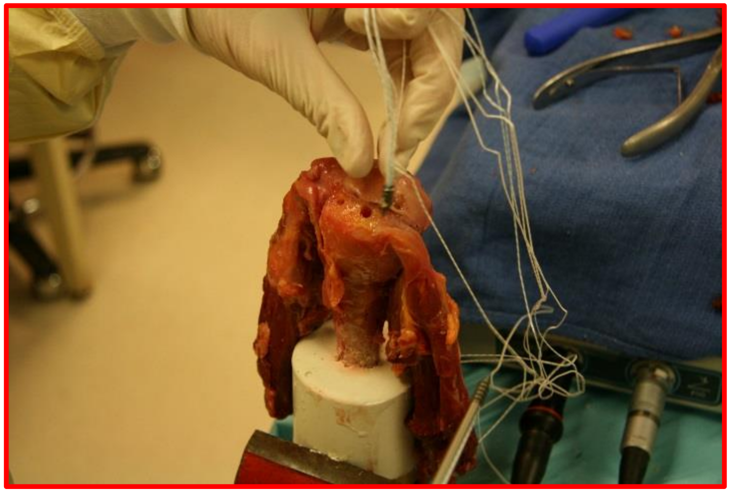


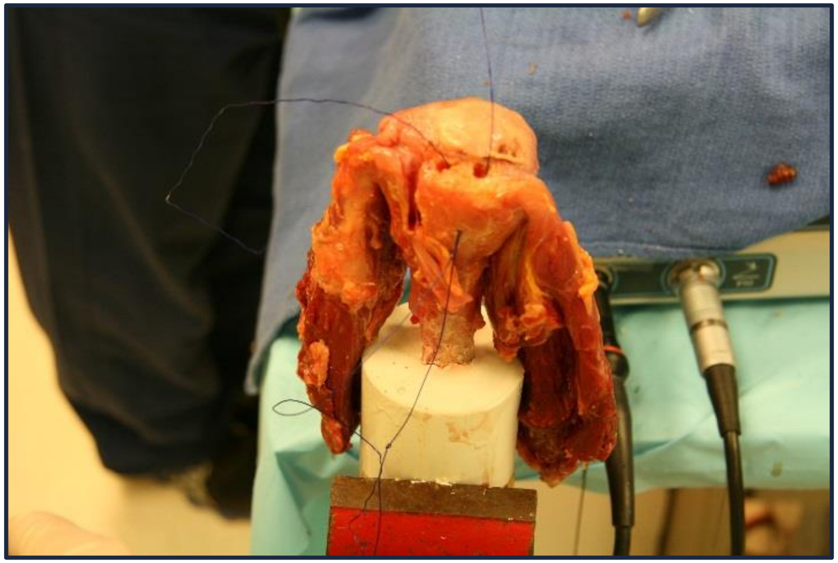
Failure Modes

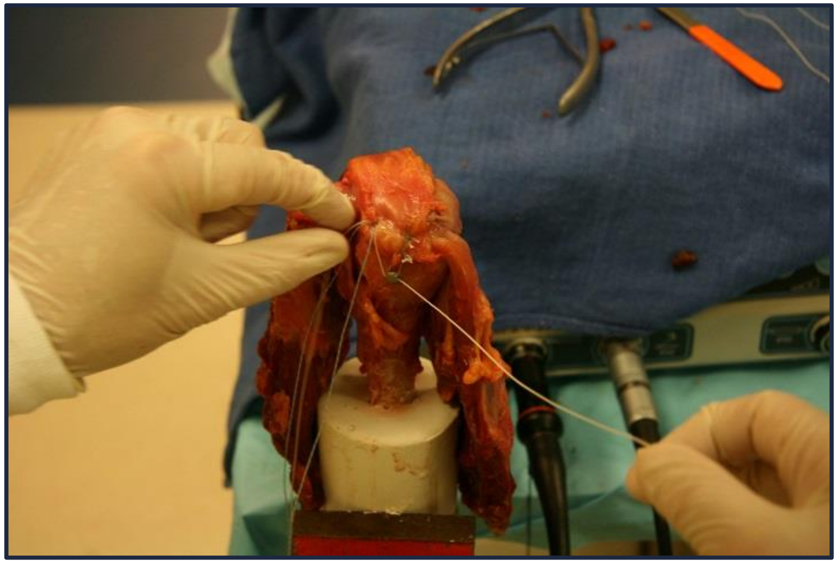


Revision Repair with Sharc - FT

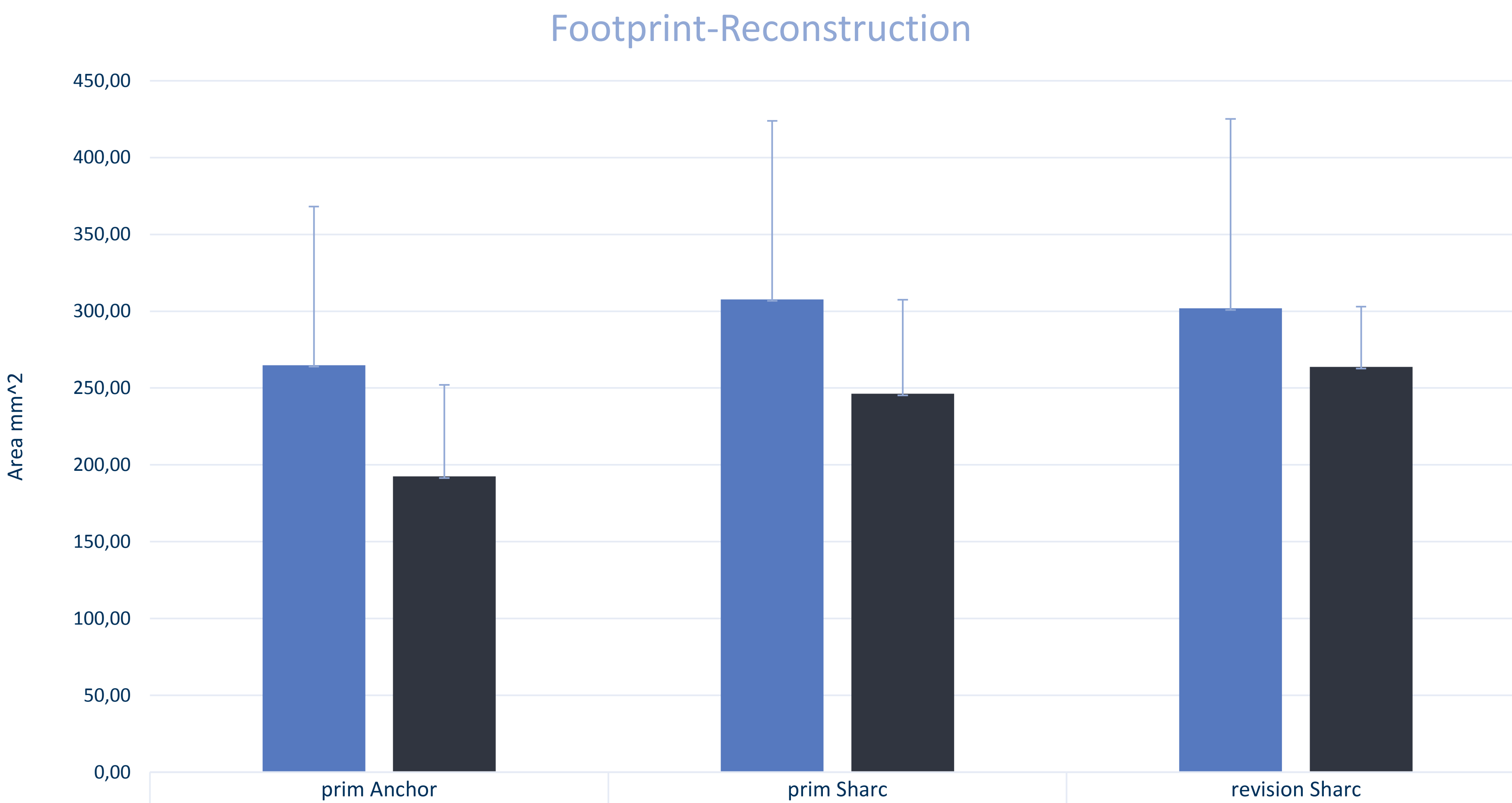








Footprint coverage

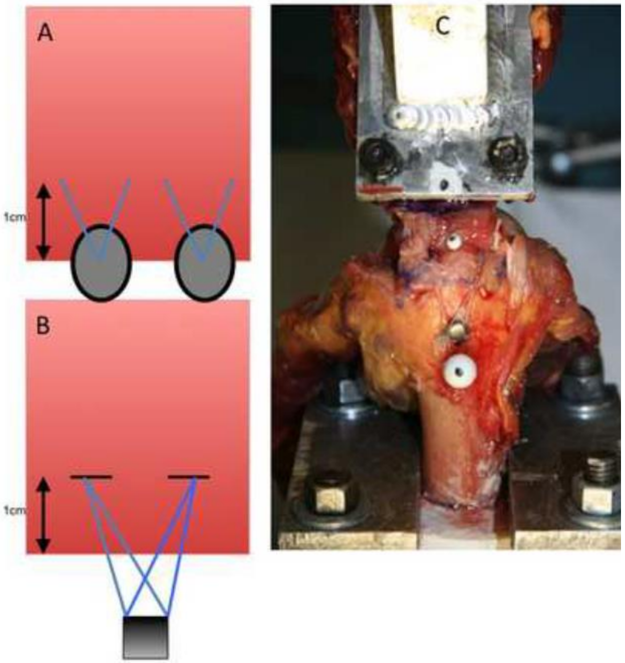


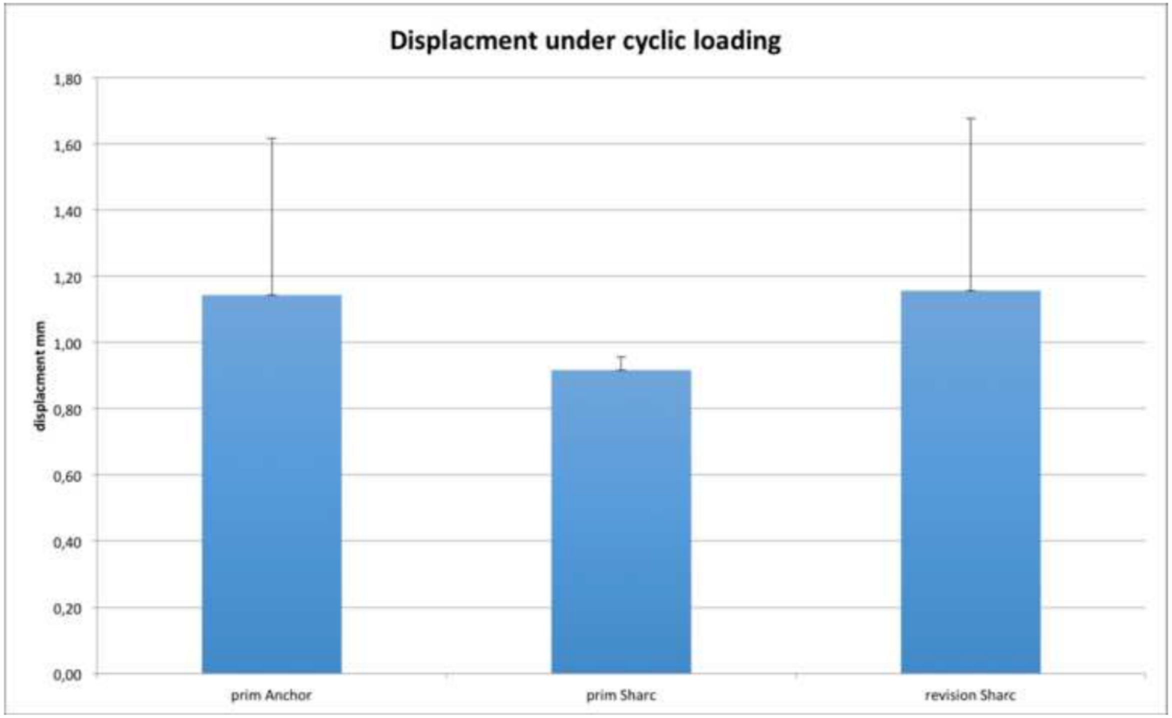
	prim Anchor	prim Sharc	revision Sharc
native FP	264,91	307,68	301,87
repaired FP	192,48	246,25	263,72

Footprint Coverage

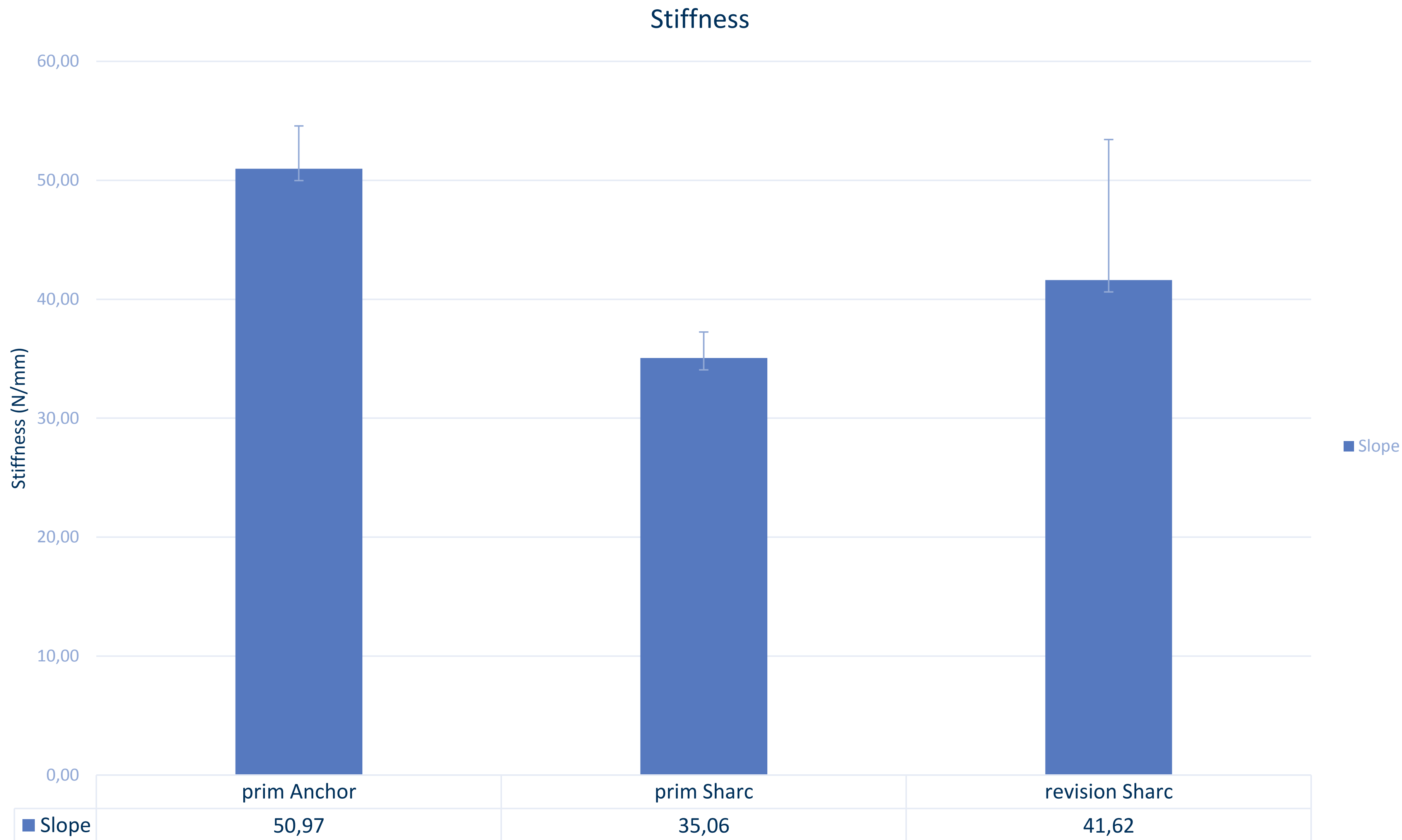
The transosseous approach with SHARC-FT is able to produce a foot print contact area comparable to suture bridge approach

Displacement

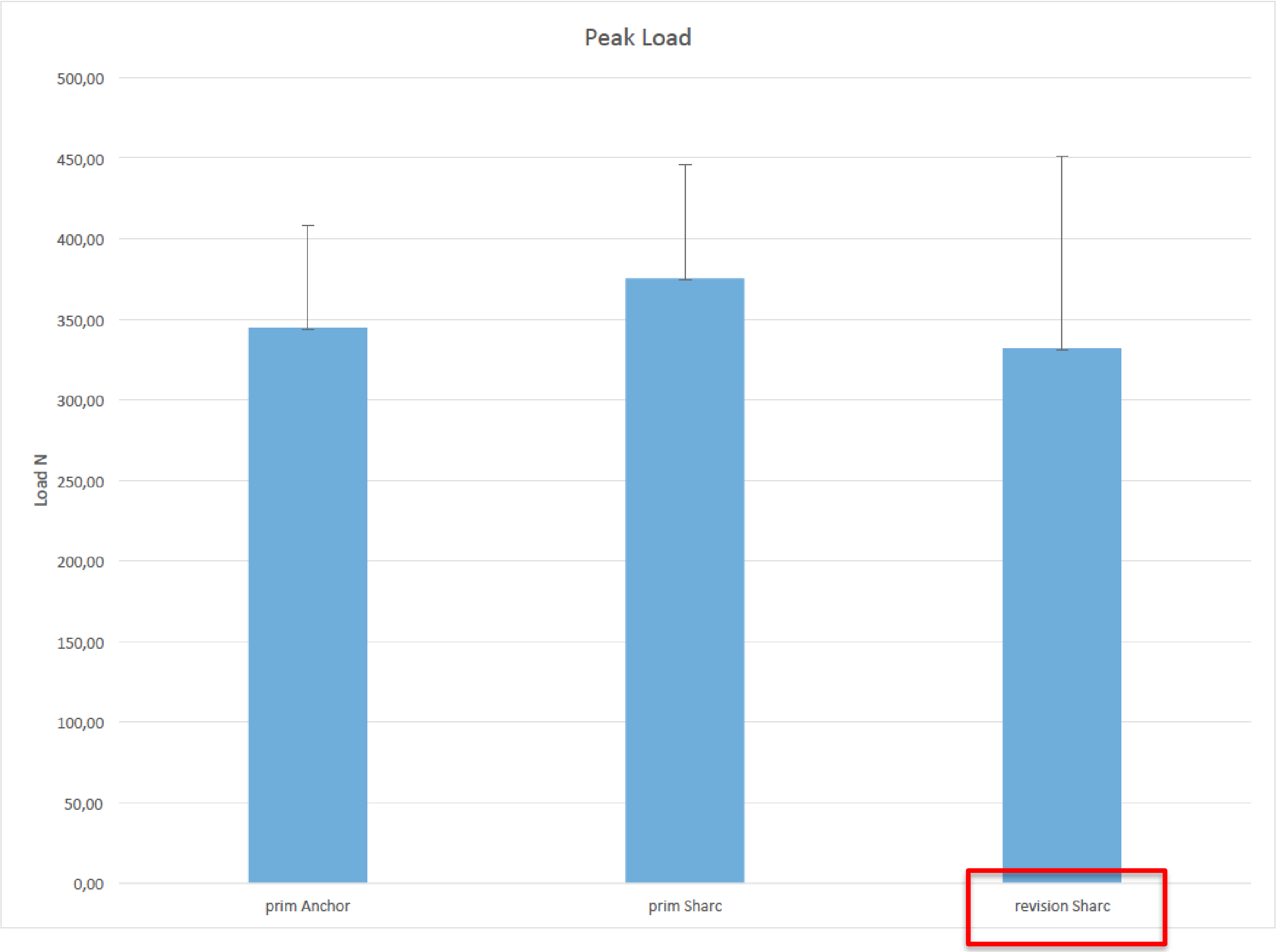




Stiffness of Construct



Peak Load at Failure (Strength of repair)



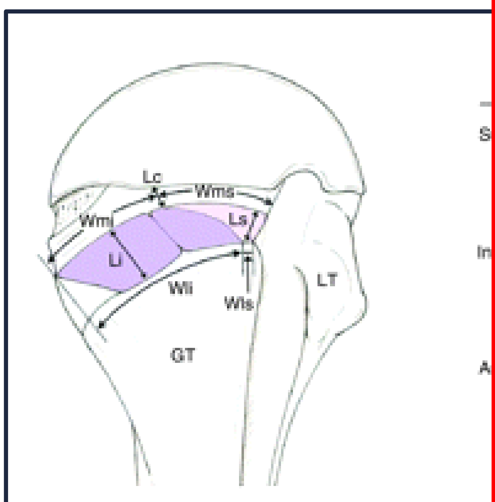
Technique Advantages

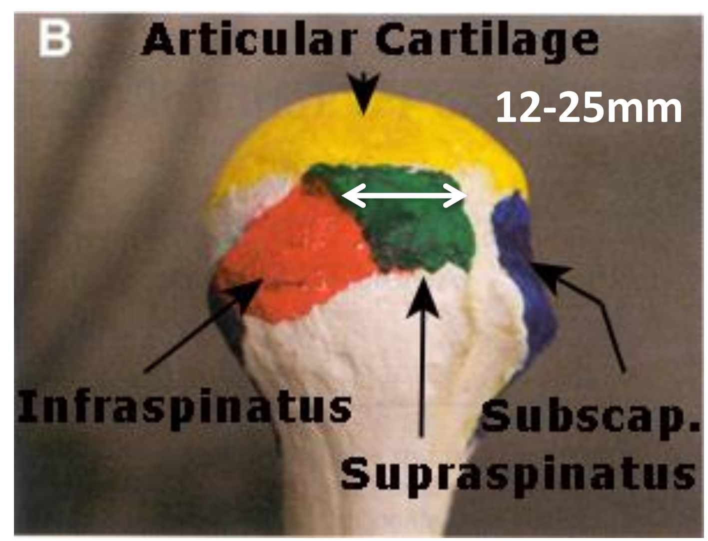
Lower Bone Density (Reduced Anchor Pull out Strength)

- Osteoporotic Bone
- Disuse osteopenia (Revision RCR)

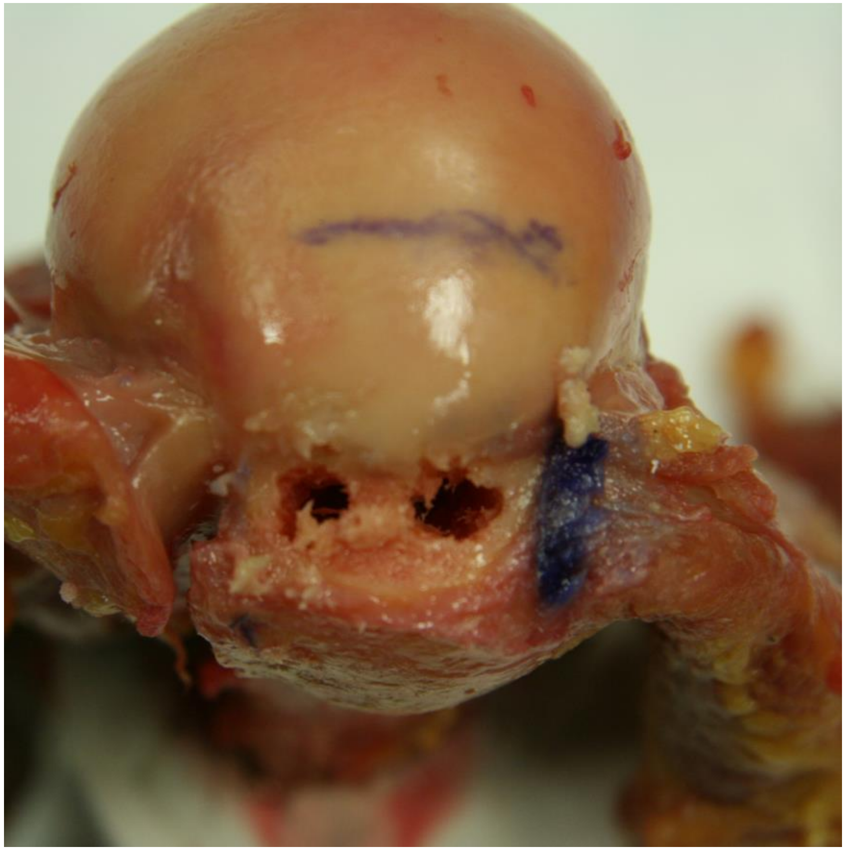
Multiple Fixation Points

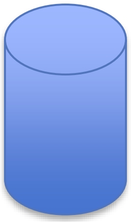
- Smaller Medial bone tunnels (3.2mm)
- Multiple Suture (Failures occur at Suture – Tendon interface)



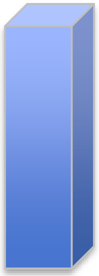


Revision RCR Uses Different Fixation Vector





Central Column of Bone



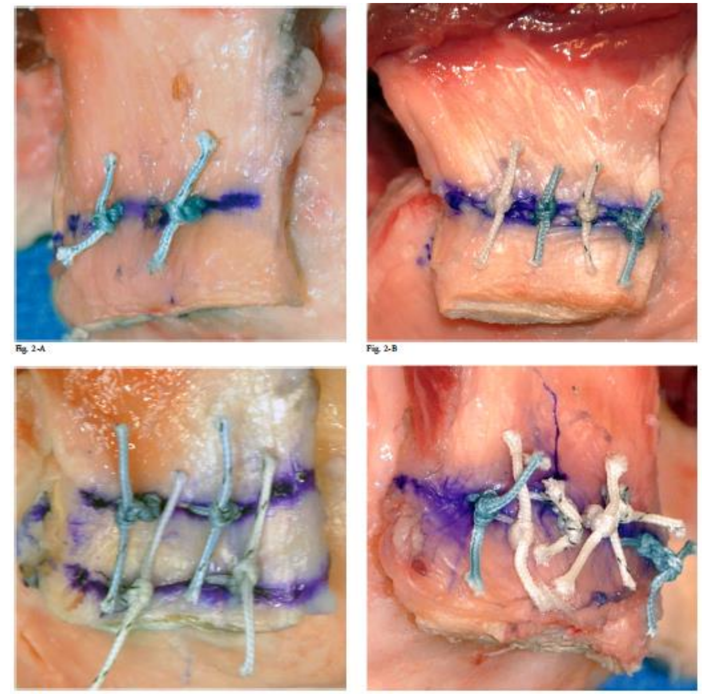
Lateral Column of Bone

Advantages- Versatility/Suture Passages

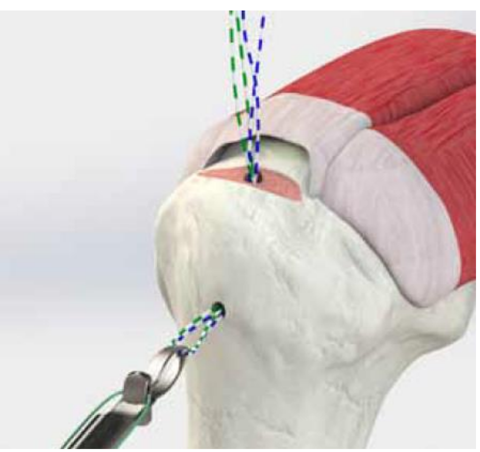
Suture Number Determines Strength of Rotator Cuff Repair

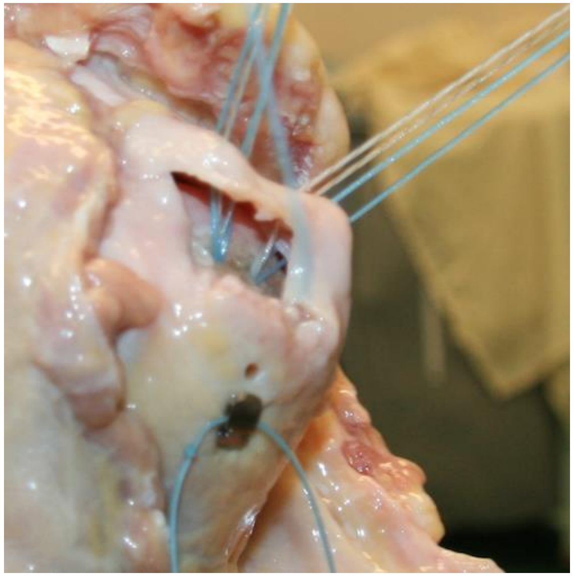
Patrick W. Jost, MD, M. Michael Khair, MD, Dan X. Chen, MS, Timothy M. Wright, PhD, Anne M. Kelly, MD, and Scott A. Rodeo, MD

Investigation performed at the Sports Medicine and Shoulder Service, Hospital for Special Surgery, New York, NY



Number of Sutures Matters



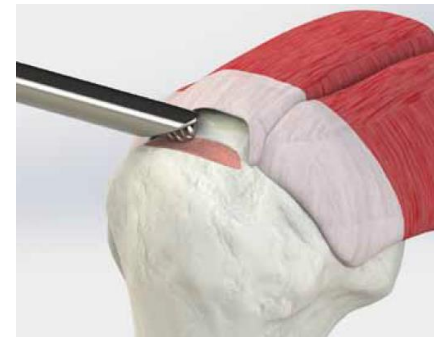


Advantages - Biology

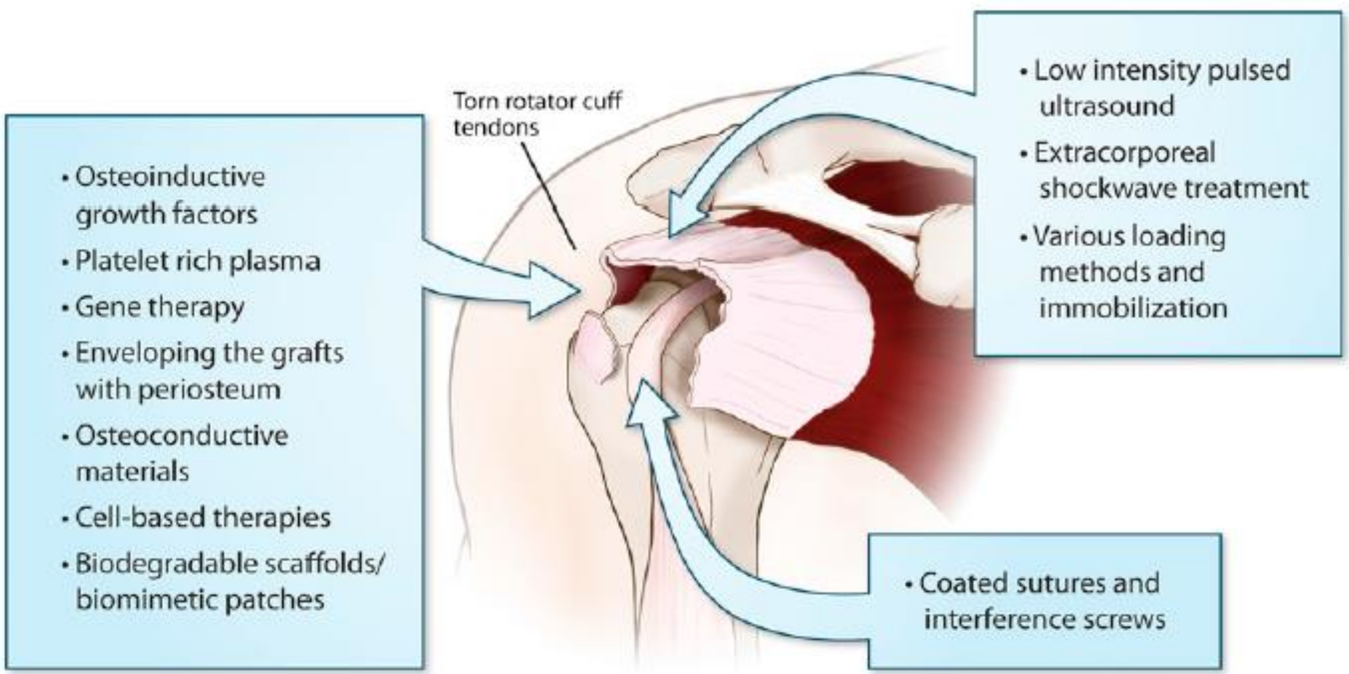
CURRENT CONCEPTS REVIEW

Augmentation of Tendon-to-Bone Healing

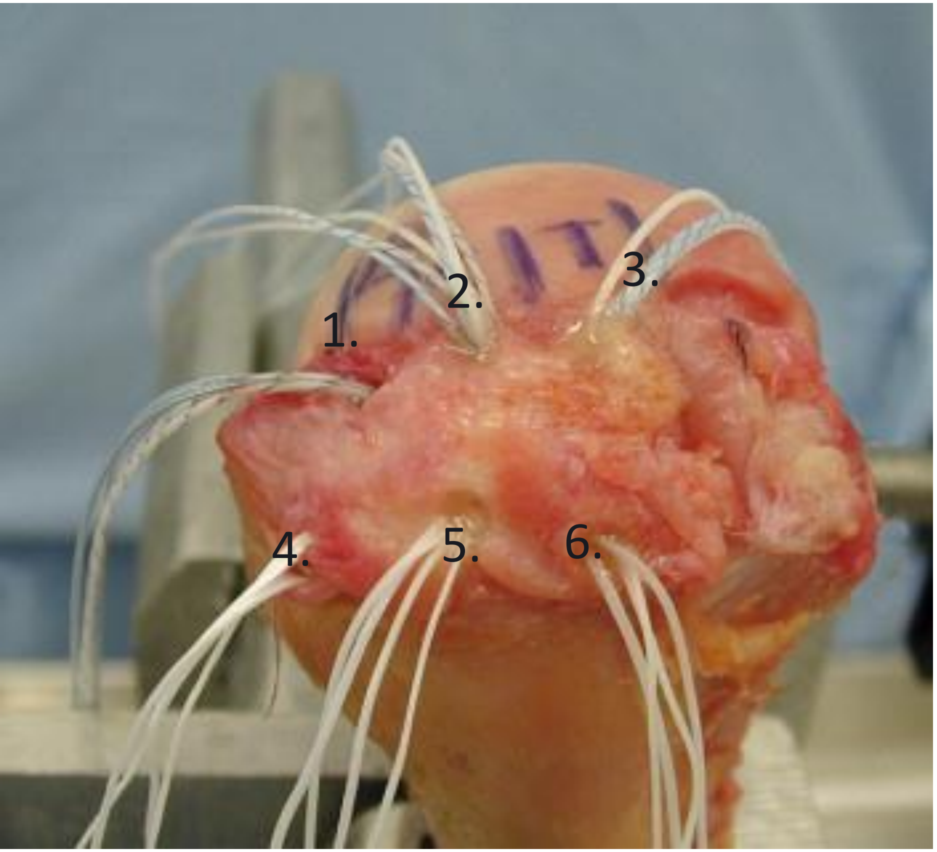
Kivanc Atesok, MD, MSc, Freddie H. Fu, MD, DSc, DPs, Megan R. Wolf, BS, Mitsuo Ochi, MD, PhD,
Laith M. Jazrawi, MD, M. Nedim Doral, MD, James H. Lubowitz, MD, and Scott A. Rodeo, MD



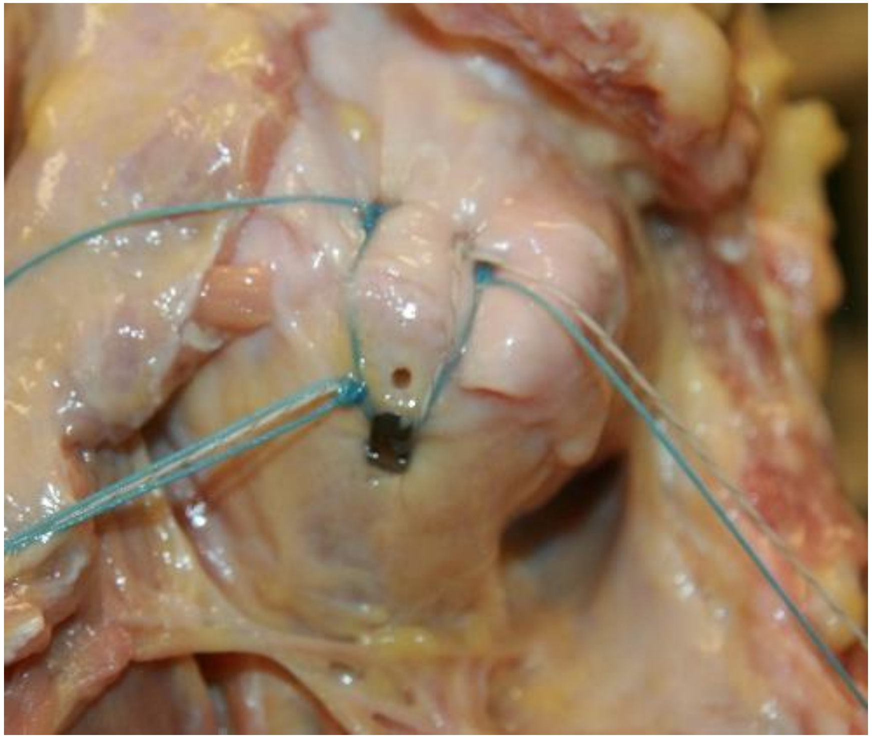
Ability to aggressively remove the cortical Bone – Stimulate Blood Flow



High Implant Systems – COST!!



250-750 per implant



1 implant – 6 suture construct

Thank you -

SECEC-ESSSE CONGRESS EUROPEAN SOCIETY FOR SURGERY OF THE SHOULDER AND THE ELBOW

LET'S MEET WHERE THE CONTINENTS MEET ISTANBUL 2014 17-20 SEPTEMBER

Gap formation in a transosseous rotator cuff repair as a function of bone quality

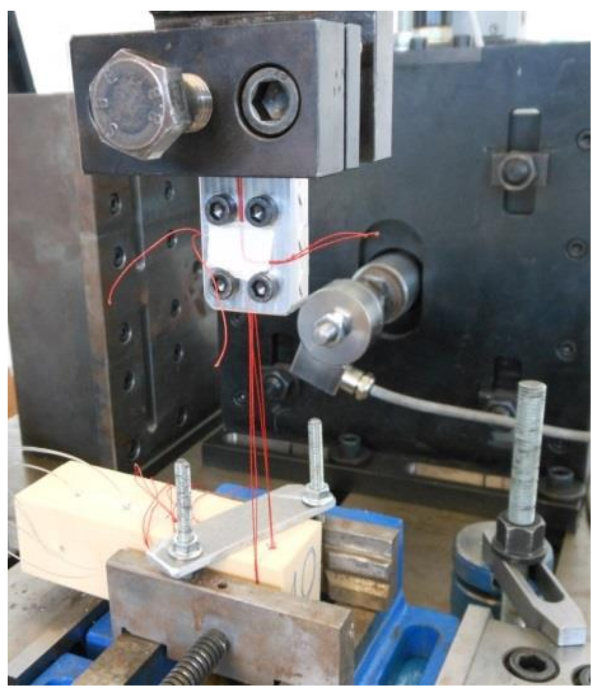
M. Mantovani [1], Baudi P [2], Paladini P [3], Pellegrini A [4], Verdano MAc [4], Porcellini G [3], Catani Fc [2]

Introduction

The transosseous approach has been well known for a long time as a valid repair approac.
Over time various criticisms have been raised over this technique principally classifiable in two main categories: technical difficulty and related reproducibility in an arthroscopic environment, and repair stability (in the suture-bone contact area).
So far the basic drivers for an optimal repair have already been identified and still today these represent the state of the art; between these Burkhart et al. found an optimal cyclic resistance for the avoidance of an excess tension in the repair and the need to look for a more distal area to the proximal metaphyseal.
Although a significant discrepancy is evident in both the way measurements are done and the final results provided, gap formation during cyclic loading is a fundamental parameter to be controlled in order to improve the quality and efficacy of the repair .
From a literature survey it is evident that there is an absence of a sufficiently shared test protocol that adopts an objective way to assess gap formation and how the test dynamics influence the final result. An accepted and shared evaluation method would permit to objectively know when the transosseous approach is a suitable solution and transform the approach into a less sensitive repair method to the test conditions.
The aim of this study is to monitor gap formation in a cyclic test set up as described below.

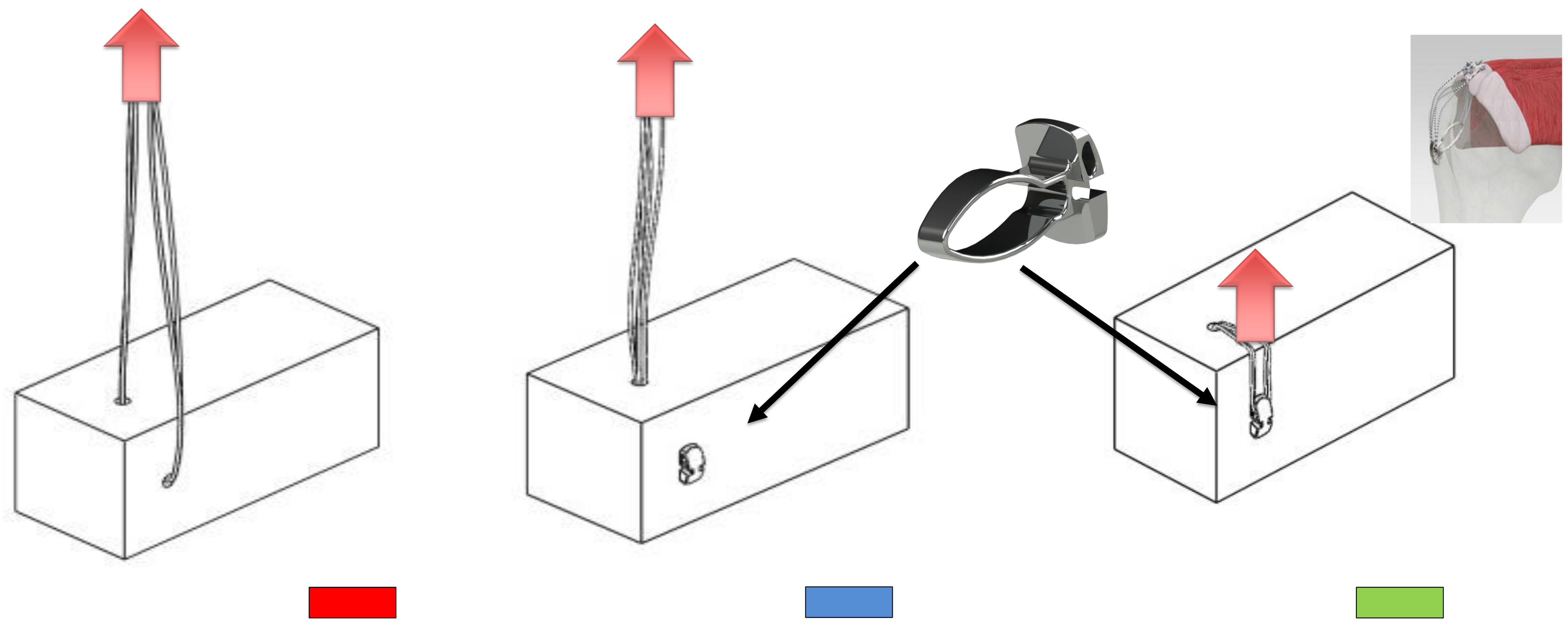
Materials and Methods

The performance (measured as gap formation) has been monitored as a function of bone density to verify the effect of the latter.
The test blocks have been shaped by sawbones® test bricks (Malmo, Sweden) of different densities and the following values have been tested: 10, 15, 20, 30, 40 pcf (the grade designation refers to the nominal density of the foam, as indicated in ASTM F1839).
In order to avoid any fault in the gap formation measurement we decided to eliminate the knot tension variable. We conceived special grip equipment to firmly hold the sutures and avoid them from sliding movements and at the same time permit application of the same pre-tension load in all cases without introducing superficial damages.

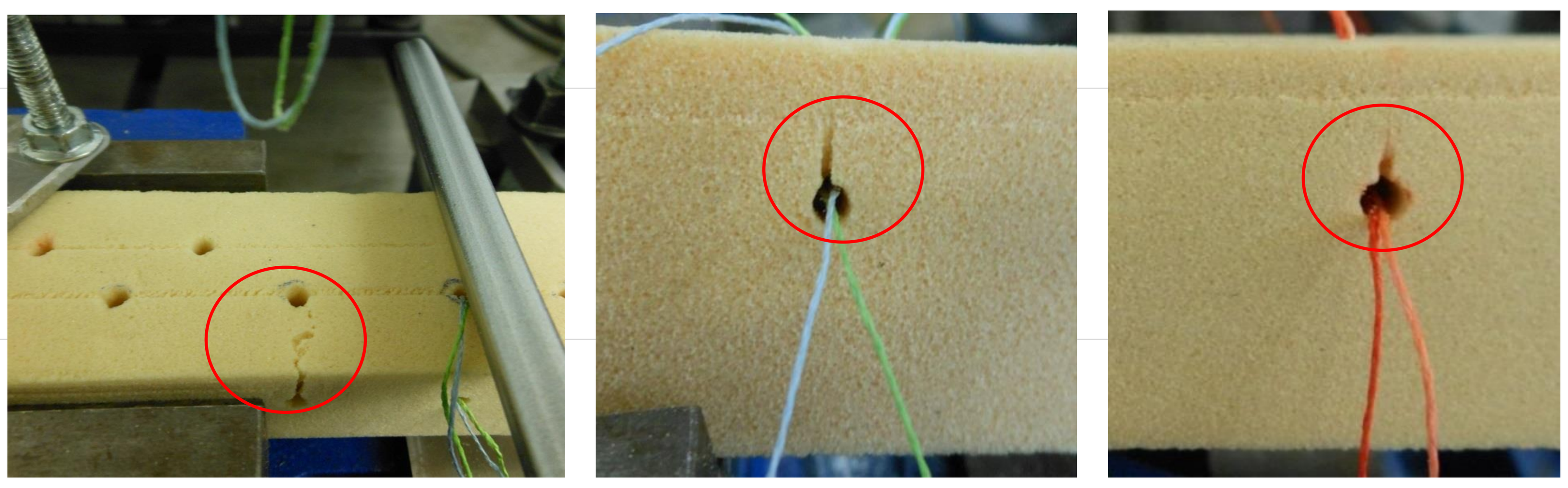


The four closing screws have been closed to a constant torque of 12 Nm in all test runs to avoid strand slippage in pre-test constant conditions.
The loading conditions were as follow: oscillating sinusoidal wave form from a minimum of 10N up to 100N and a test frequency of 0,2Hz. A pre-tension of 10N was applied for 1 minute before starting the dynamic test and at 500 repetitions the test was stopped.
The initial displacement was zeroed after this pre-load and the sampling frequency was 100Hz.
The test end was reached when one of these two events occurred: load cycle number 500 was reached or a displacement of the vertical actuator exceeded 10 mm.
With each test block (constant density) we repeated the test five times and the average displacement value and standard deviation were calculated.
To reproduce the transosseous repair two different approaches were used: the first is the traditional transosseous method while the second made use of a new device named Sharc-Ft® (NCS lab srl, Modena, Italy.
The latter technique uses a titanium device in a transosseous approach to be able to isolate the direct impingement between sutures and synthetic boneThe tested configurations with the various block densities are 3: traditional transosseous approach with 2 high resistance sutures (configuration 1), Sharc-Ft® with two sutures in the tip (configuration 2) and Sharc-Ft® with two sutures in the tip folded back in a closed ring (configuration 3).
A failure analysis of the test block was conducted to analyze which are the areas affected by superficial damage and therefore source of gap formation.

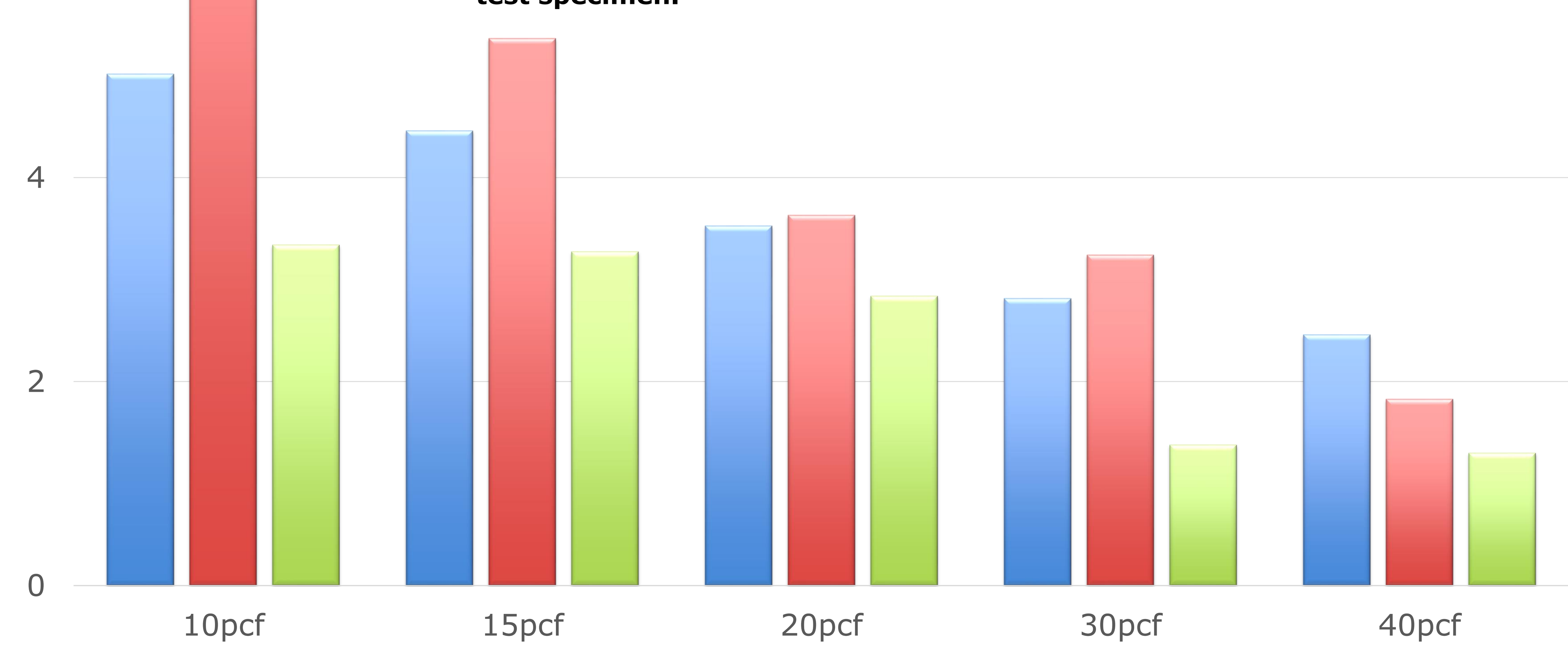
1 – NCS lab srl, Carpi (Modena), Italy
2 - Department of Orthopaedic Surgery, Policlinico Modena University
3 -



Three different configurations tested in a cyclic mode: pure transosseous (red), transosseous with SHARC-FT in a non closed loop configuration (blue) and transosseous with SHARC-FT with a closed loop backword (green).



Effect of pure transosseous repair approach at the bone-suture interface: catastrofic bone cut at the first cycle in a 10 pcf test block (left), transosseous entry hole modification after 200 cycles in a 15 pcf (middle) and 20 pcf (right) test specimen.



Gap formation in the 3 tested configuration as a function of bone density.

Experimental results and conclusions

By comparing measured average displacement as a function of test block density it is evident that there is a significant reduction of their values proportionally to the increase of block density.
The measured span range shifting from 10 to 40 pcf demonstrates a low reproducibility of the repair and how this is strongly affected by the bone consistency; we can therefore state that the construct stability (in term of repair stiffness, ultimate load to failure and gap formation) is affected by bone quality and to guarantee a successful result it seems necessary to know the bone quality before taking the repair decision.
On the basis of our experimental experience an effective way to mitigate this variability effect may be an increase of the sutures number that are passed in the tunnel in order to reduce the specific tension for each.
The suture-bone contact area seems to be the principal source of gap formation in a dynamic test configuration.
From our failure investigation conducted over the tested samples we can clearly show the reshaped areas (areas where the original tunnel geometry was different); these are principally in the following spots: lateral entry hole and internal area (where the sutures come in contact with the bone).
The experimental evidence of this work is that by avoiding a direct impingement we significantly reduce the gap formation during the test.
This conclusion was obtained also by Salata et al. that shows how the **performance improvement could be obtained by introducing one or more devices isolating the direct contact with the bone.**
This trend, intended as gap formation, was also confirmed making use of an interposed device.
Of great importance however is the chosen suture configuration that can maximize, when the closed ring is recreated (as indicated in configuration 3), the stability of the construct through an optimal force balance and an overall reduction of gap formation (compared to what measured in configuration 2 in which the sutures are loaded only on the tip).
By selecting therefore the test configuration 3 we are able to reproduce a construct which is by far more reproducible varying the test bone density.

Milan
February 7th 2017

Why and when the TO approach is a viable solution? My view

Claudio Chillemi

Istituto
Chirurgico
Ortopedico
Traumatologico

Latina - Italy

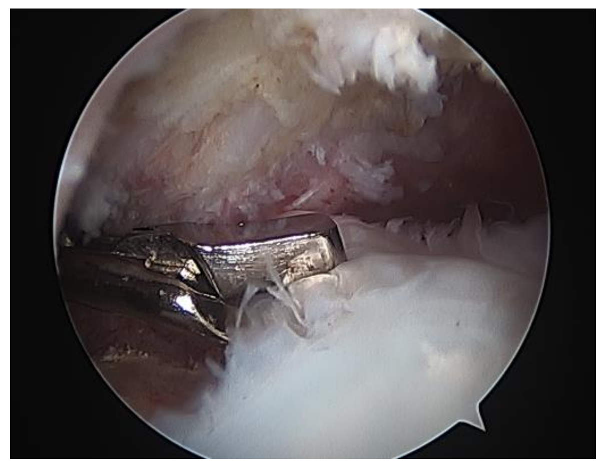
Rotator cuff tendon tear

TO approach: why?

Tendon – to – bone healing

→ from the bone

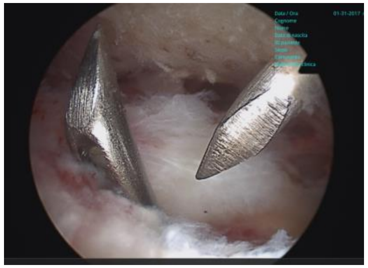
→ from the bursa



TRANSOSSEOUS Academy

Rotator cuff tendon tear

TO approach: why?



Tendon – to – bone healing

→ from the bone

→ from the bursa

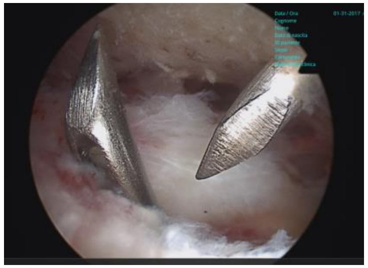
TransOsseous repair ⟶

The Biology

TRANSOSSEOUS Academy

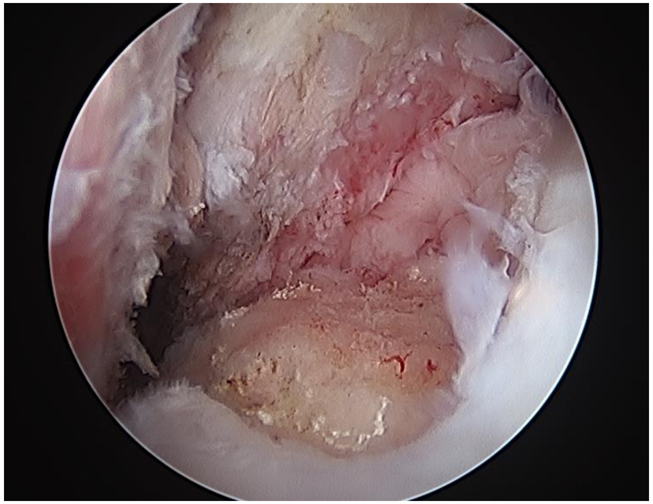
Rotator cuff tendon tear

TO approach: when?



RCT tear

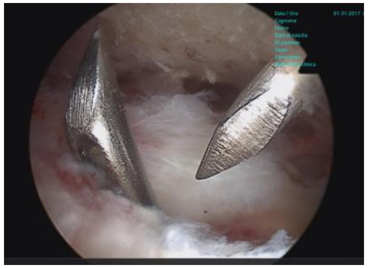
- **@ partial**
- **@ small full-thickness (C1 Snyder classification)**
- **@ moderate/large (C2-C3 Snyder classification)**



RANSOSSEOUS cademy

Rotator cuff tendon tear

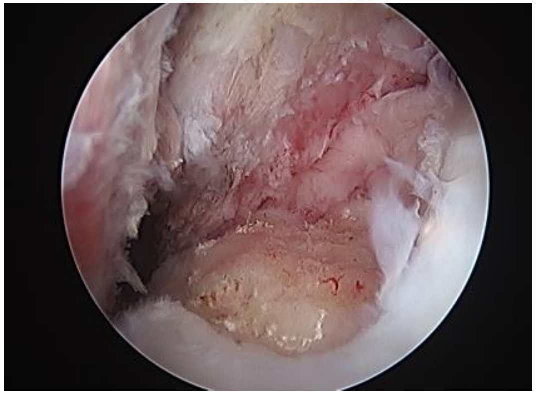
TO approach: which technique?

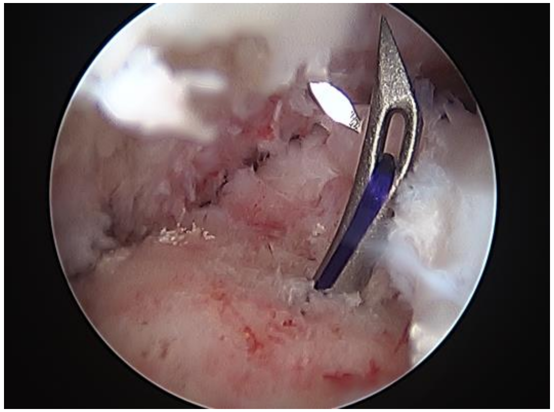


TransOsseous

@ pure (single / double or more tunnels)

@ augmented



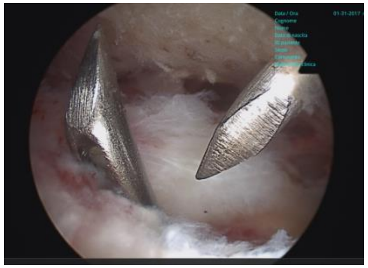


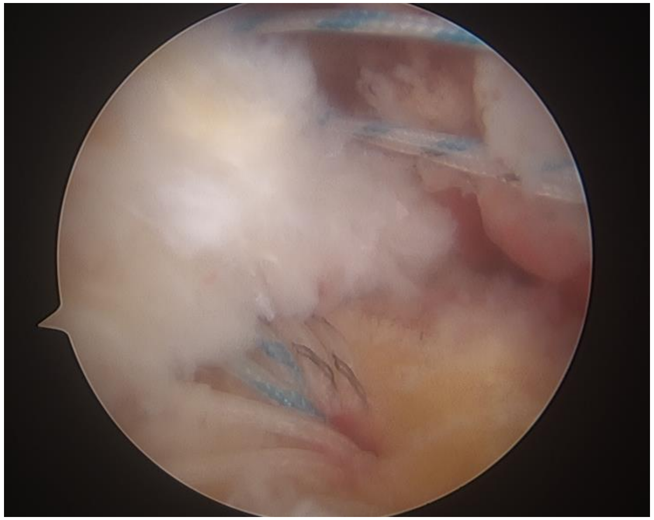
TRANSOSSEOUS Academy

Rotator cuff tendon tear

TO approach: Why? When? Which technique?

my point of view





TRANSOSSEOUS Academy

Rotator cuff tendon tear

TransOsseous repair: pure

The eight shape technique

Arthroscopic transosseous rotator cuff repair: the eight-shape technique

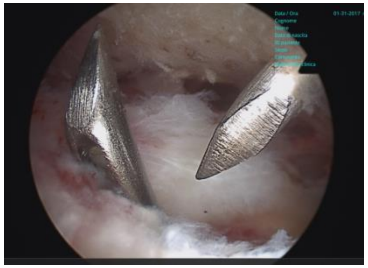
Claudio Chillemi[1] · Matteo Mantovani[2] · Marcello Osimani[3] · Alessandro Castagna[4]

Eur J Orthop Surg Traumatol 2017

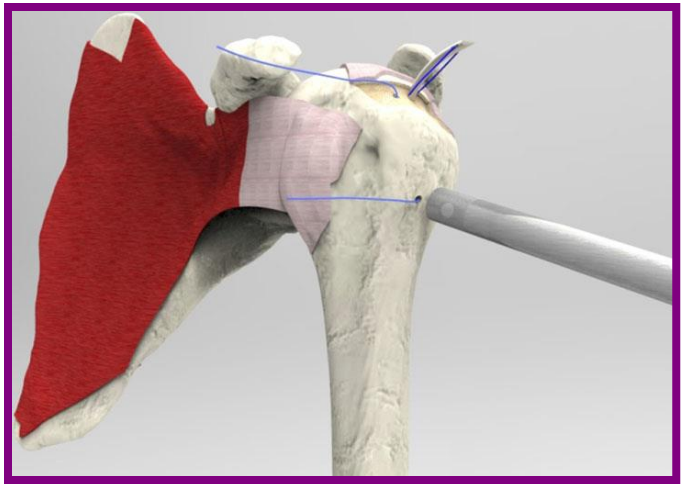
TRANSOSSEOUS Academy

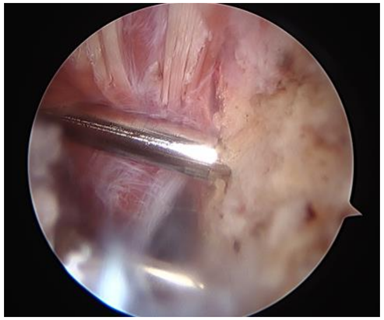
Rotator cuff tendon tear

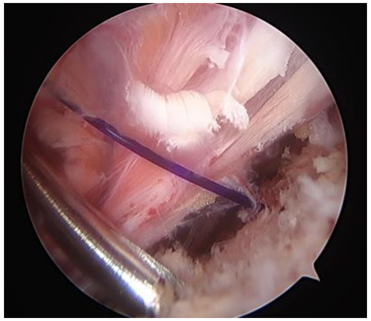
TransOsseous repair: pure



The eight shape technique





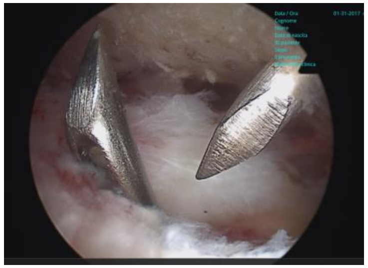


2 parallel TO tunnels

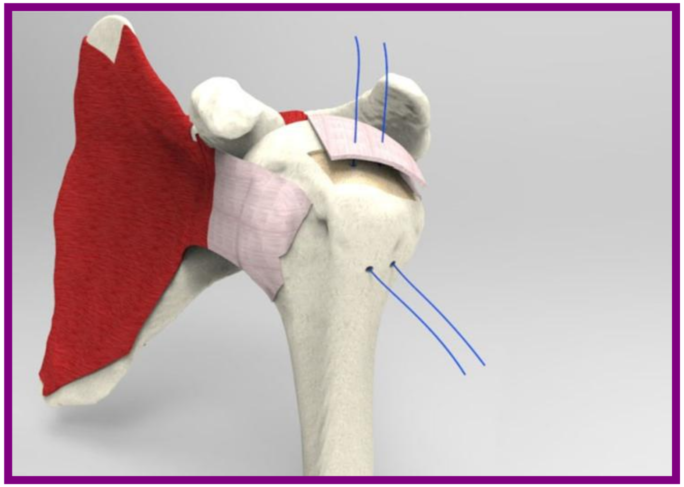
2 PDS-0 shuttle wires

Rotator cuff tendon tear

TransOsseous repair: pure



The eight shape technique



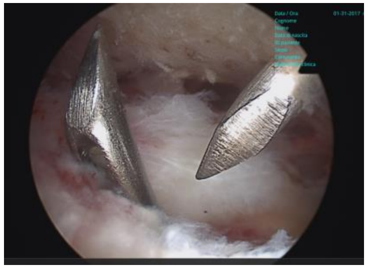
The 2 shuttle wires are passed through the medial portion of the tendon stump

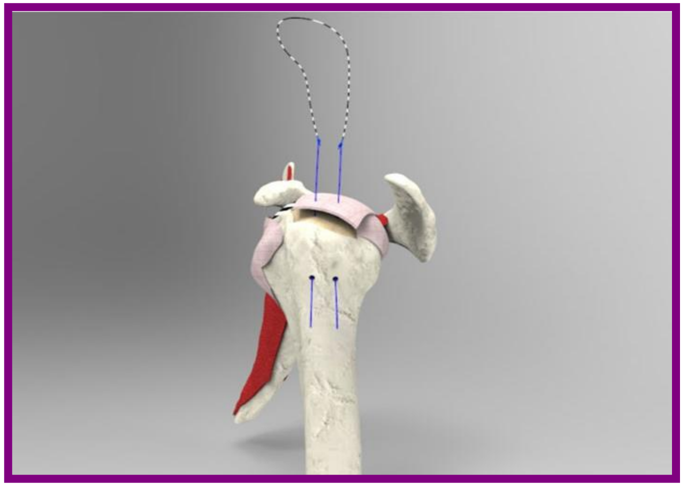
TRANSOSSEOUS Academy

Rotator cuff tendon tear

TransOsseous repair: pure

The eight shape technique

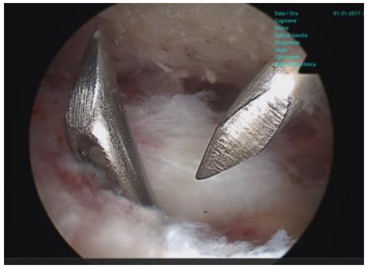




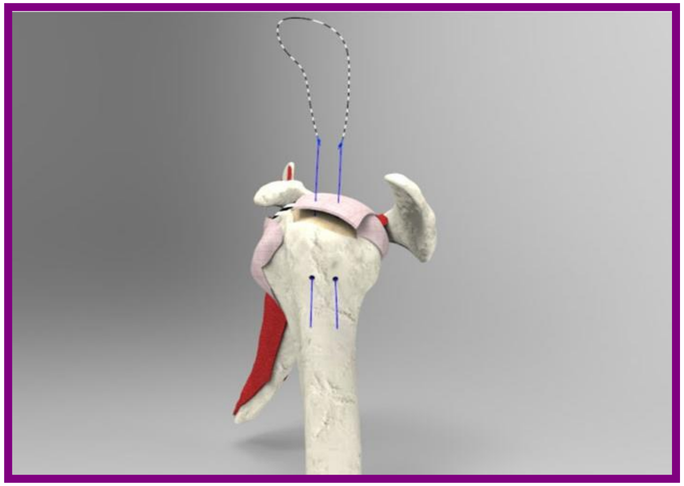
The 2 shuttle wires drag the tape through the tendon into the TO tunnels...

Rotator cuff tendon tear

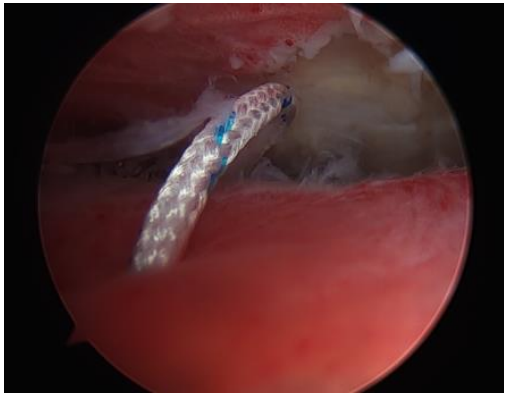
TransOsseous repair: pure



The eight shape technique



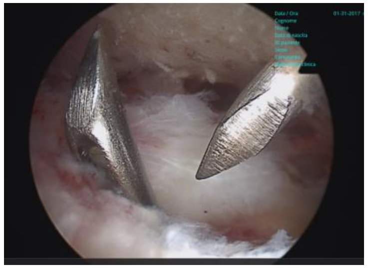
...like a reverse U



TRANSOSSEOUS Academy

Rotator cuff tendon tear

TransOsseous repair: pure

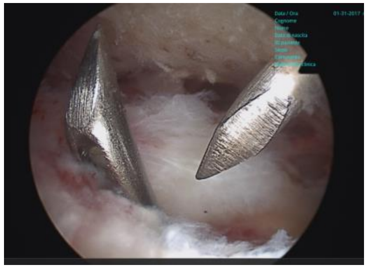


The eight shape technique

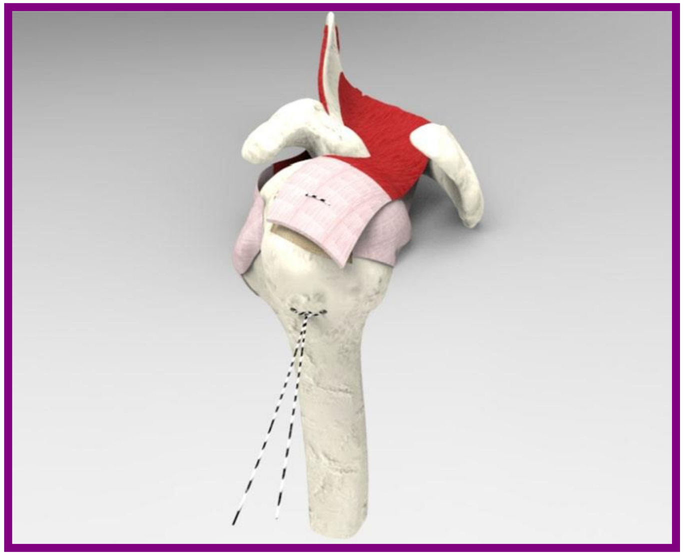
what happens pulling a traction on the wires

Rotator cuff tendon tear

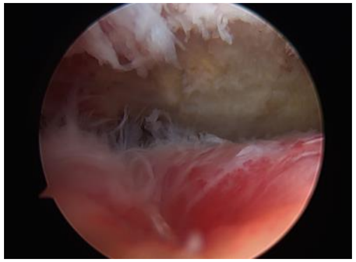
TransOsseous repair: pure

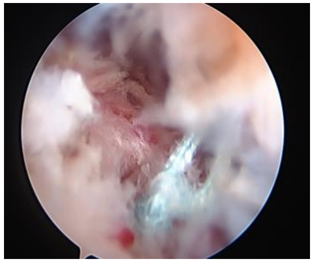


The eight shape technique



The knot is tied on the lateral aspect of the GT

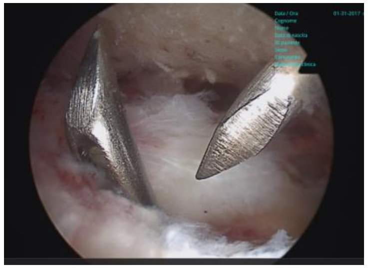




TRANSOSSEOUS Academy

Rotator cuff tendon tear

TransOsseous repair: pure



The eight shape technique

The extremities of the sutures are then passed laterally through the tendon

Rotator cuff tendon tear

TransOsseous repair: pure

The eight shape technique

The figure of eight is completed

(tying the knot laterally on the tendon)

Rotator cuff tendon tear

TO approach: when?

TransOsseous repair: pure

The eight shape technique

RCT tear

@ partial

@ small full-thickness (C1 Snyder classification)

@ moderate/large (C2-C3 Snyder classification)

TRANSOSSEOUS Academy

Rotator cuff tendon tear

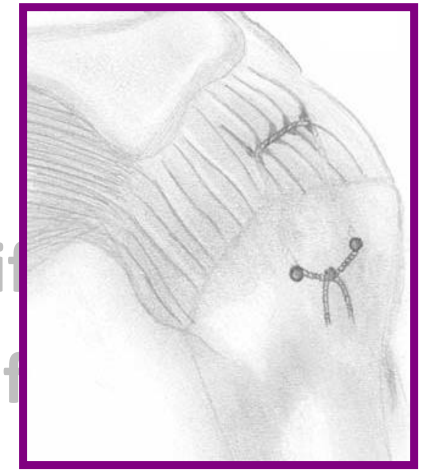
TO approach: when?

TransOsseous repair: pure

The eight shape technique

Tricks: Trans-tendon

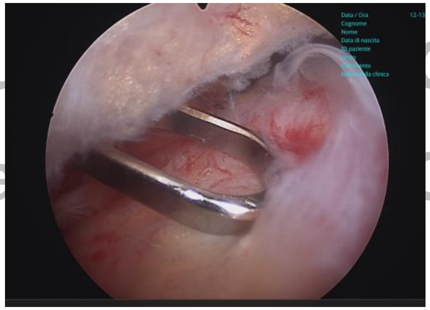
and directly with the tape

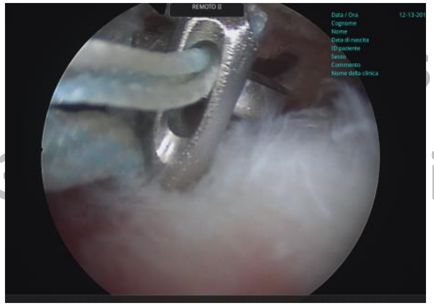


@ partial

@ small fu

@ modera





The figure of eight is not completed

Rotator cuff tendon tear

TO approach: when?

TransOsseous repair: pure

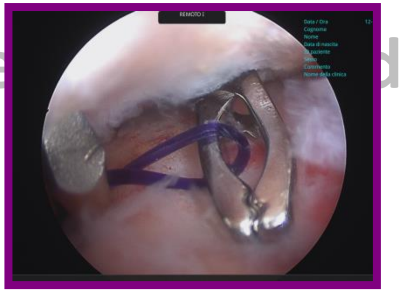
The eight shape technique

Tricks: Trans-tendon

@ partial

@ small full-thickness (C1 Snyder classification)

@ moderate/large



der classification)

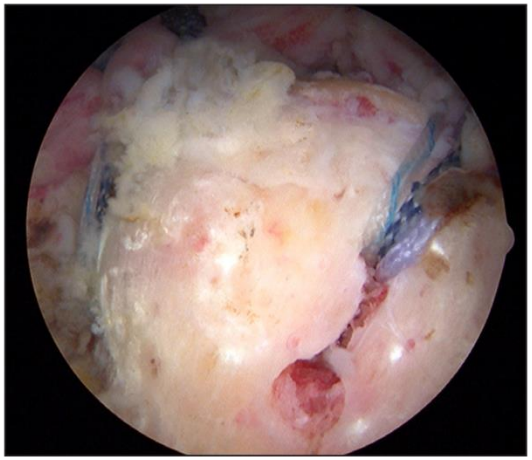
Rotator cuff tendon tear

TO approach: when?

TransOsseous repair: pure

The eight shape technique

Osteopenia of the HH



Cheese grating effect

Rotator cuff tendon tear

TransOsseous repair: augmented

The Elite approach – 2 MC configuration suture

Arthroscopic Trans-Osseous Rotator Cuff repair

Claudio Chillemi and Matteo Mantovani

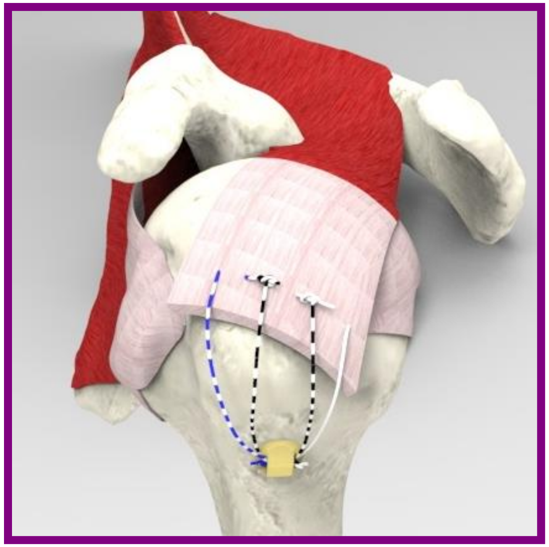
MLT Journal 2017

TRANSOSSEOUS Academy

Rotator cuff tendon tear

TransOsseous repair: augmented

The Elite approach – 2 MC configuration suture



1 TO tunnel

1 PDS-0 shuttle wire

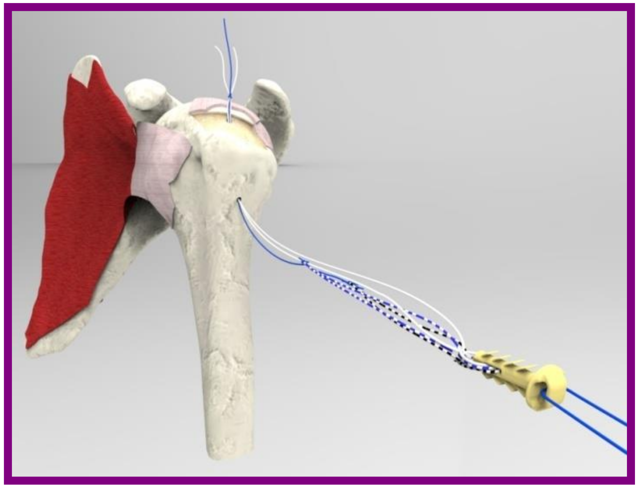
3 pairs of sutures

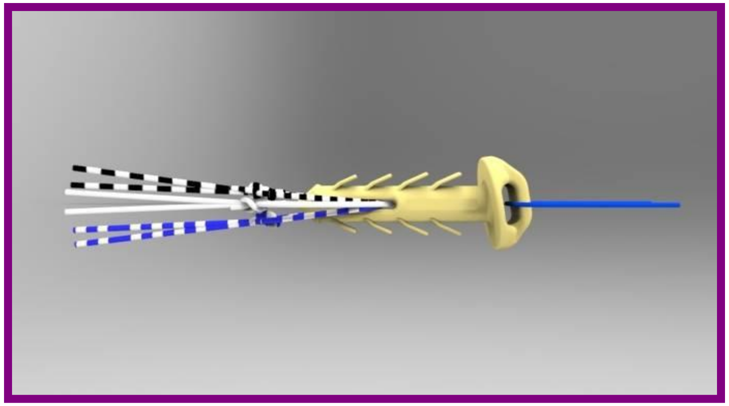
1 Elite (the implant)

TRANSOSSEOUS Academy

TransOsseous repair: augmented

The Elite approach – 2 MC configuration suture



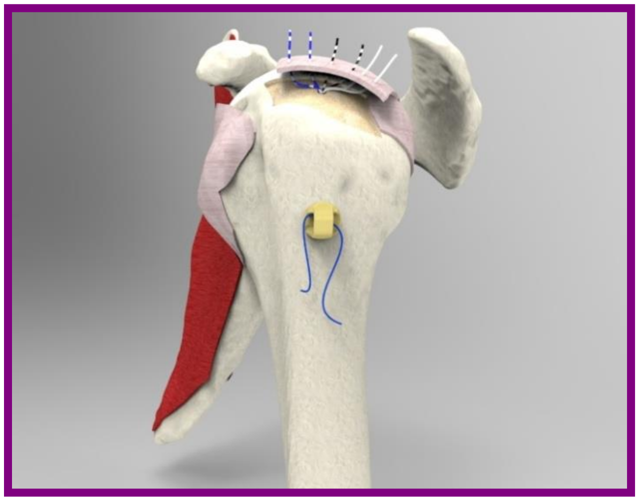


***Trick:* to avoid any sliding of the wires perform 2 simple knots for each suture**

TRANSOSSEOUS Academy

TransOsseous repair: augmented

The Elite approach – 2 MC configuration suture

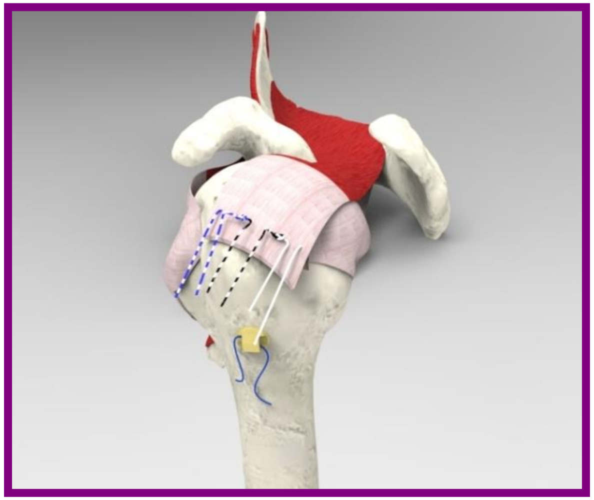


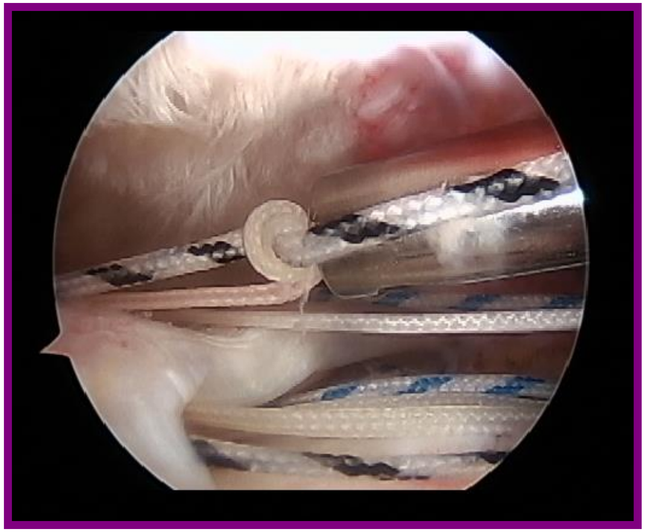
All the six stitches are then passed through the cuff

TRANSOSSEOUS Academy

TransOsseous repair: augmented

The Elite approach – 2 MC configuration suture





Firstly close the limb 2 with 3 (suture 1), and later the limb 4 with 5 (suture 2) leaving free the limbs 1 and 6

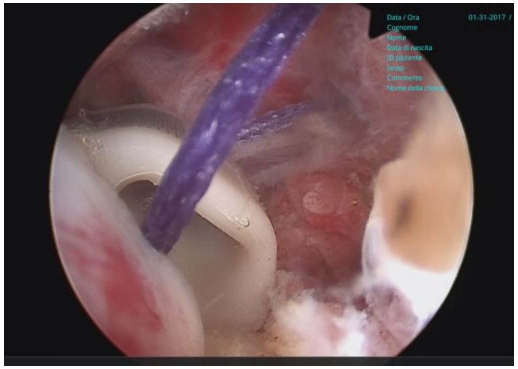
TRANSOSSEOUS Academy

Rotator cuff tendon tear

TransOsseous repair: augmented

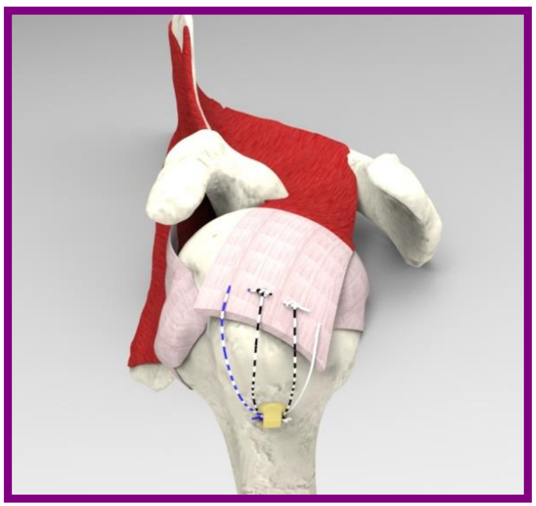
The Elite approach – 2 MC configuration suture

After cutting respectively one of the end of suture 1 and 2, shuttle from ant to post in the external eyelet of the Elite the limb 1 and the remaining end of suture 1



TransOsseous repair: augmented

The Elite approach – 2 MC configuration suture



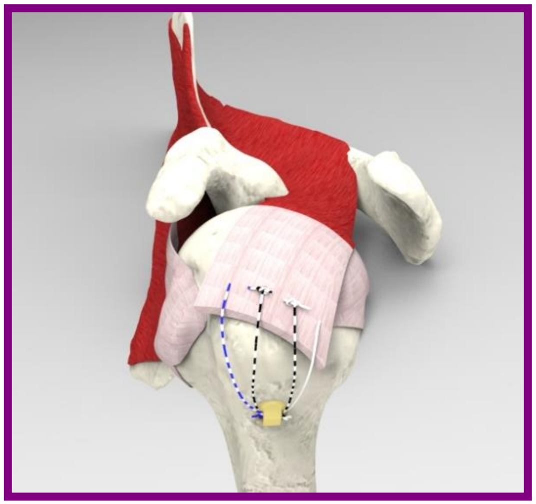
Tie the knot (laterally) between the limbs 1 and 6, and the remaining limb of suture 1 and 2

closed loop configuration

Rotator cuff tendon tear

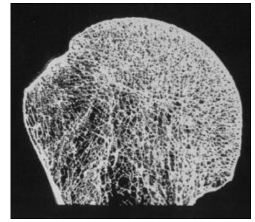
TransOsseous repair: augmented

The Elite approach – 2 MC configuration suture



When?

Osteopenia of the HH



Association of osteopenia of the humeral head with full-thickness rotator cuff tears

Dominik C. Meyer, MD,[a] Sandro F. Fucentese, MD,[a] Bruno Koller, PhD,[b] and Christian Gerber, MD,[a] *Zürich and Bassersdorf, Switzerland*

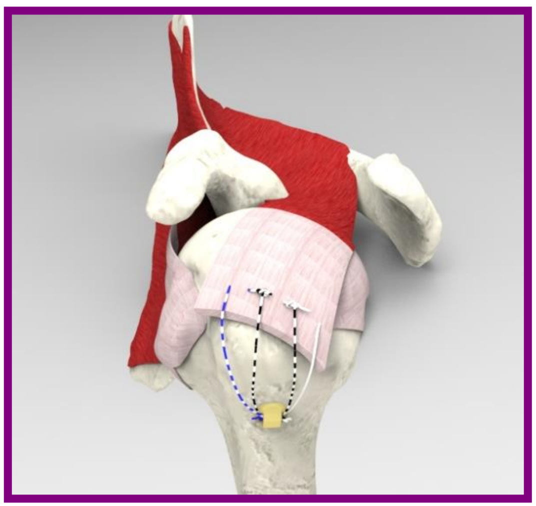
J Shoulder Elbow Surg 2004;13:

tendon tears are associated with a reduction in cancellous bone density of greater than 50%, leading to a

TRANSOSSEOUS Academy

TransOsseous repair: augmented

The Elite approach – 2 MC configuration suture



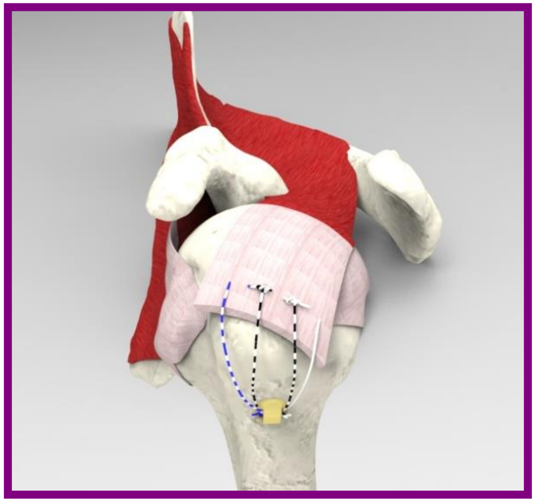
When?

Osteopenia of the HH

***Tricks:** evaluation of the lateral cortex with a spine needle*

TransOsseous repair: augmented

The Elite approach – 2 MC configuration suture



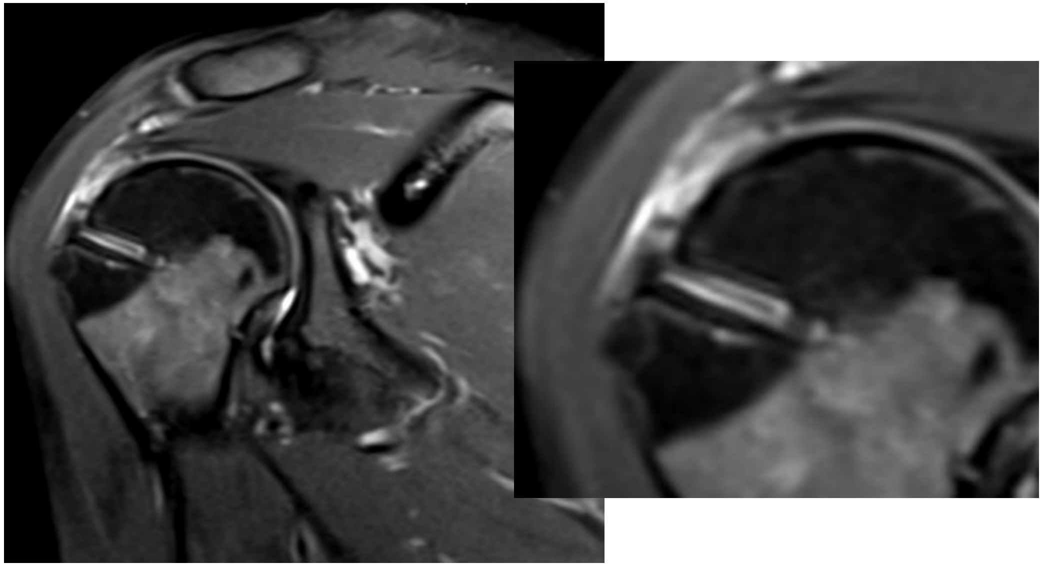
When? Particular cases

Rotator cuff tendon tear

TransOsseous repair: augmented

The Elite approach – 2 MC configuration suture

When? ***RC re-tear or non-healing***



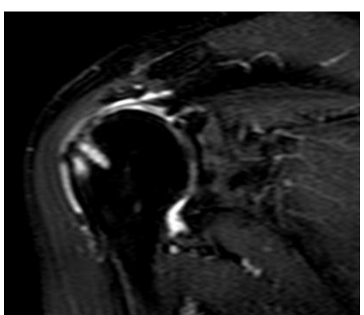
TransOsseous repair: augmented

The Elite approach – 2 MC configuration suture

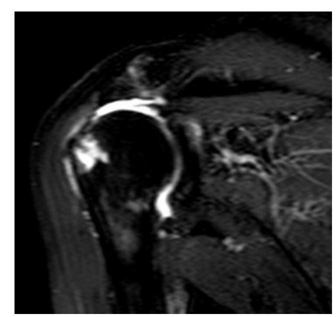
When? Iathrogenic complications

Complications Observed Following Labral or Rotator Cuff Repair with Use of Poly-L-Lactic Acid Implants

L. Pearce McCarty III, MD, Daniel D. Buss, MD, Milton W. Datta, MD, Michael Q. Freehill, MD, and M. Russell Giveans, PhD



J Bone Joint Surg Am. 2013;95:507-11

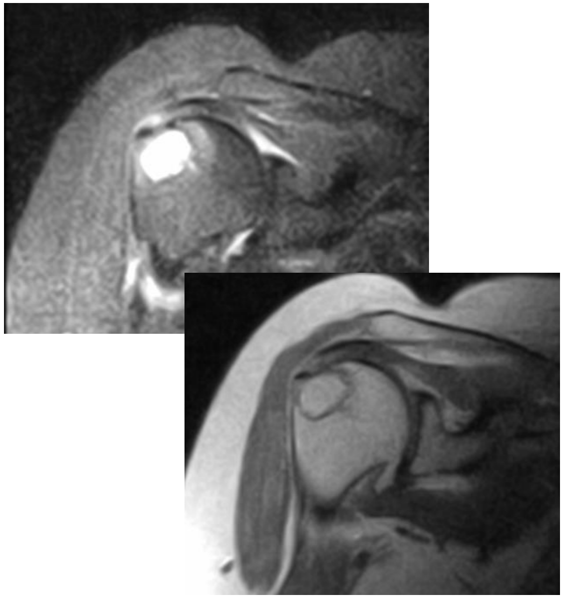


Rotator cuff tendon tear

TransOsseous repair: augmented

The Elite approach – 2 MC configuration suture

When? ***GT cyst (associated with RCT)***



Arch Orthop Trauma Surg (2013) 133:81–85
DOI 10.1007/s00402-012-1620-6

ARTHROSCOPY AND SPORTS MEDICINE

Footprint reconstruction in a rotator cuff tear associated cyst of the greater tuberosity: augmented anchorage

L. K. Postl · V. Braunstein · R. von Eisenhart-Rothe · C. Kirchhoff

Open surgery
Bone void filler: Norian

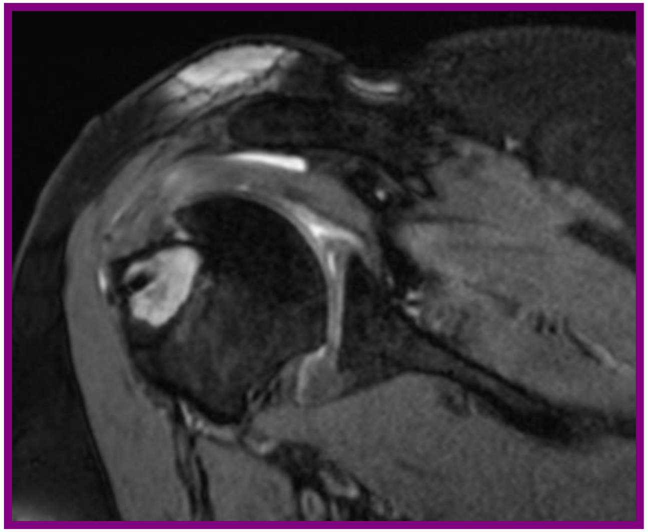
RANSOSSEOUS cademy

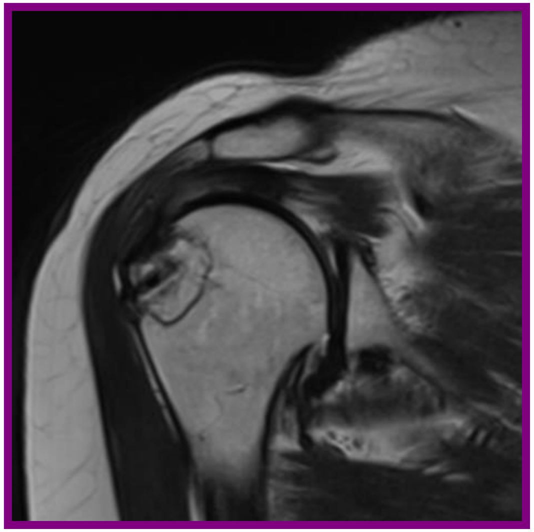
Rotator cuff tendon tear

TransOsseous repair: augmented

The Elite approach – 2 MC configuration suture

When? ***GT cyst (associated with RCT)***





TRANSOSSEOUS Academy

Take home message

TransOsseous repair

Management of all RCT tear

Each type of lesion

Even if complicated

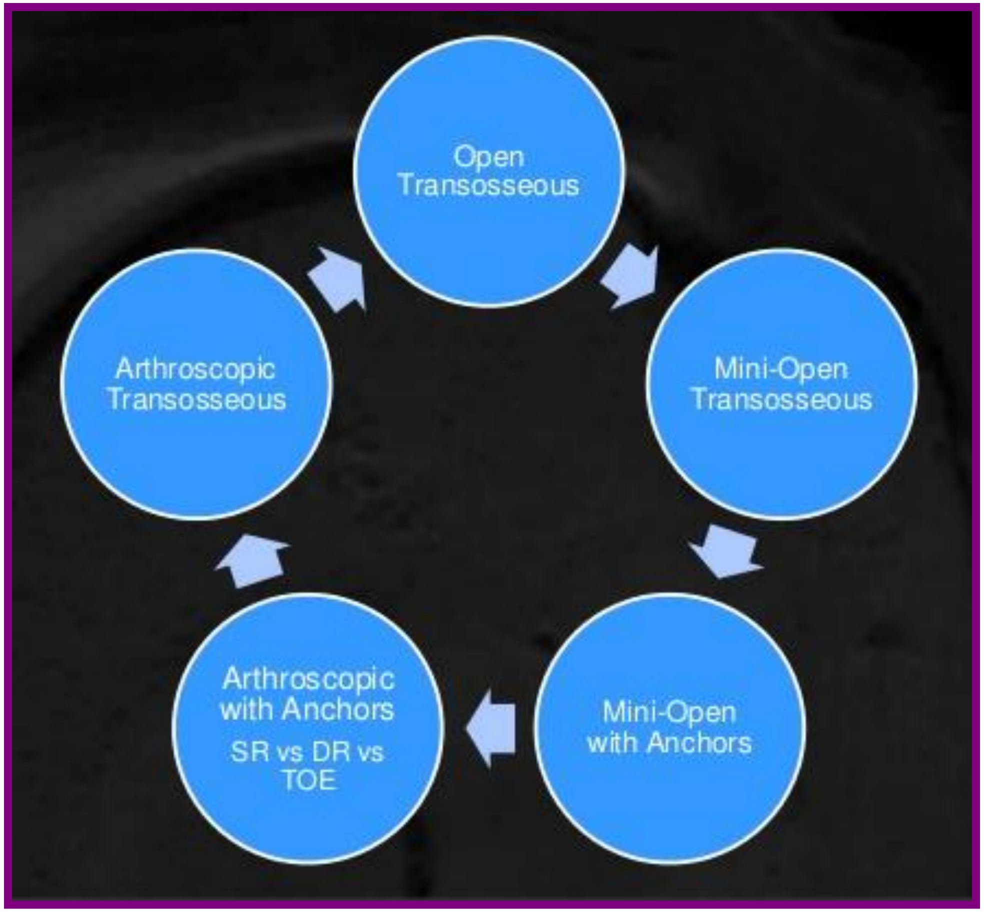
Partial
Small
Medium-Large

Re-tear
GT Cyst
Osteopenia

Rotator cuff tendon tear

Take home message

Evolution in the surgical treatment

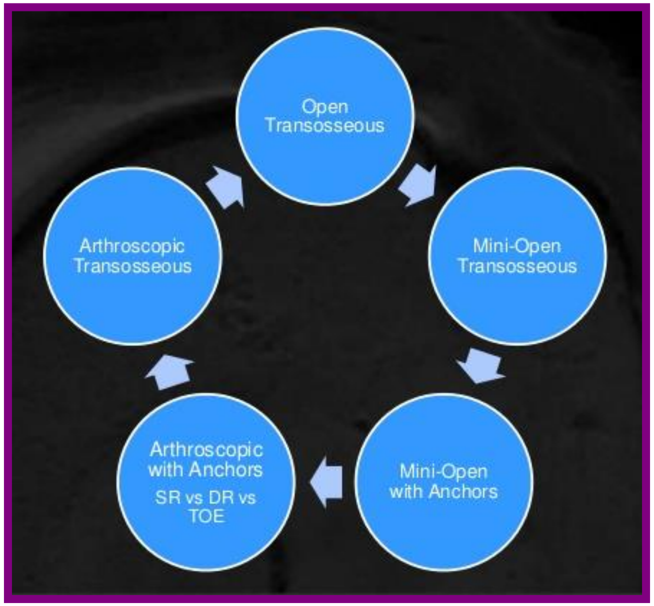


TRANSOSSEOUS Academy

Rotator cuff tendon tear

Take home message

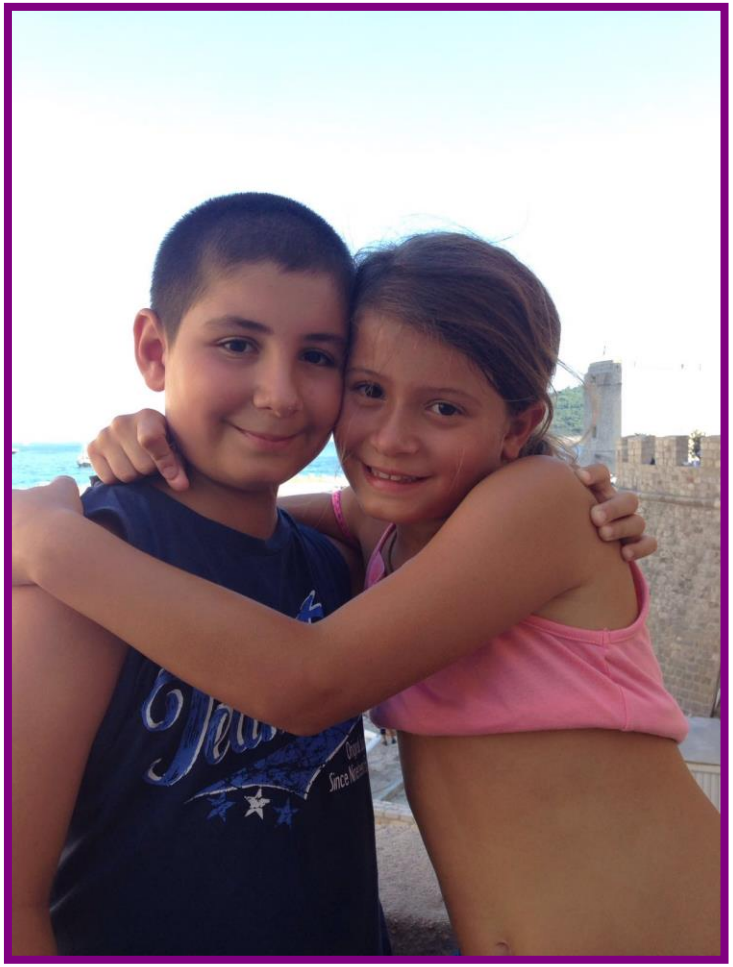
Evolution in the surgical treatment



Rotator cuff tendon tear

TRANSOSSEOUS Academy

c_chillemi@libero.it



Ultrasound and clinical evaluation of massive rotator cuff tear repair using transosseous sharc-ft technique at 6 months follow up

A. Pellegrini, M.A. Verdano, D. Aliani, A. Pesci, F. Ceccarelli, M. De Filippo
Orthopaedic and Trauma Department, Parma University Hospital, Parma
°Radiology Department, Parma University Hospital, Parma

Corresponding Author
Pellegrini A., MD
Orthopaedic and Trauma Department
Parma University Hospital
Via Gramsci, 14
Parma, Italy

Introduction

Despite rotator cuff repair techniques have evolved significantly in last decade, pushed by the progress in technology and materials, rotator cuff re-tears is still a big challenge for shoulder surgeons. Many authors have already analyzed the percentage of re-tear in massive rotator cuff repair showing a lower clinical outcome for this group of patients (Miller 2010). Miller et al have divided re-tears in two different class of failure: early failure (within 3 months post-operative period) reflecting “mechanical” failure; later failure reflecting a biological failure of the healing process (Miller 2010).

Recently (Park et al 2013) have confirmed the better outcome of suture bridge (transosseous equivalent) technique in massive rotator cuff repair reporting a lower percentage of re-tears at 6 months and a better better follow up in comparison to what reported by Miller in a previous study.

Transosseous repair technique of rotator cuff repair, in particular with the use of sharc-ft device, has already been studied from a biomechanical stand point showing better biomechanical performance in the extension of foot print coverage and contact pressure (Mantovani et al 2013).

Ultrasound has become an important imaging technique in the evaluation of suspected rotator cuff tears and re-tears after surgery. Many studies have shown the good diagnostic performance of ultrasound in the detection of partial and full-thickness tears [1, 2, 3]. (1. Dinnes J, Loveman E, McIntyre L, Waugh N. The effectiveness of diagnostic tests for the assessment of shoulder pain due to soft tissue disorders: a systematic review. Health Technol Assess 2003; 7:1 –166 - 2. Teefey SA, Rubin DA, Middleton WD, Hildebolt CF, Leibold RA, Yamaguchi K. Detection and quantification of rotator cuff tears: comparison of ultrasonographic, magnetic resonance imaging, and arthroscopic findings in seventy-one consecutive cases. J Bone Joint Surg Am 2004; 86-A:708 –716 - 3. de Jesus JO, Parker L, Frangos AJ, Nazarian LN. Accuracy of MRI, MR arthrography, and ultrasound in the diagnosis of rotator cuff tears: a meta-analysis. AJR 2009; 192:1701 –1707).

The aim of this study is ultrasound and clinical evaluations of patients treated with transosseous sharc-ft techniques at 6 months follow up looking for possible re-tear in massive rotator cuff repair.

Materials & Methods

Patients

Fifteen consecutive patients who underwent arthroscopic repair for massive rotator cuff tear were enrolled for ultrasound and clinical evaluation after 6 months follow up. All participants had MRI or ultrasound-confirmed full-thickness tears of the rotator cuff before surgery. The indication for surgery was, in all cases, after failure of a non-operative management. All the patients signed informed consent before participating in the study. Tear size satisfying our inclusion criteria (3 cm in greatest dimension) was confirmed at the time of surgery (fig. 1) in all patients under arthroscopic visualization.

Surgery

All rotator cuff repairs were performed by 2 experienced shoulder surgeons (M.A.V. – A.P.). All procedures were performed with the patient under general anesthesia and supplemented with a preoperative interscalene block placed under ultrasound guidance.

Rotator cuff repair was performed using the transosseous technique described by Pellegrini et al (fig. 2) (Arthroscopy technique in press).

All patients were immobilized after surgery using an abduction sling for 2 weeks (Donjoy Ultrasling III AB 45°, DJ Orthopedics, LLC, Vista, California) and after this initial phase a standardized supervised physical therapy protocol was initiated. Patients were instructed to remove the abduction sling only for daily bathing and dressing needs during the first 2 weeks after surgery, and passive range of motion, excluding pendulums, was not permitted during this period. The rehabilitation protocol included passive range of motion from weeks 2 to 6, with active and active-assisted range of motion thereafter. A focused strengthening program was initiated at week 10.

Ultrasound and clinical evaluation

Diagnostic ultrasound examination was performed at 6 months follow up. All patients underwent clinical examinations with Constant, Dash and SST scores.

Ultrasound examination was performed using ultrasound scanner (Model iU22 Philips) with linear high-frequency probe (L12-5 MHz). A tendon was considered not torn if at ultrasonography continuous and stretched fibers over the humeral head and no alteration of ultrasound signal was visualized. (Fig. 4-10)

In addition X-ray examination of the shoulder was performed in true AP and axillary projection. Authors look for osteolytic lesion around sharc-ft device, suggestive for device mobilization. (Fig. 11a-b)

Results

All the enrolled patients completed ultrasound and clinical evaluation at 6 months follow-up. There were no significant differences in subjects examined in terms of age, tobacco habit or gender.

All the patients underwent subacromial decompression and transosseous sharc-ft repair for massive rotator cuff tear. Biceps tenotomy was performed in 13 patients while one already have a biceps rapture before underwent arthroscopy.

Data collected are reported in table 1.

In ultrasound examinations authors find no case of re-tear at 6 months of follow up confirmed by the good to excellent clinical outcome emerged with the scores collected (table 1). Moreover at X-ray examination authors find no osteolytic lesion.

Discussion

Massive rotator cuff tears are usually associated with pain, weakness and loss of function. In particular this kind of lesions occur both in heavy worker population as well as sedentary people leading to poor autonomy in daily activities and frequently to an important social cost. Moreover, repair technique for these lesions are usually difficult and associated with a higher re-tear rate.

One report published in 2007 involved a prospective series of 106 patients with rotator cuff tears repaired using a double-row technique (Sugaya 2007); Although the overall re-tear rate was 17%, the re-tear rate in large to massive rotator cuff tears was 40% on MRI. In the same year, the re-tear rate of large to massive tears was reported to be 17% using the double-row technique (La fosse 2007). Huijsmans et al (2007) reported a failure rate in double-row repairs of large to massive cuff tears of 36% on ultrasonography (2007).

The above cited studies were performed using arthroscopic double-row repair. On the other hand, several studies have employed arthroscopic suture bridge repair. One study in 2008, 25 patients who had undergone arthroscopic suture bridge repair at a mean follow-up of 14.61 months and MRI resulted in 88% of repairs healed; however, massive tears cases in that study were only 3 (Frank 2008).

This study is the first in literature evaluating transosseous repair technique with the use of sharc-ft for massive rotator cuff repair; authors opted for using ultrasound examination as previously reported in many papers (Park et al, Miller et al) supported by Codsi (2014). In the community setting, ultrasound may be used to evaluate the integrity of a repaired rotator cuff tendon and represents a comparable alternative to MRI when evaluating the integrity of a rotator cuff repair. (Codsi 2014).

Both diagnostic ultrasound and magnetic resonance imaging (MRI) are used for investigation of the presence and severity of rotator cuff lesions. There is no consensus as to which is the more accurate and cost-effective study. Shoulder ultrasound has the advantage of being relatively inexpensive and widely available and permits dynamic imaging. However, several papers have reported wide variability in the ability of ultrasound to accurately differentiate between partial thickness and full-thickness rotator cuff tears, particularly between observers. (1. Martin-Hervas C, Romero J, Navas-Acien A, Reboiras JJ, Munuera L. Ultrasonographic and magnetic resonance images of rotator cuff lesions compared with arthroscopy or open surgery findings. J Shoulder Elbow Surg 2001; 10: 410–15 - 2- Teefey SA, Hasan SA, Middleton WD, Patel M, Wright RW, Yamaguchi K. Ultrasonography of the rotator cuff. J Bone Joint Surg Am 2000; 82: 498–504. - 3 Hodler J, Fretz CJ, Terrier F, Gerber C. Rotator cuff tears: correlation of sonographic and surgical findings. Radiology 1988; 169: 791–4).

Rutten MJ et al (2010) refuted the hypothesis that ultrasound of the shoulder is operator-dependent and related to experience. In this study, there was excellent agreement for the detection of rotator cuff tears, which only slightly improved with the increasing experience of the general radiologist. Accuracy of rotator cuff tear detection was high and in accordance with the results in the literature (1- Ultrasound detection of rotator cuff tears: observer agreement related to increasing experience.

Rutten MJ, Jager GJ, Kiemeney LA. AJR Am J Roentgenol. 2010 Dec;195(6).

The transosseous approach has been known as a valid repair strategy. Over time, various criticisms were made about this technique mainly ascribable to two main categories: technical difficulties mainly related to the reproducibility in an arthroscopic environment and stability of the construct (in the suture–bone contact area).

The authors believe that the problems above described can be solve in a transosseous approach by interposing a device isolating sutures from bone (Sharc-Ft®). With this new approach, a direct impingement is avoided and, in the closed ring configuration, the contact pressure is mitigated and the risk of local bone damage reduced. This also prevents the user to know a priori the value of bone density (Mantovani et al 2014). As reported by Baudi et al (2013), transosseous repair with sharc-ft had good to excellent clinical outcome at one year follow-up but the rate re-tear was not investigated in that study.

Conclusion

Results from this study confirmed with the help of ultrasound examination the excellent clinical outcome obtained by our patients. Whilst complying with what reported by previous Authors. Despite of the limited number of subjects, all patients involved in the study were affected by massive rotator cuff, therefore creating a homogeneous group of patients.

The arthroscopic transosseous repair technique with sharc-ft shown excellent results in terms of re-tear rate confirming the biomechanical advantages of this type of surgical choice.

References

Figures

Fig. 1: an example of large massive rotator cuff tear repaired by authors

Fig. 2: A sharc-ft device during arthroscopy

B suture passages during arthroscopic repair

Fig. 3: A-B arthroscopic view after rotator cuff repair

Fig. 4: Ultrasound at 6 months follow-up demonstrates regular insertion (arrow) of the supraspinatus tendon (SS) over humeral head (HH) and suture (head arrow)

Fig. 5: Sharc-ft device at ultrasound examination (arrow)

Fig. 6: Ultrasound at 6 months follow-up demonstrates regular insertion (arrow) of the supraspinatus tendon (SS) over humeral head (HH) and suture (head arrow)

Fig. 7: Little fluid articular effusion (white line) over supraspinatus tendon (SS), after subacromial bursectomy

Fig. 8 a-b: The image compares right (R) and left (L) shoulder. The left shoulder, undergone a rotator cuff repair using the transosseous technique with Sharc-ft device, show no re-tear of the supraspinatus tendon (SS)

Fig. 9: The suture, three ovalar hyperechoic image (arrow) in this figure, can be mistake with calcification

Fig. 10: Ultrasound at 6 months follow-up demonstrates continuity of supraspinatus tendon (SS) and its regular insertion (head arrow) upon humeral head (HH). Acromion (Acr)

Fig. 11 a-b: X-ray in true AP projection in extra-rotation (a) and axillary projection (b) showing clearly no mobilization of sharc-ft device

Fig 1

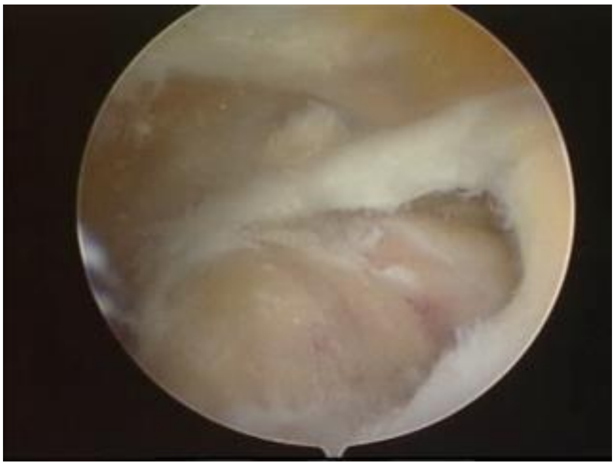


Fig 2

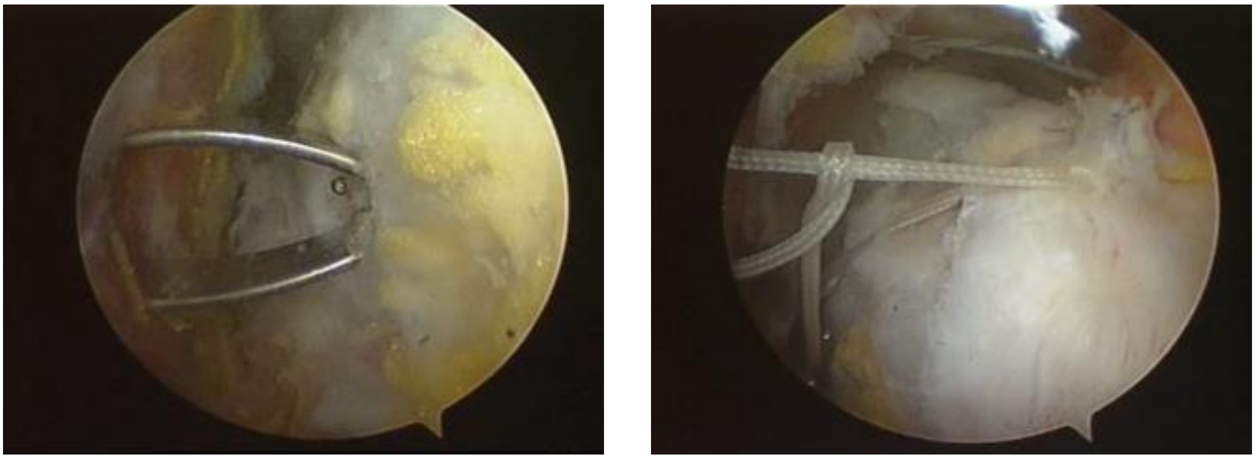


Fig 3

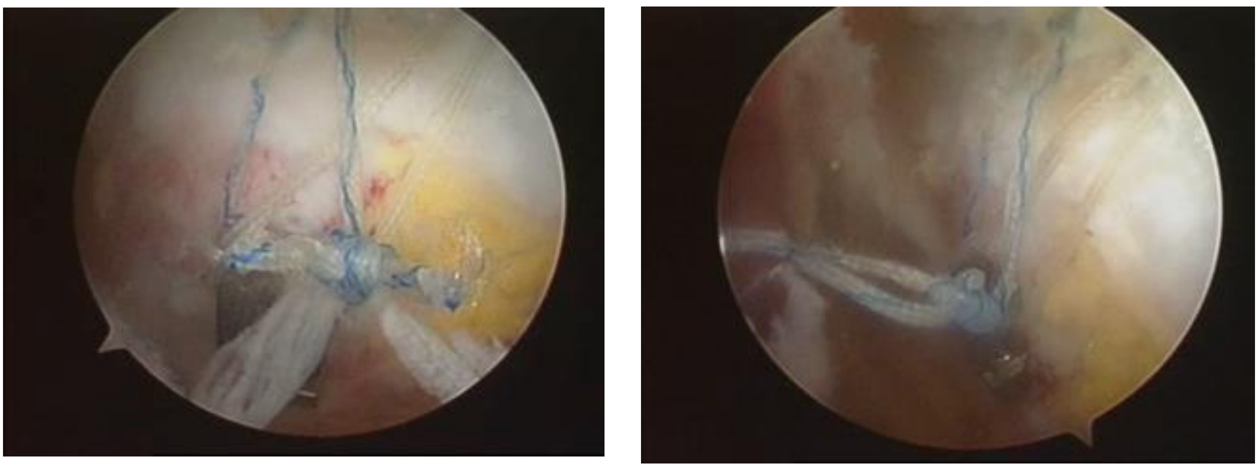


Fig 4

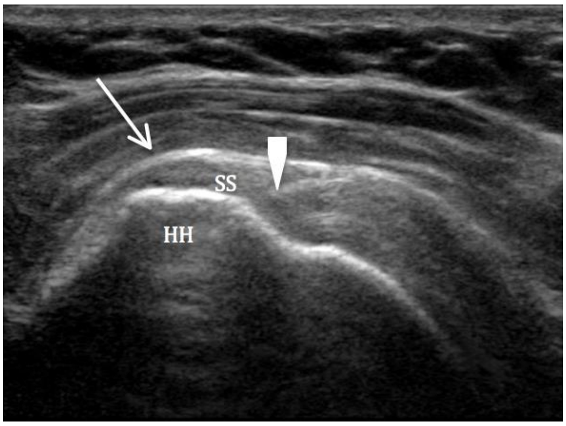


Fig 5

Fig 6

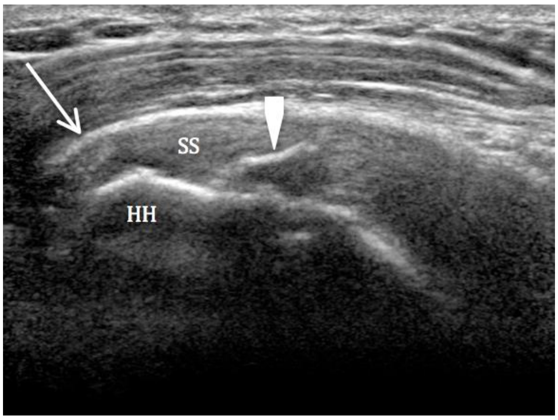


Fig 7

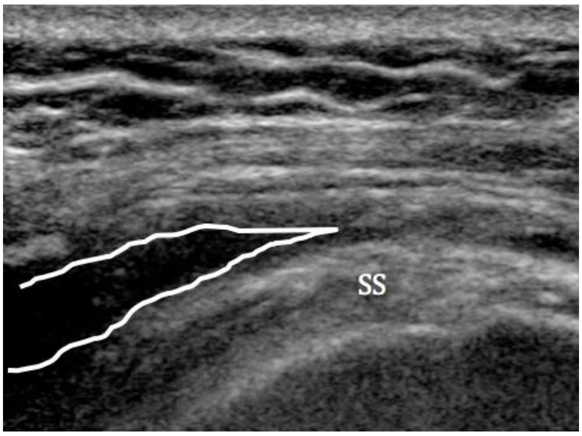


Fig 8

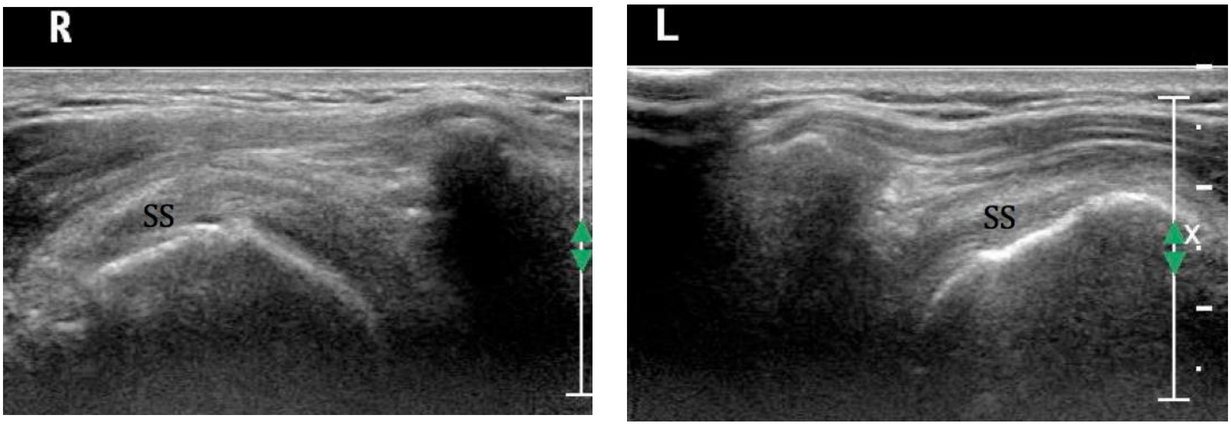


Fig 9

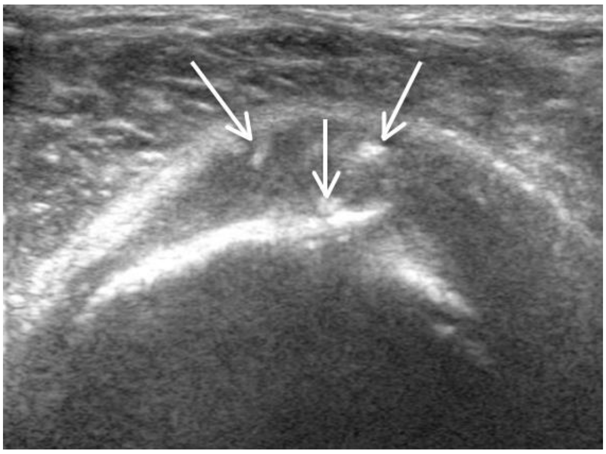


Fig 10

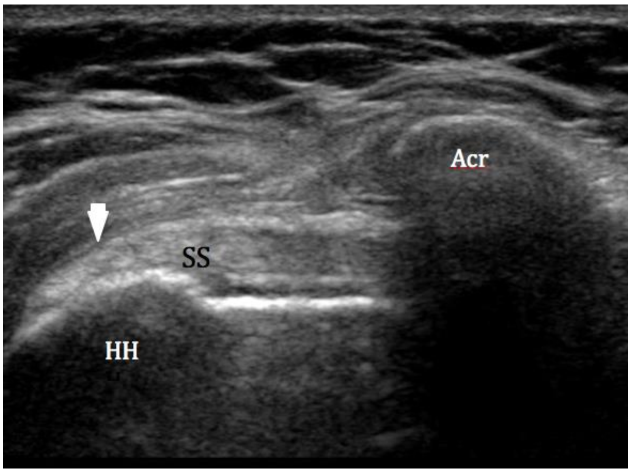
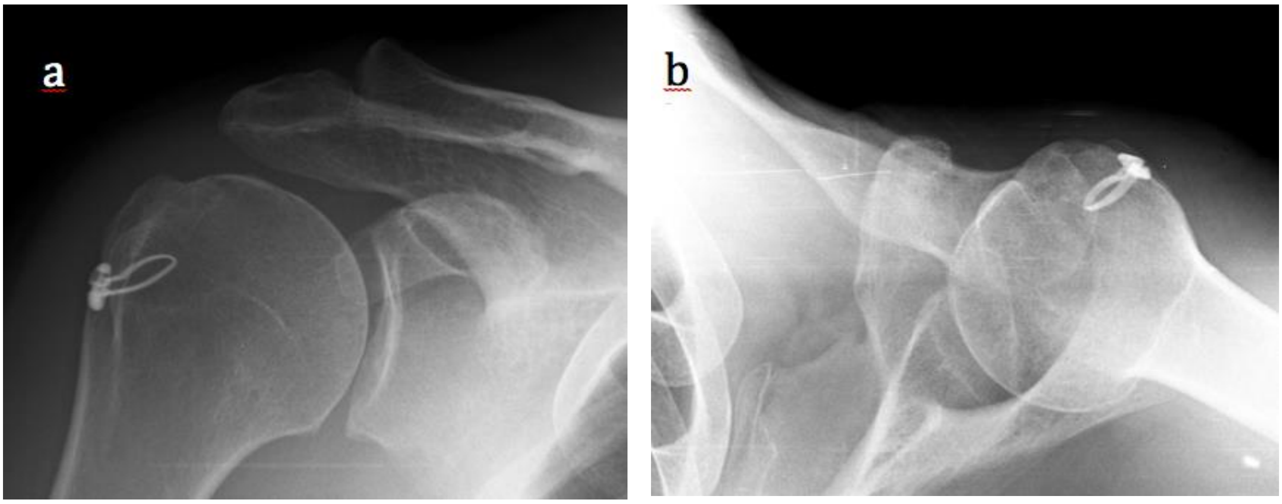


Fig 11



Table

Table 1: data collected at the time of follow up

	GENDER	AGE	DOMINANT LIMB	CLB TENOTOMY	F-UP (m)	FKT (m)	IR	ER1	ER2	ANT FLEX	ABD	SST (X/12)	ASES	CM SCORE (X/100)	DASH SCORE (X/100)	POST-OP COMPL
1	M	54	NO	YES	21	6	D7	60°	90°	180°	180°	12		94	0	NO
2	F	47	YES	NO	20	4	L3	45°	90°	180°	180°	10		76	11	MILD PAIN IN PROXIMAL THIRD OF THE ARM
3	M	60	NO	YES	17	4	D7	60°	90°	180°	180°	11		87	3	NO
4	F	54	YES	YES	14	6	D12	45°	80°	180°	180°	12		85	10	NO
5	F	59	YES	YES	13	5	L3	45°	90°	180°	180°	10		83	13	NO
6	F	62	YES	YES	12	5	L3	50°	90°	180°	180°	9		82	14	NO
7	M	51	NO	YES	11	4	D12	50°	90°	180°	180°	12		84	7	NO
8	F	48	NO	NO	10	4	L3	50°	90°	180°	180°	8		80	6	NO
9	F	55	YES	YES	9	6	L3	45°	80°	170°	170°	10		81	10	NO
10	F	68	YES	YES	8	4	L3	50°	90°	180°	180°	7		80	13	NO
11	F	66	YES	YES	7	5	D12	60°	80°	180°	180°	10		79	12	GRADE-1 SCAPULAR DISKINESIA
12	F	51	NO	YES	7	4	L3	50°	80°	160°	170°	9		82	9	NO
13	M	47	YES	YES	6	4	L3	60°	90°	180°	180°	12		88	6	NO
14	F	50	YES	YES	5	6	GLUTEUS	45°	80°	170°	160°	7		77	17	NO
15	F	54	YES	YES	4	4	GLUTEUS	45°	80°	160°	160°	7		78	18	NO

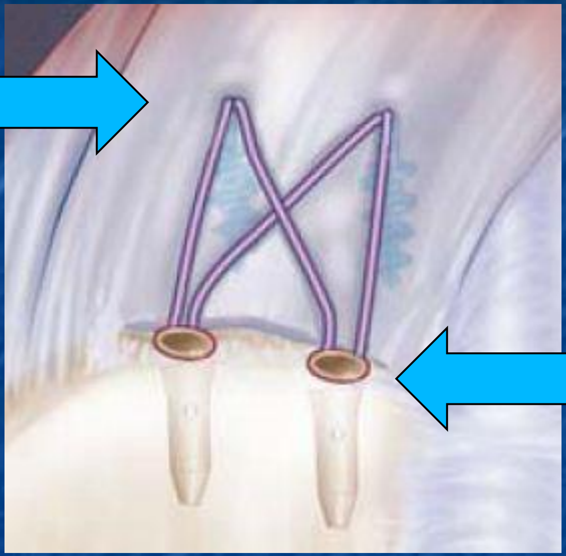
UNIVERSITA' DEGLI STUDI DI VERONA
Clinica Ortopedica e Traumatologica
Direttore: Prof. P.Bartolozzi

5th INTERNATIONAL S.I.A.
14-16 June 2012
Trieste, Italy

Double-row surgical technique in rotator cuff repair

E. Vecchini – F. Perusi - P. Bartolozzi

WHAT IS IT ?

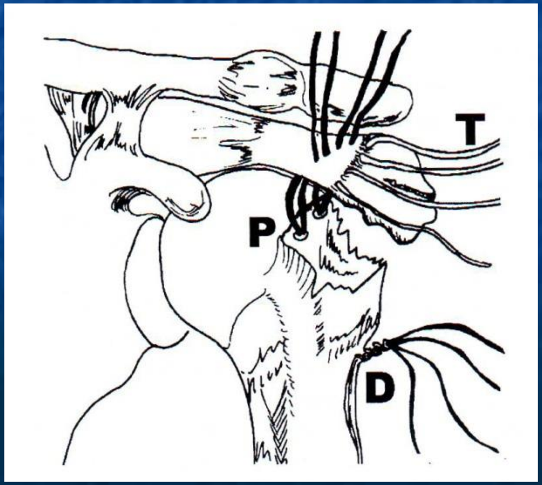


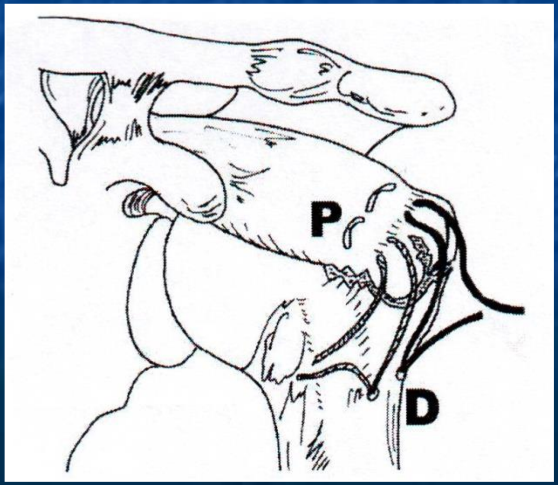
Double-row rotator cuff repair techniques incorporate a medial and lateral row of suture anchors in the tear repair configuration.

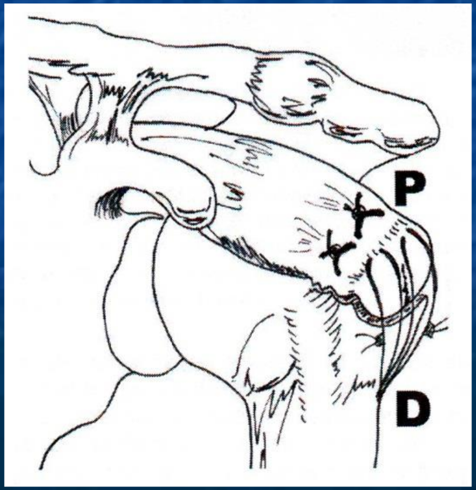
ADVANTAGES

DOUBLE-ROW technique:

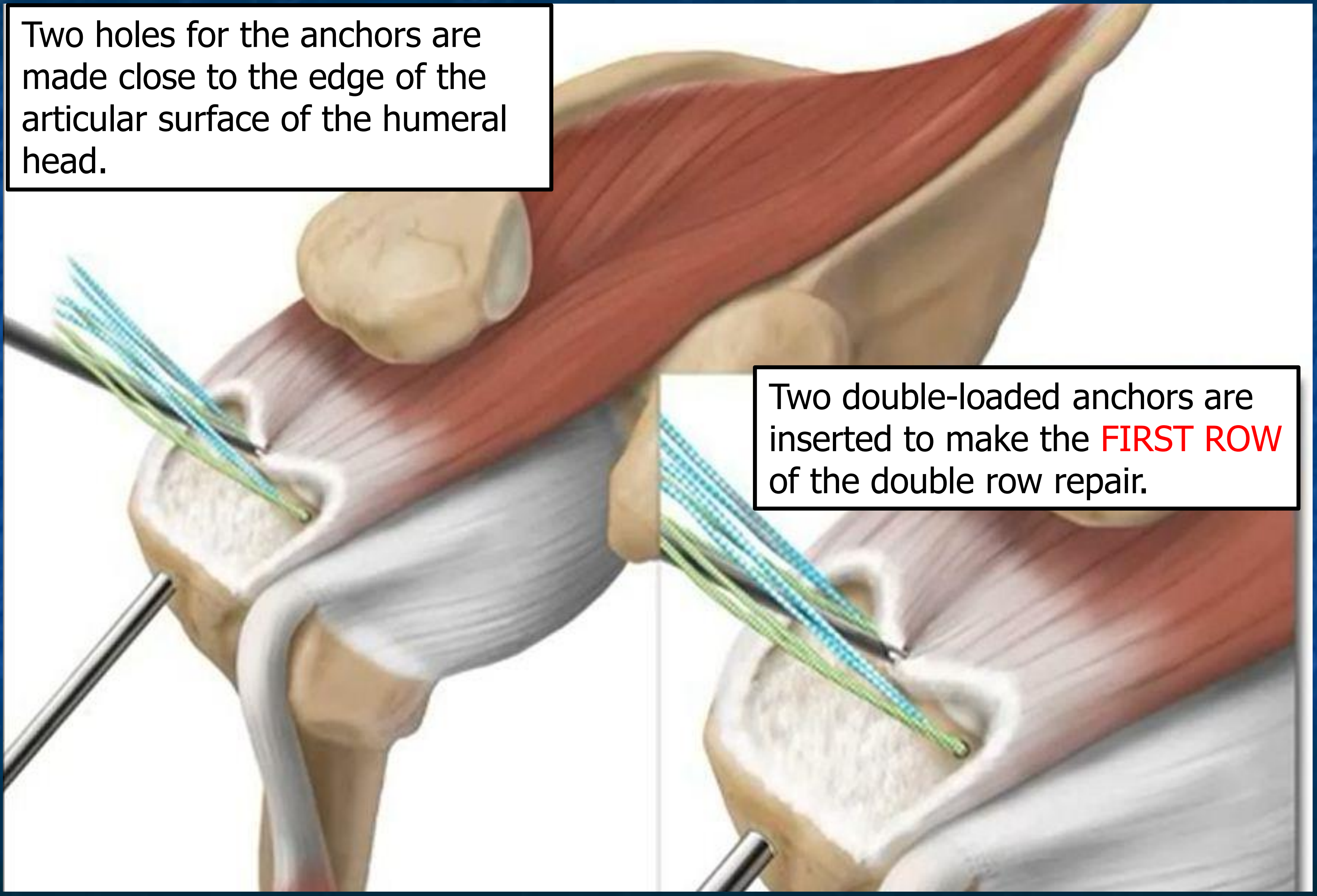
- Reproducubile
- Anatomical and biomechanical footprint restoration
- Better tendon-bone interface
- Good stabilization
- Tension band function





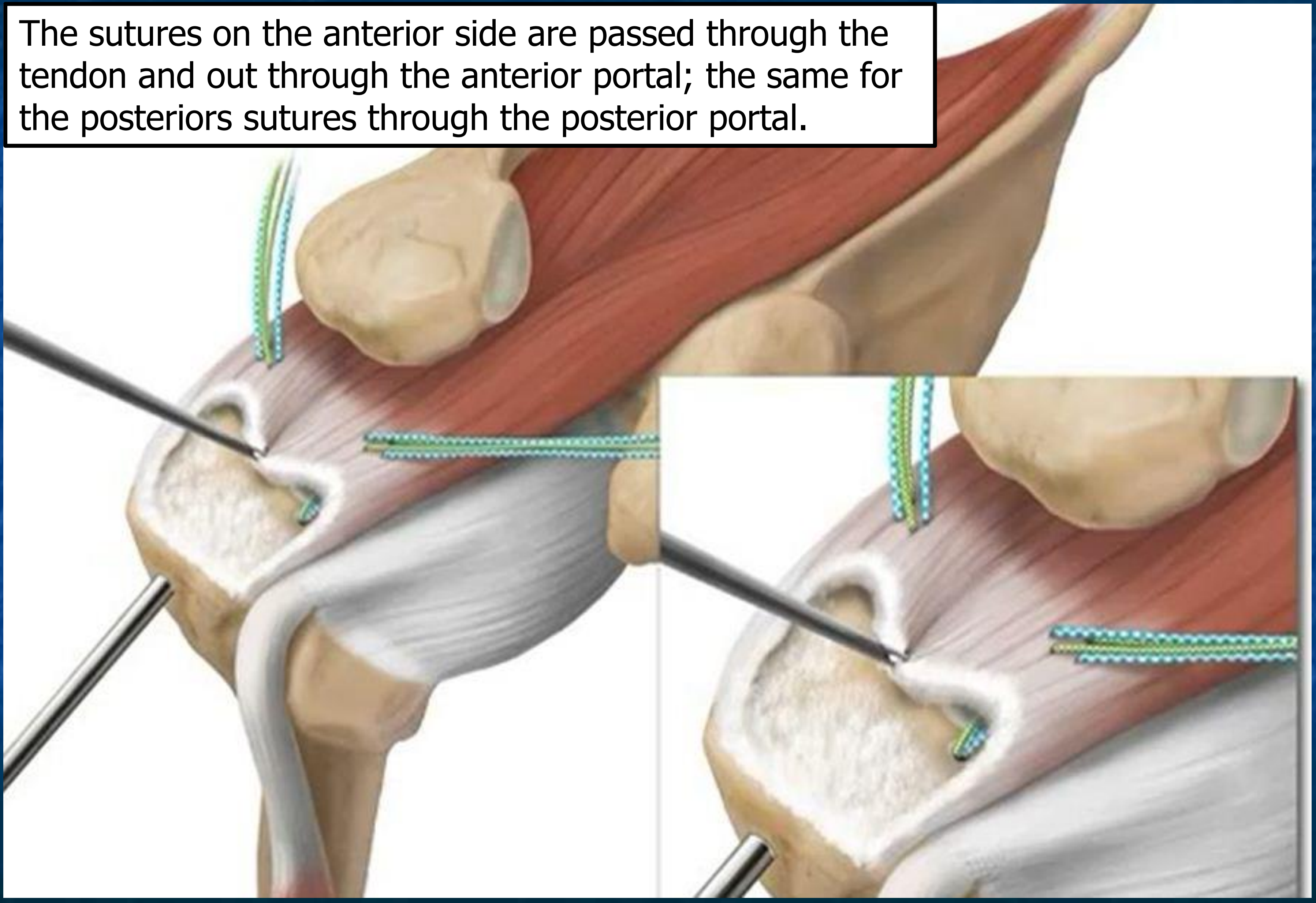


SURGICAL TECHNIQUE



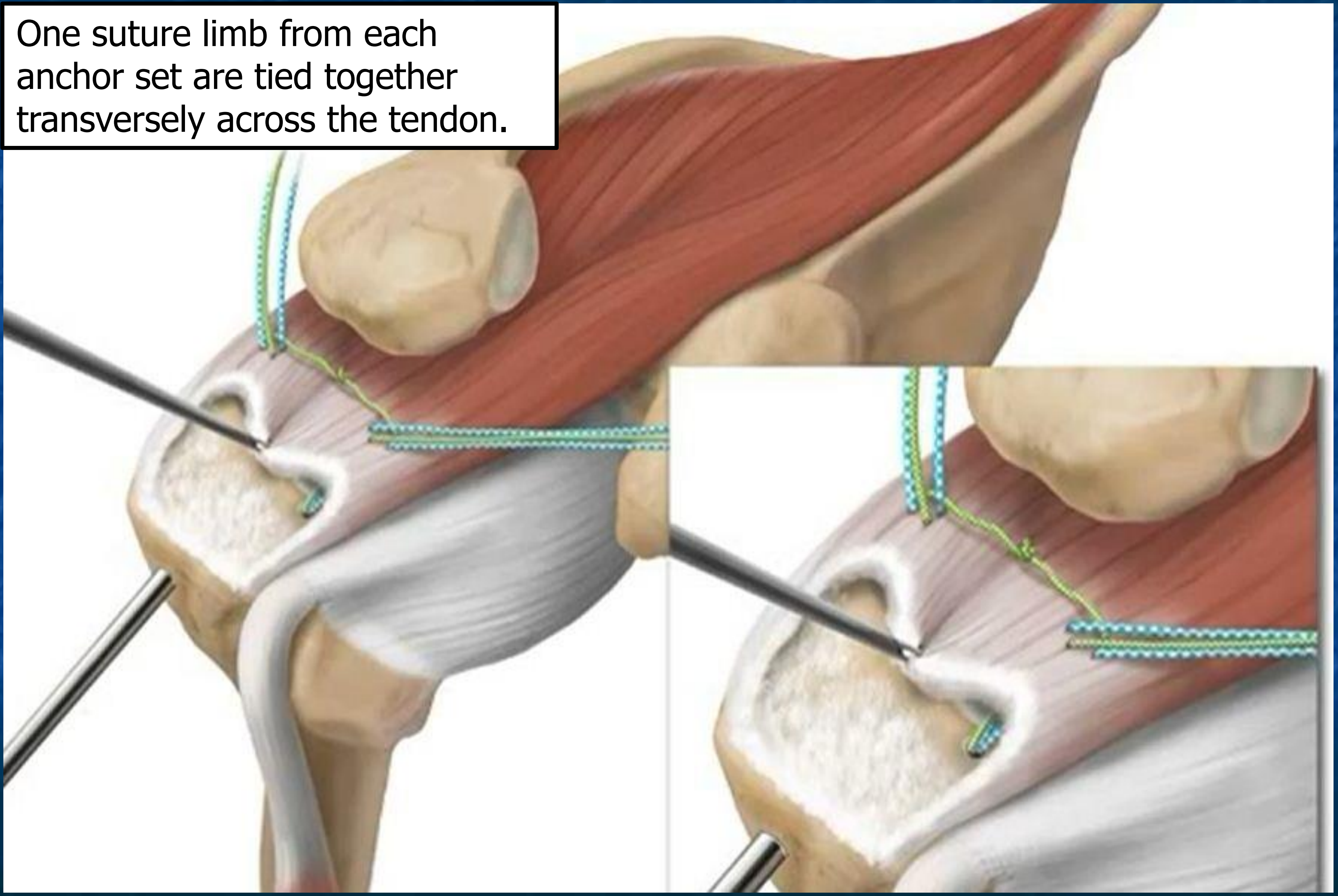
SURGICAL TECHNIQUE

The sutures on the anterior side are passed through the tendon and out through the anterior portal; the same for the posteriors sutures through the posterior portal.



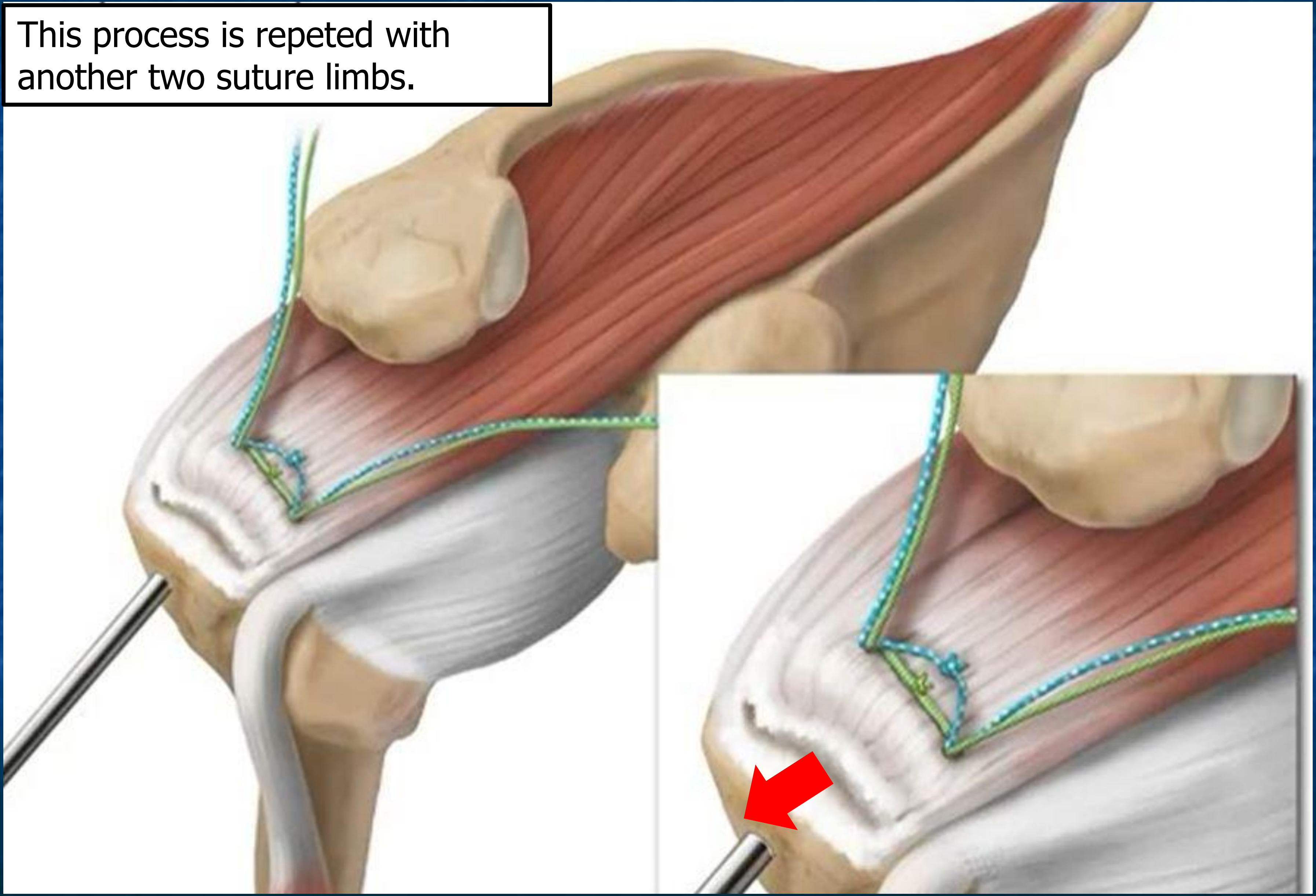
SURGICAL TECHNIQUE

One suture limb from each anchor set are tied together transversely across the tendon.



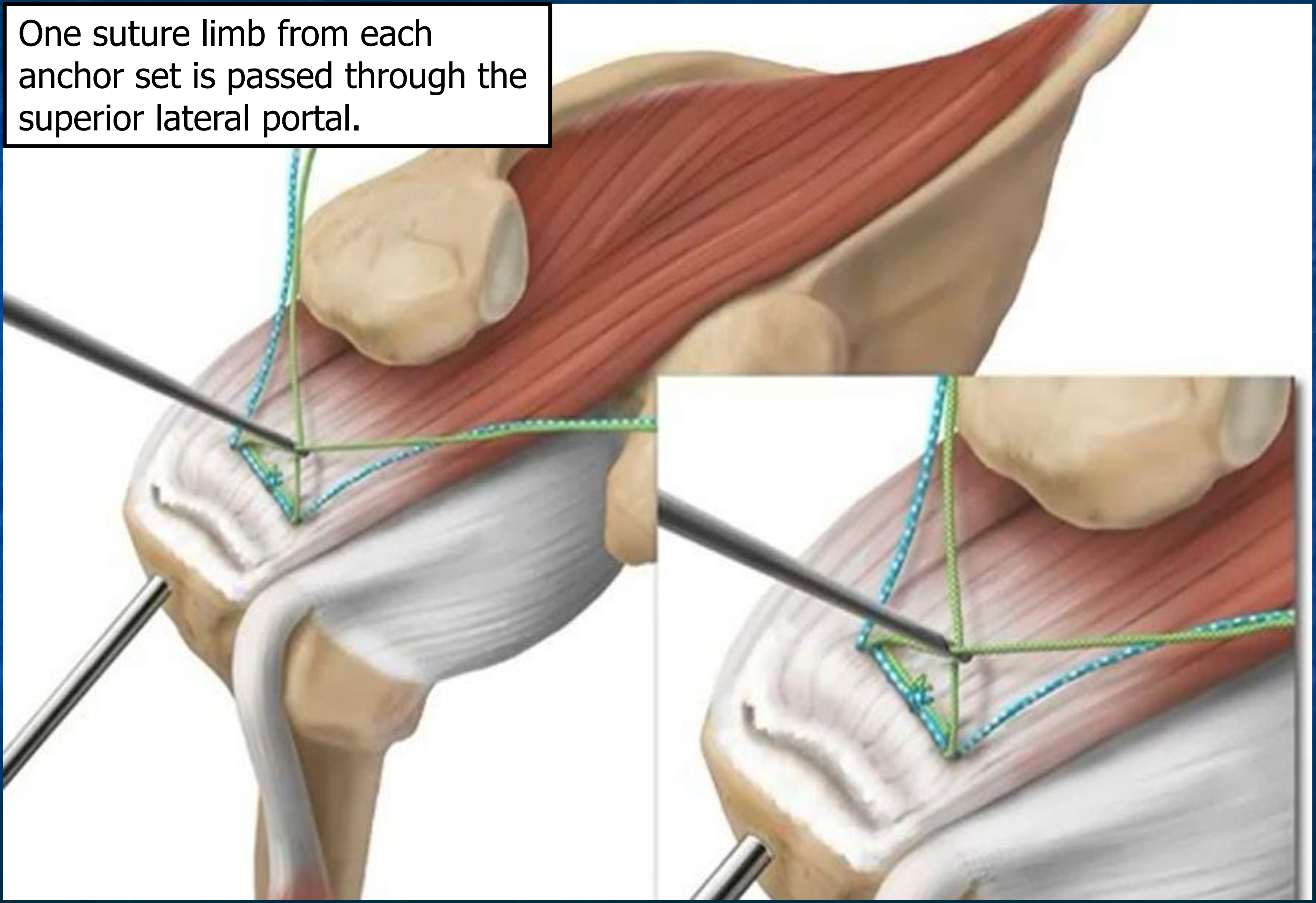
SURGICAL TECHNIQUE

This process is repeted with another two suture limbs.



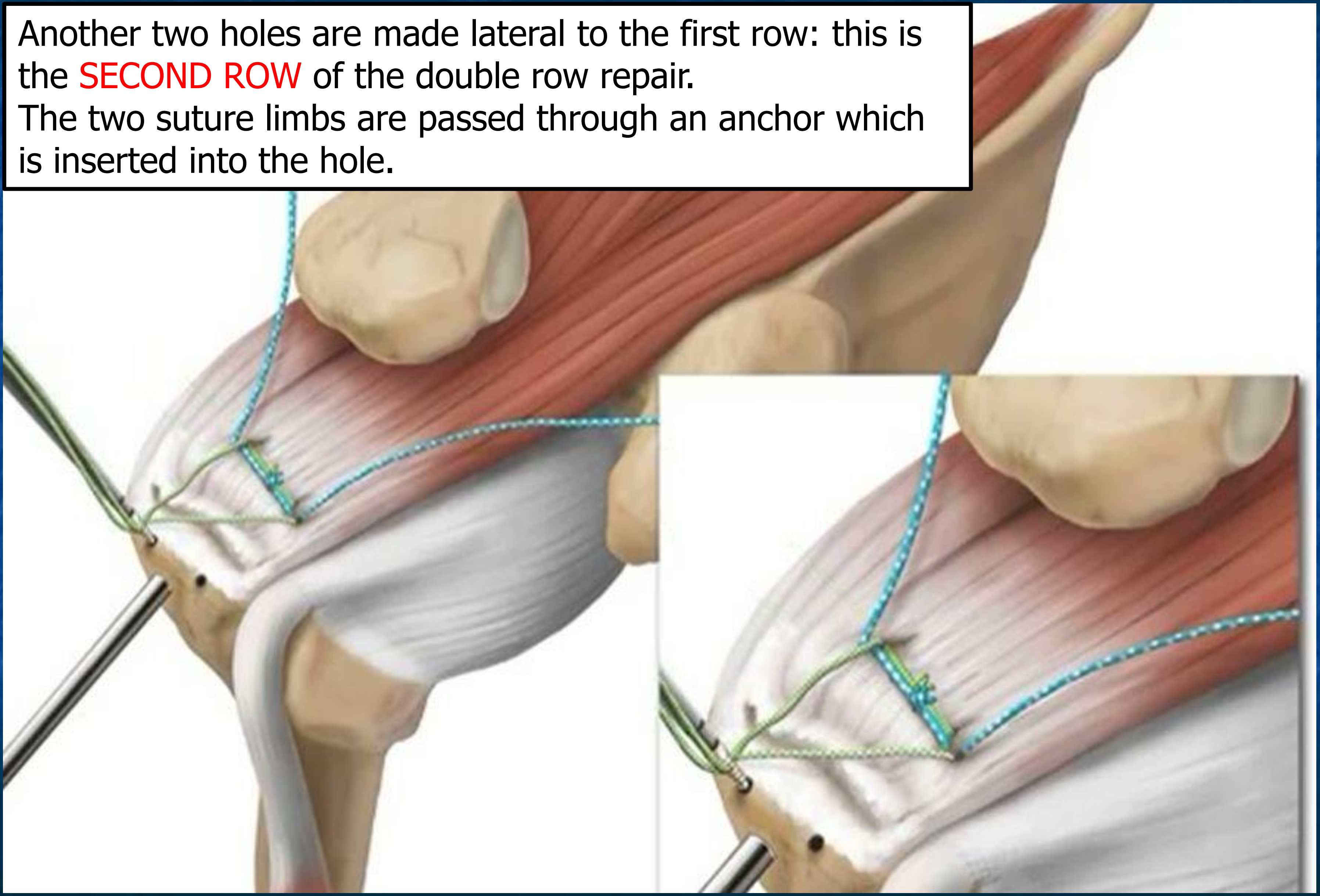
SURGICAL TECHNIQUE

One suture limb from each anchor set is passed through the superior lateral portal.



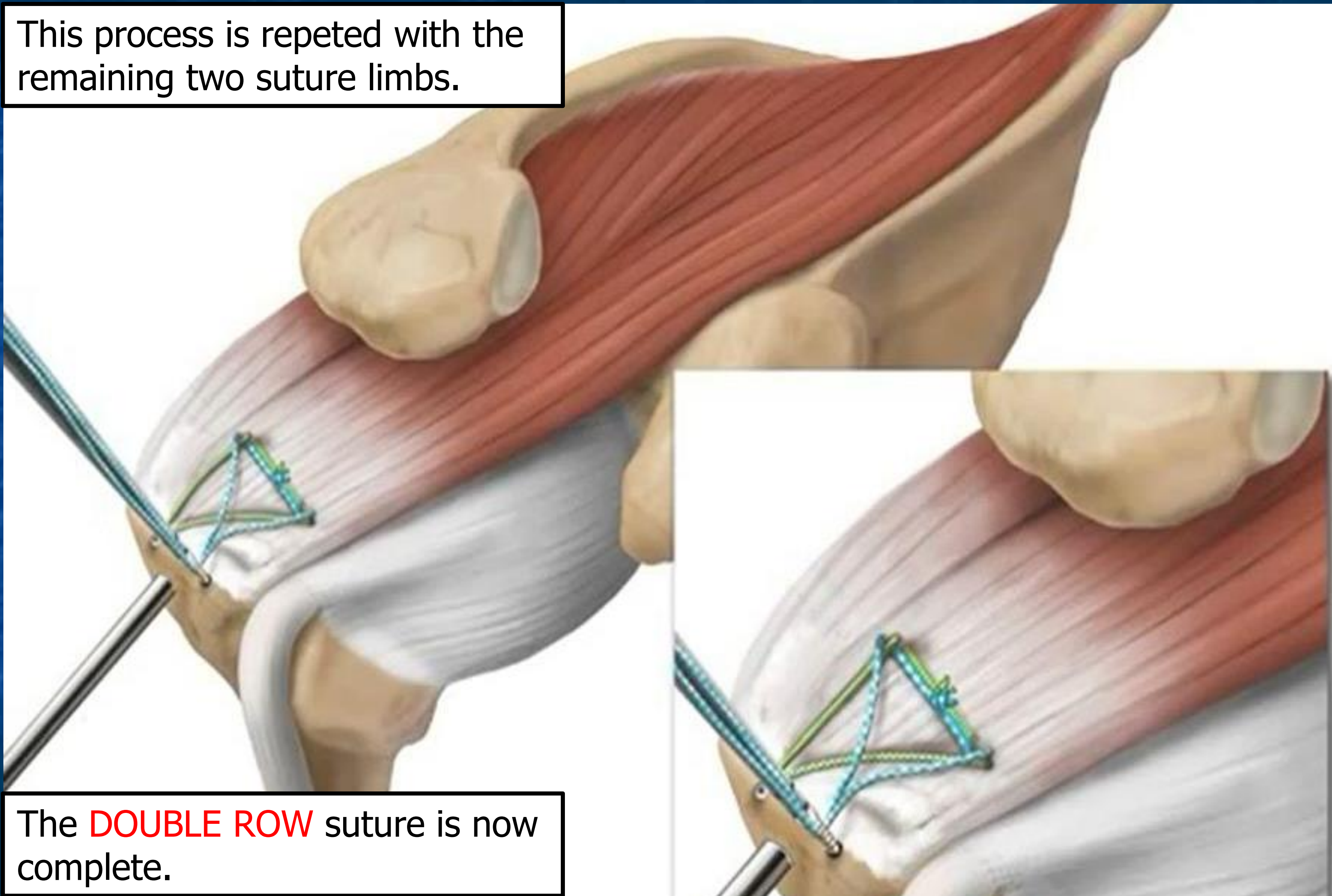
SURGICAL TECHNIQUE

Another two holes are made lateral to the first row: this is the SECOND ROW of the double row repair.
The two suture limbs are passed through an anchor which is inserted into the hole.



SURGICAL TECHNIQUE

This process is repeted with the remaining two suture limbs.



The DOUBLE ROW suture is now complete.

LITERATURE

Meta-analysis

Single-Row Repair Versus Double-Row Repair of Full-Thickness Rotator Cuff Tears

Niti Prasathaporn, M.D., Somsak Kuptniratsaikul, M.D., and Kitiphong Kongrukgreatiyos, M.D.

Arthroscopy: The Journal of Arthroscopic and Related Surgery, Vol 27, No 7 (July), 2011: pp 978-985

Clinical Outcome and Imaging of Arthroscopic Single-Row and Double-Row Rotator Cuff Repair: A Prospective Randomized Trial

Hsiao-Li Ma, M.D., En-Rung Chiang, M.D., Hung-Ta H. Wu, M.D., Shih-Chieh Hung, M.D., Ph.D., Shih-Tein Wang, M.D., Chien-Lin Liu, M.D., and Tain-Hsiung Chen, M.D.

Arthroscopy: The Journal of Arthroscopic and Related Surgery, Vol 28, No 1 (January), 2012: pp 16-24

Comparative Analysis of Single-Row Versus Double-Row Repair of Rotator Cuff Tears

William T. Pennington, M.D., David J. Gibbons, M.D., Brian A. Bartz, P.A.-C., Maggie Dodd, P.T., James Daun, P.T., Jonathan Klinger, B.S., Milodrag Popovich, M.D., and Brian Butler

Arthroscopy: The Journal of Arthroscopic and Related Surgery, Vol 26, No 11 (November), 2010: pp 1419-1426

LITERATURE

IN SUPPORT OF DOUBLE ROW TECNIQUE

YOUNG PEOPLE

TEARS > 3 cm

HIGH FUNCTIONAL NEEDS

The results showed that double-row repair improved tendon healing and provided greater external rotation

LITERATURE

Prospective Randomized Clinical Trial of Single- Versus Double-Row Suture Anchor Repair in 2- to 4-cm Rotator Cuff Tears: Clinical and Magnetic Resonance Imaging Results

Kyoung Hwan Koh, M.D., Kyung Chung Kang, M.D., Tae Kang Lim, M.D., Min Soo Shon, M.D., and Jae Chul Yoo, M.D.

Arthroscopy: The Journal of Arthroscopic and Related Surgery, Vol 27, No 4 (April), 2011: pp 453-462

Single-row versus double-row arthroscopic rotator cuff repair in small- to medium-sized tears

Nuri Aydin, MD[a,b,*], Baris Kocaoglu, MD[b], Osman Guven, MD[b]

1058-2746/$ - see front matter © 2010 Journal of Shoulder and Elbow Surgery Board of Trustees.
doi:10.1016/j.jse.2009.11.053

LITERATURE

AGAINST DOUBLE ROW TECNIQUE

IMPROVED HEALING ONLY RADIOGRAPHICALLY (MRI)

INCREASED OPERATIVE TIME

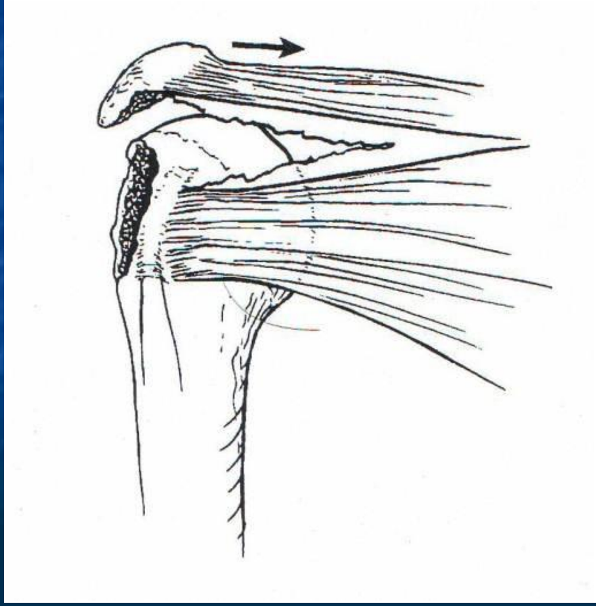
MORE EXPENSIVE

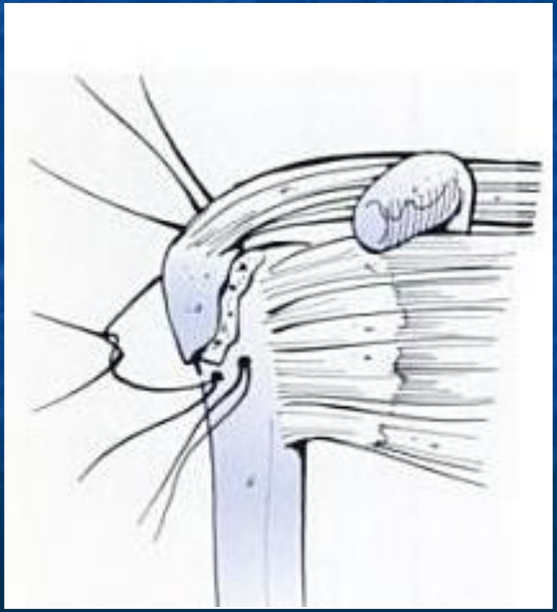
Despite double-row repair shows a significantly higher rate of tendon healing and greater external rotation than
does single-row repair, there is no significant improvement in shoulder function, muscle strength, forward flexion, internal rotation, patient satisfaction, or return to work.

I USUALLY PREFER THE SINGLE ROW TECNIQUE

IN MY CLINICAL PRACTICE I USE THE DOUBLE ROW TECNIQUE

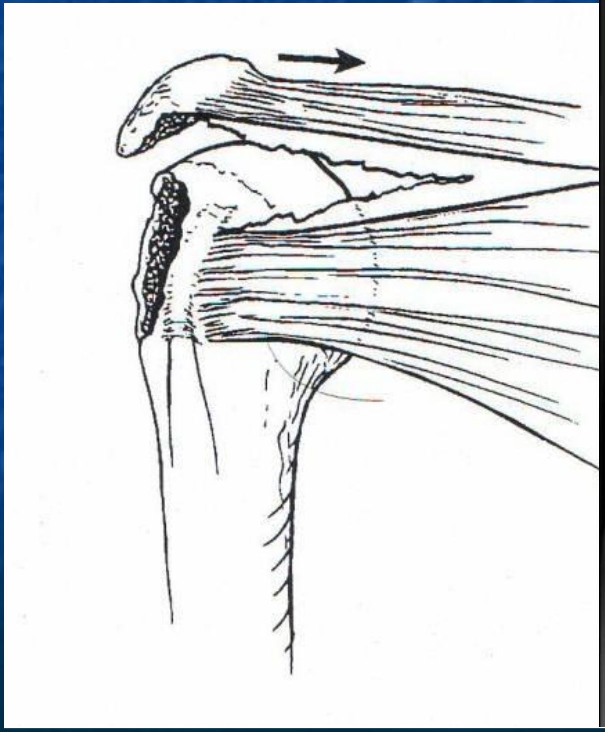
GREATER TUBEROSITY FRACTURE





WHY ?

OFTEN REDUCTION WITH INTERNAL FIXATION IS UNSATISFAYING BACUSE OF ITS MULTIFRAGMENTARITY

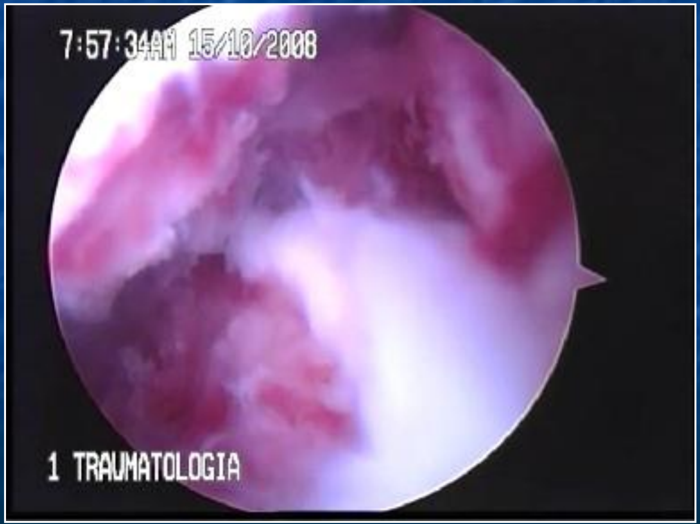


CLINICAL REPORT

- Male, 29 y.o. ,
- traumatic humeral greater tuberosity fracture
- 3 days after trauma treated arthroscopically with 2 screws using DOUBLE-ROW technique (Super Revo®, Linvatec/ Versalok™, DePuy-Mitek)
- 21 days rest in Desault brace, after that rehabilitation

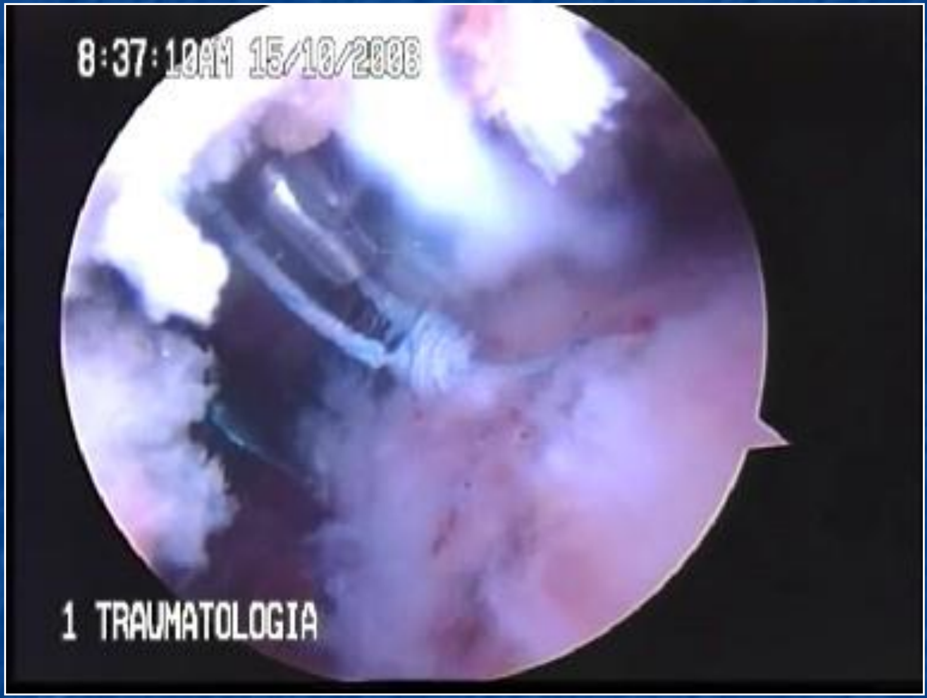
PRE-OP

CLINICAL REPORT

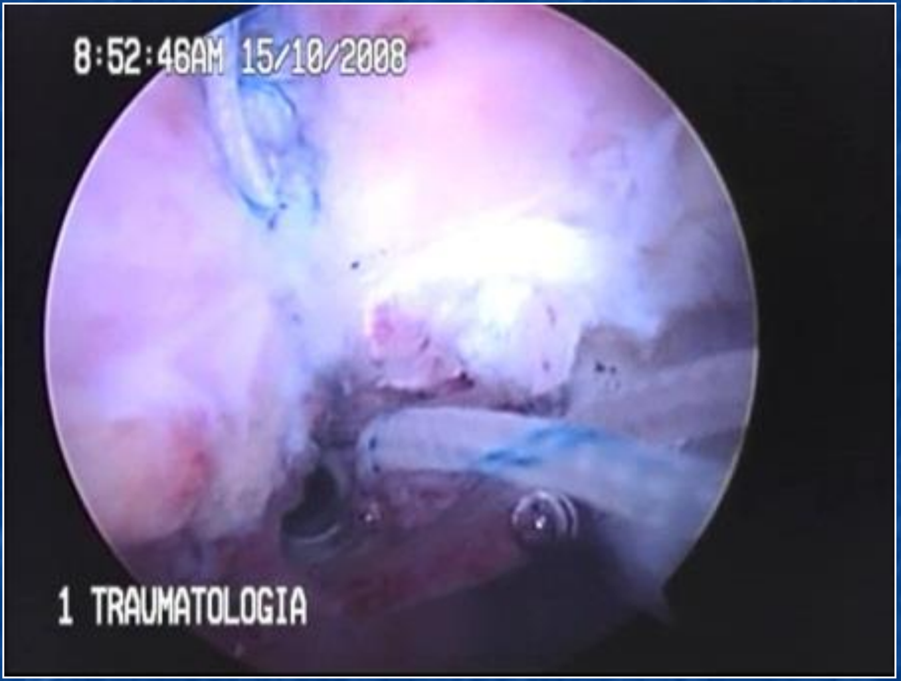


CLINICAL REPORT

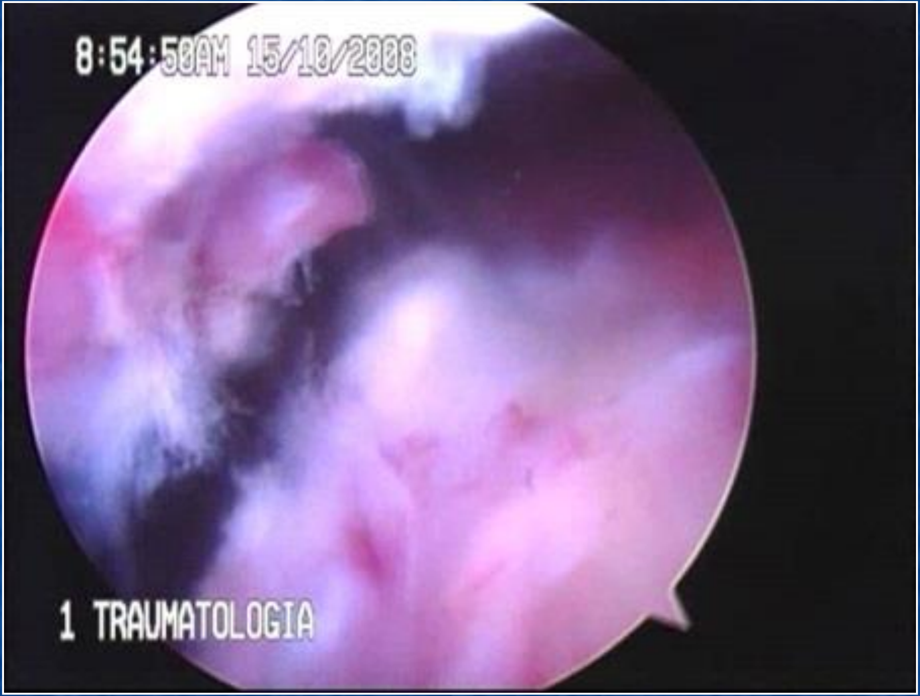
CLINICAL REPORT



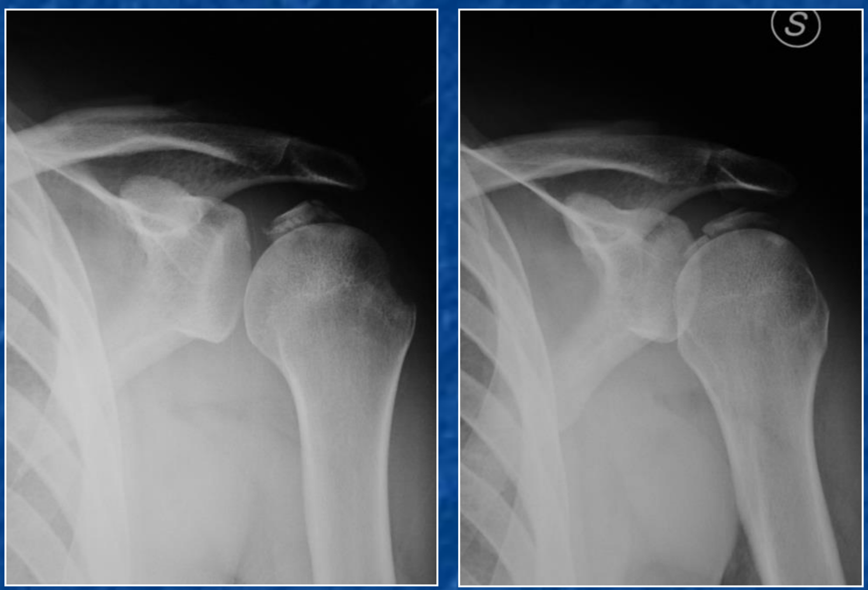
CLINICAL REPORT



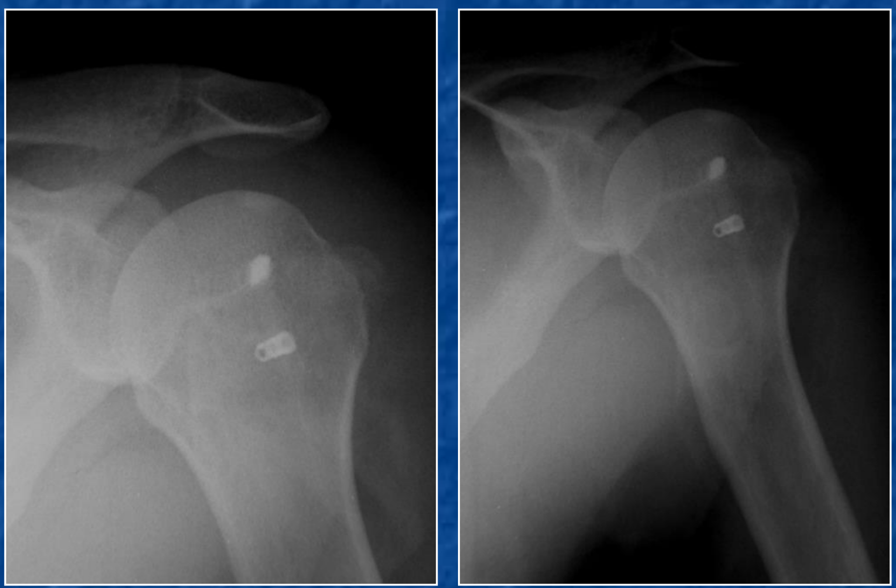
CLINICAL REPORT



CLINICAL REPORT



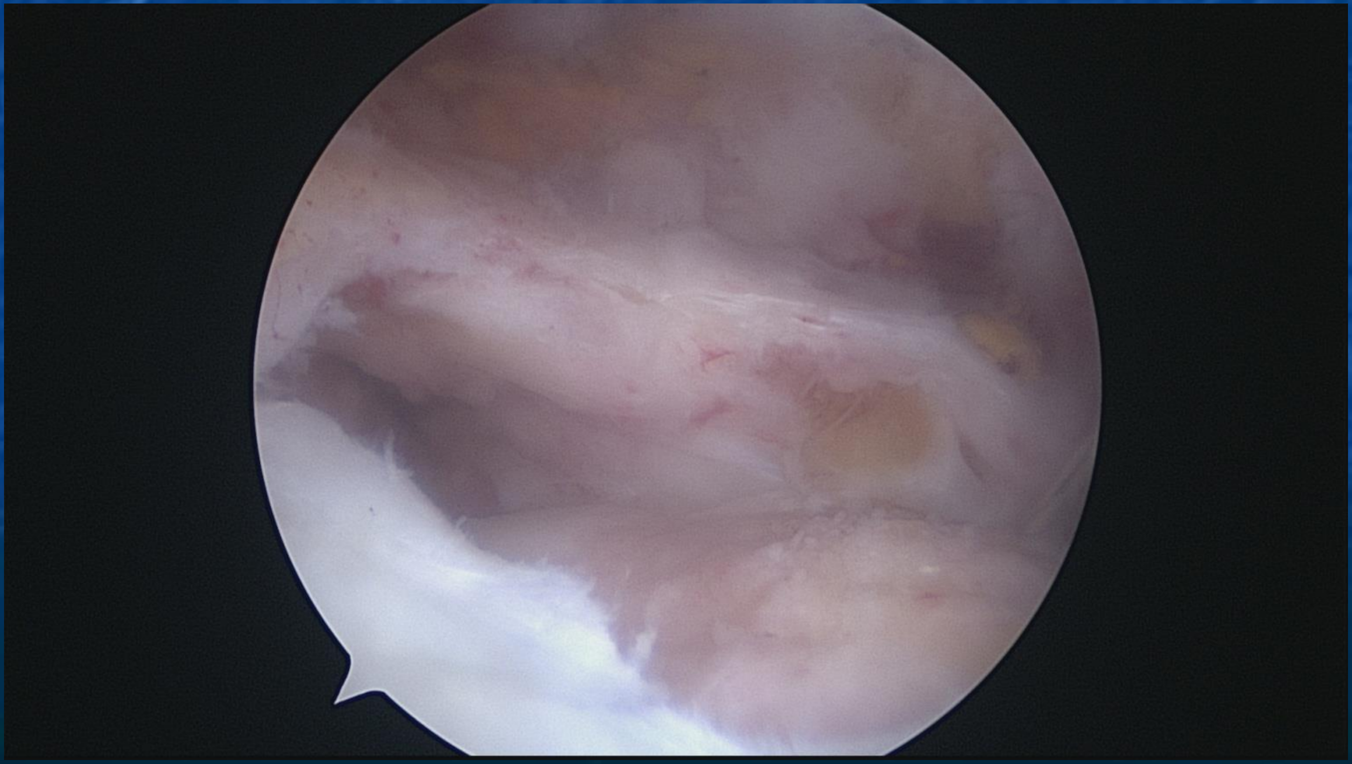
PRE-OP



POST-OP

IN MY CLINICAL EXPERIENCE…

IN ROTATOR CUFF LESIONS
LARGER THAN 3 cm
I USE A MODIFIED DOUBLE ROW
TECHNIQUE ASSOCIATED WITH A
TRANSOSSEUS SUTURE



BECAUSE OFTEN IN MASSIVE LESIONS WE FIND A POOR BONE QUALITY AND BY THIS WAY THERE IS A HIGH RISK OF *SCREW'S PULL OUT*

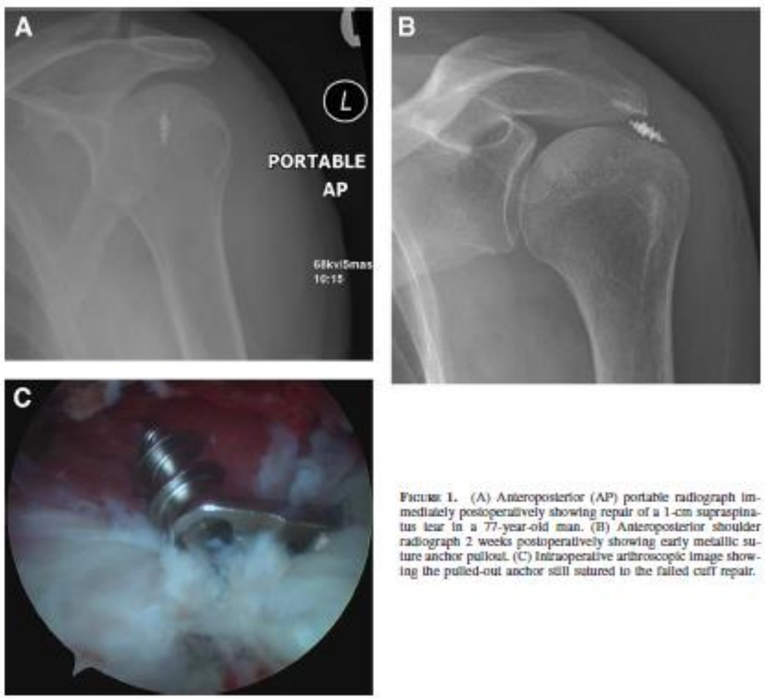


FIGURE 1. (A) Anteroposterior (AP) portable radiograph immediately postoperatively showing repair of a 1-cm supraspinatus tear in a 77-year-old man. (B) Anteroposterior shoulder radiograph 2 weeks postoperatively showing early metallic suture anchor pullout. (C) Intraoperative arthroscopic image showing the pulled-out anchor still sutured to the failed cuff repair.

Arthroscopy: The Journal of Arthroscopic and Related Surgery, Vol 26, No 3 (March), 2010: pp 310-315

The Incidence of Early Metallic Suture Anchor Pullout After Arthroscopic Rotator Cuff Repair

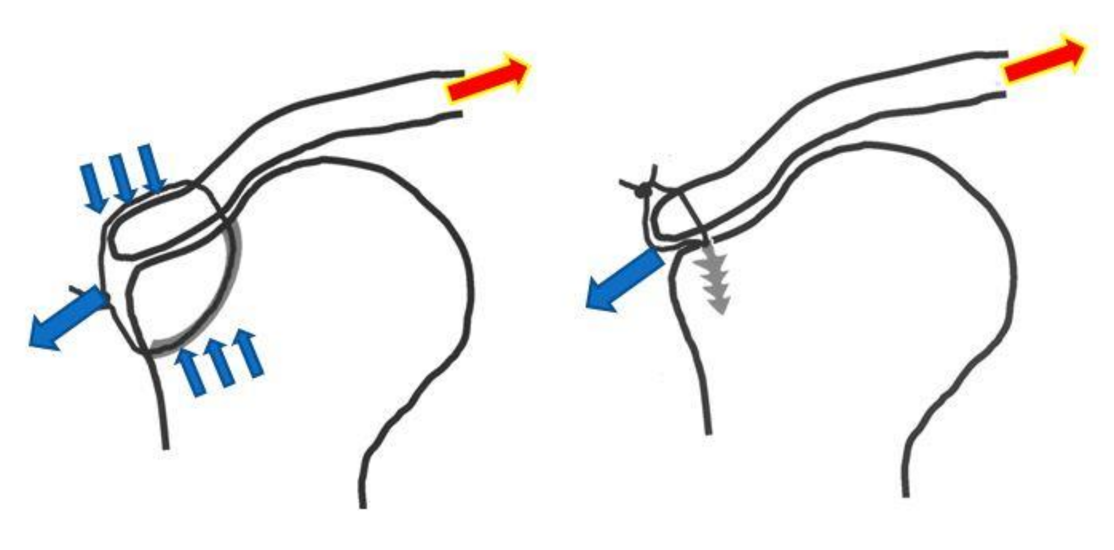
Eric C. Benson, M.D., Joy C. MacDermid, B.Sc.P.T., M.Sc., Ph.D., Darren S. Drosdowech, M.D., F.R.C.S.C., and George S. Athwal, M.D., F.R.C.S.C.

CONCLUSIONS

There is a minimal risk of suture anchor pullout in small- to medium-sized tears; however, this risk increases with larger tear sizes. We recommend routine radiographic follow-up after use of metallic anchors to ensure identification of early failure by anchor pullout.

MY MODIFIED DOUBLE ROW

Transosseus suture repair demonstrated superior tendon fixation with reduced motion at the tendon to tuberosity interface



Tendon-bone interface motion in transosseous suture and suture anchor rotator cuff repair techniques.
by Christopher S Ahmad, Andrew M Stewart, Rolando Izquierdo, Louis U Bigliani

Knee Surg Sports Traumatol Arthrosc. 2011 Oct 20. [Epub ahead of print]

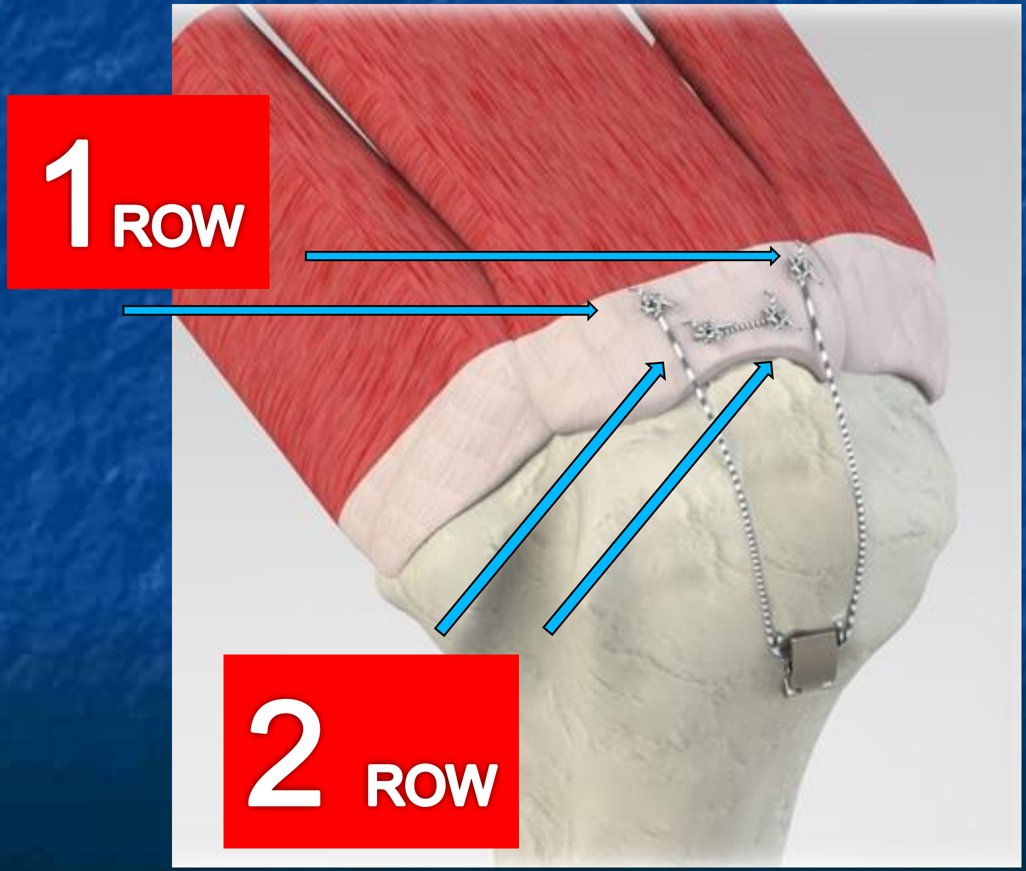
Arthroscopic transosseous (anchorless) rotator cuff repair.

Garofalo R, Castagna A, Borroni M, Krishnan SG.

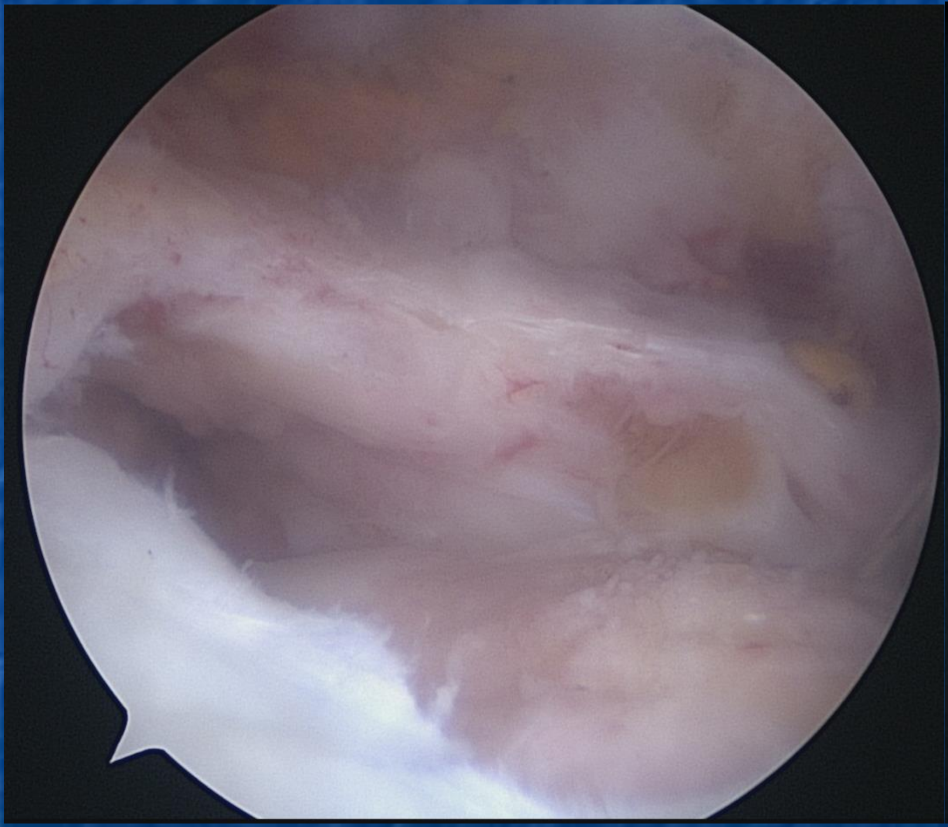
Shoulder Service Hospital F. Miulli, Acquaviva delle fonti, BA, Italy, raffaelegarofalo@gmail.com.

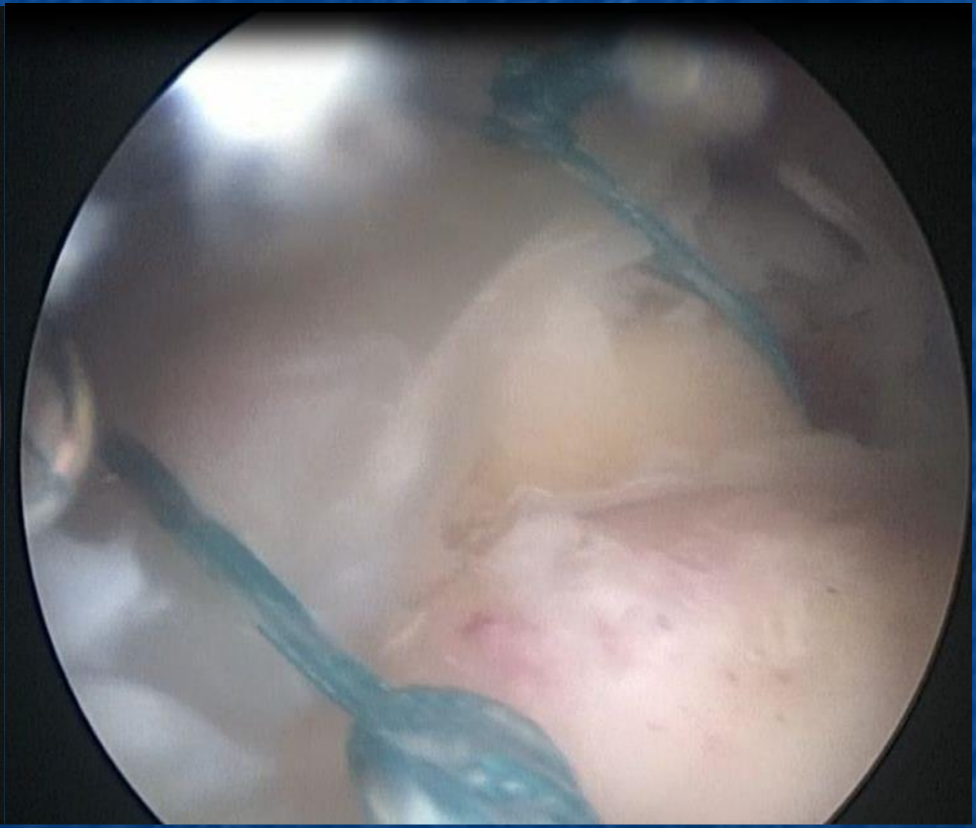
I USE FISH-FIT TRANSOSSEUS TECHNIQUE

BECAUSE IT PERMITTS TO PERFORM DIFFERENT KIND OF SUTURE CONFIGURATIONS IN RELATION WITH DIFFERENT TYPES OF CUFF LESIONS



MY MODIFIED DOUBLE ROW

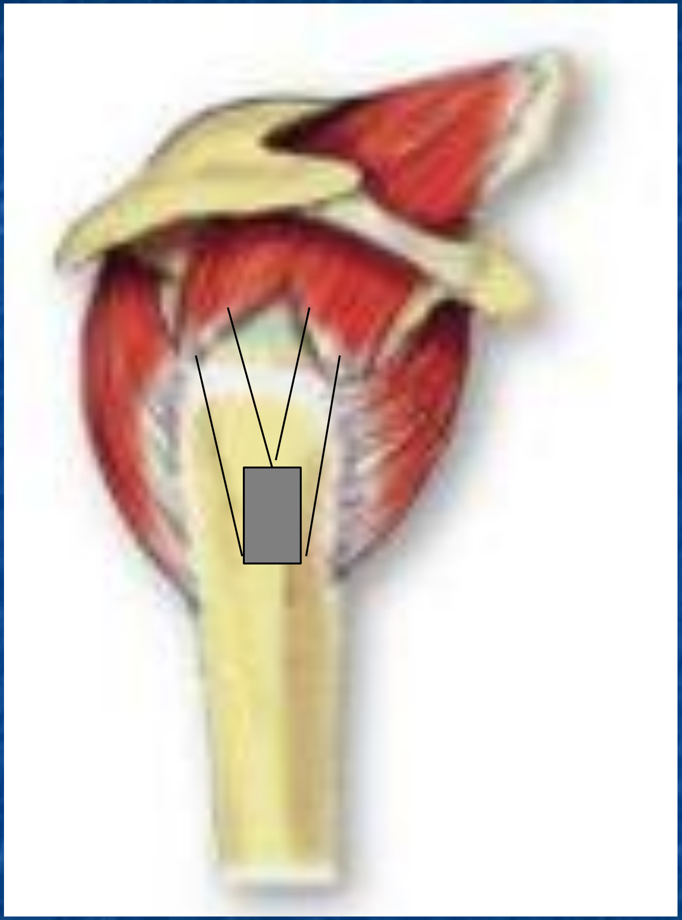




PRE-OP

POST-OP

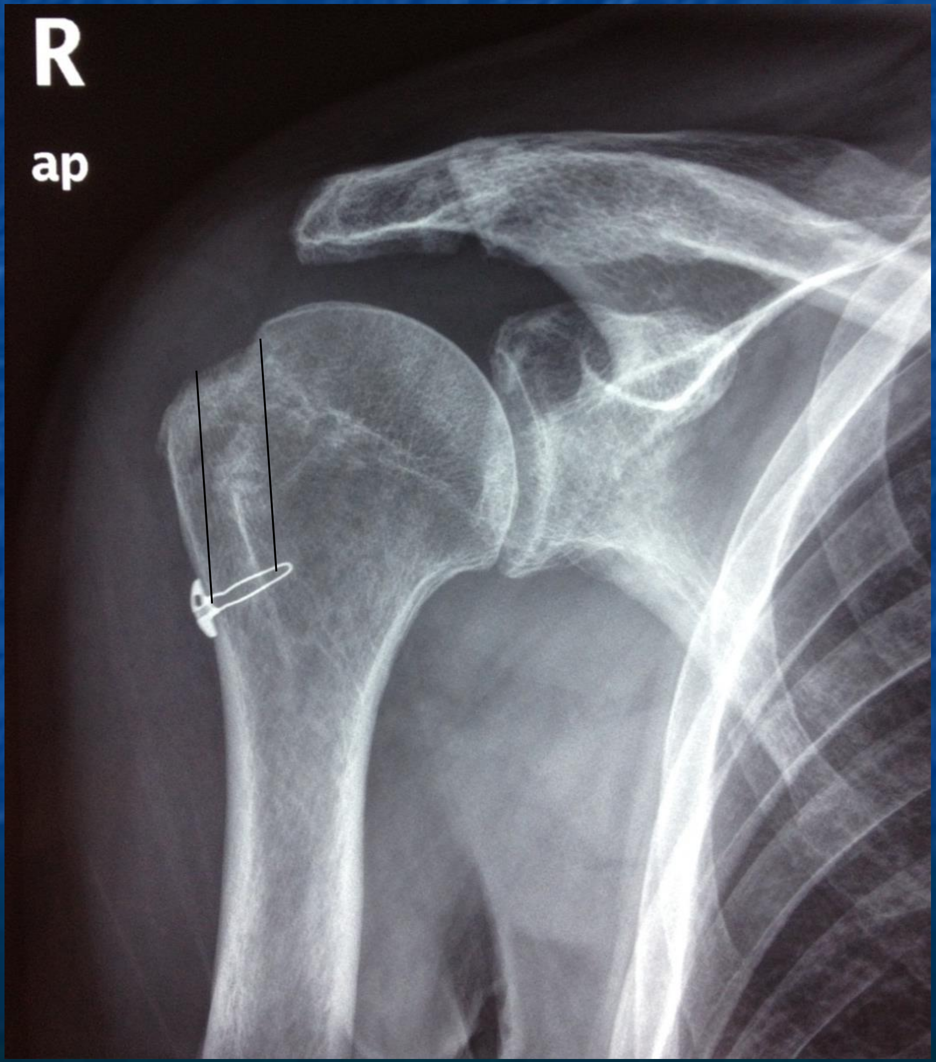
MY MODIFIED DOUBLE ROW



MY MODIFIED DOUBLE ROW

Sharc FT

- Great stability with every bone quality
- Higher Pull out force and better fatigue resistance
- Great flexibility fairly independent from lesion dimension
- Minimally invasive
- Easy to use – steep learning curve
- Avoid direct interface suture-bone
- More anatomical foot print
- Several possible configurations



THANK YOU